WO 2023/088233
PCT/CN2022/131893

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

PCT

NOTIFICATION CONCERNING
AVAILABILITY OF THE PUBLICATION
OF THE INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION

To:

AFD CHINA INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW OFFICE
Tower B, 21st Fl.
Suite 2108, 38 Xueqing Road, Haidian
Beijing 100083
CHINE

Date of mailing *(day/month/year)* 25 May 2023 (25.05.2023)	
Applicant's or agent's file reference 182211731FF	**IMPORTANT NOTICE**

International application No.	International filing date *(day/month/year)*	Priority date *(day/month/year)*
PCT/CN2022/131893	15 November 2022 (15.11.2022)	16 November 2021 (16.11.2021)

Applicant
INSILICO MEDICINE IP LIMITED

The applicant is hereby **notified** that the International Bureau:

☒ has **published** the above-indicated international application on 25 May 2023 (25.05.2023) under No. WO 2023/088233

☐ has **republished** the above-indicated international application on _____ under No. WO _____
For an explanation as to the reason for this republication of the international application, reference is made to INID codes (15), (48) or (88) *(as the case may be)* on the front page of the published international application.

- A copy of the international application is available for viewing and downloading on WIPO's website at the following address: https://patentscope.wipo.int/ (in the appropriate field of the structured search, enter the PCT or WO number).

- The applicant may also obtain a paper copy of the published international application from the International Bureau by sending an e-mail to patentscope@wipo.int or by submitting a written request to the contact details provided below.

Warning: Following publication of the international application, applicants, agents and inventors may receive misleading requests for payment of fees that appear to come from the International Bureau of WIPO or other patent Offices which are unrelated to the processing of international applications under the PCT.

Agents are particularly encouraged to be vigilant and alert their clients about this practice. Examples of such requests for payment which have been received by the International Bureau can be found at: http://www.wipo.int/pct/en/warning/pct_warning.html.

Please forward copies of any such requests to pct.legal@wipo.int.

The International Bureau of WIPO
34, chemin des Colombettes
1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland

Authorized officer
Xin Wang

e-mail pct.team2@wipo.int
Telephone No. +41 22 338 74 02

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
25 May 2023 (25.05.2023)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2023/088233 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
C07D 413/06 (2006.01) *A61K 31/41* (2006.01)
C07D 413/12 (2006.01) *A61K 31/40* (2006.01)
A61P 35/00 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/CN2022/131893

(22) International Filing Date:
15 November 2022 (15.11.2022)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
PCT/CN2021/130956
16 November 2021 (16.11.2021) CN
PCT/CN2022/079709
08 March 2022 (08.03.2022) CN
PCT/CN2022/126722
21 October 2022 (21.10.2022) CN

(71) Applicant: **INSILICO MEDICINE IP LIMITED** [CN/CN]; 26th Floor, Three Exchange Square, 8 Connaught Place Central, Hong Kong (CN).

(72) Inventors: **CHENG, Xin**; Suite 901, Tower C, Changtai Plaza, 2889 Jinke Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai 201203 (CN). **QIN, Luoheng**; Suite 901, Tower C, Changtai Plaza, 2889 Jinke Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai 201203 (CN). **REN, Feng**; Suite 901, Tower C, Changtai Plaza, 2889 Jinke Road, Pudong New District, Shanghai 201203 (CN).

(74) Agent: **AFD CHINA INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW OFFICE**; Tower B, 21st Fl., Suite 2108, 38 Xueqing Road, Haidian, Beijing 100083 (CN).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CV, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IQ, IR, IS, IT, JM, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, WS, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, CV, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, ME, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Published:
— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*

WO 2023/088233 A1

(54) Title: LYSINE ACETYLTRANSFERASE 6A (KAT6A) INHIBITORS AND USES THEREOF

(57) Abstract: Described herein are KAT6A inhibitors and pharmaceutical compositions comprising said inhibitors. The subject compounds and compositions are useful for the treatment of a disease or disorder associated with KAT6A.

LYSINE ACETYLTRANSFERASE 6A (KAT6A) INHIBITORS AND USES THEREOF

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

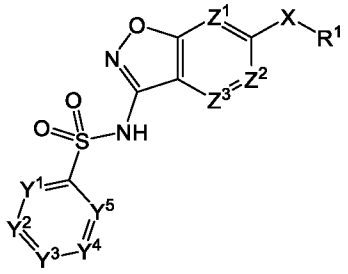
[0001] This patent application claims the benefit of International Application No. PCT/CN2021/130956, filed November 16, 2021, International Application No. PCT/CN2022/079709, filed March 8, 2022, and International Application No. PCT/CN2022/126722, filed October 21, 2022, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

BACKGROUND

[0002] Lysine acetyltransferase 6A (KAT6A) belongs to the MYST family of acetyltransferases and was first discovered approximately 25 years ago. KAT6A controls fundamental cellular processes, including gene transcription, cellular senescence, cardiac septum development, memory T-cell diversity, and maintenance of normal hematopoietic stem cells. Dysregulation of KAT6A acetyltransferase activity or aberrant expression of KAT6A has been associated with oncogenic function in a number of cancers, including leukemia, glioma, endometrial serous carcinoma, and breast cancer. As such, compounds that inhibit KAT6A are potential agents for treating a variety of cancers.

SUMMARY

[0003] In one aspect disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (I);

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N; wherein at least one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N;

X is selected from $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -O-, and $-N(R^7)-$;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-}

$_{10}$aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

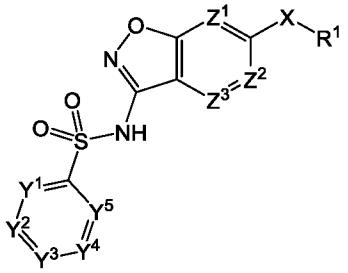
each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[0004] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof



Formula (I');

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

X is -O- or -S-; or

X is selected from $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$ and $-N(R^7)-$, and wherein at least one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups

selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

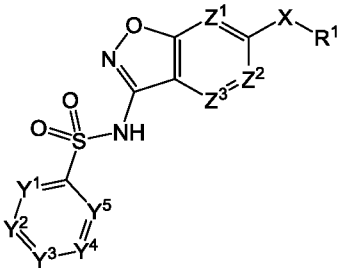
each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R$.

[0005] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof,



Formula (I');

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

X is -O-;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

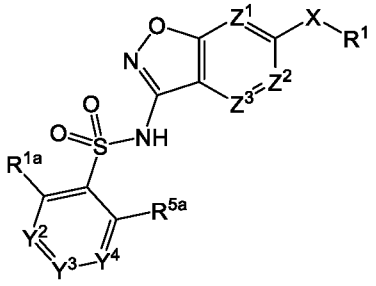
each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN,

hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[0006] In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I) or (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, having the structure of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:

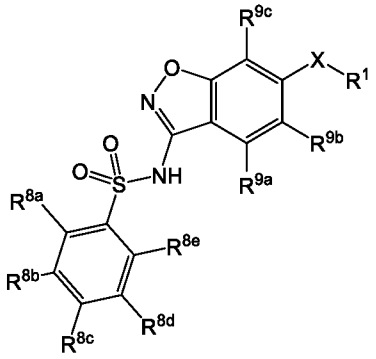


Formula (Ia).

[0007] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen and -OR^{10}. In

some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{10} is $-CH_3$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is N; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is N. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z^1 is N; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is N; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is N. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are hydrogen.

[0008] In another aspect disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (II);

wherein:

X is selected from -C(R^6)(R^{6a})-, -O-, and -N(R^7)-;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)OR^{10}, -OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}, -N(R^{12})S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)R^{13}, -OC(O)R^{13}, -C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -S(O)$_2$N(R^{10})(R^{11})-, S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -CH_2S(O)$_2R^{13}$, and -CH_2S(O)$_2$N(R^{10})(R^{11}), wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{8a}, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, R^{8e}, R^{9b}, and R^{9c} are each independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -SF_5, -N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)OR^{10}, -OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}, -N(R^{12})S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)R^{13}, -OC(O)R^{13}, -C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -S(O)$_2$N(R^{10})(R^{11})-, S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -

$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^{9a} is selected from C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{14}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15c}, and wherein C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15d}; or R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{14} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

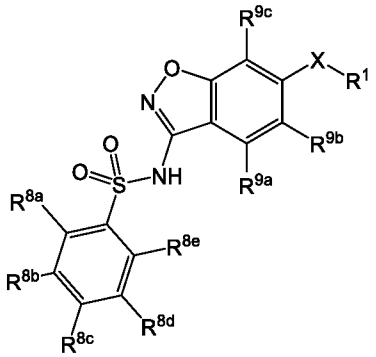
each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, each R^{15c}, each R^{15d}, and each R^{15e} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[0009] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9b} is selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9a} is -OR^{14}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{14} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{2-}

$_9$heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[0010] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), or (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is -C(R^6)(R^{6a})-. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), or (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and -OH. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), or (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), or (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is -O-.

[0011] In another aspect disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (III);

wherein:

X is selected from -O- and -N(R^7)-;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{8a}, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, R^{8e}, R^{9b}, and R^{9c} are each independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -SF_5, -N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)OR^{10}, -OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}, -N(R^{12})S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)R^{13}, -OC(O)R^{13}, -C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -

$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^{9a} is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and $-OR^{14}$;

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{14} is selected from C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; and each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, -

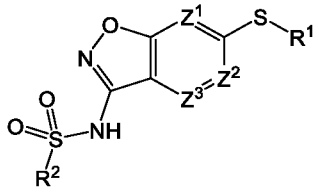
$OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[0012] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9b} is selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{14} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9a} is $-OCH_3$.

[0013] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is -O-.

[0014] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II) or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II) or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II) or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{8a} and R^{8e} are $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II) or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II) or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{10} is $-CH_3$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II) or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II) or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II) or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are hydrogen.

[0015] In some embodiments disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (IV),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

or R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e};

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with

one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -

$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

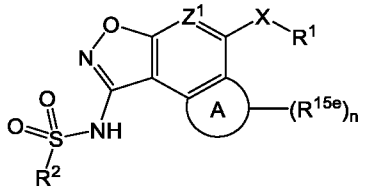
each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

[0016] Also disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (V),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-}

$_{6}$alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)-$;

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

or R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo;

R^7 is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

Ring A is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -

$S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-6}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-10}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

n is 0-6;

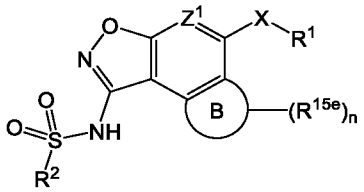
each R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

[0017] Also disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (VI),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-, -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)$-;

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

or R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

Ring B is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_2-

$_9$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

n is 0-6;

each R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted

with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

[0018] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 is unsubstituted pyrazolyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 is unsubstituted pyridinyl.

[0019] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 is unsubstituted pyrazolyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II),

(III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 is unsubstituted pyridinyl.

[0020] In one aspect, disclosed herein are compounds of Table 1A, Table 1B and Table 1C, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof. In one aspect, disclosed herein is a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of Table 1A, Table 1B and Table 1C, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

[0021] In another aspect is a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

[0022] In another aspect is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0023] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is selected from lung cancer, mesothelioma, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, stomach cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, colon cancer, breast cancer, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, Hodgkin's disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, hematology malignancy, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, glioblastoma, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, or a combination of two or more of the foregoing cancers.

[0024] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is selected from ER-positive breast cancer, glioblastoma, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), small cell lung cancer (SCLC), melanoma, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, pancreatic cancer, colorectal cancer (CRC), hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), renal cell carcinoma (RCC), leukemia, lymphoma or multiple myeloma, acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL), acute myeloid

leukemia (AML), chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

[0025] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor with KAT6A/6B amplification or overexpression, or leukemia or solid tumor with KAT6A/6B fusion protein resulting from chromosomal translocation.

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

[0026] All publications, patents, and patent applications mentioned in this specification are herein incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each individual publication, patent, or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Definitions

[0027] In the following description, certain specific details are set forth in order to provide a thorough understanding of various embodiments. However, one skilled in the art will understand that the disclosure may be practiced without these details. In other instances, well-known structures have not been shown or described in detail to avoid unnecessarily obscuring descriptions of the embodiments. Unless the context requires otherwise, throughout the specification and claims which follow, the word "comprise" and variations thereof, such as, "comprises" and "comprising" are to be construed in an open, inclusive sense, that is, as "including, but not limited to." Further, headings provided herein are for convenience only and do not interpret the scope or meaning of the claimed invention.

[0028] Reference throughout this specification to "some embodiments" or "an embodiment" means that a particular feature, structure or characteristic described in connection with the embodiment is included in at least one embodiment. Thus, the appearances of the phrases "in one embodiment" or "in an embodiment" in various places throughout this specification are not necessarily all referring to the same embodiment. Furthermore, the particular features, structures, or characteristics may be combined in any suitable manner in one or more embodiments. Also, as used in this specification and the appended claims, the singular forms "a," "an," and "the" include plural referents unless the content clearly dictates otherwise. It should also be noted that the term "or" is generally employed in its sense including "and/or" unless the content clearly dictates otherwise.

[0029] The terms below, as used herein, have the following meanings, unless indicated otherwise:

[0030] "oxo" refers to =O.

[0031] "Carboxyl" refers to -COOH.

[0032] "Cyano" refers to -CN.

[0033] "Alkyl" refers to a straight-chain, or branched-chain saturated hydrocarbon monoradical having from one to about ten carbon atoms, more preferably one to six carbon atoms. Examples include, but are not limited to methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, 2-methyl-1-propyl, 2-methyl-2-propyl, 2-methyl-1-butyl, 3-methyl-1-butyl, 2-methyl-3-butyl, 2,2-dimethyl-1-propyl, 2-methyl-1-pentyl, 3-methyl-1-pentyl, 4-methyl-1-pentyl, 2-methyl-2-pentyl, 3-methyl-2-pentyl, 4-methyl-2-pentyl, 2,2-dimethyl-1-butyl, 3,3-dimethyl-1-butyl, 2-ethyl-1-butyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, t-butyl, n-pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, tert-amyl and hexyl, and longer alkyl groups, such as heptyl, octyl and the like. Whenever it appears herein, a numerical range such as "C_1-C_6 alkyl" or "C_{1-6}alkyl", means that the alkyl group may consist of 1 carbon atom, 2 carbon atoms, 3 carbon atoms, 4 carbon atoms, 5 carbon atoms or 6 carbon atoms, although the present definition also covers the occurrence of the term "alkyl" where no numerical range is designated. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_{1-10}alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_{1-5}alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_{1-4}alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a C_{1-3}alkyl. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an alkyl group may be optionally substituted, for example, with oxo, halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, the alkyl is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, -CN, -COOH, -COOMe, -OH, -OMe, -NH_2, or -NO_2. In some embodiments, the alkyl is optionally substituted with halogen, -CN, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the alkyl is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0034] "Alkenyl" refers to a straight-chain, or branched-chain hydrocarbon monoradical having one or more carbon-carbon double-bonds and having from two to about ten carbon atoms, more preferably two to about six carbon atoms. The group may be in either the *cis* or *trans* conformation about the double bond(s), and should be understood to include both isomers. Examples include, but are not limited to ethenyl (-CH=CH_2), 1-propenyl (-CH_2CH=CH_2), isopropenyl [-C(CH_3)=CH_2], butenyl, 1,3-butadienyl and the like. Whenever it appears herein, a numerical range such as "C_2-C_6 alkenyl" or "C_{2-6}alkenyl", means that the alkenyl group may consist of 2 carbon atoms, 3 carbon atoms, 4 carbon atoms, 5 carbon atoms or 6 carbon atoms, although the present definition also covers the occurrence of the term "alkenyl" where no numerical range is designated. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an

alkenyl group may be optionally substituted, for example, with oxo, halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, the alkenyl is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, -CN, -COOH, -COOMe, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, the alkenyl is optionally substituted with halogen, -CN, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the alkenyl is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0035] "Alkynyl" refers to a straight-chain or branched-chain hydrocarbon monoradical having one or more carbon-carbon triple-bonds and having from two to about ten carbon atoms, more preferably from two to about six carbon atoms. Examples include, but are not limited to ethynyl, 2-propynyl, 2-butynyl, 1,3-butadiynyl and the like. Whenever it appears herein, a numerical range such as "C_2-C_6 alkynyl" or "C_{2-6}alkynyl", means that the alkynyl group may consist of 2 carbon atoms, 3 carbon atoms, 4 carbon atoms, 5 carbon atoms or 6 carbon atoms, although the present definition also covers the occurrence of the term "alkynyl" where no numerical range is designated. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an alkynyl group may be optionally substituted, for example, with oxo, halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, the alkynyl is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, -CN, -COOH, COOMe, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, the alkynyl is optionally substituted with halogen, -CN, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the alkynyl is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0036] "Alkylene" refers to a straight or branched divalent hydrocarbon chain. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an alkylene group may be optionally substituted, for example, with oxo, halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, the alkylene is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, -CN, -COOH, COOMe, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, the alkylene is optionally substituted with halogen, -CN, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the alkylene is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0037] "Alkoxy" refers to a radical of the formula $-OR_a$ where R_a is an alkyl radical as defined. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an alkoxy group may be optionally substituted, for example, with oxo, halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, the alkoxy is optionally substituted with halogen, -CN, -COOH, COOMe, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, the alkoxy is optionally substituted with halogen, -CN, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the alkoxy is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0038] "Aryl" refers to a radical derived from a hydrocarbon ring system comprising 6 to 30 carbon atoms and at least one aromatic ring. The aryl radical may be a monocyclic, bicyclic, tricyclic or tetracyclic ring system, which may include fused (when fused with a cycloalkyl or heterocycloalkyl ring, the aryl is bonded through an aromatic ring atom) or bridged ring systems. In some embodiments, the aryl is a 6- to 10-membered aryl. In some embodiments, the aryl is a 6-membered aryl (phenyl). Aryl radicals include, but are not limited to, aryl radicals derived from the hydrocarbon ring systems of anthrylene, naphthylene, phenanthrylene, anthracene, azulene, benzene, chrysene, fluoranthene, fluorene, as-indacene, s-indacene, indane, indene, naphthalene, phenalene, phenanthrene, pleiadene, pyrene, and triphenylene. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an aryl may be optionally substituted, for example, with halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, the aryl is optionally substituted with halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, -COOH, COOMe, $-CF_3$, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, the aryl is optionally substituted with halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, $-CF_3$, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the aryl is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0039] "Cycloalkyl" refers to a partially or fully saturated, monocyclic or polycyclic carbocyclic ring, which may include fused (when fused with an aryl or a heteroaryl ring, the cycloalkyl is bonded through a non-aromatic ring atom), spiro, or bridged ring systems. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is fully saturated. Representative cycloalkyls include, but are not limited to, cycloalkyls having from three to fifteen carbon atoms (C_3-C_{15} fully saturated cycloalkyl or C_3-C_{15} cycloalkenyl), from three to ten carbon atoms (C_3-C_{10} fully saturated cycloalkyl or C_3-C_{10} cycloalkenyl), from three to eight carbon atoms (C_3-C_8 fully saturated cycloalkyl or C_3-C_8 cycloalkenyl), from three to six carbon atoms (C_3-C_6 fully saturated cycloalkyl or C_3-C_6 cycloalkenyl), from three to five carbon atoms (C_3-C_5 fully saturated cycloalkyl or C_3-C_5 cycloalkenyl), or three to four carbon atoms (C_3-C_4 fully saturated cycloalkyl or C_3-C_4 cycloalkenyl). In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is a 3- to 10-membered fully saturated cycloalkyl or a 3- to 10-membered cycloalkenyl. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is a 3- to 6-membered fully saturated cycloalkyl or a 3- to 6-membered cycloalkenyl. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is a 5- to 6-membered fully saturated cycloalkyl or a 5- to 6-membered cycloalkenyl. Monocyclic cycloalkyls include, for example, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, and cyclooctyl. Polycyclic cycloalkyls include, for example, adamantyl, norbornyl, decalinyl, bicyclo[3.3.0]octane, bicyclo[4.3.0]nonane, cis-decalin, trans-decalin, bicyclo[2.1.1]hexane, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, bicyclo[2.2.2]octane, bicyclo[3.2.2]nonane, and bicyclo[3.3.2]decane, and 7,7-dimethyl-bicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl.

Partially saturated cycloalkyls include, for example cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptenyl, and cyclooctenyl. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, a cycloalkyl is optionally substituted, for example, with oxo, halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, -COOH, COOMe, $-CF_3$, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, $-CF_3$, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0040] "Halo" or "halogen" refers to bromo, chloro, fluoro or iodo. In some embodiments, halogen is fluoro or chloro. In some embodiments, halogen is fluoro.

[0041] "Haloalkyl" refers to an alkyl radical, as defined above, that is substituted by one or more halo radicals, as defined above, *e.g.*, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, fluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1,2-difluoroethyl, 3-bromo-2-fluoropropyl, 1,2-dibromoethyl, and the like.

[0042] "Hydroxyalkyl" refers to an alkyl radical, as defined above, that is substituted by one or more hydroxyls. In some embodiments, the alkyl is substituted with one hydroxyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is substituted with one, two, or three hydroxyls. Hydroxyalkyl include, for example, hydroxymethyl, hydroxyethyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxybutyl, or hydroxypentyl. In some embodiments, the hydroxyalkyl is hydroxymethyl.

[0043] "Aminoalkyl" refers to an alkyl radical, as defined above, that is substituted by one or more amines. In some embodiments, the alkyl is substituted with one amine. In some embodiments, the alkyl is substituted with one, two, or three amines. Aminoalkyl include, for example, aminomethyl, aminoethyl, aminopropyl, aminobutyl, or aminopentyl. In some embodiments, the aminoalkyl is aminomethyl.

[0044] "Heteroalkyl" refers to an alkyl group in which one or more skeletal atoms of the alkyl are selected from an atom other than carbon, e.g., oxygen, nitrogen (e.g., -NH-, -N(alkyl)-), sulfur, phosphorus, or combinations thereof. A heteroalkyl is attached to the rest of the molecule at a carbon atom of the heteroalkyl. In one aspect, a heteroalkyl is a C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl wherein the heteroalkyl is comprised of 1 to 6 carbon atoms and one or more atoms other than carbon, e.g., oxygen, nitrogen (e.g. -NH-, -N(alkyl)-), sulfur, phosphorus, or combinations thereof wherein the heteroalkyl is attached to the rest of the molecule at a carbon atom of the heteroalkyl. Examples of such heteroalkyl are, for example, $-CH_2OCH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2OCH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2OCH_2CH_2OCH_3$, $-CH(CH_3)OCH_3$, $-CH_2NHCH_3$, $-CH_2N(CH_3)_2$, $-CH_2CH_2NHCH_3$, or $-CH_2CH_2N(CH_3)_2$. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, a heteroalkyl is optionally substituted for example, with oxo, halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, alkyl,

alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, a heteroalkyl is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, $-CF_3$, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, a heteroalkyl is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, $-CF_3$, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the heteroalkyl is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0045] "Heterocycloalkyl" refers to a 3- to 24-membered partially or fully saturated ring radical comprising 2 to 23 carbon atoms and from one to 8 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorous, silicon, and sulfur. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is fully saturated. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl comprises one to three heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl comprises one to three heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen and oxygen. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl comprises one to three nitrogens. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl comprises one or two nitrogens. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl comprises one nitrogen. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl comprises one nitrogen and one oxygen. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, the heterocycloalkyl radical may be a monocyclic, bicyclic, tricyclic or tetracyclic ring system, which may include fused (when fused with an aryl or a heteroaryl ring, the heterocycloalkyl is bonded through a non-aromatic ring atom), spiro, or bridged ring systems; and the nitrogen, carbon, or sulfur atoms in the heterocycloalkyl radical may be optionally oxidized; the nitrogen atom may be optionally quaternized. Representative heterocycloalkyls include, but are not limited to, heterocycloalkyls having from two to fifteen carbon atoms (C_2-C_{15} fully saturated heterocycloalkyl or C_2-C_{15} heterocycloalkenyl), from two to ten carbon atoms (C_2-C_{10} fully saturated heterocycloalkyl or C_2-C_{10} heterocycloalkenyl), from two to eight carbon atoms (C_2-C_8 fully saturated heterocycloalkyl or C_2-C_8 heterocycloalkenyl), from two to seven carbon atoms (C_2-C_7 fully saturated heterocycloalkyl or C_2-C_7 heterocycloalkenyl), from two to six carbon atoms (C_2-C_6 fully saturated heterocycloalkyl or C_2-C_7 heterocycloalkenyl), from two to five carbon atoms (C_2-C_5 fully saturated heterocycloalkyl or C_2-C_5 heterocycloalkenyl), or two to four carbon atoms (C_2-C_4 fully saturated heterocycloalkyl or C_2-C_4 heterocycloalkenyl). Examples of such heterocycloalkyl radicals include, but are not limited to, aziridinyl, azetidinyl, oxetanyl, dioxolanyl, thienyl[1,3]dithianyl, decahydroisoquinolyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolidinyl, isothiazolidinyl, isoxazolidinyl, morpholinyl, octahydroindolyl, octahydroisoindolyl, 2-oxopiperazinyl, 2-oxopiperidinyl, 2-oxopyrrolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, 4-piperidonyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazolidinyl, quinuclidinyl, thiazolidinyl, tetrahydrofuryl, trithianyl, tetrahydropyranyl, thiomorpholinyl, thiamorpholinyl, 1-oxo-thiomorpholinyl, 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl, 1,3-

dihydroisobenzofuran-1-yl, 3-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-1-yl, methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl, and 2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl. The term heterocycloalkyl also includes all ring forms of the carbohydrates, including but not limited to the monosaccharides, the disaccharides and the oligosaccharides. In some embodiments, heterocycloalkyls have from 2 to 10 carbons in the ring. It is understood that when referring to the number of carbon atoms in a heterocycloalkyl, the number of carbon atoms in the heterocycloalkyl is not the same as the total number of atoms (including the heteroatoms) that make up the heterocycloalkyl (i.e. skeletal atoms of the heterocycloalkyl ring). In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 3- to 8-membered fully saturated heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 3- to 7-membered fully saturated heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 3- to 6-membered fully saturated heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 4- to 6-membered fully saturated heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 5- to 6-membered fully saturated heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 3- to 8-membered heterocycloalkenyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkenyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 3- to 6-membered heterocycloalkenyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 4- to 6-membered heterocycloalkenyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 5- to 6-membered heterocycloalkenyl. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, a heterocycloalkyl may be optionally substituted as described below, for example, with oxo, halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, -COOH, COOMe, $-CF_3$, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, $-CF_3$, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0046] "Heteroaryl" refers to a 5- to 14-membered ring system radical comprising one to thirteen carbon atoms, one to six heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorous, and sulfur, and at least one aromatic ring. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl comprises one to three heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl comprises one to three heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen and oxygen. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl comprises one to three nitrogens. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl comprises one or two nitrogens. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl comprises one nitrogen. The heteroaryl radical may be a monocyclic, bicyclic, tricyclic or tetracyclic ring system, which may include fused (when fused with a cycloalkyl or heterocycloalkyl ring, the heteroaryl is bonded through an

aromatic ring atom) or bridged ring systems; and the nitrogen, carbon or sulfur atoms in the heteroaryl radical may be optionally oxidized; the nitrogen atom may be optionally quaternized. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is a 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is a 6-membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is a 5-membered heteroaryl. Examples include, but are not limited to, azepinyl, acridinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzindolyl, benzodioxolyl, benzofuranyl, benzooxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzothiadiazolyl, benzo[b][1,4]dioxepinyl, 1,4-benzodioxanyl, benzonaphthofuranyl, benzoxazolyl, benzodioxolyl, benzodioxinyl, benzopyranyl, benzopyranonyl, benzofuranyl, benzofuranonyl, benzothienyl (benzothiophenyl), benzotriazolyl, benzo[4,6]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl, carbazolyl, cinnolinyl, dibenzofuranyl, dibenzothiophenyl, furanyl, furanonyl, isothiazolyl, imidazolyl, indazolyl, indolyl, indazolyl, isoindolyl, indolinyl, isoindolinyl, isoquinolyl, indolizinyl, isoxazolyl, naphthyridinyl, oxadiazolyl, 2-oxoazepinyl, oxazolyl, oxiranyl, 1-oxidopyridinyl, 1-oxidopyrimidinyl, 1-oxidopyrazinyl, 1-oxidopyridazinyl, 1-phenyl-1H-pyrrolyl, phenazinyl, phenothiazinyl, phenoxazinyl, phthalazinyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinolinyl, quinuclidinyl, isoquinolinyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, triazinyl, and thiophenyl (i.e., thienyl). Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, a heteroaryl may be optionally substituted, for example, with halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, -COOH, COOMe, $-CF_3$, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, $-CF_3$, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0047] The term "optional" or "optionally" means that the subsequently described event or circumstance may or may not occur, and that the description includes instances where said event or circumstance occurs and instances in which it does not. For example, "optionally substituted alkyl" means either "alkyl" or "substituted alkyl" as defined above. Further, an optionally substituted group may be un-substituted (e.g., $-CH_2CH_3$), fully substituted (e.g., $-CF_2CF_3$), mono-substituted (e.g., $-CH_2CH_2F$) or substituted at a level anywhere in-between fully substituted and mono-substituted (e.g., $-CH_2CHF_2$, $-CH_2CF_3$, $-CF_2CH_3$, $-CFHCHF_2$, etc.). It will be understood by those skilled in the art with respect to any group containing one or more substituents that such groups are not intended to introduce any substitution or substitution patterns that are sterically impractical and/or synthetically non-feasible. Thus, any substituents

described should generally be understood as having a maximum molecular weight of about 1,000 daltons, and more typically, up to about 500 daltons.

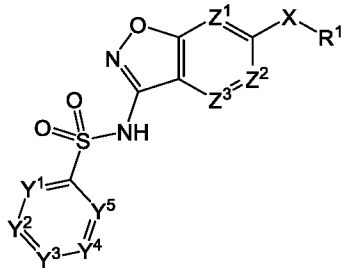
[0048] An "effective amount" or "therapeutically effective amount" refers to an amount of a compound administered to a mammalian subject, either as a single dose or as part of a series of doses, which is effective to produce a desired therapeutic effect.

[0049] "Treatment" of an individual (e.g. a mammal, such as a human) or a cell is any type of intervention used in an attempt to alter the natural course of the individual or cell. In some embodiments, treatment includes administration of a pharmaceutical composition, subsequent to the initiation of a pathologic event or contact with an etiologic agent and includes stabilization of the condition (e.g., condition does not worsen) or alleviation of the condition.

Compounds

[0050] Described herein are compounds of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, which are KAT6A inhibitors and useful in the treatment of a disease or disorder associated with KAT6A inhibition. In some embodiments, the compounds of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, are useful in the treatment of cancer.

[0051] In some embodiments disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (I);

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N; wherein at least one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N;

X is selected from $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -O-, and $-N(R^7)-$;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[0052] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is N.

[0053] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N.

[0054] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^3 is CR^{3a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^3 is N.

[0055] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^4 is N.

[0056] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^5 is CR^{5a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^5 is N.

[0057] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a} and Y^5 is CR^{5a}.

[0058] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, and R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, and R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, and R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$, and R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$, and R^{10} is $-CH_3$.

[0059] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is N.

[0060] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^2 is CR^{2b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^2 is N.

[0061] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^3 is N.

[0062] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; Y^4 is CR^{4a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; Y^4 is CR^{4a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, among Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3, only Y^2 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a

pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, only one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from -O-C_{1-6}alkyl and -O-C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OCH_3$.

[0063] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is N; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

[0064] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is N; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

[0065] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is N; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is N; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is N.

[0066] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} and R^{2b} are hydrogen, R^{3b} is $-OR^{10}$, and R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically

acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} and R^{2b} are hydrogen, R^{3b} is $-OR^{10}$, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl substituted with one, two, or three halogen.

[0067] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some ^{1a} is $-OCF_3$.

[0068] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[0069] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{3a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, or $-SF_5$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, are C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein the C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, or C_{2-6}alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{2-6}alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{2-6}alkynyl.

[0070] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{4a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[0071] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{5a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or-OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is

optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is $-OCH_3$.

[0072] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[0073] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{2b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{2b} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[0074] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{3b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCH_3$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCH_2F$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCF_3$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCHF_2$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCH_2CF_3$.

[0075] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$ and R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and -OH. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$ and R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen.

[0076] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -O-.

[0077] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$ and R^7 is hydrogen. In some

embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -N(R^7)- and R^7 is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[0078] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is monocyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is bicyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from oxo, -CN, amino, OH, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

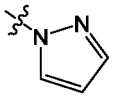
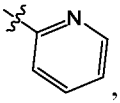
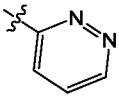
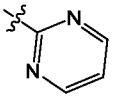
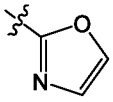
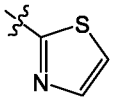
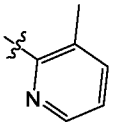
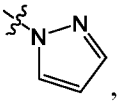
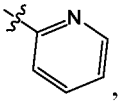
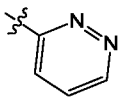
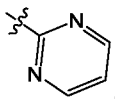
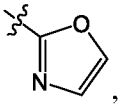
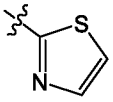
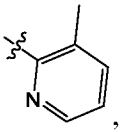
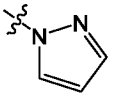
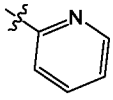
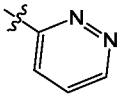
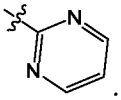
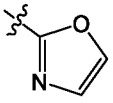
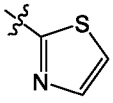
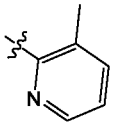
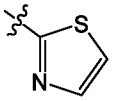
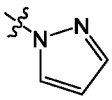
[0079] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are

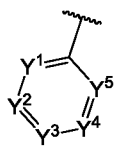
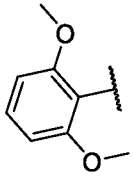
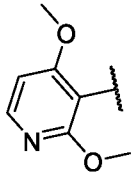
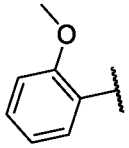
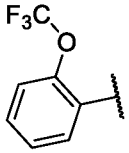
substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

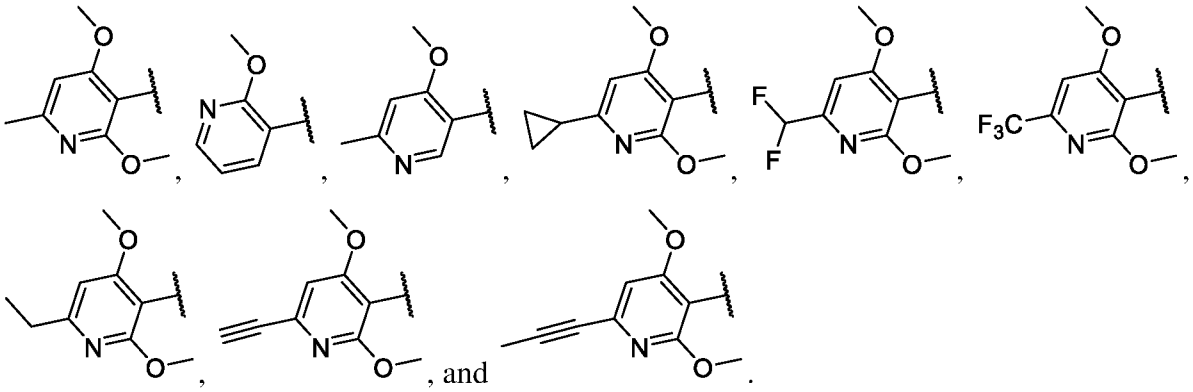
[0080] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[0081] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted imidazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted isoxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted oxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate

thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted thiazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrimidinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridazinyl.

[0082] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  , wherein each is optinally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  or  .

[0083] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof,  is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,



[0084] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen. hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_3$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_2F$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CHF_2$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_2CF_3$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CF_3$.

[0085] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{11} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[0086] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{12} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

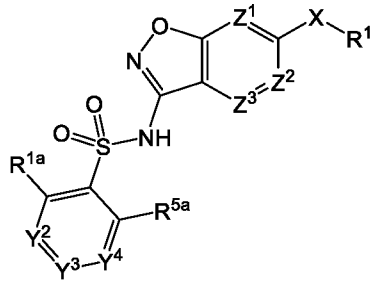
[0087] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[0088] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-6}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, or $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, or $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -

CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[0089] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[0090] In some embodiments disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (Ia);

wherein:

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N; wherein at least one of Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N;

X is selected from -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-, -O-, and -$N(R^7)$-;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-}

$_{9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -SF_5, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-}

$_{6}$alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[0091] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1a} and R^{5a} are -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, , R^{1a} and R^{5a} are -OR^{10}, and R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1a} and R^{5a} are -OR^{10}, and R^{10} is -CH_3.

[0092] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is N; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a

pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

[0093] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N.

[0094] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^3 is CR^{3a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^3 is N.

[0095] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^4 is N.

[0096] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is N; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

[0097] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is N; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is N; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is N.

[0098] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is N.

[0099] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^2 is CR^{2b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^2 is N.

[00100] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^3 is N.

[00101] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; Y^4 is CR^{4a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; Y^4 is CR^{4a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, among Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3, only Y^2 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, only one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from -O-C_{1-6}alkyl and -O-C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OCH_3$.

[00102] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} and R^{2b} are hydrogen, R^{3b} is $-OR^{10}$, and R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} and R^{2b} are hydrogen, R^{3b} is $-OR^{10}$, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl substituted with one, two, or three halogen.

[00103] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some ^{1a} is $-OCF_3$.

[00104] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[00105] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{3a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, or -SF_5, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, are C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein the C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, or C_{2-6}alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{2-6}alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{2-6}alkynyl.

[00106] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{4a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[00107] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{5a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or-OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is -OCH_3.

[00108] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00109] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{2b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{2b} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00110] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{3b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is -OCH_3. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is -OCH_2F. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is -OCF_3. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is -$OCHF_2$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is -OCH_2CF_3.

[00111] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$- and R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and -OH. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$- and R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen.

[00112] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -O-.

[00113] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$N(R^7)$-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$N(R^7)$- and R^7 is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$N(R^7)$- and R^7 is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00114] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is monocyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is bicyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with

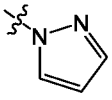
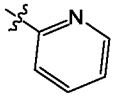
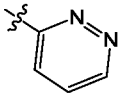
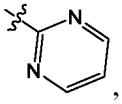
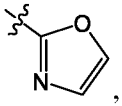
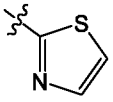
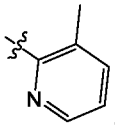
one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from oxo, -CN, amino, OH, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

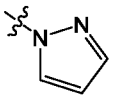
[00115] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

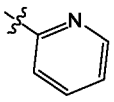
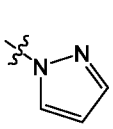
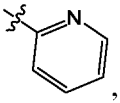
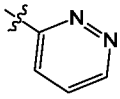
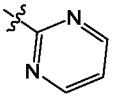
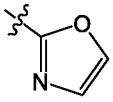
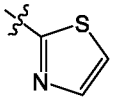
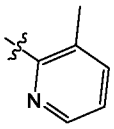
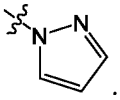
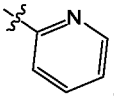
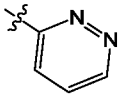
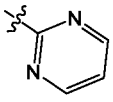
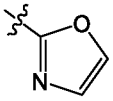
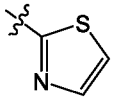
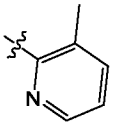
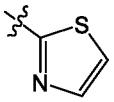
[00116] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

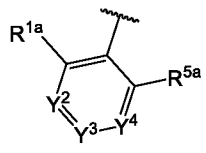
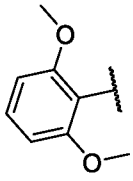
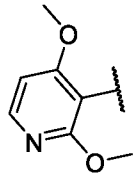
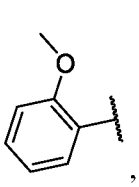
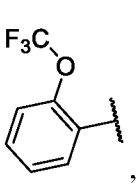
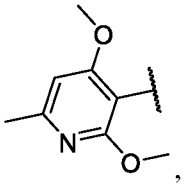
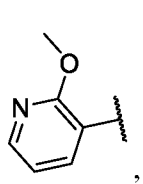
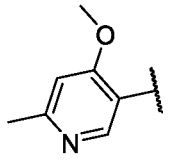
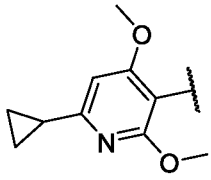
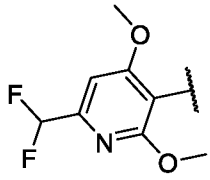
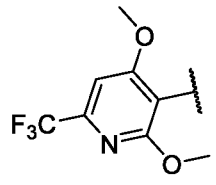
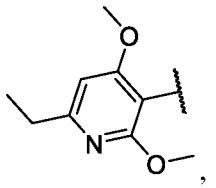
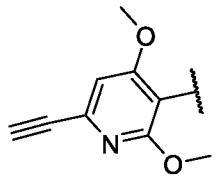
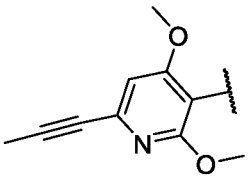
In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00117] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted imidazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted isoxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted oxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted thiazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrimidinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridazinyl.

[00118] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  .

[00119] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is  .

[00120] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  , wherein each is optinally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  or .

[00121] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof,  is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  .

[00122] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen. hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen. In some

embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_3$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_2F$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CHF_2$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_2CF_3$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CF_3$.

[00123] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{11} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00124] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{12} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

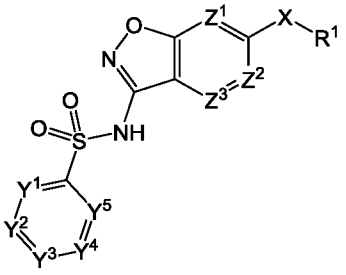
[00125] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00126] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, or $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, or $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, or $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$.

[00127] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are

independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00128] In some embodiments disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (I');

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

X is -O- or -S-; or

X is selected from -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$- and -$N(R^7)$-, wherein at least one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -SF_5, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

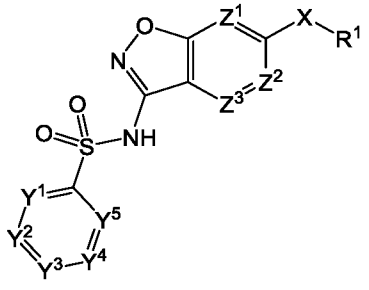
each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, -

$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-10}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00129] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -O-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -S-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -O- or -S-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, wherein at least one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$, wherein at least one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N.

[00130] In some embodiments disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (I');

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

X is -O- ;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, -

$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-10}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00131] In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I') has a structure of Formula (Ia).

[00132] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -O-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -S-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$.

[00133] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is N.

[00134] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N.

[00135] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^3 is CR^{3a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^3 is N.

[00136] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^4 is N.

[00137] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^5 is CR^{5a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^5 is N.

[00138] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a} and Y^5 is CR^{5a}.

[00139] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, and R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, and R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, and R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$, and R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$, and R^{10} is $-CH_3$.

[00140] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is N; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

[00141] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is N; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

[00142] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is N; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a

pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is N; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is N.

[00143] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is N.

[00144] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^2 is CR^{2b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^2 is N.

[00145] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^3 is N.

[00146] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; Y^4 is CR^{4a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; Y^4 is CR^{4a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, among Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3, only Y^2 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, only one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from -O-C_{1-6}alkyl and -O-C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OCH_3$.

[00147] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} and R^{2b} are hydrogen, R^{3b} is $-OR^{10}$, and R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} and R^{2b} are hydrogen, R^{3b} is $-OR^{10}$, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl substituted with one, two, or three halogen.

[00148] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some ^{1a} is -OCF_3.

[00149] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[00150] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{3a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, or -SF_5, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, are C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein the C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, or C_{2-6}alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{2-6}alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{2-6}alkynyl.

[00151] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{4a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[00152] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{5a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or-OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3

halogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is $-OCH_3$.

[00153] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00154] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{2b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{2b} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00155] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{3b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCH_3$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCH_2F$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCF_3$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCHF_2$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCH_2CF_3$.

[00156] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$ and R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and -OH. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$ and R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen.

[00157] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -O-.

[00158] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$ and R^7 is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$ and R^7 is C_{1-6}alkyl.

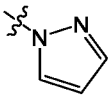
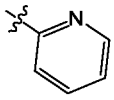
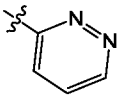
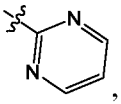
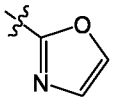
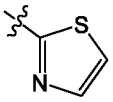
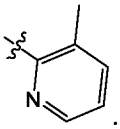
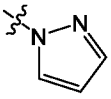
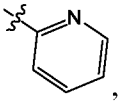
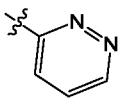
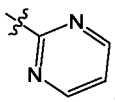
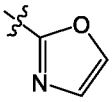
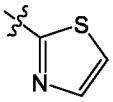
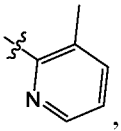
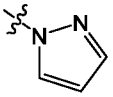
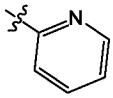
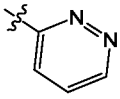
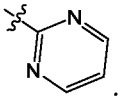
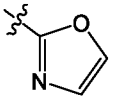
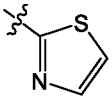
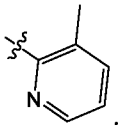
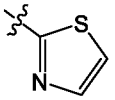
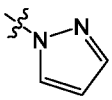
[00159] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is monocyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is bicyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from oxo, -CN, amino, OH, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

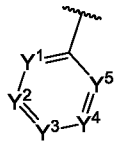
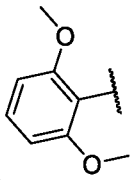
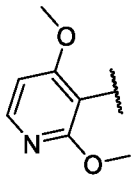
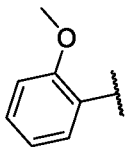
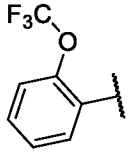
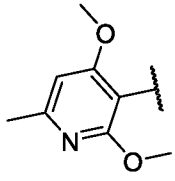
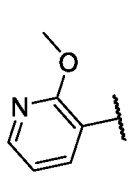
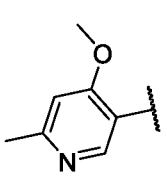
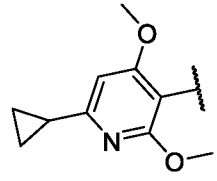
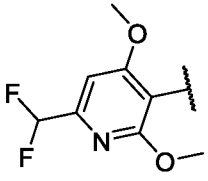
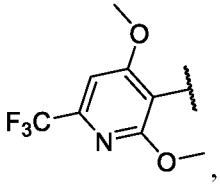
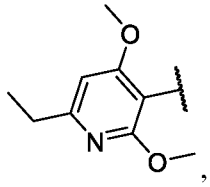
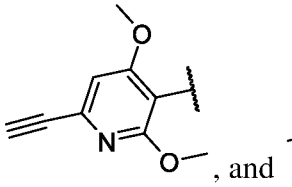
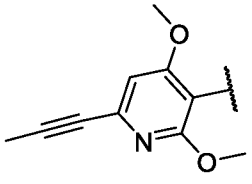
[00160] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00161] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00162] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted imidazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted isoxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted oxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted thiazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrimidinyl. In some

embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridazinyl.

[00163] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  , wherein each is optinally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  or  .

[00164] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof,  is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  .

[00165] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen. hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_3$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_2F$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CHF_2$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_2CF_3$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CF_3$.

[00166] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{11} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

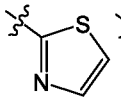
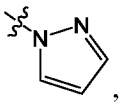
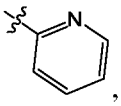
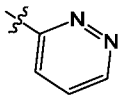
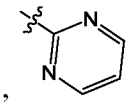
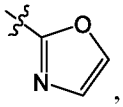
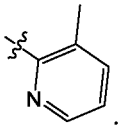
[00167] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{12} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00168] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

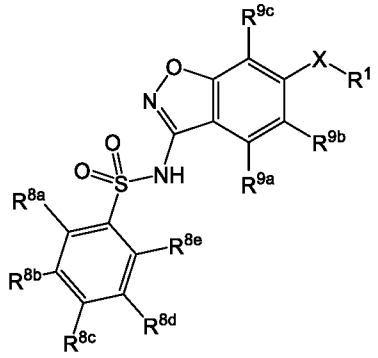
[00169] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-6}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, or $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, or $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, or $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$.

[00170] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each

R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently $-OR^{10}$.

[00171] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}, Z^2 is CR^{2b}, Z^3 is CR^{3b}, each R^{1a} and each R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$, and each R^{2a}, each R^{3a}, each R^{4a}, each R^{1b}, each R^{2b}, and each R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$, wherein R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is an optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is an optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl,, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00172] In some embodiments disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (II);

wherein:

X is selected from -C(R^6)(R^{6a})-, -O-, and -N(R^7)-;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)OR^{10}, -OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}, -N(R^{12})S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)R^{13}, -OC(O)R^{13}, -C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -S(O)$_2$N(R^{10})(R^{11})-, S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -CH_2S(O)$_2R^{13}$, and -CH_2S(O)$_2$N(R^{10})(R^{11}), wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{8a}, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, R^{8e}, R^{9b}, and R^{9c} are each independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -SF_5, -N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)OR^{10}, -OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}, -N(R^{12})S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)R^{13}, -OC(O)R^{13}, -C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -S(O)$_2$N(R^{10})(R^{11})-,

$S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^{9a} is selected from C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{14}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15c}, and wherein C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15d}; or R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{14} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one,

two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, each R^{15c}, each R^{15d}, and each R^{15e} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00173] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are -OR^{10} and R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are -OR^{10} and R^{10} is -CH_3.

[00174] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is

optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is $-OCF_3$.

[00175] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8e} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is $-OCH_3$.

[00176] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are hydrogen.

[00177] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, R^{8b} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8b} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[00178] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8c} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, or $-SF_5$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, are C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein the C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, or C_{2-6}alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{2-6}alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{2-6}alkynyl.

[00179] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8d} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some

embodiments, R^{8d} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8d} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8d} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8d} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[00180] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9c} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{9c} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{9c} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{9c} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9c} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00181] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is halogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is $-CH_3$.

[00182] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{9b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{9b} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{9b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9b} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00183] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$ and R^{14} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$ and R^{14} is $-CF_3$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$ and R^{14} is $-CHF_2$.

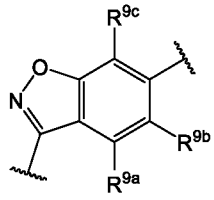
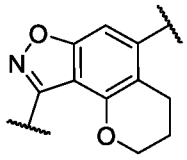
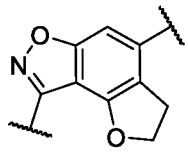
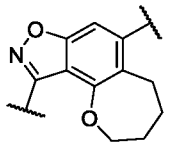
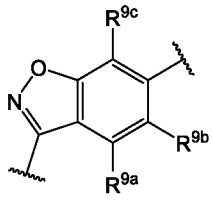
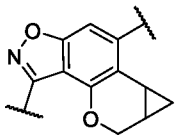
[00184] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15c}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15c} and each R^{15c} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically

acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15c} and each R^{15c} is halogen.

[00185] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{14}. In some embodiments, R^{9a} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -O-C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9a} is -O-C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9a} is -O-C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9a} is -OCH_2F.

[00186] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl.In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen. hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is -CH_3. In some embodiments, R^{10} is -CH_2F. In some embodiments, R^{10} is -CHF_2. In some embodiments, R^{10} is -CH_2CF_3. In some embodiments, R^{10} is -CF_3.

[00187] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a 5 to 7-membered ring. In some embodiments, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a 6-membered ring. In some embodiments, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a ring containing 1 or 2 oxygen and 0-2 nitrogen. In some embodiments, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a ring containing 1 oxygen.

[00188] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof,  is  ,  , or  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof,  is 

[00189] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{11} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00190] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{12} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00191] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00192] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{14} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{14} is hydrogen, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{14} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{14} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{14} is $-CH_2F$. In some embodiments, R^{14} is $-CH_2CF_3$. In some embodiments, R^{14} is $-CF_3$.

[00193] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, or $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, or $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -

CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[00194] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00195] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$- and R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and -OH. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$- and R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen.

[00196] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -O-.

[00197] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$N(R^7)$-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$N(R^7)$- and R^7 is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$N(R^7)$- and R^7 is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00198] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically

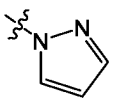
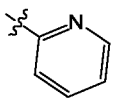
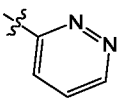
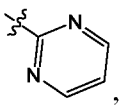
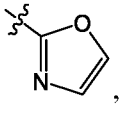
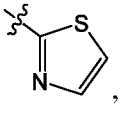
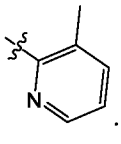
acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is monocyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is bicyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from oxo, -CN, amino, OH, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

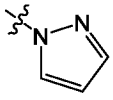
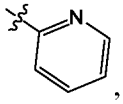
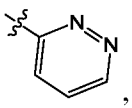
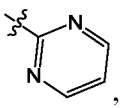
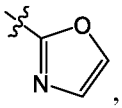
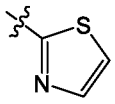
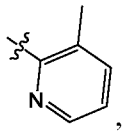
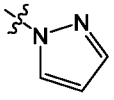
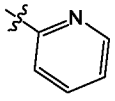
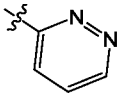
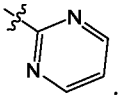
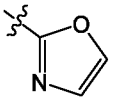
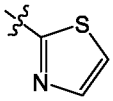
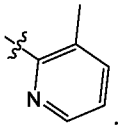
[00199] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00200] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a

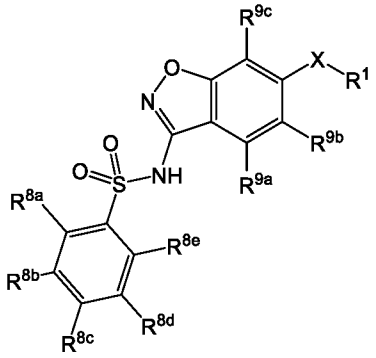
pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00201] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted imidazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted isoxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted oxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted thiazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrimidinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridazinyl.

[00202] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a

pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  , wherein each is optinally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  .

[00203] In some embodiments disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (III);

wherein:

X is selected from -O- and -N(R^7)-;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{8a}, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, R^{8e}, R^{9b}, and R^{9c} are each independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^{9a} is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and $-OR^{14}$;

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{14} is selected from C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -

CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00204] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are -OR^{10} and R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are -OR^{10} and R^{10} is -CH_3.

[00205] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is -OCF_3.

[00206] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8e} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is -OCH_3.

[00207] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of

Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are hydrogen.

[00208] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{8b} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8b} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[00209] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8c} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, or -SF_5, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, are C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein the C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, or C_{2-6}alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{2-6}alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{2-6}alkynyl.

[00210] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8d} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{8d} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8d} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8d} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8d} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[00211] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9c} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{9c} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{9c} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{9c} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9c} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00212] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate

thereof, R^{9b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is halogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is $-CH_3$.

[00213] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{9b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{9b} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{9b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9b} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00214] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$ and R^{14} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$ and R^{14} is $-CH_3$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$ and R^{14} is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9a} is $-OCH_2F$.

[00215] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{14}$. In some embodiments, R^{9a} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, In some embodiments, R^{9a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{9a} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl.

[00216] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -O-.

[00217] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$ and R^7 is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$ and R^7 is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00218] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-}

$_{6}$alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen. hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_3$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_2F$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CHF_2$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_2CF_3$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CF_3$.

[00219] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{11} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00220] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{12} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00221] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}halaoalkyl, C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}halaoalkyl.

[00222] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{14} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{14} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{14} is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{14} is $-CH_3$.

[00223] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, or $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, or $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, or $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$.

[00224] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are

independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00225] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is monocyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is bicyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from oxo, -CN, amino, OH, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

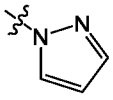
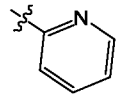
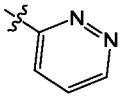
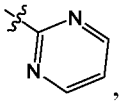
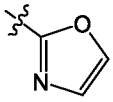
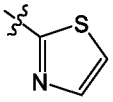
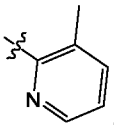
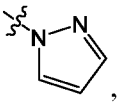
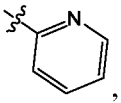
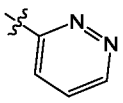
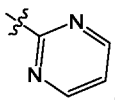
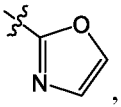
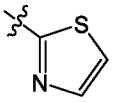
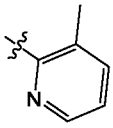
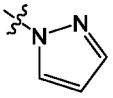
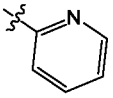
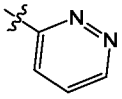
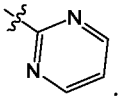
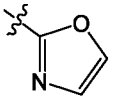
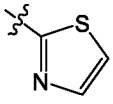
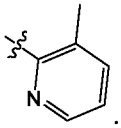
[00226] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently

selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00227] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

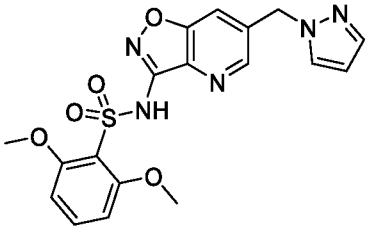
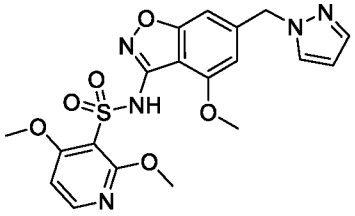
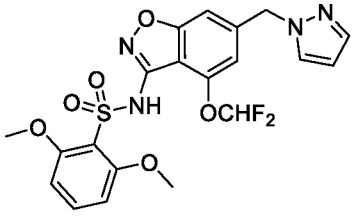
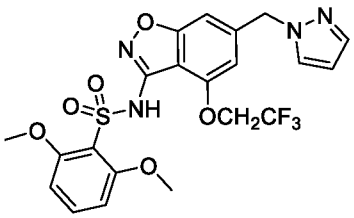
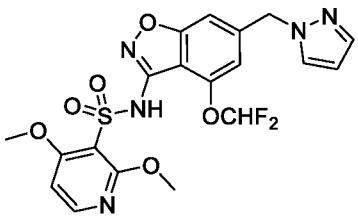
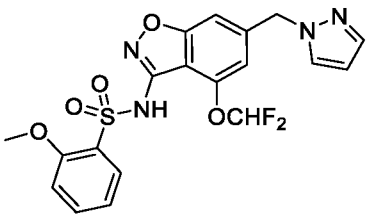
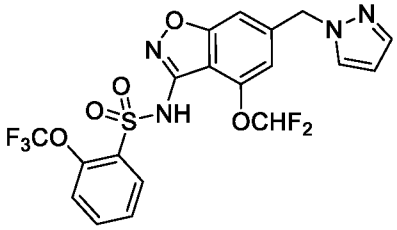
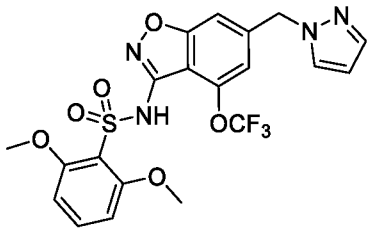
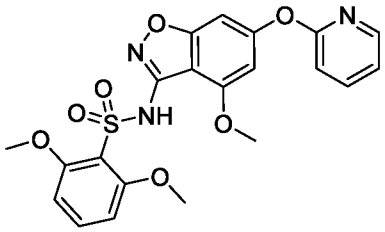
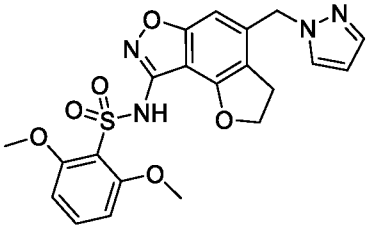
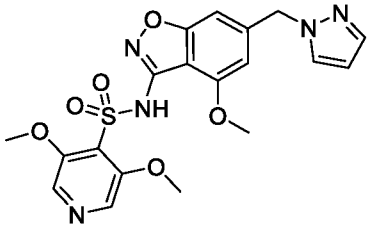
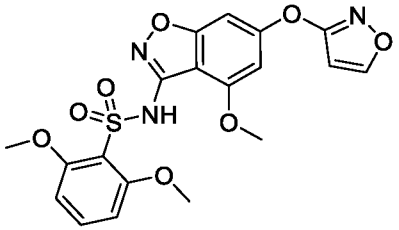
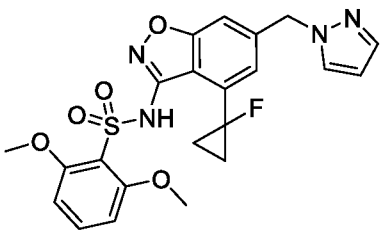
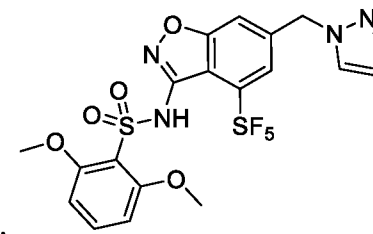
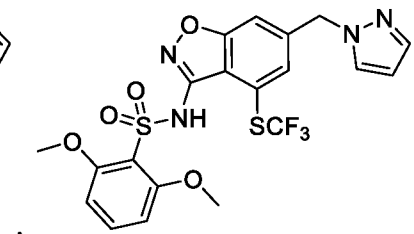
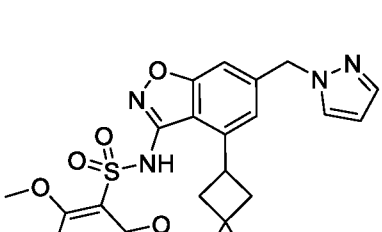
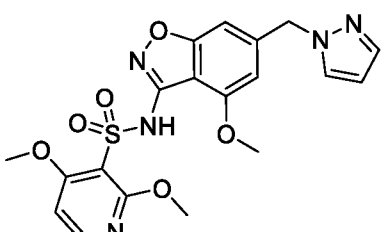
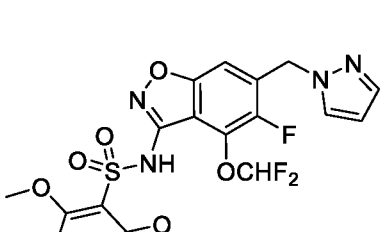
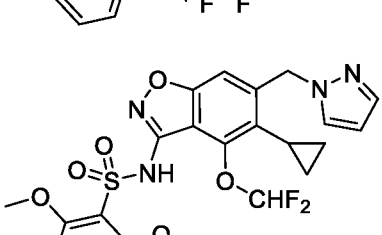
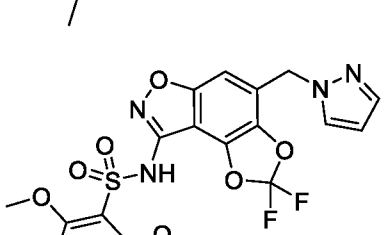
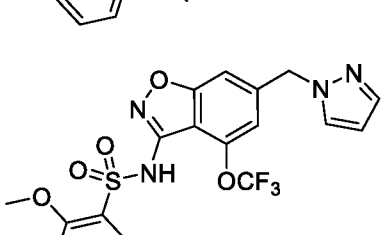
[00228] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted imidazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted isoxazolyl. In some

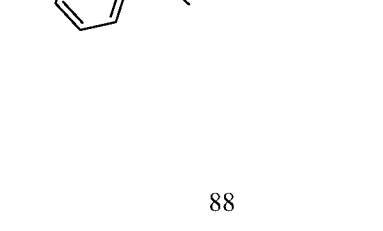
embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted oxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted thiazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrimidinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridazinyl.

[00229] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  , wherein each is optinally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  .

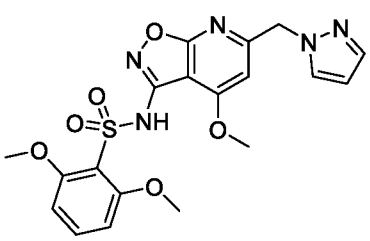
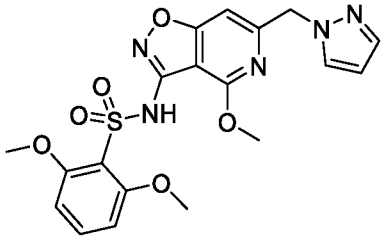
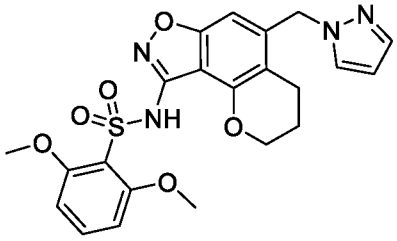
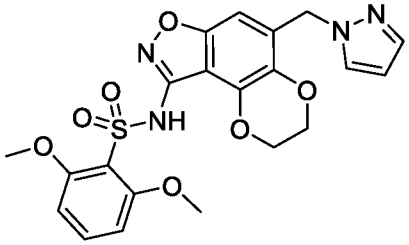
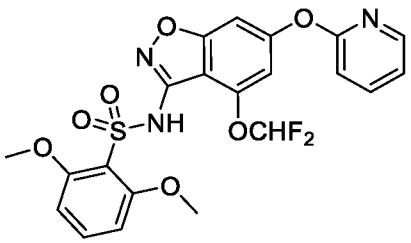
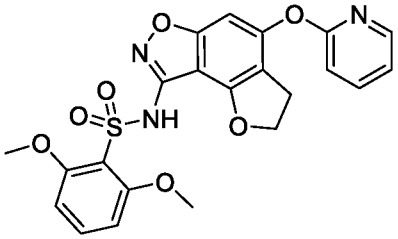
[00230] Any combination of the groups described above for the various variables is contemplated herein. Throughout the specification, groups and substituents thereof are chosen by one skilled in the field to provide stable moieties and compounds.

[00231] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, selected from:


,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

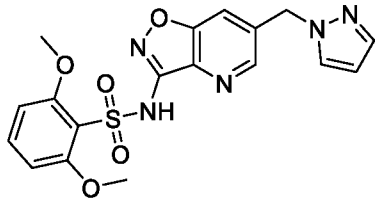
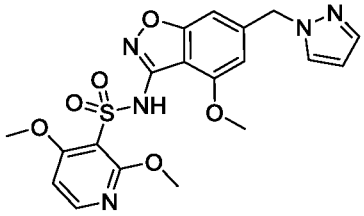
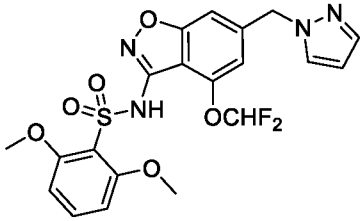
,

,

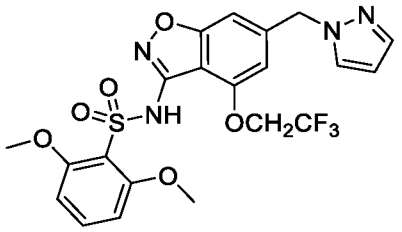
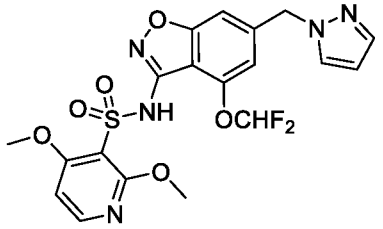
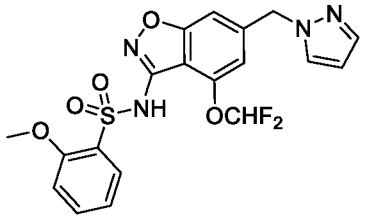
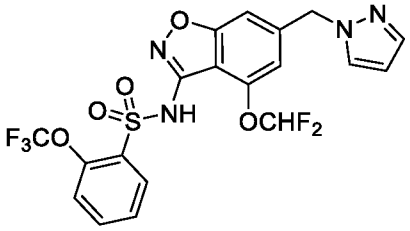
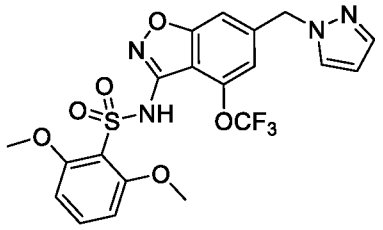
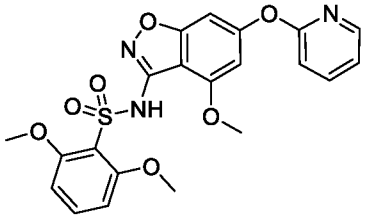
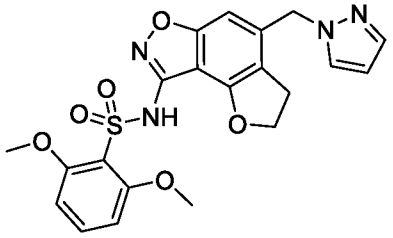
,

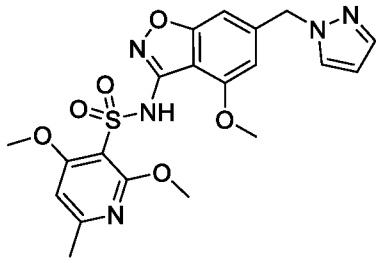
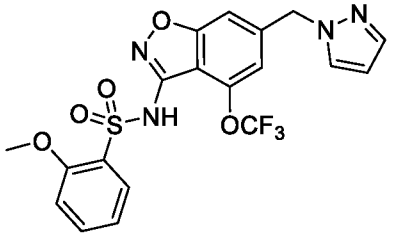
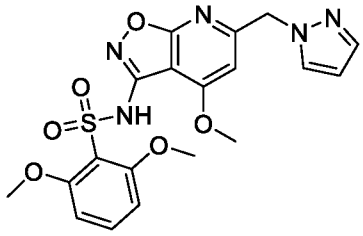
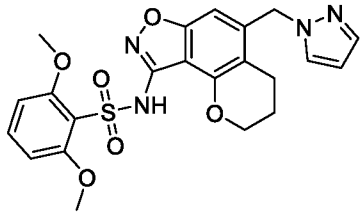
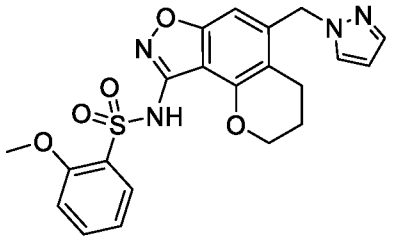
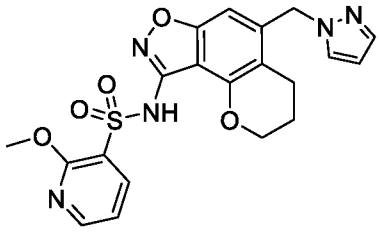
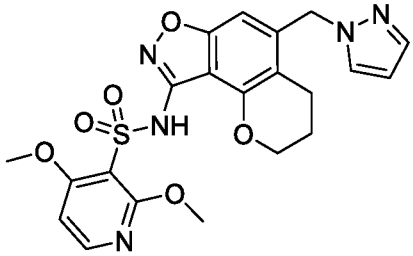

,

,

,

,

, and

.

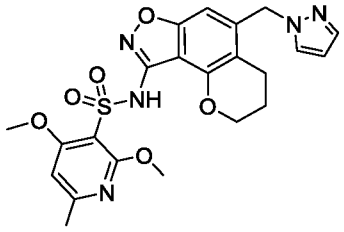
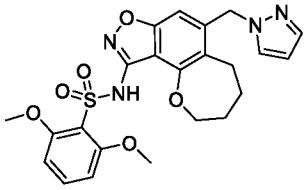
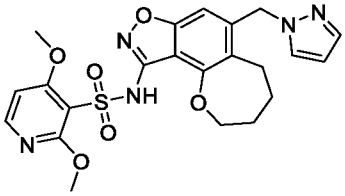
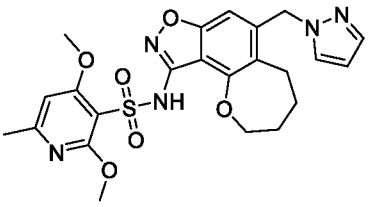
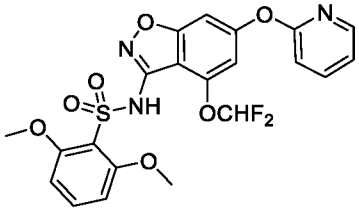
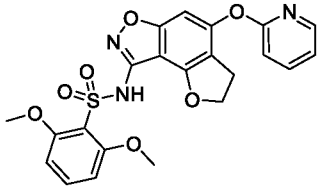
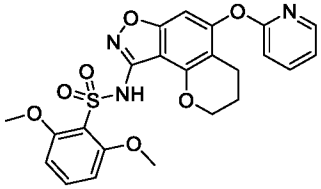
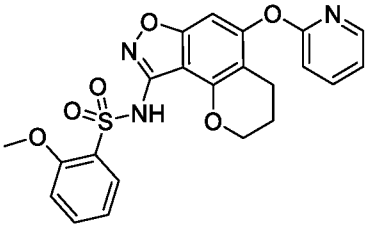
[00232] In some embodiments, described herein is a compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the compound is selected from a compound of Table 1A:

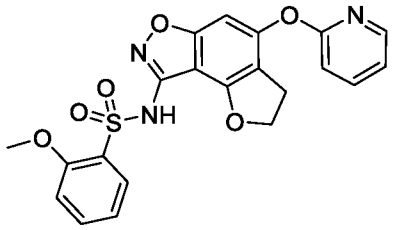
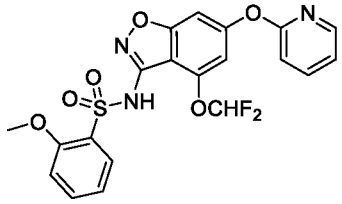
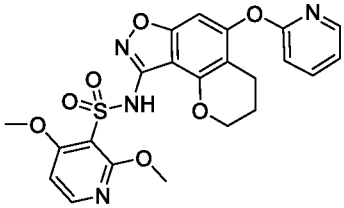
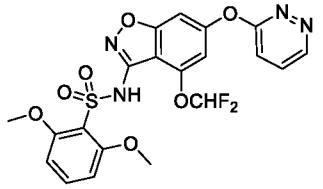
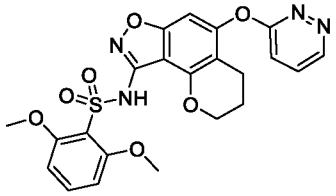
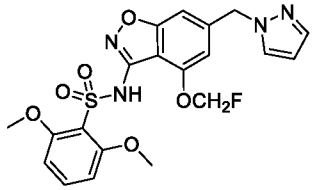
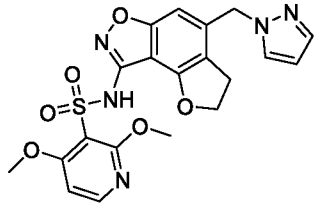
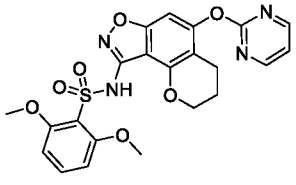
TABLE 1A. Exemplary Compounds

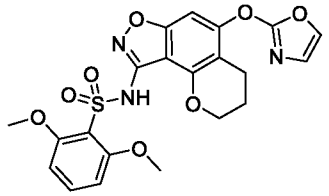
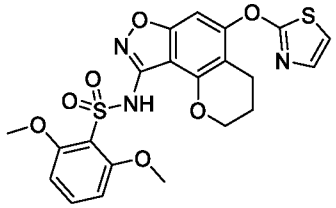
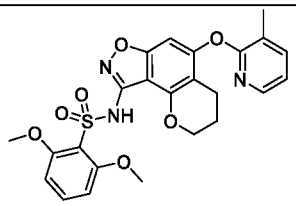
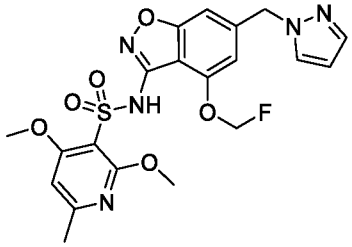
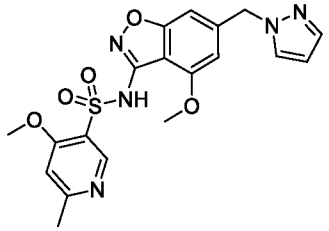
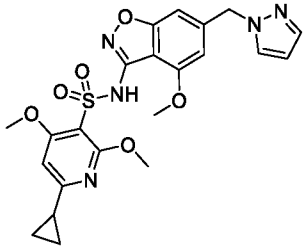
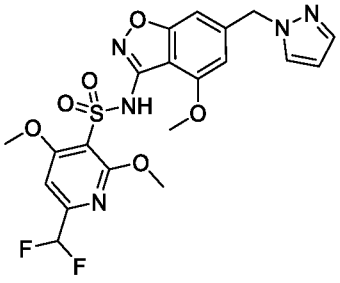
Compound	Structure
1	
2	
3	

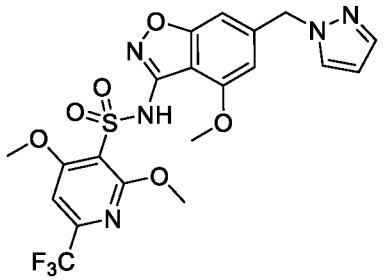
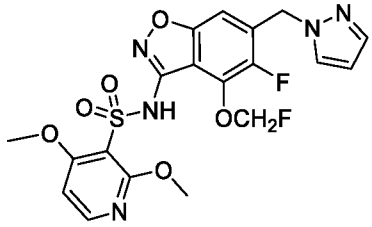
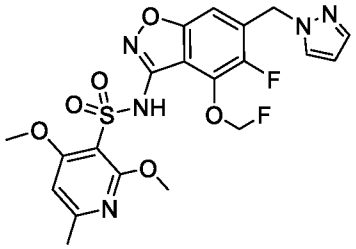
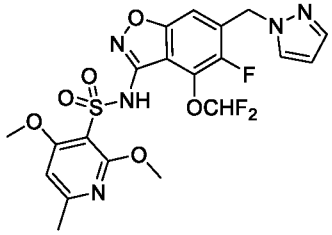
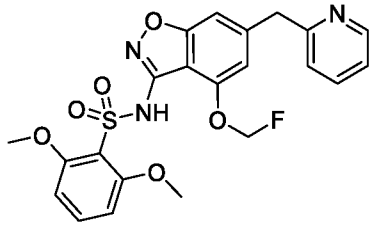
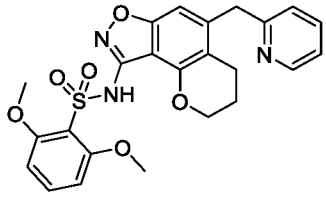
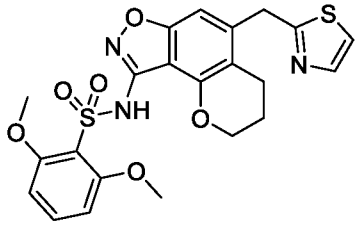
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

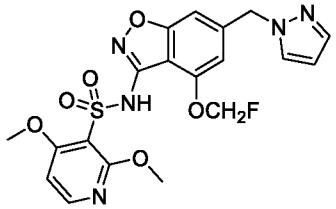
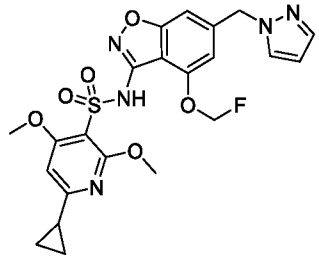
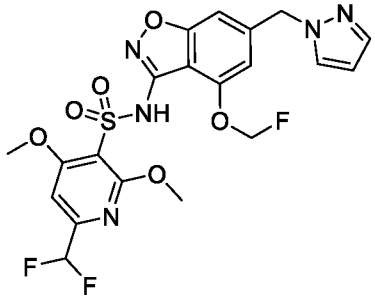
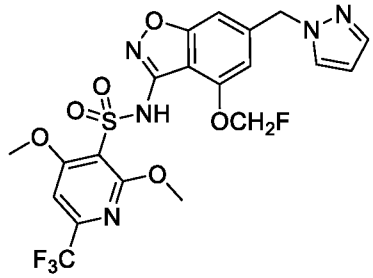
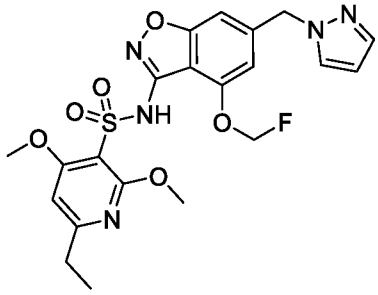
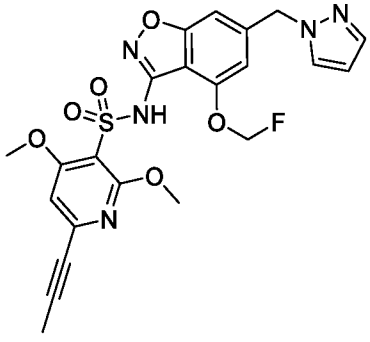
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	

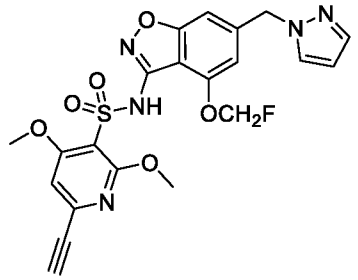
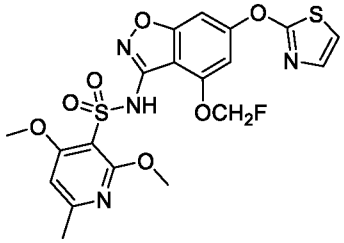
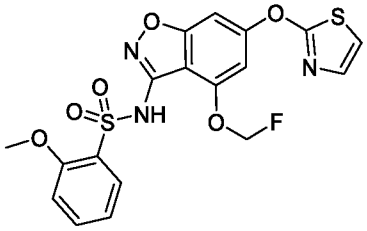
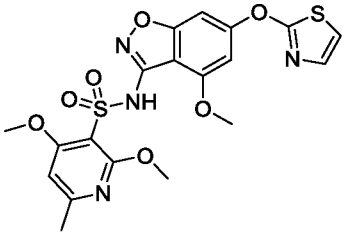
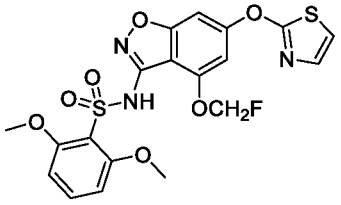
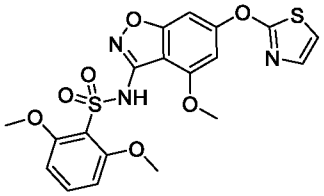
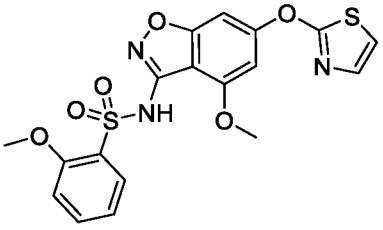
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

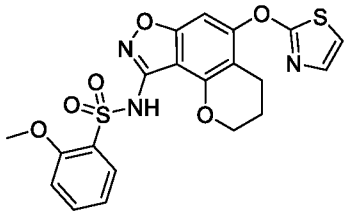
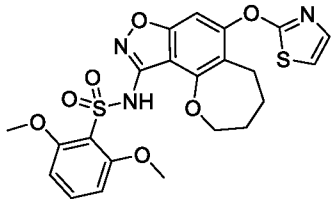
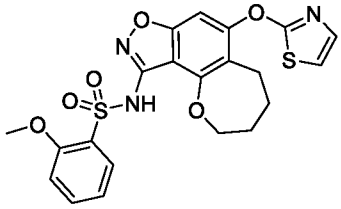
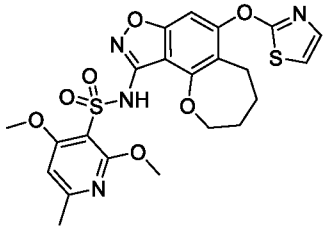
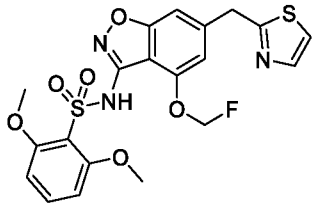
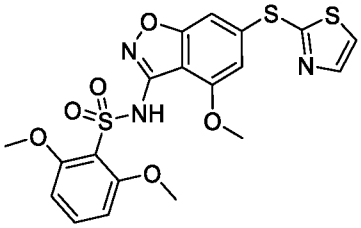
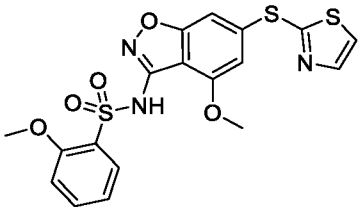
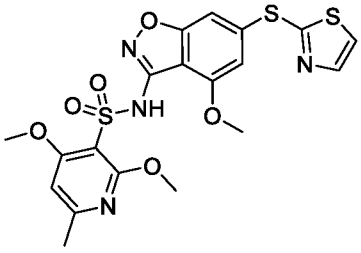
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	

34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	

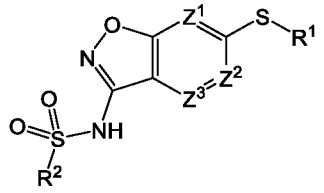
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	

48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	

54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	

61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	

[00233] In some embodiments disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (IV),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

or R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e};

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -

$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-10}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-6}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-10}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

[00234] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^2 is C_{6-10}aryl or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

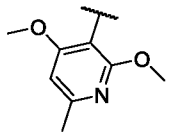
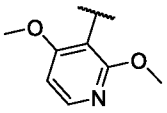
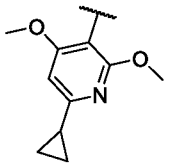
[00235] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^2 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00236] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^2 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00237] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^2 is 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00238] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^2 is pyridinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00239] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^2 is phenyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00240] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^2 is  ,  , or  .

[00241] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV),

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and

Z^3 is CR^{3b}.

[00242] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV),

Z^1 is N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and

Z^3 is CR^{3b}.

[00243] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV),

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is N; and

Z^3 is CR^{3b}.

[00244] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV),

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and

Z^3 is N.

[00245] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, or $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}.

[00246] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, or $-SF_5$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}.

[00247] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, or $-SF_5$, wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}.

[00248] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, or $-SF_5$.

[00249] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen or $-OR^{10}$.

[00250] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are hydrogen.

[00251] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{1b} is hydrogen.

[00252] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e}.

[00253] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl and C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e}.

[00254] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e}.

[00255] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form C_{2-6}heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e}.

[00256] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e}.

[00257] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form a 5- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing one or two heteroatoms selected from O and N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form a 6-membered heterocycloalkyl containing one heteroatom that is O.

[00258] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-6}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, or $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00259] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00260] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00261] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene.

[00262] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, and $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

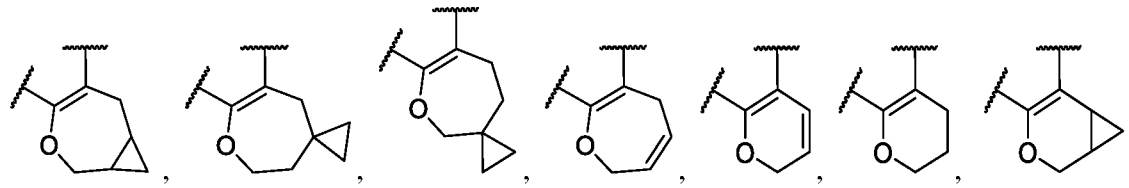
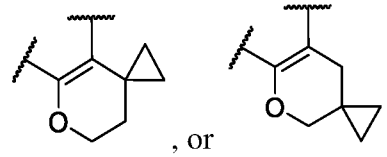
[00263] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, and $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00264] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

[00265] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, and $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00266] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, and $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00267] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

[00268] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form  ,  , or .

[00269] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^1 is C_{6-10}aryl or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00270] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00271] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^1 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00272] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^1 is 5-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00273] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is monocyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is bicyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from oxo, -CN, amino, OH, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

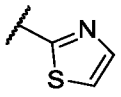
[00274] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently

selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00275] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl and thiazolyl, wherein pyrazolyl and thiazolyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00276] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^1 is thiazolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00277] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^1 is pyrazolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00278] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^1 is 

.

[00279] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[00280] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are

independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00281] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00282] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

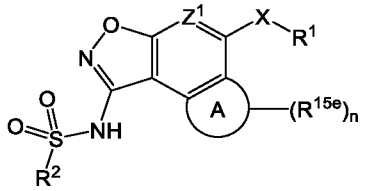
[00283] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each

R^{15b} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00284] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[00285] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00286] Also disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (V),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)N$(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-, -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)$-;

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)N$(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

or R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo;

R^7 is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

Ring A is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)N$(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}

$_{10}$aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-}

$_{6}$alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

n is 0-6;

each R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

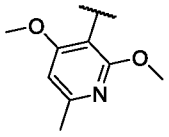
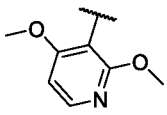
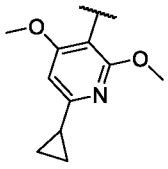
each R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

[00287] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^2 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00288] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^2 is 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00289] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^2 is pyridinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00290] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^2 is  ,  ,  , or .

[00291] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Ring A is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl.

[00292] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Ring A is C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl.

[00293] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Ring A is C_{2-6}heterocycloalkyl.

[00294] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Ring A is C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Ring A is 6-membered heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Ring A is 5- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing one or two heteroatoms elected from O and N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Ring A is 6-membered heterocycloalkyl containing one heteroatom that is O.

[00295] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00296] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00297] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00298] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene.

[00299] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00300] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

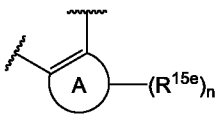
[00301] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

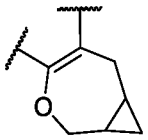
[00302] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

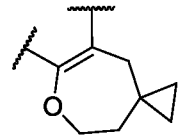
[00303] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

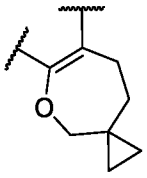
[00304] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

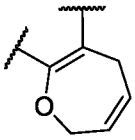
[00305] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), n is 0-4. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), n is 2-4. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), n is 2. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), n is 1 or 2. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), n is 1. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), n is 1-3.

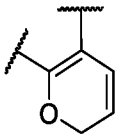
[00306] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), 

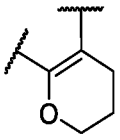
is 

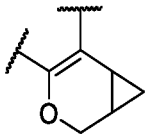
, 

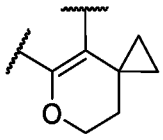
, 

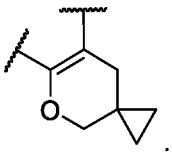
, 

, 

, 

, 

, 

, or 

.

[00307] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Z^1 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Z^1 is CR^{1b}.

[00308] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^{1b} is hydrogen or halogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^{1b} is hydrogen.

[00309] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -S-, or -O-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$ or -O-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), X is -O-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), X is -S-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), X is $-N(R^7)-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), X is -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)-$.

[00310] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo.

[00311] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^7 is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^7 is hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^7 is hydrogen.

[00312] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is C_{6-10}aryl or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00313] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00314] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00315] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is 5-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00316] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is monocyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is bicyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from oxo, -CN, amino, OH, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

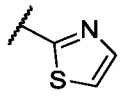
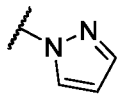
[00317] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl,

imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00318] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl and thiazolyl, wherein pyrazolyl and thiazolyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00319] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is thiazolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00320] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is pyrazolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00321] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is  .

[00322] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[00323] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are

independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00324] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00325] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

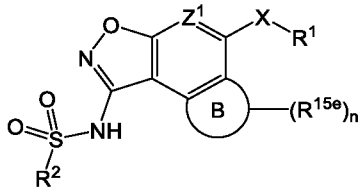
[00326] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some

embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00327] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[00328] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00329] Also disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (VI),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-, -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)$-;

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

or R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

Ring B is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -

$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-10}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-6}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-10}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

n is 0-6;

each R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

[00330] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^2 is C_{6-10}aryl or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

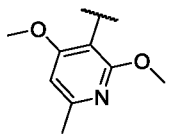
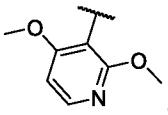
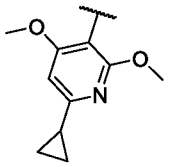
[00331] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^2 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00332] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^2 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00333] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^2 is 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00334] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^2 is pyridinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00335] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^2 is phenyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00336] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^2 is  ,  , or  .

[00337] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), Ring B is C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl.

[00338] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00339] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00340] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00341] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene.

[00342] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00343] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

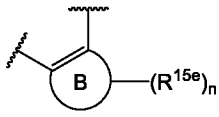
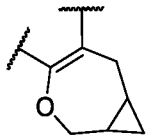
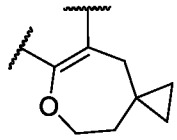
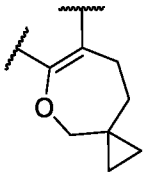
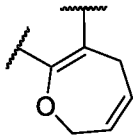
[00344] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

[00345] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00346] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00347] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

[00348] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), n is 0-4. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), n is 2-4. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), n is 2. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), n is 1 or 2. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), n is 1. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), n is 1-3.

[00349] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI),  is  ,  ,  , or  .

[00350] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), Z^1 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), Z^1 is CR^{1b}.

[00351] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^{1b} is hydrogen or halogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^{1b} is hydrogen.

[00352] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -S-, or -O-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$ or -O-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), X is -O-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), X is -S-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), X is $-N(R^7)-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), X is -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)-$.

[00353] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo.

[00354] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^7 is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^7 is hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^7 is hydrogen.

[00355] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is C_{6-10}aryl or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00356] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00357] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00358] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is 5-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00359] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is monocyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is bicyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from oxo, -CN, amino, OH, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

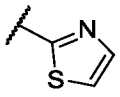
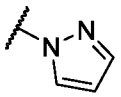
[00360] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently

selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00361] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl and thiazolyl, wherein pyrazolyl and thiazolyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00362] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is thiazolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00363] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is pyrazolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00364] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is  .

[00365] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[00366] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some

embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00367] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00368] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[00369] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently C_{1-}

$_{6}$alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00370] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[00371] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00372] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-}

$_{9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{10} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{10} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{10} is methyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{10} is independently C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00373] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{11} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{11} is independently hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{11} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{12} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{12} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{12} is independently hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{12} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl.

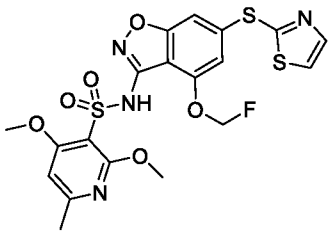
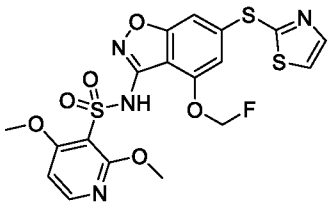
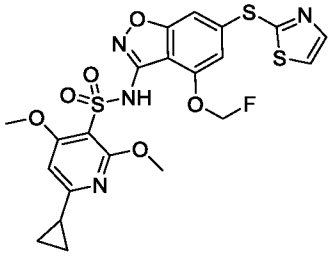
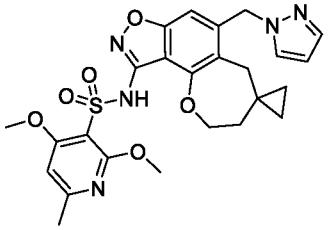
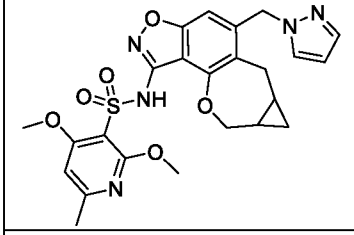
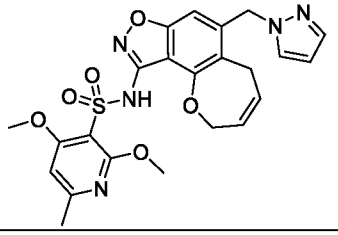
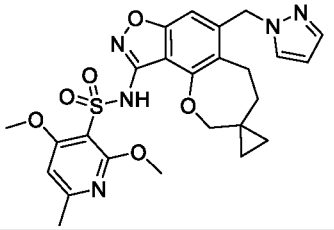
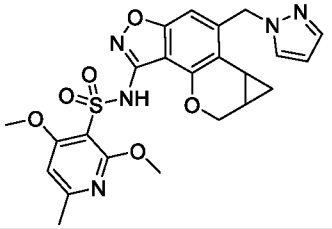
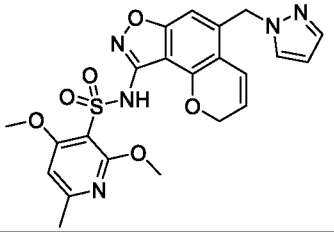
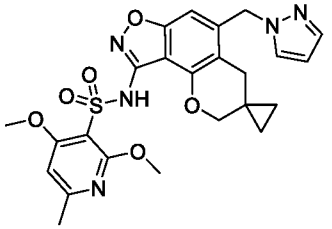
[00374] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some

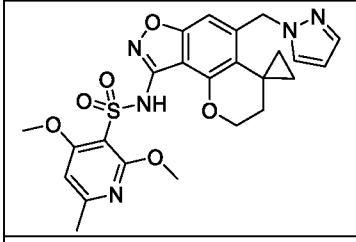
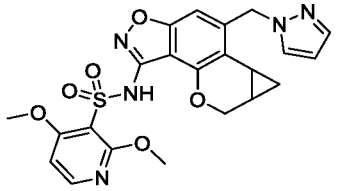
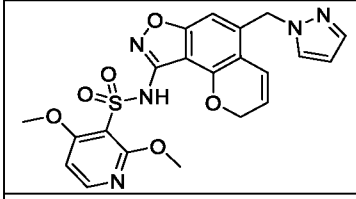
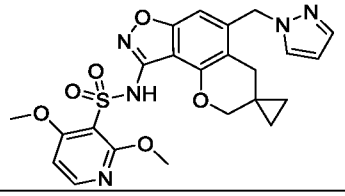
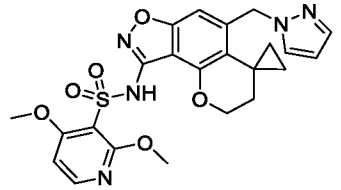
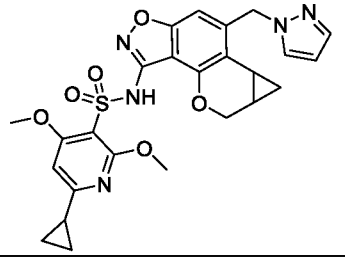
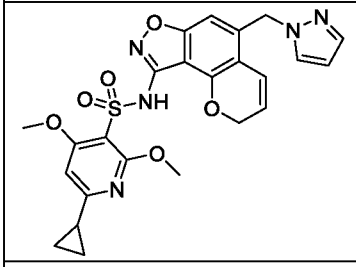
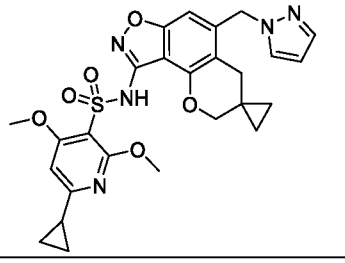
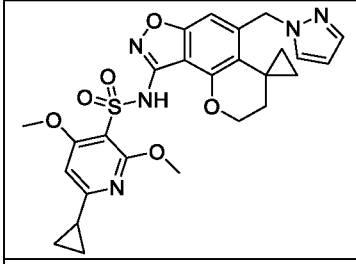
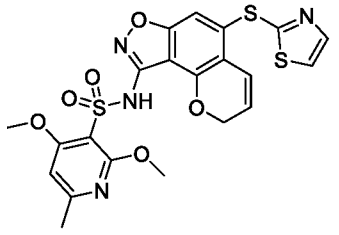
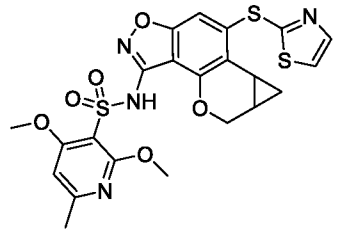
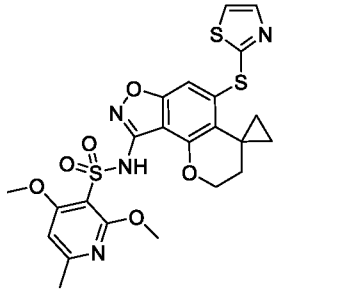
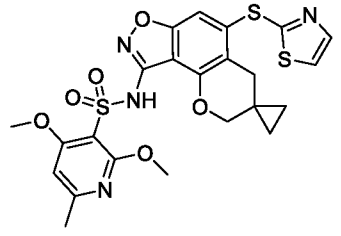
embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{13} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{13} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00375] Any combination of the groups described above for the various variables is contemplated herein. Throughout the specification, groups and substituents thereof are chosen by one skilled in the field to provide stable moieties and compounds.

[00376] In some embodiments, described herein is a compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the compound is selected from a compound of Table 1B:

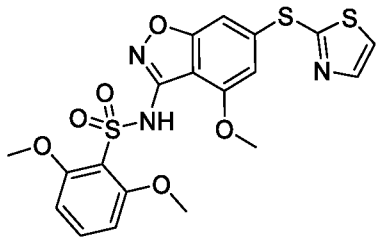
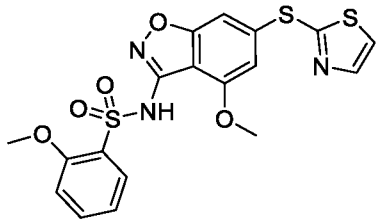
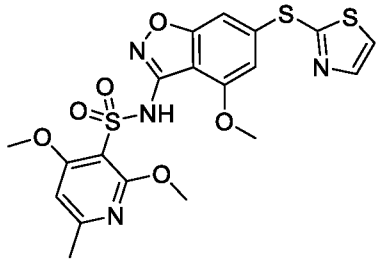
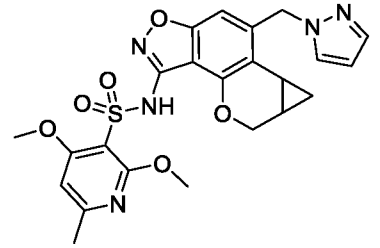
TABLE 1B. Exemplary Compounds

[00377] In some embodiments, described herein is a compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the compound is selected from a compound of Table 1C:

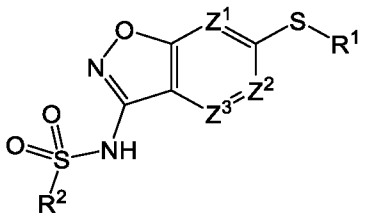
TABLE 1C. Exemplary Compounds

Compound #	Structure
66	
67	
68	
69	

[00378] In some aspects, disclosure provided herein is further illustrated in numbered embodiments as the following.

[00379] Numbered Embodiments

Embodiment 1. A compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (IV),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

or R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e};

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -

$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 2. The compound of embodiment 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is C_{6-10}aryl or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 3. The compound of embodiment 1 or 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 4. The compound of embodiment 1 or 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 5. The compound of embodiment 1 or 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 6. The compound of embodiment 1 or 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is pyridinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 7. The compound of embodiment 1 or 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is phenyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 8. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-7, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z^1 is N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and

Z^3 is CR^{3b}.

Embodiment 9. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-7, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is N; and

Z^3 is CR^{3b}.

Embodiment 10. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-7, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and

Z^3 is N.

Embodiment 11. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, or $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}.

Embodiment 12. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, or $-SF_5$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}.

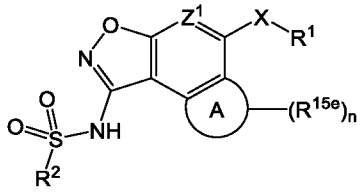
Embodiment 13. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, or $-SF_5$, wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}.

Embodiment 14. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, or $-SF_5$.

Embodiment 15. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen or $-OR^{10}$.

Embodiment 16. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are hydrogen.

Embodiment 17. A compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (V),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-, -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)$-;

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

or R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo;

R^7 is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted

with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

Ring A is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

n is 0-6;

each R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 18. The compound of embodiment 17, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 19. The compound of embodiment 17, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 20. The compound of embodiment 17, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is pyridinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 21. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-20, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl.

Embodiment 22. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-20, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A is C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl.

Embodiment 23. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-20, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A is C_{2-6}heterocycloalkyl.

Embodiment 24. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-20, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A is C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl.

Embodiment 25. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 26. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 27. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 28. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene.

Embodiment 29. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 30. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a

C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 31. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

Embodiment 32. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

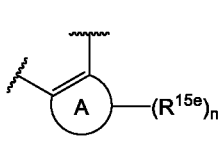
Embodiment 33. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

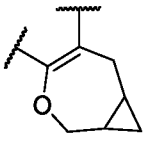
Embodiment 34. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

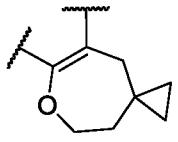
Embodiment 35. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-34, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n is 0-4.

Embodiment 36. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-35, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n is 2-4.

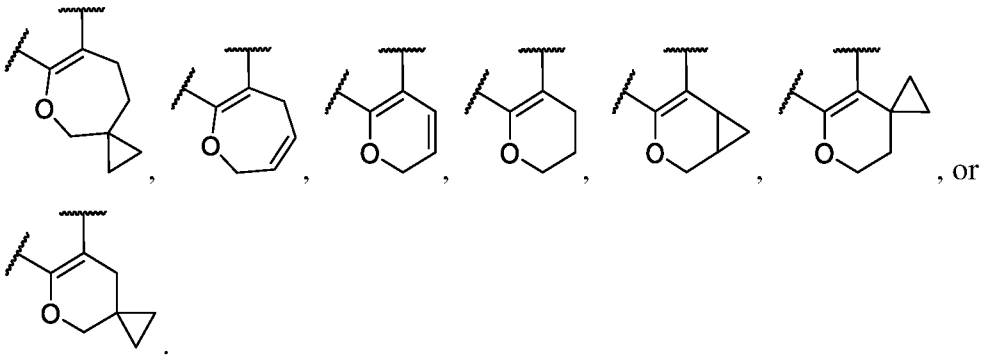
Embodiment 37. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-36, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n is 2.

Embodiment 38. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-20, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein 

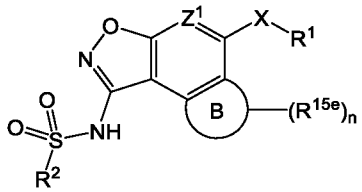
is 

, 

,



Embodiment 39. A compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (VI),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-, -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)$-;

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -

$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

or R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

Ring B is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -

$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

n is 0-6;

each R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 40. The compound of embodiment 39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is C_{6-10}aryl or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 41. The compound of embodiment 39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 42. The compound of embodiment 39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 43. The compound of embodiment 39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 44. The compound of embodiment 39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is pyridinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 45. The compound of embodiment 39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is phenyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 46. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-45, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring B is C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl.

Embodiment 47. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 48. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 49. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 50. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene.

Embodiment 51. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, and $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 52. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, and $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 53. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

Embodiment 54. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, and $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

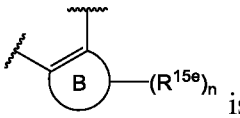
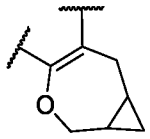
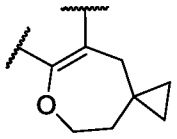
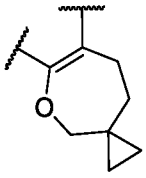
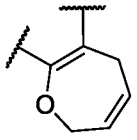
Embodiment 55. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, and $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 56. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

Embodiment 57. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-56, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n is 0-4.

Embodiment 58. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-57, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n is 2-4.

Embodiment 59. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-58, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n is 2.

Embodiment 60. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-45, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein  is  ,  ,  , or  .

Embodiment 61. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-60, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Z^1 is N.

Embodiment 62. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-60, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Z^1 is CR^{1b}.

Embodiment 63. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-62, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1b} is hydrogen or halogen.

Embodiment 64. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-62, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1b} is hydrogen.

Embodiment 65. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-64, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -S-, or -O-.

Embodiment 66. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-64, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$ or -O-.

Embodiment 67. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-64, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$.

Embodiment 68. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-64, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X is -O-.

Embodiment 69. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-64, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X is -S-.

Embodiment 70. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-69, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 71. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-69, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl.

Embodiment 72. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-69, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen.

Embodiment 73. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-69, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo.

Embodiment 74. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-73, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^7 is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 75. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-73, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^7 is hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl.

Embodiment 76. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-73, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^7 is hydrogen.

Embodiment 77. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-76, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{6-10}aryl or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

Embodiment 78. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-76, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

Embodiment 79. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-76, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

Embodiment 80. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-76, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is 5-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

Embodiment 81. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-76, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

Embodiment 82. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-76, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl and thiazolyl, wherein pyrazolyl and thiazolyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

Embodiment 83. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-76, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is thiazolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

Embodiment 84. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-76, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is pyrazolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

Embodiment 85. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-84, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 86. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-84, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 87. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-84, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

Embodiment 88. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-84, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}.

Embodiment 89. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-84, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}.

Embodiment 90. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 91. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 92. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-}

$_{6}$haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 93. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 94. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{10} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 95. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{10} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl.

Embodiment 96. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{10} is independently C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 97. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-96, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{11} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl.

Embodiment 98. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-96, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{11} is independently hydrogen.

Embodiment 99. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-96, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{11} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl.

Embodiment 100. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-99, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{12} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 101. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-99, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{12} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl.

Embodiment 102. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-99, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{12} is independently hydrogen.

Embodiment 103. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-99, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{12} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl.

Embodiment 104. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-103, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 105. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-103, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 106. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-103, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 107. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-103, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 108. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-103, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{13} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl.

Embodiment 109. A compound selected from a compound found in Table 1B or Table 1C, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Embodiment 110. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of any one of embodiments 1-109, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

Embodiment 111. A method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of any one of embodiments 1-109, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Embodiment 112. The method of embodiment 111, wherein the cancer is selected from lung cancer, mesothelioma, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, stomach cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, colon cancer, breast cancer, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, Hodgkin's disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer,

hematology malignancy, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, glioblastoma, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, or a combination of two or more of the foregoing cancers.

Embodiment 113. The method of embodiment 111, wherein the cancer is selected from ER-positive breast cancer, glioblastoma, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), small cell lung cancer (SCLC), melanoma, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, pancreatic cancer, colorectal cancer (CRC), hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), renal cell carcinoma (RCC), leukemia, lymphoma or multiple myeloma, acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL), acute myeloid leukemia (AML), chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

Embodiment 114. The method of embodiment 111, wherein the cancer is ER-positive breast cancer.

Embodiment 115. The method of embodiment 111, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor with KAT6A/6B amplification or overexpression, or leukemia or solid tumor with KAT6A/6B fusion protein resulting from chromosomal translocation.

Further Forms of Compounds Disclosed Herein

Isomers/Stereoisomers

[00380] In some embodiments, the compounds described herein exist as geometric isomers. In some embodiments, the compounds described herein possess one or more double bonds. The compounds presented herein include all cis, trans, syn, anti, entgegen (E), and zusammen (Z) isomers as well as the corresponding mixtures thereof. In some situations, the compounds described herein possess one or more chiral centers and each center exists in the R configuration, or S configuration. The compounds described herein include all diastereomeric, enantiomeric, and epimeric forms as well as the corresponding mixtures thereof. In additional embodiments of the compounds and methods provided herein, mixtures of enantiomers and/or diastereoisomers, resulting from a single preparative step, combination, or interconversion are useful for the applications described herein. In some embodiments, the compounds described herein are prepared as their individual stereoisomers by reacting a racemic mixture of the compound with an optically active resolving agent to form a pair of diastereoisomeric compounds, separating the diastereomers and recovering the optically pure enantiomers. In some embodiments, dissociable complexes are preferred. In some embodiments, the diastereomers have distinct physical properties (e.g., melting points, boiling points, solubilities, reactivity, etc.) and are separated by taking advantage of these dissimilarities. In some embodiments, the

diastereomers are separated by chiral chromatography, or preferably, by separation/resolution techniques based upon differences in solubility. In some embodiments, the optically pure enantiomer is then recovered, along with the resolving agent, by any practical means that would not result in racemization.

Labeled compounds

[00381] In some embodiments, the compounds described herein exist in their isotopically-labeled forms. In some embodiments, the methods disclosed herein include methods of treating diseases by administering such isotopically-labeled compounds. In some embodiments, the methods disclosed herein include methods of treating diseases by administering such isotopically-labeled compounds as pharmaceutical compositions. Thus, in some embodiments, the compounds disclosed herein include isotopically-labeled compounds, which are identical to those recited herein, but for the fact that one or more atoms are replaced by an atom having an atomic mass or mass number different from the atomic mass or mass number usually found in nature. Examples of isotopes that can be incorporated into compounds disclosed herein include isotopes of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorous, sulfur, fluorine and chloride, such as ^{2}H (D), ^{3}H, ^{13}C, ^{14}C, ^{15}N, ^{18}O, ^{17}O, ^{31}P, ^{32}P, ^{35}S, ^{18}F, and ^{36}Cl, respectively. Compounds described herein, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, or stereoisomers thereof which contain the aforementioned isotopes and/or other isotopes of other atoms are within the scope of this disclosure. Certain isotopically-labeled compounds, for example those into which radioactive isotopes such as ^{3}H and ^{14}C are incorporated, are useful in drug and/or substrate tissue distribution assays. Tritiated, i.e., ^{3}H and carbon-14, i.e., ^{14}C, isotopes are particularly preferred for their ease of preparation and detectability. In some embodiments, the compounds described herein may be artificially enriched in one or more isotopes that are not predominantly found in nature. In some embodiments, the compounds described herein may be artificially enriched in one or more isotopes selected from deuterium (^{2}H), tritium (^{3}H), iodine-125 (^{125}I) or carbon-14 (^{14}C). In some embodiments, the compounds described herein are artificially enriched in one or more isotopes selected from ^{2}H, ^{11}C, ^{13}C, ^{14}C, ^{15}C, ^{12}N, ^{13}N, ^{15}N, ^{16}N, ^{16}O, ^{17}O, ^{14}F, ^{15}F, ^{16}F, ^{17}F, ^{18}F, ^{33}S, ^{34}S, ^{35}S, ^{36}S, ^{35}Cl, ^{37}Cl, ^{79}Br, ^{81}Br, ^{131}I, and ^{125}I. In some embodiments, the abundance of the enriched isotopes is independently at least 1%, at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 30%, at least 40%, at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90%, or 100% by molar.

[00382] In some embodiments, the abundance of deuterium in each of the substituents disclosed herein is independently at least 1%, at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 30%, at least 40%, at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90%, or 100% by molar. In some embodiments, one or more of the substituents disclosed herein comprise deuterium at a

percentage higher than the natural abundance of deuterium. In some embodiments, one or more ^{1}H are replaced with one or more deuteriums in one or more of the substituents disclosed herein.

[00383] In some embodiments, the compounds described herein are labeled by other means, including, but not limited to, the use of chromophores or fluorescent moieties, bioluminescent labels, or chemiluminescent labels.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts

[00384] In some embodiments, the compounds described herein exist as their pharmaceutically acceptable salts. In some embodiments, the methods disclosed herein include methods of treating diseases by administering such pharmaceutically acceptable salts. In some embodiments, the methods disclosed herein include methods of treating diseases by administering such pharmaceutically acceptable salts as pharmaceutical compositions.

[00385] In some embodiments, the compounds described herein possess acidic or basic groups and therefore react with any of a number of inorganic or organic bases, and inorganic and organic acids, to form a pharmaceutically acceptable salt. In some embodiments, these salts are prepared *in situ* during the final isolation and purification of the compounds disclosed herein, or a solvate, or stereoisomer thereof, or by separately reacting a purified compound in its free form with a suitable acid or base, and isolating the salt thus formed.

[00386] Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include those salts prepared by reaction of the compounds described herein with a mineral, organic acid or inorganic base, such salts including, acetate, acrylate, adipate, alginate, aspartate, benzoate, benzenesulfonate, bisulfate, bisulfite, bromide, butyrate, butyn-1,4-dioate, camphorate, camphorsulfonate, caproate, caprylate, chlorobenzoate, chloride, citrate, cyclopentanepropionate, decanoate, digluconate, dihydrogenphosphate, dinitrobenzoate, dodecylsulfate, ethanesulfonate, formate, fumarate, glucoheptanoate, glycerophosphate, glycolate, hemisulfate, heptanoate, hexanoate, hexyne-1,6-dioate, hydroxybenzoate, γ-hydroxybutyrate, hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonate, iodide, isobutyrate, lactate, maleate, malonate, methanesulfonate, mandelate metaphosphate, methanesulfonate, methoxybenzoate, methylbenzoate, monohydrogenphosphate, 1-napthalenesulfonate, 2-napthalenesulfonate, nicotinate, nitrate, palmoate, pectinate, persulfate, 3-phenylpropionate, phosphate, picrate, pivalate, propionate, pyrosulfate, pyrophosphate, propiolate, phthalate, phenylacetate, phenylbutyrate, propanesulfonate, salicylate, succinate, sulfate, sulfite, succinate, suberate, sebacate, sulfonate, tartrate, thiocyanate, tosylateundeconate and xylenesulfonate.

[00387] Further, the compounds described herein can be prepared as pharmaceutically acceptable salts formed by reacting the free base form of the compound with a pharmaceutically acceptable inorganic or organic acid, including, but not limited to, inorganic acids such as

hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid metaphosphoric acid, and the like; and organic acids such as acetic acid, propionic acid, hexanoic acid, cyclopentanepropionic acid, glycolic acid, pyruvic acid, lactic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, malic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, tartaric acid, trifluoroacetic acid, citric acid, benzoic acid, 3-(4-hydroxybenzoyl)benzoic acid, cinnamic acid, mandelic acid, arylsulfonic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, 1,2-ethanedisulfonic acid, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, 2-naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-methylbicyclo-[2.2.2]oct-2-ene-1-carboxylic acid, glucoheptonic acid, 4,4'-methylenebis-(3-hydroxy-2-ene-1 -carboxylic acid), 3-phenylpropionic acid, trimethylacetic acid, tertiary butylacetic acid, lauryl sulfuric acid, gluconic acid, glutamic acid, hydroxynaphthoic acid, salicylic acid, stearic acid and muconic acid. In some embodiments, other acids, such as oxalic, while not in themselves pharmaceutically acceptable, are employed in the preparation of salts useful as intermediates in obtaining the compounds disclosed herein, solvate, or stereoisomer thereof and their pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts.

[00388] In some embodiments, those compounds described herein which comprise a free acid group react with a suitable base, such as the hydroxide, carbonate, bicarbonate, sulfate, of a pharmaceutically acceptable metal cation, with ammonia, or with a pharmaceutically acceptable organic primary, secondary, tertiary, or quaternary amine. Representative salts include the alkali or alkaline earth salts, like lithium, sodium, potassium, calcium, and magnesium, and aluminum salts and the like. Illustrative examples of bases include sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, choline hydroxide, sodium carbonate, $N^+(C_{1-4}\ alkyl)_4$, and the like.

[00389] Representative organic amines useful for the formation of base addition salts include ethylamine, diethylamine, ethylenediamine, ethanolamine, diethanolamine, piperazine and the like. It should be understood that the compounds described herein also include the quaternization of any basic nitrogen-containing groups they contain. In some embodiments, water or oil-soluble or dispersible products are obtained by such quaternization.

Solvates

[00390] In some embodiments, the compounds described herein exist as solvates. The disclosure provides for methods of treating diseases by administering such solvates. The disclosure further provides for methods of treating diseases by administering such solvates as pharmaceutical compositions.

[00391] Solvates contain either stoichiometric or non-stoichiometric amounts of a solvent, and, in some embodiments, are formed during the process of crystallization with pharmaceutically acceptable solvents such as water, ethanol, and the like. Hydrates are formed when the solvent is water, or alcoholates are formed when the solvent is alcohol. Solvates of the compounds

described herein can be conveniently prepared or formed during the processes described herein. By way of example only, hydrates of the compounds described herein can be conveniently prepared by recrystallization from an aqueous/organic solvent mixture, using organic solvents including, but not limited to, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran or methanol. In addition, the compounds provided herein can exist in unsolvated as well as solvated forms. In general, the solvated forms are considered equivalent to the unsolvated forms for the purposes of the compounds and methods provided herein.

Tautomers

[00392] In some situations, compounds exist as tautomers. The compounds described herein include all possible tautomers within the formulas described herein. Tautomers are compounds that are interconvertible by migration of a hydrogen atom, accompanied by a switch of a single bond and adjacent double bond. In bonding arrangements where tautomerization is possible, a chemical equilibrium of the tautomers will exist. All tautomeric forms of the compounds disclosed herein are contemplated. The exact ratio of the tautomers depends on several factors, including temperature, solvent, and pH.

Method of Treatment

[00393] Disclosed herein is a method of treating a disease in which inhibition of KAT6A is beneficial, the method comprising administering a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof. In some embodiments, the method comprises administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI) disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[00394] Disclosed herein is a method of treating a disease or disorder associated with KAT6A, the method comprising administering to the subject a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof. In some embodiments, the method comprises administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), or (III) disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[00395] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[00396] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is selected from lung cancer, mesothelioma, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, skin cancer, cancer of

the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, stomach cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, colon cancer, breast cancer, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, Hodgkin's disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, hematology malignancy, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, glioblastoma, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, or a combination of two or more of the foregoing cancers.

[00397] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is selected from ER-positive breast cancer, glioblastoma, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), small cell lung cancer (SCLC), melanoma, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, pancreatic cancer, colorectal cancer (CRC), hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), renal cell carcinoma (RCC), leukemia, lymphoma or multiple myeloma, acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL), acute myeloid leukemia (AML), chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is ER-positive breast cancer. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is glioblastoma. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is small cell lung cancer (SCLC). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is melanoma. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising

administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is ovarian cancer. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is prostate cancer. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is pancreatic cancer. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is colorectal cancer (CRC). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is renal cell carcinoma (RCC). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is leukemia. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is lymphoma. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is multiple myeloma. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is acute myeloid leukemia (AML). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II),

(III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is chronic myeloid leukemia (CML). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

[00398] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor with KAT6A/6B amplification or overexpression, or leukemia or solid tumor with KAT6A/6B fusion protein resulting from chromosomal translocation. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor with KAT6A/6B amplification or overexpression. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is a leukemia or solid tumor with KAT6A/6B fusion protein resulting from chromosomal translocation.

[00399] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is a MYST overexpressing cancer. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer overexpresses more than one KATs of the MYST family. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer overexpresses more than one KATs of the MYST family selected from TIP60, KAT6A, KAT6B, HBO1, and MOF.

[00400] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV),

(V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is a bromodomain overexpressing cancer. In some embodiments is a method of treating a bromodomain overexpressing cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer overexpresses one or more bromodomain proteins selected from BRD2, BRD3, BRD4, BRD7, BRD8, BRD9, BRDT, TAF1/TAF1L, TFIID, SMARC2, and SMARC4.

Dosing

[00401] In certain embodiments, the compositions containing the compound(s) described herein are administered for prophylactic and/or therapeutic treatments. In certain therapeutic applications, the compositions are administered to a patient already suffering from a disease or condition, in an amount sufficient to cure or at least partially arrest at least one of the symptoms of the disease or condition. Amounts effective for this use depend on the severity and course of the disease or condition, previous therapy, the patient's health status, weight, and response to the drugs, and the judgment of the treating physician. Therapeutically effective amounts are optionally determined by methods including, but not limited to, a dose escalation and/or dose ranging clinical trial.

[00402] In prophylactic applications, compositions containing the compounds described herein are administered to a patient susceptible to or otherwise at risk of a particular disease, disorder or condition. Such an amount is defined to be a "prophylactically effective amount or dose." In this use, the precise amounts also depend on the patient's state of health, weight, and the like. When used in patients, effective amounts for this use will depend on the severity and course of the disease, disorder or condition, previous therapy, the patient's health status and response to the drugs, and the judgment of the treating physician. In one aspect, prophylactic treatments include administering to a mammal, who previously experienced at least one symptom of or risk factor for the disease being treated and is currently in remission, a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in order to prevent a return of the symptoms of the disease or condition.

[00403] In certain embodiments wherein the patient's condition does not improve, upon the doctor's discretion the administration of the compounds are administered chronically, that is, for an extended period of time, including throughout the duration of the patient's life in order to ameliorate or otherwise control or limit the symptoms of the patient's disease or condition.

[00404] In certain embodiments wherein a patient's status does improve, the dose of drug being administered is temporarily reduced or temporarily suspended for a certain length of time (*i.e.*, a "drug holiday"). In specific embodiments, the length of the drug holiday is between 2 days and 1

year, including by way of example only, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 10 days, 12 days, 15 days, 20 days, 28 days, or more than 28 days. The dose reduction during a drug holiday is, by way of example only, by 10%-100%, including by way of example only 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, and 100%.

[00405] Once improvement of the patient's conditions has occurred, a maintenance dose is administered if necessary. Subsequently, in specific embodiments, the dosage or the frequency of administration, or both, is reduced, as a function of the symptoms, to a level at which the improved disease, disorder or condition is retained. In certain embodiments, however, the patient requires intermittent or daily treatment on a long-term basis upon any recurrence of symptoms.

[00406] The amount of a given agent that corresponds to such an amount varies depending upon factors such as the particular compound, disease condition and its severity, the identity (*e.g.*, weight, sex) of the subject or host in need of treatment, but nevertheless is determined according to the particular circumstances surrounding the case, including, *e.g.*, the specific agent being administered, the route of administration, the condition being treated, and the subject or host being treated.

[00407] In general, however, doses employed for adult human treatment are typically in the range of 0.01 mg-5000 mg per day. In one aspect, doses employed for adult human treatment are from about 1 mg to about 1000 mg per day. In one embodiment, the desired dose is conveniently presented in a single dose or in divided doses administered simultaneously or at appropriate intervals, for example as two, three, four or more sub-doses per day.

[00408] In one embodiment, the daily dosages appropriate for the compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, are from about 0.01 to about 50 mg/kg per body weight. In some embodiments, the daily dosage or the amount of active in the dosage form are lower or higher than the ranges indicated herein, based on a number of variables in regard to an individual treatment regime. In various embodiments, the daily and unit dosages are altered depending on a number of variables including, but not limited to, the activity of the compound used, the disease or condition to be treated, the mode of administration, the requirements of the individual subject, the severity of the disease or condition being treated, and the judgment of the practitioner.

[00409] Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of such therapeutic regimens are determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, including, but not limited to, the determination of the LD_{10} and the ED_{90}. The dose ratio between the toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index and it is expressed as the ratio between LD_{50} and

ED_{50}. In certain embodiments, the data obtained from cell culture assays and animal studies are used in formulating the therapeutically effective daily dosage range and/or the therapeutically effective unit dosage amount for use in mammals, including humans. In some embodiments, the daily dosage amount of the compounds described herein lies within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED_{50} with minimal toxicity. In certain embodiments, the daily dosage range and/or the unit dosage amount varies within this range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration utilized.

[00410] In any of the aforementioned aspects are further embodiments in which the effective amount of the compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is: (a) systemically administered to the mammal; and/or (b) administered orally to the mammal; and/or (c) intravenously administered to the mammal; and/or (d) administered by injection to the mammal; and/or (e) administered topically to the mammal; and/or (f) administered non-systemically or locally to the mammal.

[00411] In any of the aforementioned aspects are further embodiments comprising single administrations of the effective amount of the compound, including further embodiments in which (i) the compound is administered once a day; or (ii) the compound is administered to the mammal multiple times over the span of one day.

[00412] In any of the aforementioned aspects are further embodiments comprising multiple administrations of the effective amount of the compound, including further embodiments in which (i) the compound is administered continuously or intermittently: as in a single dose; (ii) the time between multiple administrations is every 6 hours; (iii) the compound is administered to the mammal every 8 hours; (iv) the compound is administered to the subject every 12 hours; (v) the compound is administered to the subject every 24 hours. In further or alternative embodiments, the method comprises a drug holiday, wherein the administration of the compound is temporarily suspended or the dose of the compound being administered is temporarily reduced; at the end of the drug holiday, dosing of the compound is resumed. In one embodiment, the length of the drug holiday varies from 2 days to 1 year.

Routes of Administration

[00413] Suitable routes of administration include, but are not limited to, oral, intravenous, rectal, aerosol, parenteral, ophthalmic, pulmonary, transmucosal, transdermal, vaginal, otic, nasal, and topical administration. In addition, by way of example only, parenteral delivery includes intramuscular, subcutaneous, intravenous, intramedullary injections, as well as intrathecal, direct intraventricular, intraperitoneal, intralymphatic, and intranasal injections.

[00414] In certain embodiments, a compound as described herein is administered in a local rather than systemic manner, for example, via injection of the compound directly into an organ,

often in a depot preparation or sustained release formulation. In specific embodiments, long acting formulations are administered by implantation (for example subcutaneously or intramuscularly) or by intramuscular injection. Furthermore, in other embodiments, the drug is delivered in a targeted drug delivery system, for example, in a liposome coated with organ specific antibody. In such embodiments, the liposomes are targeted to and taken up selectively by the organ. In yet other embodiments, the compound as described herein is provided in the form of a rapid release formulation, in the form of an extended release formulation, or in the form of an intermediate release formulation. In yet other embodiments, the compound described herein is administered topically.

Pharmaceutical Compositions/Formulations

[00415] The compounds described herein are administered to a subject in need thereof, either alone or in combination with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, excipients or diluents, in a pharmaceutical composition, according to standard pharmaceutical practice. In one embodiment, the compounds of this disclosure may be administered to animals. The compounds can be administered orally or parenterally, including the intravenous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, rectal and topical routes of administration.

[00416] In another aspect, provided herein are pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments is a pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (I) described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments is a pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (I') described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.In some embodiments is a pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (Ia) described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments is a pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (II) described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments is a pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (III) described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments is a pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (IV) described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments is a pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (V) described herein, or a pharmaceutically

acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments is a pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (VI) described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

[00417] Pharmaceutical compositions are formulated in a conventional manner using one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients that facilitate processing of the active compounds into preparations that can be used pharmaceutically. Proper formulation is dependent upon the route of administration chosen. A summary of pharmaceutical compositions described herein can be found, for example, in Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Nineteenth Ed (Easton, Pa.: Mack Publishing Company, 1995); Hoover, John E., Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, Pennsylvania 1975; Liberman, H.A. and Lachman, L., Eds., Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Marcel Decker, New York, N.Y., 1980; and Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms and Drug Delivery Systems, Seventh Ed. (Lippincott Williams & Wilkins1999), herein incorporated by reference for such disclosure.

[00418] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutically acceptable excipient is selected from carriers, binders, filling agents, suspending agents, flavoring agents, sweetening agents, disintegrating agents, dispersing agents, surfactants, lubricants, colorants, diluents, solubilizers, moistening agents, plasticizers, stabilizers, penetration enhancers, wetting agents, anti-foaming agents, antioxidants, preservatives, and any combinations thereof.

[00419] The pharmaceutical compositions described herein are administered to a subject by appropriate administration routes, including, but not limited to, oral, parenteral (e.g., intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular), intranasal, buccal, topical, rectal, or transdermal administration routes. The pharmaceutical formulations described herein include, but are not limited to, aqueous liquid dispersions, liquids, gels, syrups, elixirs, slurries, suspensions, self-emulsifying dispersions, solid solutions, liposomal dispersions, aerosols, solid oral dosage forms, powders, immediate release formulations, controlled release formulations, fast melt formulations, tablets, capsules, pills, powders, dragees, effervescent formulations, lyophilized formulations, delayed release formulations, extended release formulations, pulsatile release formulations, multiparticulate formulations, and mixed immediate and controlled release formulations.

[00420] Pharmaceutical compositions including compounds described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof are manufactured in a conventional manner, such as, by way of example only, by means of conventional mixing, dissolving, granulating, dragee-making, levigating, emulsifying, encapsulating, entrapping, or compression processes.

[00421] Pharmaceutical compositions for oral use are obtained by mixing one or more solid excipient with one or more of the compounds described herein, optionally grinding the resulting mixture, and processing the mixture of granules, after adding suitable auxiliaries, if desired, to obtain tablets or dragee cores. Suitable excipients include, for example, fillers such as sugars, including lactose, sucrose, mannitol, or sorbitol; cellulose preparations such as, for example, maize starch, wheat starch, rice starch, potato starch, gelatin, gum tragacanth, methylcellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose; or others such as polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP or povidone) or calcium phosphate. If desired, disintegrating agents are added, such as the cross-linked croscarmellose sodium, polyvinylpyrrolidone, agar, or alginic acid or a salt thereof such as sodium alginate. In some embodiments, dyestuffs or pigments are added to the tablets or dragee coatings for identification or to characterize different combinations of active compound doses.

[00422] Pharmaceutical compositions that are administered orally include push-fit capsules made of gelatin, as well as soft, sealed capsules made of gelatin and a plasticizer, such as glycerol or sorbitol. The push-fit capsules contain the active ingredients in admixture with filler such as lactose, binders such as starches, and/or lubricants such as talc or magnesium stearate and, optionally, stabilizers. In soft capsules, the active compounds are dissolved or suspended in suitable liquids, such as fatty oils, liquid paraffin, or liquid polyethylene glycols. In some embodiments, stabilizers are added.

[00423] Pharmaceutical compositions for parental use are formulated as infusions or injections. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition suitable for injection or infusion includes sterile aqueous solutions, or dispersions, or sterile powders comprising a compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises a liquid carrier. In some embodiments, the liquid carrier is a solvent or liquid dispersion medium comprising, for example, water, saline, ethanol, a polyol (for example, glycerol, propylene glycol, liquid polyethylene glycols, and the like), vegetable oils, nontoxic glyceryl esters, and any combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions further comprise a preservative to prevent growth of microorganisms.

EXAMPLES

[00424] The following examples are provided for illustrative purposes only and not to limit the scope of the claims provided herein.

[00425] As used above, and throughout the description of the disclosure, the following abbreviations, unless otherwise indicated, shall be understood to have the following meanings:

ACN or MeCN acetonitrile

AcOH acetic acid

Ac acetyl

Bn benzyl

BOC or Boc *tert*-butyl carbamate

i-Bu *iso*-butyl

t-Bu *tert*-butyl

CDI 1,1-carbonyldiimidazole

DBU 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene

DCE dichloroethane ($ClCH_2CH_2Cl$)

DCM dichloromethane (CH_2Cl_2)

DIBAL-H diisobutylaluminum hydride

DIPEA or DIEA diisopropylethylamine

DMAP 4-(*N,N*-dimethylamino)pyridine

DME 1,2-dimethoxyethane

DMF *N,N*-dimethylformamide

DMA *N,N*-dimethylacetamide

DMPU *N,N'*-dimethylpropyleneurea

DMSO dimethylsulfoxide

DPPA diphenyl phosphoryl azide

Dppf or dppf 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene

EDC or EDCI *N*-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-*N'*-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride

eq equivalent(s)

Et ethyl

Et_2O diethyl ether

EtOH ethanol

EtOAc ethyl acetate

HATU 1-[bis(dimethylamino)methylene]-1H-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-b]pyridinium 3-oxid hexafluorophosphate

HOBt 1-hydroxybenzotriazole

HPLC high performance liquid chromatography

KOAc potassium acetate

KOtBu potassium *tert*-butoxide

KHMDS potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide

NaHMDS sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide

LiHMDS lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide

LAH/$LiAlH_4$ lithium aluminum anhydride

LCMS liquid chromatography mass spectrometry

Me methyl

MeOH methanol

MS mass spectroscopy

MTBE methyl *tert*-butyl ether

NBS *N*-bromosuccinimide

NMP *N*-methyl-pyrrolidin-2-one

NMR nuclear magnetic resonance

PE petroleum ether

Ph phenyl

iPr/i-Pr *iso*-propyl

PyAOP 7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yloxy)tripyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate

RP-HPLC reverse-phase high-pressure liquid chromatography

rt room temperature

SEM 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl

TBS *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl

TEA triethylamine

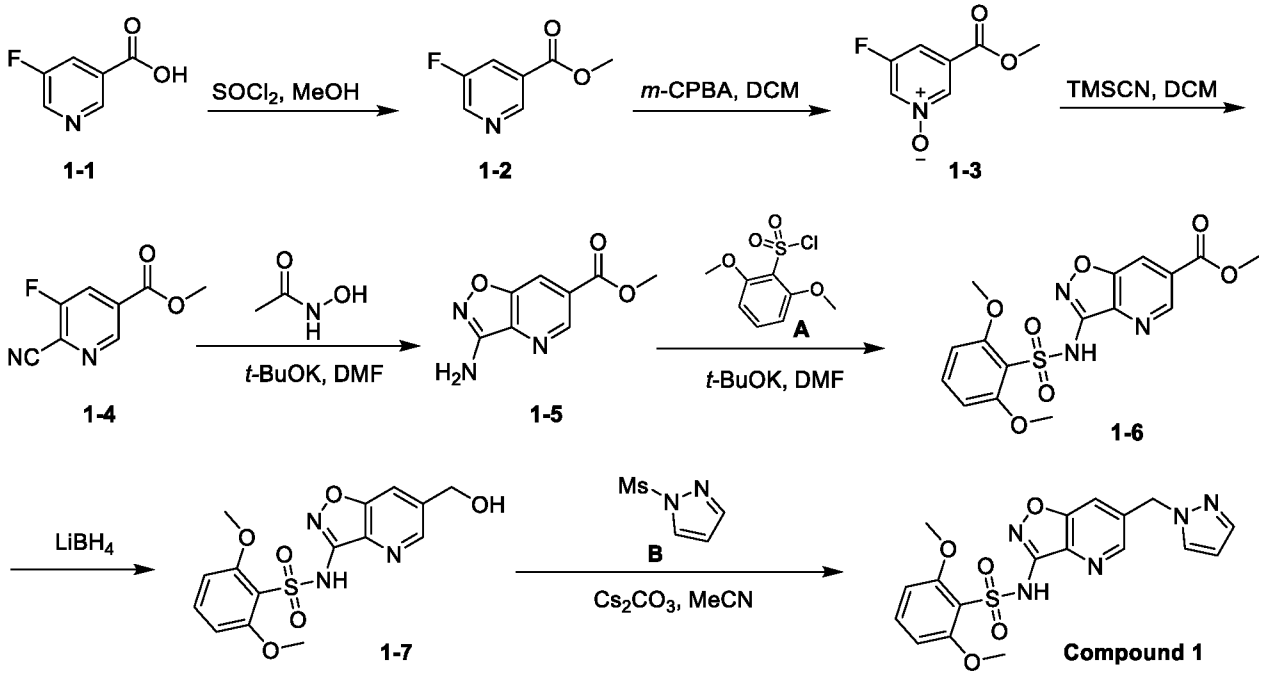
TFA trifluoroacetic acid

THF tetrahydrofuran

TLC thin layer chromatography

TMS trimethylsilyl

Example 1: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)isoxazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 1)



[00426] Step 1: To a solution of **1-1** (4.0 g, 28.3 mmol) in methanol (20 mL) was added thionyl chloride (3.1 mL, 42.5 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 90 °C for 18 h and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with ethyl acetate (40 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (20 mL), brine (30 mL), dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **1-2** (3.2 g, 73% yield) as a pale brown solid.

[00427] Step 2: To a solution of **1-2** (3.2 g, 20.63 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) was added 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (7.12 g, 41.26 mmol) at one portion under an ice bath. The mixture was stirred under room temperature for 10 h. A saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (30 mL) was then added to the solution. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to provide the corresponding **1-3** (2.5 g, 71% yield) as a white solid.

[00428] Step 3: To a solution of **1-3** (2.5 g, 14.6 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) was added triethylamine (6.9 mL, 51.2 mmol) and TMSCN (6.2 mL, 51.2 mmol) under an ice bath. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 h and then concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by flash silica gel chromatography to provide **1-4** (2.0 g, 76% yield) as a yellow solid.

[00429] Step 4: To a solution of **1-4** (1.0 g, 5.55 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added *t*-BuOK (1.24 g, 11.10 mmol) and N-hydroxyacetamide (833 mg, 11.1 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 12 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuum to

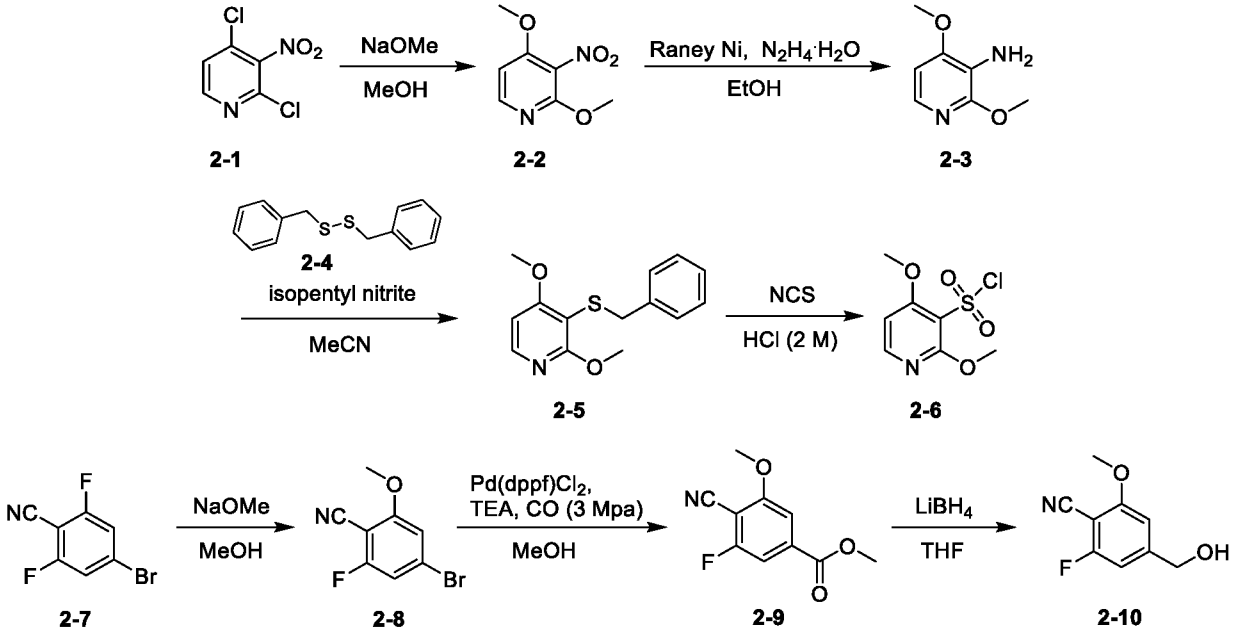
give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **1-5** (500 mg, 47% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 194.0 $[M+H]^+$.

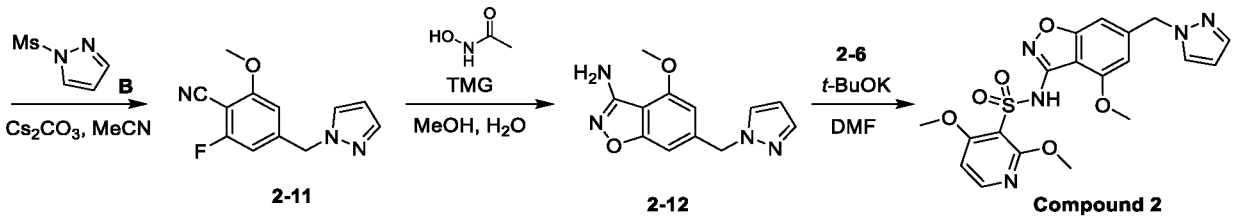
[00430] Step 5: To a solution of **1-5** (500 mg, 2.59 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added *t*-BuOK (580 mg, 5.18 mmol) and then **Compound A** (918.92 mg, 3.88 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) at 0 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1 hour. This reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **1-6** (200 mg, 20% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 394.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00431] Step 6: To a solution of **1-6** (200 mg, 0.51 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (22.15 mg, 1.02 mmol) at 0 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (20 mL x 2). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (20 mL), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum to afford **1-7** (60 mg, 0.16 mmol, 32% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 365.9 $[M+H]^+$.

[00432] Step 7: To a solution of **1-7** (60 mg, 0.16 mmol) in acetonitrile (3 mL) were added **Compound B** (26.4 mg, 0.18 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (104 mg, 0.32 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 1** (5 mg, 7% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 416.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 11.67 (s, 1H), 8.54 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.88 – 7.69 (m, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (s, 1H), 6.69 (s, 2H), 6.30 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.55 (s, 2H), 3.65 (s, 6H).

Example 2: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-methoxybenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 2)





[00433] Step 1: To a solution of **2-1** (50.0 g, 260 mmol) in MeOH (500 mL) was added NaOMe (42.2 g, 781 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to remove MeOH. Then the residue was diluted with DCM (500 mL) and washed with H_2O (500 mL). The organic layer was washed with aqueous brine (200 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **2-2** (40.0 g, 83% yield) as a white solid.

[00434] Step 2: To a solution of **2-2** (10.0 g, 54.3 mmol) in EtOH (200 mL) was added $N_2H_4{\cdot}H_2O$ solution (14.8 mL, 272 mmol) and Raney Ni (2.00 g, 9.15 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 20 min. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **2-3** (8.00 g, 95% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 155.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00435] Step 3: To a solution of **2-3** (650 mg, 4.22 mmol) in acetonitrile (10 mL) was added **2-4** (1.25 g, 5.06 mmol) and isopentyl nitrite (1.39 mL, 9.28 mmol) at 80 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **2-5** (300 mg, 27% yield) as a brown oil. LCMS: 262.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00436] Step 4: To a solution of **2-5** (300 mg, 1.15 mmol) in MeCN (6 mL) was added HCl (0.630 mL, 1.26 mmol, 2 M) and NCS (920 mg, 6.89 mmol) at 0 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 0.5 h. The reaction mixture was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **2-6** as a white solid. LCMS: 238.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00437] Step 5: To a solution of **2-7** (30 g, 138 mmol) in THF (250 mL) and MeOH (50 mL) was added NaOMe (8.92 g, 165 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (300 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (300 mL x 2). The combined organic phase was washed by brine (300 mL), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **2-8** (22 g, 70% yield) as a white solid.

[00438] Step 6: To a solution of **2-8** (11.55 g, 50.2 mmol) in MeOH (250 mL) was added TEA (21.0 mL, 151 mmol) and $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (3.67 g, 5.02 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 12 h under CO (3 Mpa) atmosphere. This reaction mixture was concentrated in

vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **2-9** (7.39 g, 70% yield) as a white solid.

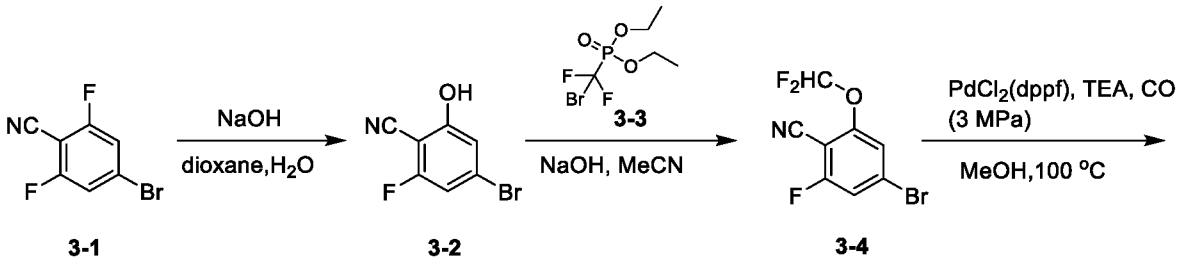
[00439] Step 7: To a solution of **2-9** (4.20 g, 20.1 mmol) in THF (45 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (0.870 g, 40.2 mmol) at 0 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (40 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (50 mL x 2). The combined organic phase was washed by brine (50 mL), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum to afford **2-10** (3.63 g) as a white solid. LCMS: 182.0 $[M+H]^+$.

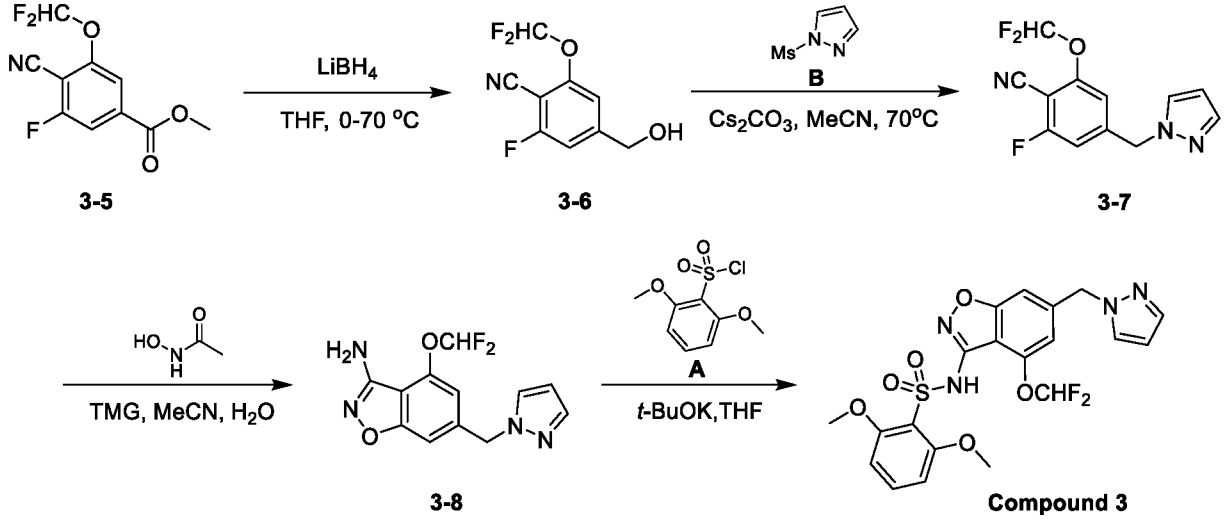
[00440] Step 8: To a solution of **2-10** (650 mg, 3.59 mmol) and **Compound B** (629 mg, 4.30 mmol) in ACN (12 mL) was added Cs_2CO_3 (1.40 g, 4.30 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **2-11** (500 mg, 60% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 232.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00441] Step 9: To a solution of **2-11** (500 mg, 2.16 mmol) in acetonitrile (9 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (1.49 g, 13.0 mmol) and N-hydroxyacetamide (487 mg, 6.49 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 12 h. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **2-12** (300 mg, 57% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 245.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00442] Step 10: To a solution of **2-12** (100 mg, 0.410 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added *t*-BuOK (138 mg, 1.23 mmol) and **2-6** (107.03 mg, 0.45 mmol) in THF (1 mL) at 0 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1 h. This reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 2** (5.88 mg, 22% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 446.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.12 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (s, 1H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.59 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (s, 1H), 6.34 (s, 1H), 5.41 (s, 2H), 3.97 (s, 9H).

Example 3: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(difluoromethoxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 3)





[00443] Step 1: To a solution of **3-1** (10.00 g, 45.87 mmol) in dioxane (100 mL) and H_2O (100 mL) was added NaOH (11.00 g, 275.22 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 6 h. The reaction mixture was adjusted to pH= 5-6 by aqueous HCl (1 M). The aqueous layer was back extracted with DCM (50 mL x 3). The DCM layer was dried with Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **3-2** (7.8 g, 79% yield) as a white solid.

[00444] Step 2: To a solution of **3-2** (2.0 g, 9.26 mmol) in acetonitrile (20 mL) and H_2O (20 mL) was added NaOH (14.84 g, 370 mmol) at -20 °C. **3-3** (4.94 g, 18.52 mmol, 3.18 mL) was then added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 4 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (50 mL). The aqueous layer was back extracted with DCM (50 mL x 3). The combined DCM layer was washed with saturated NaCl solution (25 mL x 2), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **3-4** (1.02 g, 39% yield) as a colorless oil.

[00445] Step 3: To a solution of **3-4** (1.02 g, 3.59 mmol) in MeOH (20 mL) were added $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (526 mg, 0.72 mmol) and TEA (1.49 mL, 10.77 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 18 h under CO (3 MPa) atmosphere. Then the reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of celite. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **3-5** (630 mg, 72% yield) as a colorless oil.

[00446] Step 4: To a solution of **3-5** (630 mg, 2.58 mmol) in THF (10 mL) were added $LiBH_4$ (170 mg, 7.74 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched by $Na_2SO_4 \cdot 10H_2O$ and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **3-6** (380 mg, 68% yield) as a green oil.

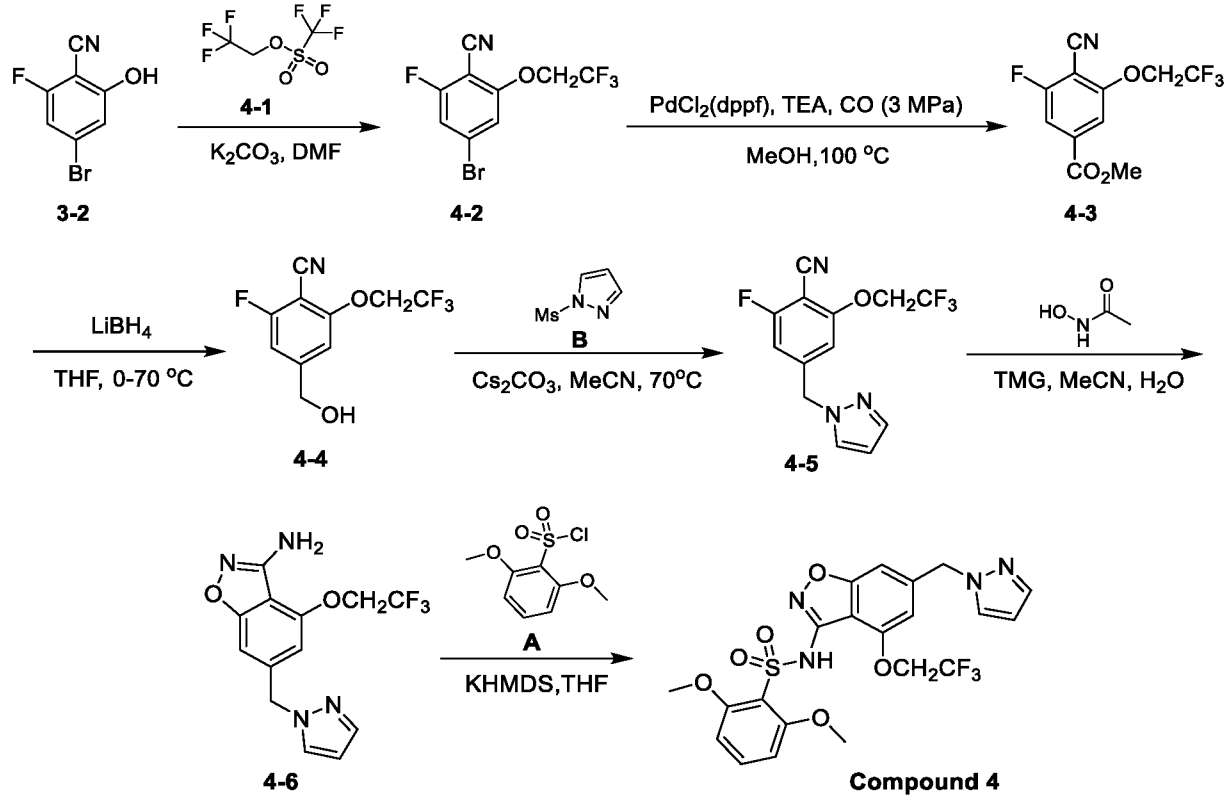
[00447] Step 5: To a solution of **3-6** (380 mg, 1.76 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 mL) were added **Compound B** (308 mg, 2.11 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (688 mg, 2.11 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was

purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **3-7** (220 mg, 47% yield) as an orange oil. LCMS: 268.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00448] Step 6: To a solution of **3-7** (220 mg, 0.82 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 mL) and water (0.5 mL) were added N-hydroxyacetamide (185 mg, 2.46 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (566 mg, 0.56 mL, 4.92 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 60 °C for 3 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **3-8** (150 mg, 47% yield) as a green solid. LCMS: 281.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00449] Step 7: To a solution of **3-8** (150 mg, 0.54 mmol) in THF (3 mL) were added *t*-BuOK (182 mg, 1.62 mmol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 10 min. Then **Compound A** (255 mg, 1.08 mmol) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to give **Compound 3** (22 mg, 9% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 481.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.24 (s, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.54 – 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.29 (t, J = 72 Hz, 1H), 7.22 (s, 1H), 7.00 (s, 1H), 6.77 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.51 (s, 2H), 3.75 (s, 6H). ^{19}F NMR: (376 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ -83.46 (s).

Example 4: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 4)



[00450] Step 1: To a solution of **3-2** (3.00 g, 13.95 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (25 mL) were added K_2CO_3 (5.78 g, 41.85 mmol) and **4-1** (3.017 mL, 20.93 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (60 mL), diluted with ethyl

acetate (20 mL × 3), washed with saturated NaCl (20 mL × 3), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **4-2** (3.8 g, 92% yield) as a white solid.

[00451] Step 2: To a solution of **4-2** (3.8 g, 12.79 mmol) in MeOH (40 mL) were added TEA (3.88 g, 38.38 mmol, 5.3 mL) and Pd(dppf)Cl2 (936.02 mg, 1.28 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 h under CO (3 MPa) atmosphere. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **4-3** (2.9 g, 83% yield) as a white solid.

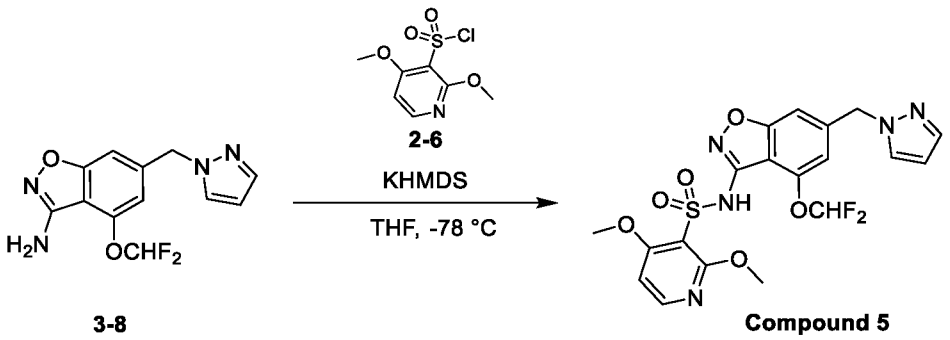
[00452] Step 3: To a solution of **4-3** (2.9 g, 10.58 mmol) in THF (50 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (691.03 mg, 31.73 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **4-4** (1.6 g, 61% yield) as a white solid.

[00453] Step 4: To a solution of **4-4** (1.6 g, 6.45 mmol) in ACN (20 mL) was added **Compound B** (1.13 g, 7.74 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (2.52 g, 7.74 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h and then concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography as a yellow solid. LCMS: 300.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00454] Step 5: To a solution of **4-5** (1.2 g, 4.02 mmol) in ACN/H_2O (18 mL/2 mL) were added N-hydroxyacetamide (0.739 mL, 12.07 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (2.77 g, 24.12 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 3 h and then concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **4-6** (600 mg, 48% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 313.0 $[M+H]^+$.

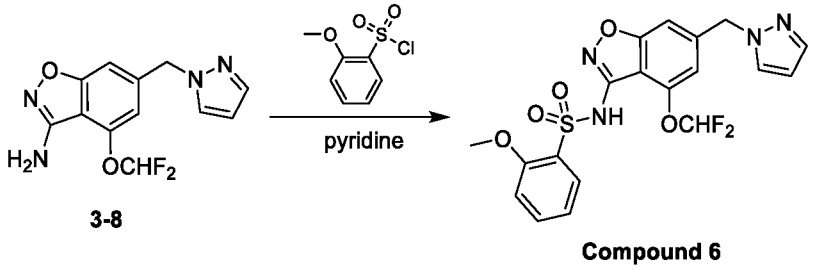
[00455] Step 6: To a solution of **4-6** (100 mg, 0.32 mmol) in THF (5 mL) were added potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.28 mL, 1.28 mmol, 1 M) at -78 °C. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. Then **Compound A** (113 mg, 0.481 mmol) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to give **Compound 4** (50 mg, 30% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 513.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.29 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.65 – 7.43 (m, 2H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 6.78 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.45 (s, 2H), 4.99 (q, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 3.76 (s, 6H).

Example 5: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(difluoromethoxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 5)



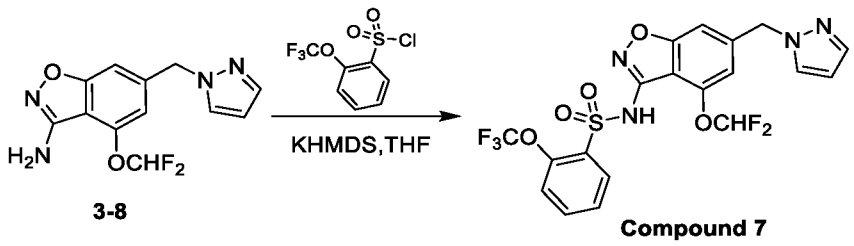
[00456] To a solution of **3-8** (90 mg, 0.32 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added KHMDS (0.184 mL, 1.28 mmol) at -78 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. **2-6** (114.49 mg, 0.48 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to the mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with $Na_2SO_4 \cdot 10H_2O$ and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 5** (2.68 mg, 2% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: Rt: 1.057 min; MS m/z (ESI): 482.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.74 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.40 – 6.70 (m, 4H), 6.31 (s, 1H), 5.49 (s, 2H), 3.79 (s, 6H).

Example 6: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(difluoromethoxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 6)



[00457] To a solution of **3-8** (100 mg, 0.35 mmol) in pyridine (10 mL) was added 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (147 mg, 0.71 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 2 h under N_2. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 6** (38 mg, 8% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 451.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.70 (s, 1H), 7.87 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (dd, J =7.6, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.63 – 7.42 (m, 2H), 7.29 – 6.74 (m, 5H), 6.30 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.46 (s, 2H), 3.73 (s, 3H).

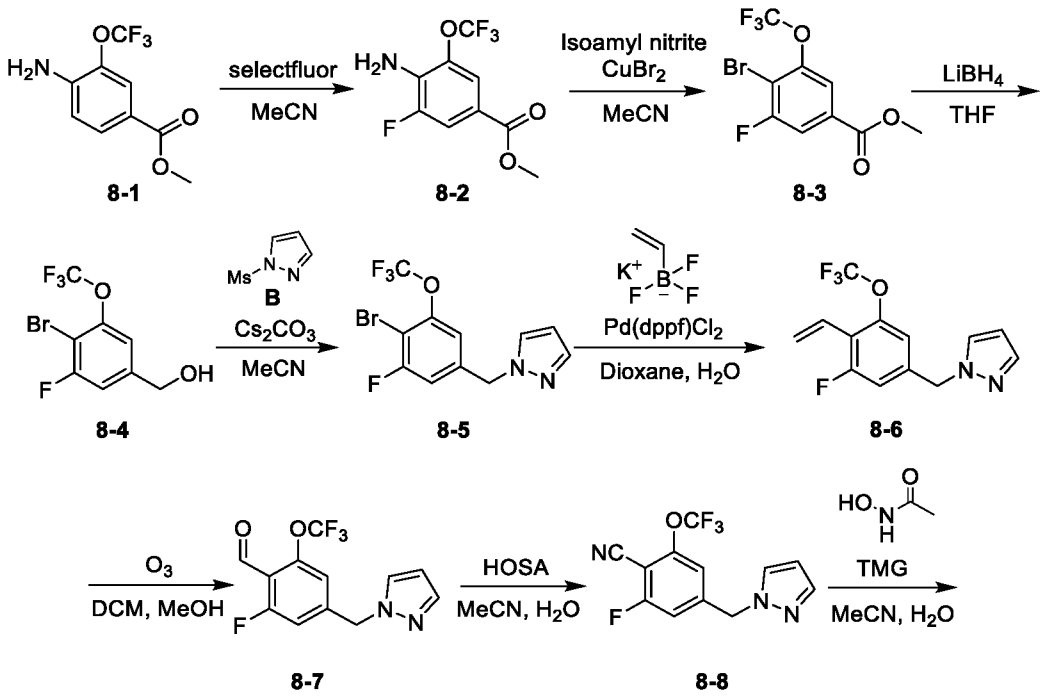
Example 7: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(difluoromethoxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2-(trifluoromethoxy)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 7)



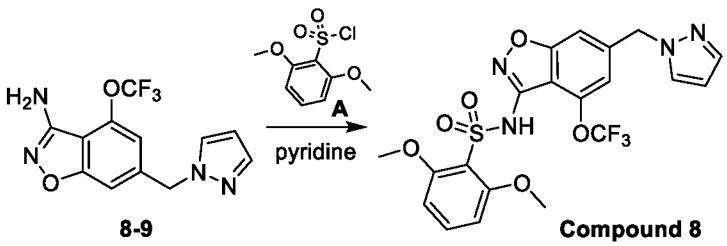
3-8 Compound 7

[00458] To a solution of **3-8** (120 mg, 0.43 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (5 mL) was added potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (0.39 mL, 1.71 mmol) at -78 °C for 30 min. 2-(Trifluoromethoxy) benzenesulfonyl chloride (168 mg, 0.64 mmol) was then added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 20 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (15 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (10 mL x 2). The combined organic phase was washed by brine (10 mL), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 7** (23.0 mg, 11% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 505.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 8.24 (bs, 1H), 8.07 (t, J = 77.6 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (dd, J = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.53 – 7.47 (m, 2H), 7.42 – 7.36 (m, 1H), 7.28 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.94 (s, 1H), 6.70 (s, 1H), 6.29 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.40 (s, 2H).

Example 8: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 8)



8-1 8-2 8-3 8-4 8-5 8-6 8-7 8-8



[00459] Step 1: To a solution of **8-1** (25 g, 106 mmol) in MeCN (500 mL) was added selectfluor (75.3 g, 213 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 4 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (100 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (500 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (500 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum to give crude product which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **8-2** (4.20 g, 16% yield) as an orange solid.

[00460] Step 2: To a solution of **8-2** (1.50 g, 5.93 mmol) in acetonitrile (20 mL) were added $CuBr_2$ (1.59 g, 7.11 mmol) and isopentyl nitrite (1.04 mL, 7.70 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. A saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (30 mL) was then added to the solution. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to provide the corresponding **8-3** (800 mg, 46% yield) as a colorless oil.

[00461] Step 3: To a solution of **8-3** (2.40 g, 7.57 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (24 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (0.49 g, 22.71 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **8-4** (1.3 g, 59% yield) as a colorless oil.

[00462] Step 4: To a solution of **8-4** (1.3 g, 4.50 mmol) in acetonitrile (13 mL) were added **Compound B** (0.79 g, 5.40 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (1.76 g, 5.40 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. Then the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **8-5** (600 mg, 39% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 339.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00463] Step 5: To a solution of **8-5** (300 mg, 0.95 mmol) in dioxane (20 mL) and H_2O (3 mL) were added potassium vinyltrifluoroborate (380 mg, 2.84 mmol), Cs_2CO_3 (924 mg, 2.84 mmol), and $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (70 mg, 0.10 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **8-6** (200 mg, 80% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 287.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00464] Step 6: A solution of **8-6** (200 mg, 0.76 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL) and methanol (1 mL) at -78 °C under O_3 atmosphere for 10 min. Dimethyl sulfide (5 mL) was then

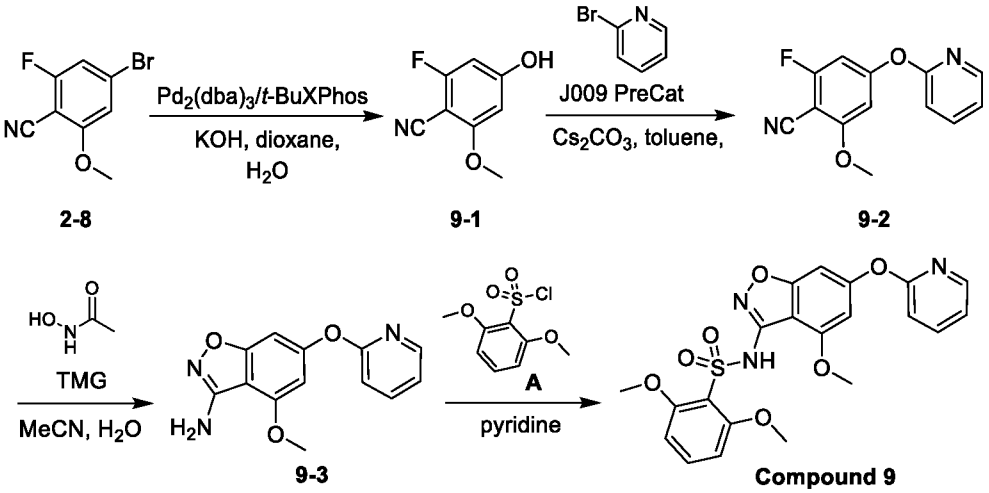
added to the solution. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **8-7** (150 mg, 74% yield) as a colorless oil. LCMS:289.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00465] Step 7: To a solution of **8-7** (150 mg, 0.56 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 mL) and H_2O (10 mL) was added hydroxylamine-O-sulfonic acid (191 mg, 1.68 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 24 h. The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane (20 mL x 2). The combined organic phase was washed by brine (20 mL), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to provide the corresponding **8-8** (30 mg, 20% yield) as a colorless oil. LCMS: 286.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00466] Step 8: To a solution of **8-8** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) were added N-hydroxyacetamide (24 mg, 0.32 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (73 mg, 0.63 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **8-9** (20 mg, 64% yield) as a colorless oil. LCMS: 299.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00467] Step 9: To a solution of **8-9** (20 mg, 0.07 mmol) in pyridine (5 mL) were added 2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (32 mg, 0.13 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 120 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 8** (1.5 mg, 4% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 499.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 7.88 (s, 1H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.18 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.56 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 6.30 (s, 1H), 5.45 (s, 2H), 3.54 (s, 6H).

Example 9: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(4-methoxy-6-(pyridin-2-yloxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 9)



[00468] Step 1: To a solution of **2-8** (2.00 g, 8.69 mmol) were added *t*-BuXPhos (1.11 g, 2.61 mmol), KOH (1.46 g, 26.08 mmol), and $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (1.46 g, 26.08 mmol) in dioxane (15 mL) and H_2O (15 mL). The reaction mixture stirred at 100°C for 5 h under N_2. Water (30 mL) was added

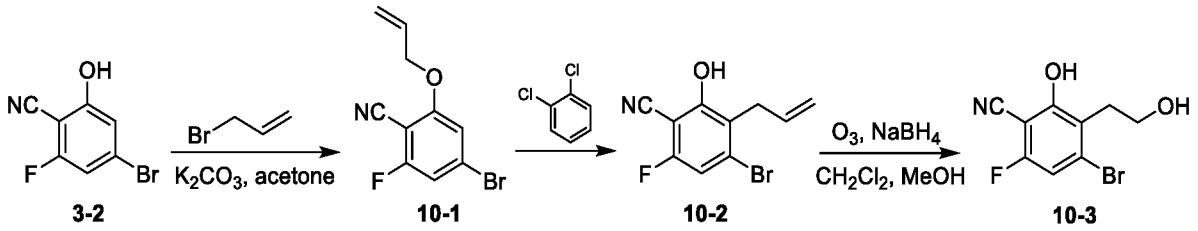
and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed by brine (15 mL), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give the **9-1** (1.3 g, 89% yield) as a yellow oil. LCMS: 168.1 $[M+H]^+$.

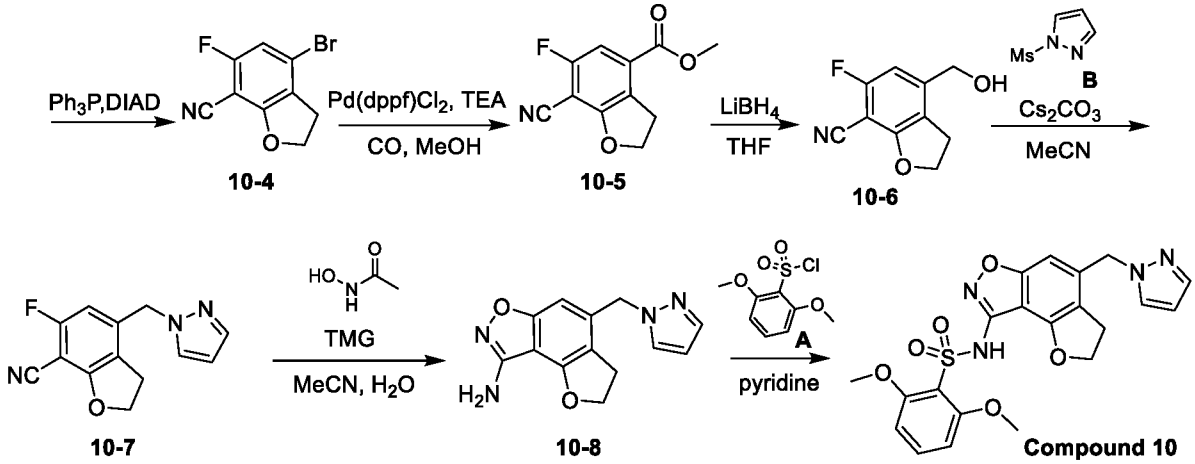
[00469] Step 2: To a mixture of **9-1** (200 mg, 1.20 mmol) and 2-bromopyridine (0.344 mL, 3.59 mmol) in toluene (5 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (390 mg, 1.20 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (2 mg, 0.12 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 24 h. Water (10 mL) was then added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **9-2** (230 mg, 79% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 245.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00470] Step 3: To a mixture of **9-2** (230 mg, 0.94 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (141 mg, 1.88 mmol), and water (0.5 mL) in MeCN (5 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (0.24 mL, 1.88 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **9-3** (180 mg, 74% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS: 258.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00471] Step 4: To a mixture of **9-3** (30 mg, 0.12 mmol) in pyridine (2 mL) was added 2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (27.60 mg, 0.12 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 9** (14 mg, 26% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 458.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.08 (s, 1H), 8.20 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 7.92 – 7.88 (m, 1H), 7.48 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.21 – 7.18 (m, 1H), 7.11 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (s, 1H), 6.78 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.65 (s, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.78 (s, 6H).

Example 10: Synthesis of 7-chloro-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-4-(prop-2-yn-1-ylamino)quinazolin-2(1H)-one (Compound 10)





[00472] Step 1: To a mixture of **3-2** (2.0 g, 9.26 mmol) and 3-bromoprop-1-ene (1.21 mL, 13.89 mmol) in acetone (30 mL) was added potassium carbonate (3.8 g, 27.78 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25°C for 16 h. Water (30 mL) was then added. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford the **10-1** (1.2 g, 51% yield) as a white solid.

[00473] Step 2: A reaction mixture of **10-1** (1.2 g, 4.69 mmol) in 1,2-dichlorobenzene (12 mL) was stirred at 180 °C for 16 h under N_2. Water (30 mL) was then added. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to provide the **10-2** (0.6 g, 50%) as a white solid.

[00474] Step 3: **10-2** (3.1 g, 12.11 mmol) was dissolved in DCM (30 mL) and MeOH (30 mL). The solution was cooled to -78 °C and treated with O_3 until a pale blue color persists. O_2 was bubbled through the mixture for 5 min, then $NaBH_4$ (920 mg, 24.22 mmol) was added slowly. The mixture was warmed to room temperature slowly over 15 min. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (30 mL), and washed with 1N HCl (50 mL), sat. $NaHCO_3$ (50 mL), and brine. The organic solution was dried over Na_2SO_4 and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated to give **10-3** (1.78 g, 57% yield) as a brown oil. LCMS: 258.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00475] Step 4: To a mixture of **10-3** (1.78 g, 6.86 mmol) and PPh_3 (2.70 g, 10.28 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added DIAD (2.04 mL, 10.28 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 0.5 h. Water (30 mL) was then added. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **10-4** (1.2 g, 72% yield) as a white solid.

[00476] Step 5: To a mixture of **10-4** (0.06 g, 0.25 mmol) and TEA (0.052 mL, 0.37 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) was added $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (0.02 g, 0.02 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C under CO (3 MPa) atmosphere for 16 h. Water (5 mL) was then added. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (10 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **10-5** (30 mg, 54% yield) as a white solid.

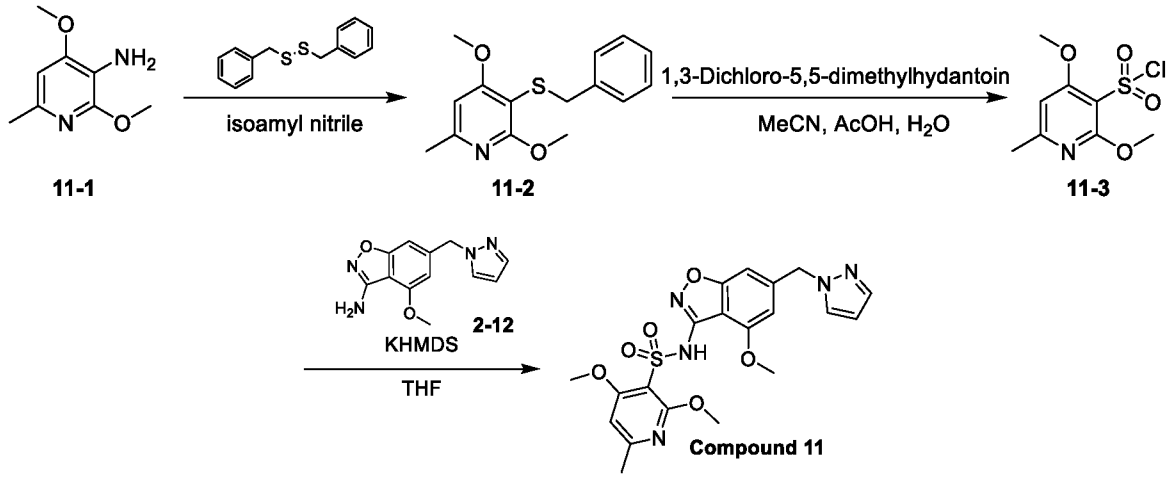
[00477] Step 6: To a mixture of **10-5** (0.42 g, 1.90 mmol) in THF (8 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (0.08 g, 3.80 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. Water (10 mL) was added, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (10 mL x 3), washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated to give **10-6** (360 mg, 98% yield) as a colorless oil. LCMS:194.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00478] Step 7: To a mixture of **10-6** (0.18 g, 0.93 mmol), **Compound B** (0.16 g, 1.12 mmol) in acetonitrile (4 mL) was added Cs_2CO_3 (0.36 g, 1.12 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70°C for 2 h. Water (30 mL) was then added. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to provide the **10-7** (110 mg, 36% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 243.9 $[M+H]^+$.

[00479] Step 8: To a mixture of **10-7** (55 mg, 0.23 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (51 mg, 0.68 mmol), and water (0.1 mL) in MeCN (0.9 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (0.18 mL, 1.36 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60°C for 16 h. Water (10 mL) was then added. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **10-8** (20 mg, 33% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS: 257.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00480] Step 9: To a mixture of **10-8** (20 mg, 0.078 mmol) in pyridine (2 mL) was added **Compound A** (37 mg, 0.156 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 1.5 h and then concentrated. The residue obtained was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 10** (1.0 mg, 3% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 457.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 8.26 (s, 1H), 7.79 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.41 (s, 1H), 6.28 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.34 (s, 2H), 4.66 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.61 (s, 6H), 3.06 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H).

Example 11: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-methoxybenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 11)

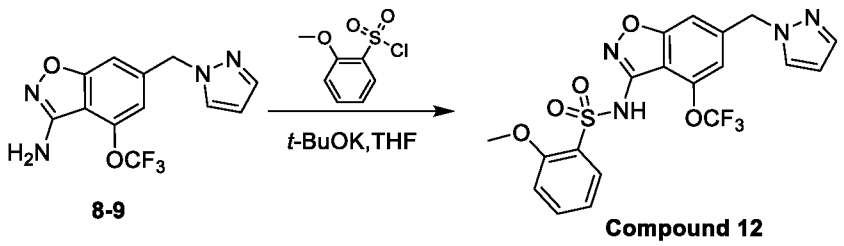


[00481] Step 1: To a mixture of **11-1** (10.0 g, 59.5 mmol) in MeCN (100 mL) were added dibenzyl disulfide (29.3 g, 119 mmol) and L(+)-Ascorbic acid (5.24 g, 29.8 mmol). Then isoamyl nitrite (25.8 g, 220 mmol) was added to this reaction mixture at 0 °C and the reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 12 h. This reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the obtained residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **11-2** (4.4 g, 27% yield) as a yellow oil. LCMS: 276.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00482] Step 2: To a mixture of **11-2** (1.00 g, 3.63 mmol) in MeCN (20 mL), AcOH (2.5 mL) and water (5 mL) was added 1,3-Dichloro-5,5-dimethylhydantoin (858 mg, 4.36 mmol) at -15 °C. This reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C with stirring for 1 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with DCM (20 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **11-3** (660 mg, 72% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 251.9 $[M+H]^+$.

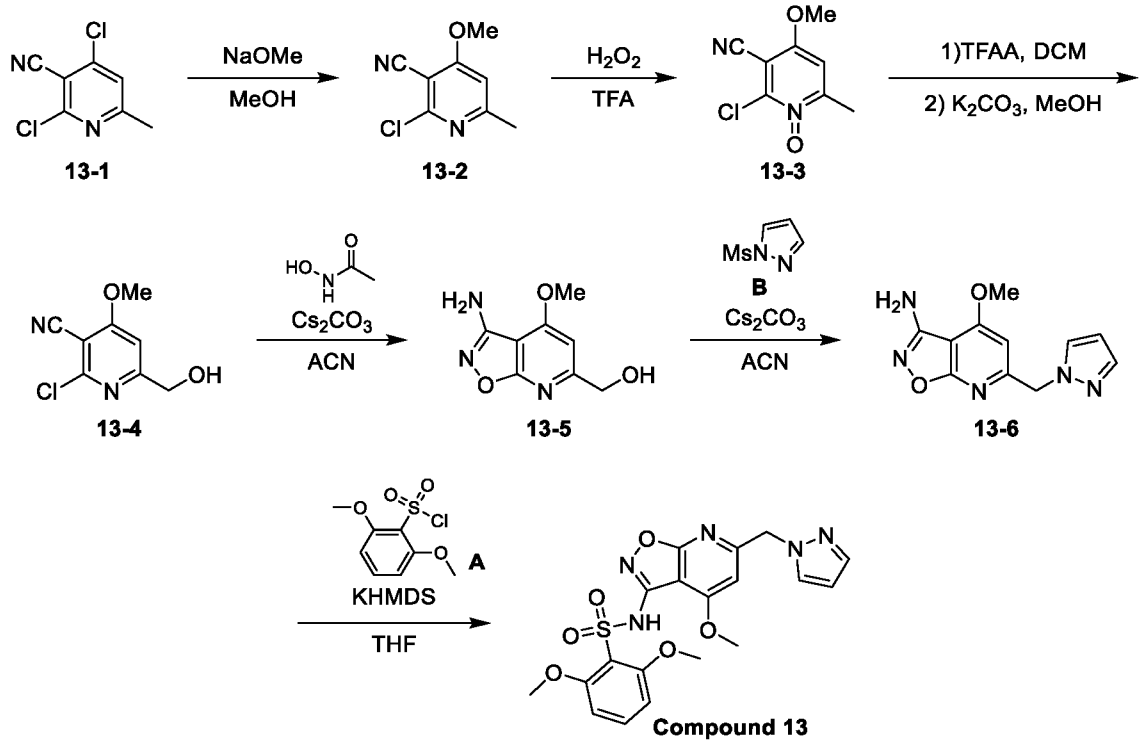
[00483] Step 3: To a mixture of **2-12** (18 mg, 0.08 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.15 mL, 0.15 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. **11-3** (29 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 11** (5 mg, 15% yield). LCMS: 460.3 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 7.84 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.73 – 6.60 (m, 3H), 6.27 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.39 (s, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.71 (s, 6H), 2.31 (s, 3H).

Example 12: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzo [d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 12)



[00484] Step 1: To a mixture of **8-9** (20 mg, 0.07 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added *t*-BuOK (21 mg, 0.20 mmol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred at this temperature for 0.5 h. Then 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (21 mg, 0.10 mmol) was added and this reaction mixture was stirred at room temerature for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 12** (2 mg, 6 % yield). LCMS: 469.1 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 13: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-methoxyisoxazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 13)



[00485] Step 1: To a solution of **13-1** (10.0 g, 53.5 mmol) in MeOH (100 mL) was added NaOMe (5.78 g, 107 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 40 °C for 5 h under N_2. Water (100 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with DCM (200 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum to afford **13-2** (5.0 g, 51%) as a white solid. LCMS: 183.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00486] Step 2: To a solution of **13-2** (2.1 g, 11.5 mmol) in TFA (25 mL) were added H_2O_2 (3.91 g, 34.5 mmol, 30%). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. Water (50 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with DCM (50 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was

washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **13-3** (1.6 g, 70%) as a white solid. LCMS: 199.0 $[M+H]^+$.

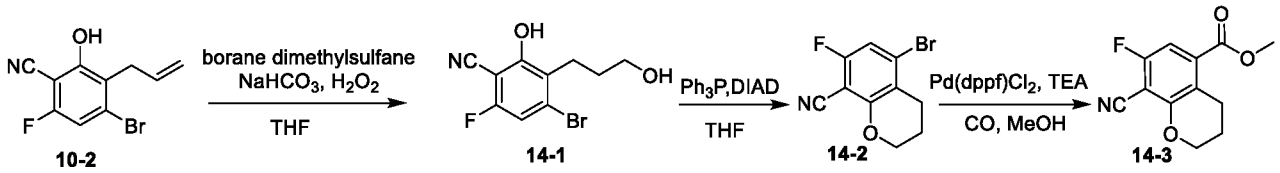
[00487] Step 3: To a solution of **13-3** (900 mg, 4.5 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) were added TFAA (2.86 g, 22.7 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 3 h. This reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. To this residue were added MeOH (10 mL) and K_2CO_3 (3.13 g, 22.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1 h. Water (20 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with DCM (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **13-4** (280 mg, 31%) as a white solid. LCMS: 199.3 $[M+H]^+$.

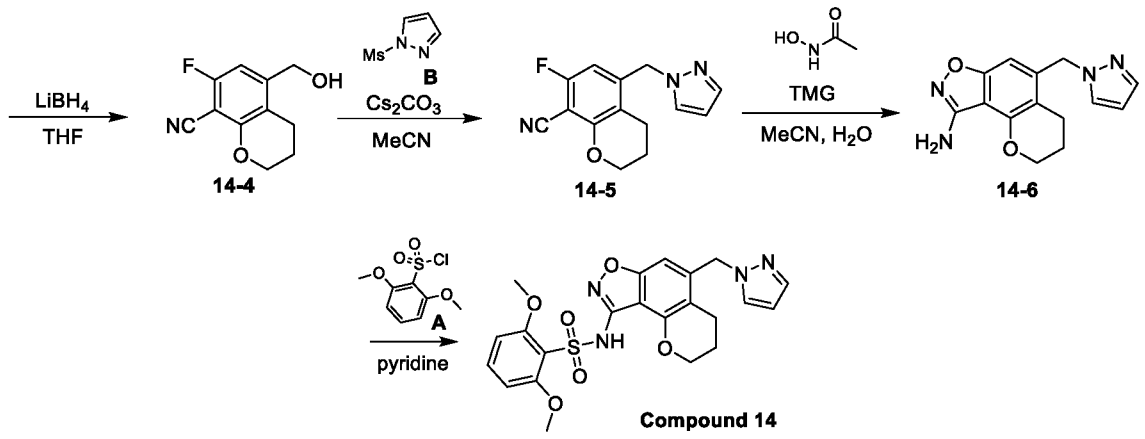
[00488] Step 4: To a solution of **13-4** (280 mg, 1.41 mmol) in MeCN (4 mL) were added N-hydroxyacetamide (318 mg, 4.23 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (1.38 g, 4.23 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 3 h. This reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **13-5** (150 mg, 54%) as a white solid. LCMS: 196.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00489] Step 5: To a solution of **13-5** (150 mg, 0.77 mmol) in MeCN (4 mL) were added **B** (135 mg, 0.923 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (301 mg, 0.923 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **13-6** (28 mg, 8%) as a white solid. LCMS: 246.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00490] Step 6: To a mixture of **13-6** (20 mg, 0.08 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.12 mL, 0.12 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. **A** (28.9 mg, 0.12 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 13** (5 mg, 13% yield). LCMS: 446.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 8.29 (s, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.49 (s, 1H), 7.23 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.49 (s, 1H), 6.30 (s, 1H), 5.40 (s, 2H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.58 (s, 6H).

Example 14: Synthesis of N-(5-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno [8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 14)





[00491] Step 1: To a solution **10-2** (10.0 g, 39.1 mmol) in THF (100 mL) was added borane dimethylsulfane (3.26 g, 43.0 mmol) at 0 °C and stirred for 1 h. Then 30% hydrogen peroxide (50 mL) and aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3.28 g, 39.1 mmol) was added dropwise at 5 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. Then the mixture was acidified to pH ~2 by 2M HCl and extracted with ethyl acetate (200 mL x 3).The combined organic phase was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **14-1** (6.8 g, 64% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 273.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00492] Step 2: To a mixture of **14-1** (6.83 g, 25.0 mmol) and PPh_3 (7.22 g, 27.5 mmol) in THF (70 mL) was added DIAD (6.16 mL, 35.0 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Water (60 mL) was added. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuum to give the crude product which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **14-2** (4.0 g, 64% yield) as a white solid.

[00493] Step 3: To a mixture of **14-2** (4.0 g, 15.8 mmol) and TEA (6.5 mL, 47.3 mmol) in MeOH (40 mL) was added $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (1.2 g, 1.6 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C under CO (3 MPa) atmosphere for 16 h. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **14-3** (2.1 g, 55% yield) as a white solid.

[00494] Step 4: To a mixture of **14-3** (2.05 g, 8.72 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (576 mg, 26.2 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. Water (30 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated in vacuum to give the crude product which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **14-4** (1.52 g, 84% yield) as a colorless oil. LCMS: 208.2 $[M+H]^+$.

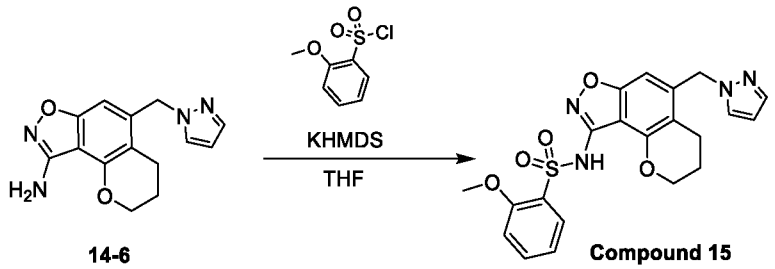
[00495] Step 5: To a mixture of **14-4** (1.52 g, 7.34 mmol), **Compound B** (1.28 g, 8.81mmol) in MeCN (15 mL) was added Cs_2CO_3 (2.87 g, 8.81 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. Water (50 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x

3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated to give the crude product which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **14-5** (1.56 g, 82% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 258.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00496] Step 6: To a mixture of **14-5** (1.56 g, 6.07 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (1.36 g, 18.21 mmol), and water (1.5 mL) in MeCN (15 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (4.2 mL, 36.42 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 16 h. Water (20 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3).The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated to give the crude product which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to provide **14-6** (1.22 g, 75% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS: 271.3 $[M+H]^+$.

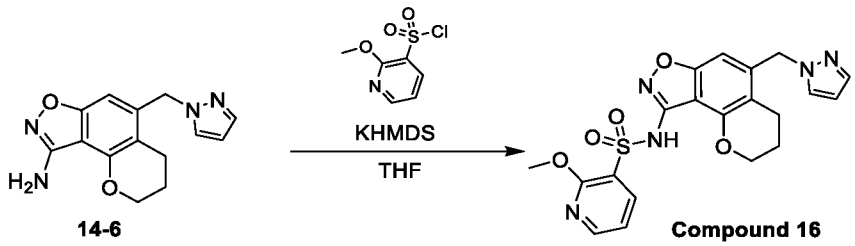
[00497] Step 7: To a mixture of **14-6** (50 mg, 0.19 mmol) in pyridine (3 mL) was added **A** (109 mg, 0.46 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 14** (5.1 mg, 2% yield). LCMS: 471.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.42 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.53 – 7.44 (m, 2H), 6.77 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.43 (s, 1H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (s, 2H), 4.26 (t, J = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 3.78 (s, 6H), 2.69 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.05 – 1.96 (m, 2H).

Example 15: Synthesis of N-(5-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno [8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 15)



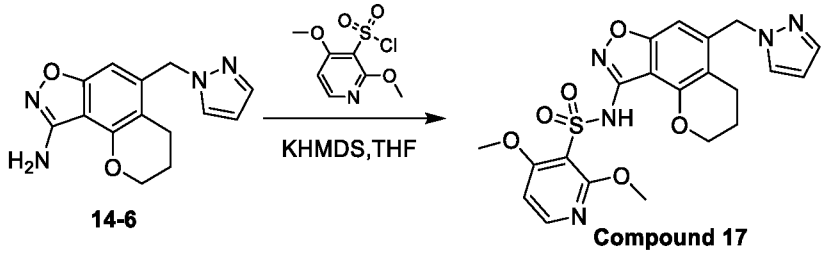
[00498] Step 1: To a mixture of **14-6** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) were added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C and the mixture was stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (46 mg, 0.22 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 15** (13 mg, 27% yield). LCMS: 441.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.96 (s, 1H), 7.85 – 7.73 (m, 2H), 7.69 – 7.58 (m, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.45 (s, 1H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (s, 2H), 4.19 (t, J = 5.0 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.69 (t, J = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.03 – 1.93 (m, 2H).

Example 16: Synthesis of *N*-(5-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno [8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)-2-methoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 16)



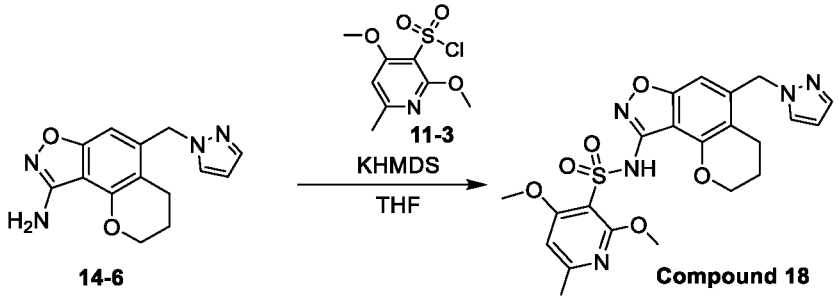
[00499] To a mixture of **14-6** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) were added KHMDS (0.22 mL, 0.22 mmol) at -78 °C and the mixture was stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then 2-methoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (39 mg, 0.19 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 16** (17 mg, 35% yield). LCMS: 442.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.67 (s, 1H), 8.44 – 8.32 (m, 1H), 8.19 – 8.11 (m, 1H), 7.77 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.20 – 7.09 (m, 1H), 6.44 (s, 1H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.40 (s, 2H), 4.10 (t, J = 5.0 Hz, 2H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 2.67 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 1.99 – 1.90 (m, 2H).

Example 17: Synthesis of N-(5-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno [8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 17)



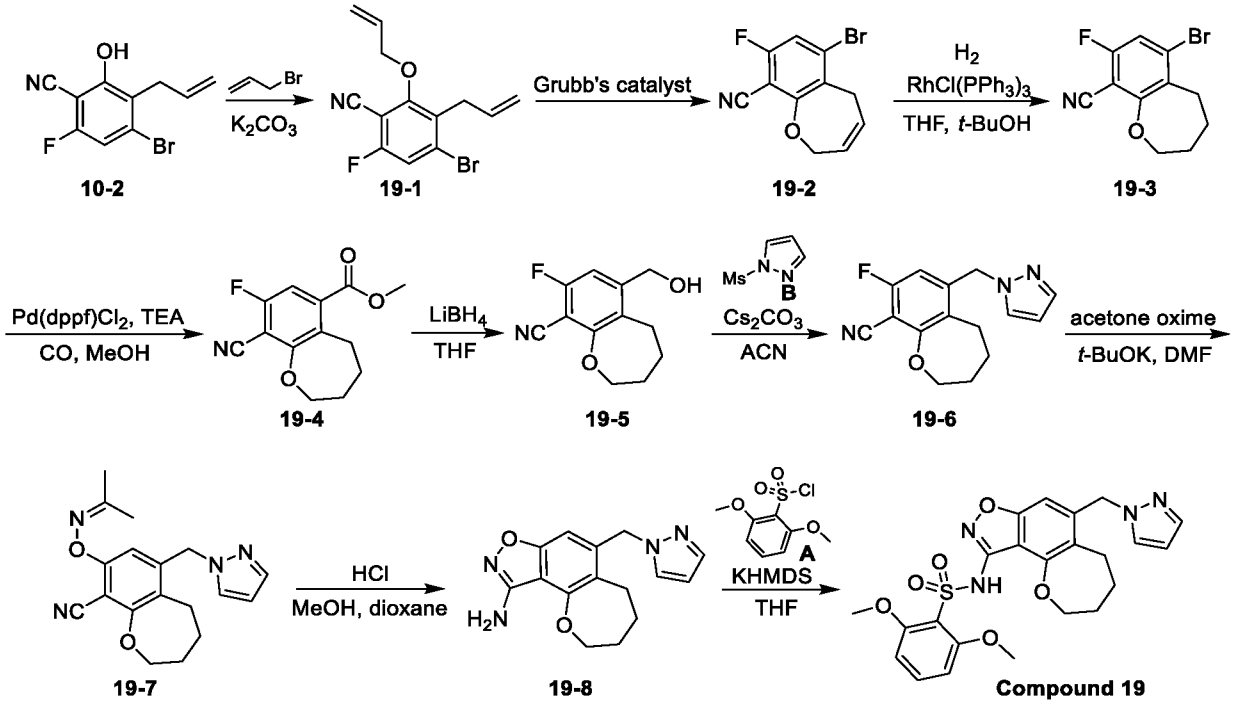
[00500] To a mixture of **14-6** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.2 mL, 0.20 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. 2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (31 mg, 0.13 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 17** (7 mg, 4% yield). LCMS: 472.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.12 (brs, 1H), 8.20 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (s, 1H), 6.32 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (s, 2H), 4.18 (t, J = 5.0 Hz, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 2.69 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.06 – 1.95 (m, 2H).

Example 18: Synthesis of N-(5-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno [8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 18)



[00501] To a mixture of **14-6** (20 mg, 0.07 mmol) in THF (3 mL) were added KHMDS (0.11 mL, 0.11 mmol) at -78 °C and the mixture was stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then **11-3** (22 mg, 0.09 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 18** (5 mg, 15% yield). LCMS: 486.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.80 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (s, 1H), 6.42 (s, 1H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (s, 2H), 4.21 (t, J = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 2.69 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.04 – 1.94 (m, 2H).

Example 19: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-2,3,4,5,9,10-hexahydrooxepino [3',2':5,6]benzo[1,2-d]isoxazol-10-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 19)



[00502] Step 1: To a mixture of **10-2** (2.5 g, 10 mmol) and 3-bromoprop-1-ene (1.8 g, 15 mmol) in MeCN (50 mL) was added potassium carbonate (4.1 g, 30 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. Water (30 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **19-1** (1.6 g, 54% yield) as a white solid.

[00503] Step 2: To a solution of **19-1** (1.6 g, 5.4 mmol) in DCM (50 mL) was added Grubbs Catalyst 2nd Generation (45.8 mg, 0.054 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **19-2** (1.2 g, 83% yield) as a white solid.

[00504] Step 3: To a solution of **19-2** (1.2 g, 4.47 mmol) in THF (6 mL) and *t*-BuOH (6 mL) was added chlorotris(triphenylphosphine)rhodium(I) (240 mg, 0.26 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 2 h under H_2. Water (20 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **19-3** (700 mg, 58% yield) as a white solid.

[00505] Step 4: To a solution of **19-3** (700 mg, 2.59 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) were added Pd(dppf)Cl_2 (189 mg, 0.26 mmol) and TEA (785 mg, 7.77 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 18 h under CO. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **19-4** (300 mg, 46% yield) as a yellow solid.

[00506] Step 5: To a solution of **19-4** (300 mg, 1.2 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (79 mg, 3.6 mmol) at 0 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at 40 °C for 1 h. Water (20 mL) was then added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **19-5** (150 mg, 56% yield) as a yellow solid.

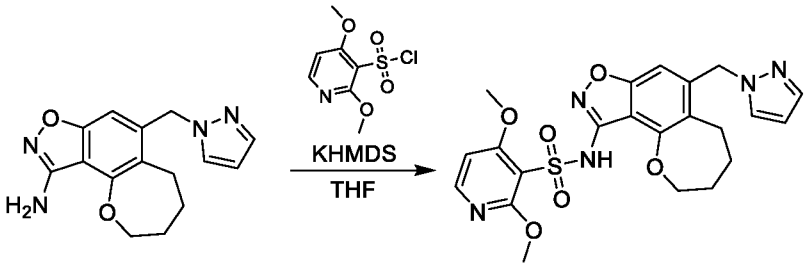
[00507] Step 6: To a solution of **19-5** (150 mg, 0.56 mmol) in MeCN (10 mL) was added Cs_2CO_3 (218 mg, 0.67 mmol) and **compound B** (90 mg ,0.61 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. Water (20 mL) was then added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **19-6** (80 mg, 52% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 272.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00508] Step 7: To a solution of **19-6** (80 mg, 0.29 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added *t*-BuOK (38 mg, 0.34 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 0.5 h. Then acetone oxime (25 mg, 0.34 mmol) was added. This reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. Water (20 mL) was then added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **19-7** (60 mg, 63% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 325.4 $[M+H]^+$.

[00509] Step 8: To a solution of **19-7** (60 mg, 0.18 mmol) in MeOH (5 mL) was added 4M HCl in dioxane (5 mL). This reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **19-8** (40 mg, 78% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 285.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00510] Step 9: To a solution of **19-8** (40 mg, 0.14 mmol) in THF (5 mL) were added KHMDS (0.2 mL 0.2 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at this temprature for 30 min. Then **A** (66 mg, 0.28 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 19** (11 mg, 16% yield). LCMS: 485.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.63 (s, 1H), 7.74 (s, 1H), 7.57 – 7.41 (m, 2H), 6.84 – 6.77 (m, 2H), 6.77 (s, 1H), 6.30 (s, 1H), 5.50 (s, 2H), 4.21 – 4.03 (m, 2H), 3.78 (s, 6H), 2.90 – 2.79 (m, 2H), 1.94 – 1.84 (m, 2H), 1.62 – 1.50 (m, 2H).

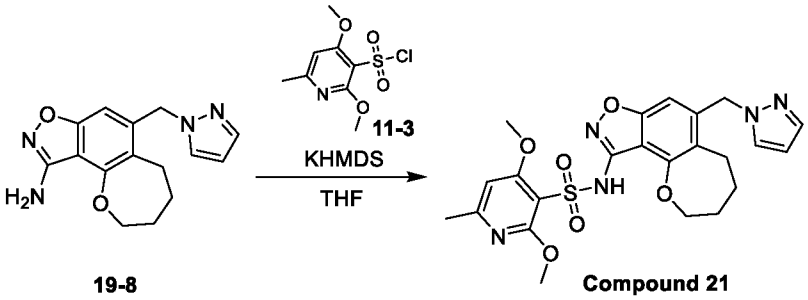
Example 20: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-2,3,4,5-tetrahydrooxepino [3',2':5,6]benzo[1,2-d]isoxazol-10-yl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 20)



19-8 **Compound 20**

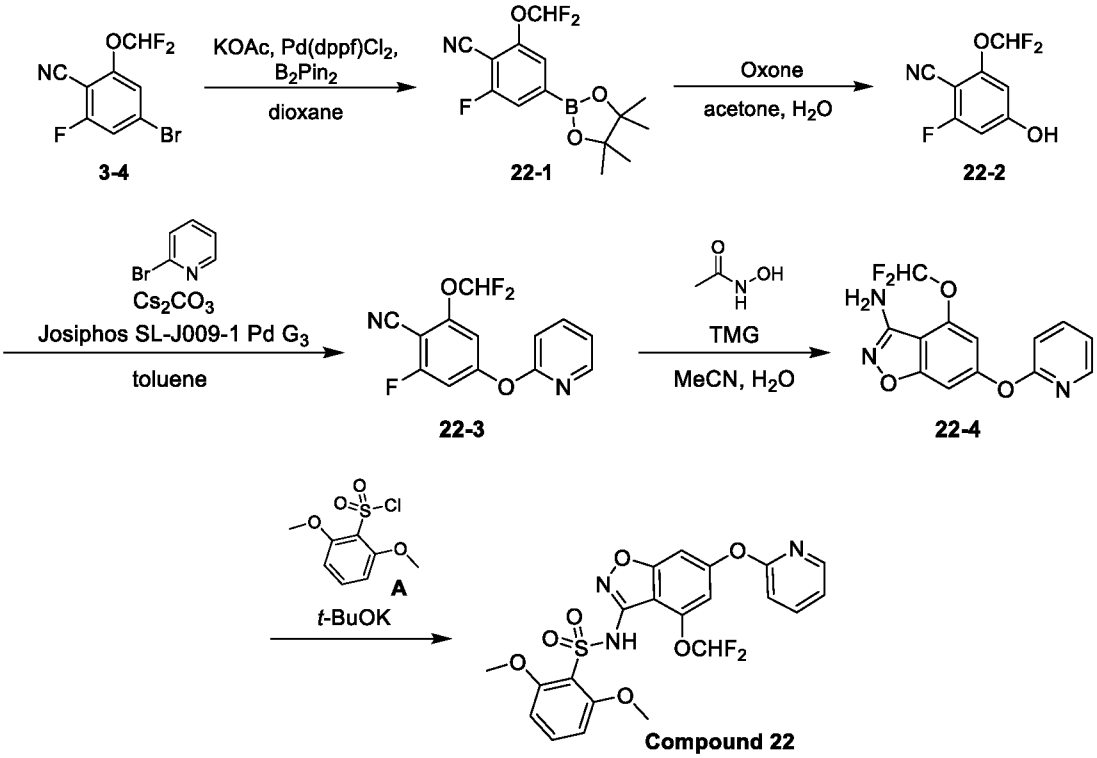
[00511] To a solution of **19-8** (40 mg, 0.14 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.2 mL, 0.2 mmol) at -78 °C and the mixture was stirred at this temprature for 30 min. Then 2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (66 mg, 0.28 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 20** (2 mg, 3% yield). LCMS: 486.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.13 (s, 1H), 8.23 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.50 (s, 2H), 4.14 – 4.07 (m, 2H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 2.85 – 2.82 (m, 2H), 1.94 – 1.84 (m, 2H), 1.60 – 1.48 (m, 2H).

Example 21: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-2,3,4,5-tetrahydrooxepino [3',2':5,6]benzo[1,2-d]isoxazol-10-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 21)



[00512] To a solution of **19-8** (60 mg, 0.21 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.30 mL 0.30 mmol) at -78 °C and the mixture was stirred at this temprature for 30 min. Then **11-3** (106 mg, 0.42 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 21** (2 mg, 2% yield). LCMS: 500.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (s, 1H), 6.62 (s, 1H), 6.27 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.43 (s, 2H), 4.06 – 3.97 (m, 2H), 3.69 (s, 6H), 2.84 – 2.76 (m, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.94 – 1.81 (m, 2H), 1.54 – 1.43 (m, 2H).

Example 22: Synthesis of N-(4-(difluoromethoxy)-6-(pyridin-2-yloxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 22)



[00513] Step 1: To a solution of **3-4** (10.0 g, 37.59 mmol) in dioxane (100 mL) were added bis(pinacolato)diboron (11.5 g, 45.11 mmol), KOAc (7.37 g, 75.19 mmol), and Pd(dppf)Cl_2 (2.76 g, 3.76 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 85 °C for 12 h under N_2. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give the crude product **22-1** (11.8 g) as a brown oil which was used in the next step without further purification.

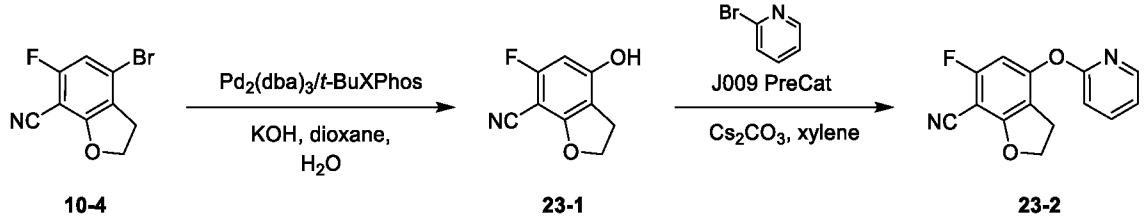
[00514] Step 2: To a solution of **22-1** (11.77 g, 37.6 mmol) in acetone (100 mL) was added oxone (27.8 g, 45.1 mmol) in H_2O (90 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h. Water (50 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (200 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **22-2** (3.8 g, 49.8% yield for two steps) as a white solid. LCMS: 202.0 $[M-H]^-$.

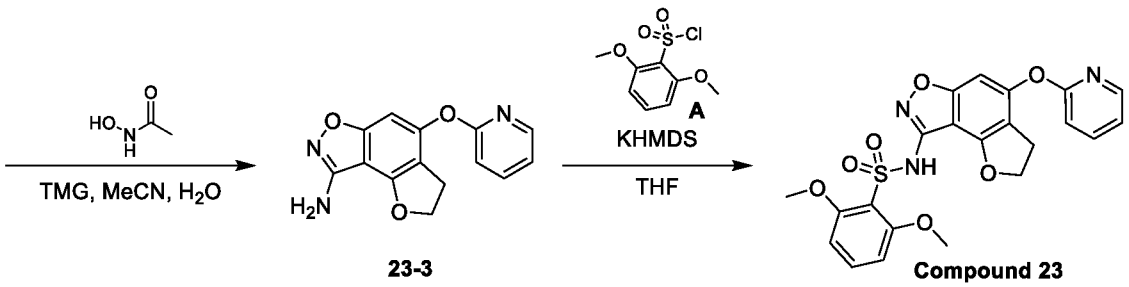
[00515] Step 3: To a mixture of **22-2** (3.80 g, 18.7 mmol) and 2-bromopyridine (8.87 g, 56.2 mmol) in toluene (80 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (18.31 g, 56.2 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (347 mg, 0.38 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **22-3** (3.1 g, 59% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 281.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00516] Step 4: To a mixture of **22-3** (500 mg, 1.78 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (402 mg, 5.35 mmol) in water (1 mL) and MeCN (9 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (1.17 mL, 10.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. Water (20 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the obtained residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **22-4** (350 mg, 67% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 294.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00517] Step 5: To a mixture of **22-4** (80 mg, 0.27 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added *t*-BuOK (76.5 mg, 0.68 mmol) and **A** (96.7 mg, 0.41 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 22** (16 mg, 12% yield). LCMS: 494.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.23 (s, 1H), 8.25 – 8.17 (m, 1H), 8.01 – 7.88 (m, 1H), 7.52 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (t, J = 72.4 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (s, 1H), 7.26 – 7.19 (m, 1H), 7.17 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.96 (s, 1H), 6.79 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 3.78 (s, 6H).

Example 23: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(4-(pyridin-2-yloxy)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuro [7,6-d]isoxazol-8-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 23)





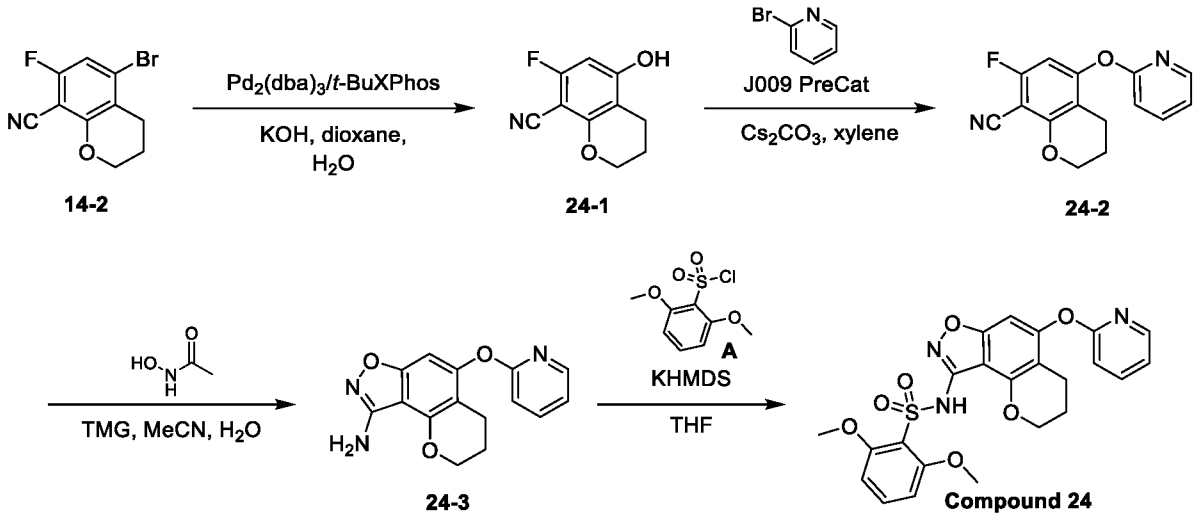
[00518] Step 1: To a solution of **10-4** (4.0 g, 15.6 mmol) in dioxane (40 mL) and H_2O (40 mL) were added *t*-BuXPhos (2.0 g, 4.7 mmol), KOH (2.6 g, 46.9 mmol), and $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (4.3 g, 4.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 3 h under N_2. The reaction mixture was adjusted to pH ~ 5-6 by aqueous HCl (1 M). Water (30 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give the **23-1** (2.2 g, 79% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 178.2 $[M-H]^-$.

[00519] Step 2: To a mixture of **23-1** (200 mg, 1.12 mmol) and 2-bromopyridine (0.28 mL, 3.11 mmol) in xylene (5 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (1.01 mg, 3.11 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (2 mg, 0.12 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 149 °C for 12 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **23-2** (50 mg, 19% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 257.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00520] Step 3: To a mixture of **23-2** (50 mg, 0.19 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (43 mg, 0.57 mmol) and water (0.3 mL) in MeCN (3 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (0.14 mL, 1.14 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 12 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **23-3** (20 mg, 38% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 270.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00521] Step 4: To a mixture of **23-3** (60 mg, 0.22 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.67 mL, 0.67 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. Compound **A** (79 mg, 0.33 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 23** (15 mg, 14% yield). LCMS: 470.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.42 (s, 1H), 8.20 – 8.16 (m, 1H), 7.93 – 7.87 (m, 1H), 7.53 – 7.49 (m, 1H), 7.20 - 7.12 (m, 2H), 6.89 (s, 1H), 6.78 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.71 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.79 (s, 6H), 2.94 (t, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H).

Example 24: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(5-(pyridin-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 24)



[00522] Step 1: To a solution of **14-2** (4.0 g, 15.62 mmol) in dioxane (40 mL) and H_2O (40 mL) were added *t*-BuXPhos (1.99 g, 4.69 mmol), KOH (2.63 g, 46.86 mmol), and $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (4.29 g, 4.69 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 3 h under N_2. The reaction mixture was adjusted to pH ~ 5-6 by aqueous HCl (1 M). Water (30 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give the **24-1** (2.6 g, 86% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 192.2 $[M-H]^-$.

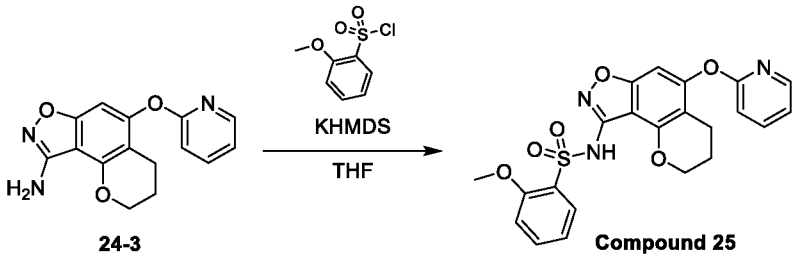
[00523] Step 2: To a mixture of **24-1** (200 mg, 1.03 mmol) and 2-bromopyridine (0.28 mL, 3.11 mmol) in xylene (5 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (1.01 mg, 3.11 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (2 mg, 0.12 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 149 °C for 12 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **24-2** (100 mg, 35% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 271.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00524] Step 3: To a mixture of **24-2** (100 mg, 0.37 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (83 mg, 1.11 mmol), and water (0.3 mL) in MeCN (3 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (0.3 mL, 2.22 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 12 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **24-3** (50 mg, 48% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 284.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00525] Step 4: To a mixture of **24-3** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.27 mL, 0.27 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. **A** (38 mg, 0.16

mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 24** (5 mg, 10% yield). LCMS: 484.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.52 (s, 1H), 8.16 – 8.14 (m, 1H), 7.91 – 7.86 (m, 1H), 7.54 – 7.49 (m, 1H), 7.18 - 7.15 (m, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (s, 1H), 6.80 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.28 – 4.21 (m, 2H), 3.81 (s, 6H), 2.51 - 2.46 (m, 2H), 1.96 – 1.90 (m, 2H).

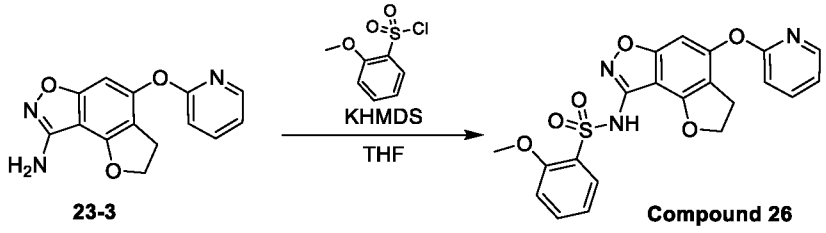
Example 25: Synthesis of 2-methoxy-N-(5-(pyridin-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno [8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 25)



24-3 Compound 25

[00526] To a mixture of **24-3** (60 mg, 0.21 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.42 mL, 0.42 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (65 mg, 0.31 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 25** (19 mg, 20% yield). LCMS: 454.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.06 (s, 1H), 8.16 – 8.12 (m, 1H), 7.91 – 7.86 (m, 1H), 7.82 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.67 – 7.61 (m, 1H), 7.26 – 7.20 (m, 1H), 7.18 – 7.07 (m, 3H), 6.88 (s, 1H), 4.23 – 4.14 (m, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 2.51 – 2.45 (m, 2H), 1.95 – 1.86 (m, 2H).

Example 26: Synthesis of 2-methoxy-*N*-(4-(pyridin-2-yloxy)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuro[7,6-d]isoxazol-8-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 26)

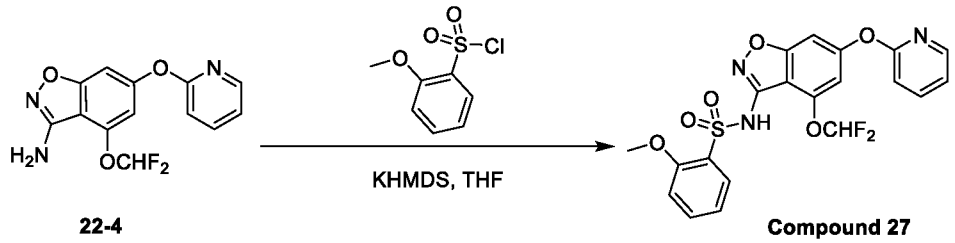


23-3 Compound 26

[00527] To a mixture of **23-3** (60 mg, 0.22 mmol) in THF (6 mL) were added KHMDS (0.45 mL, 0.45 mmol) at -78 °C and stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (78 mg, 0.38 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 26** (12.7 mg, 13% yield). LCMS: 440.0 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.87 (s, 1H), 8.20 – 8.14 (m, 1H), 7.93 – 7.85 (m, 1H), 7.79

– 7.73 (m, 1H), 7.70 – 7.53 (m, 1H), 7.27 – 7.15 (m, 2H), 7.14 – 7.02 (m, 2H), 6.95 – 6.79 (m, 1H), 4.70 (t, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.93 (t, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H).

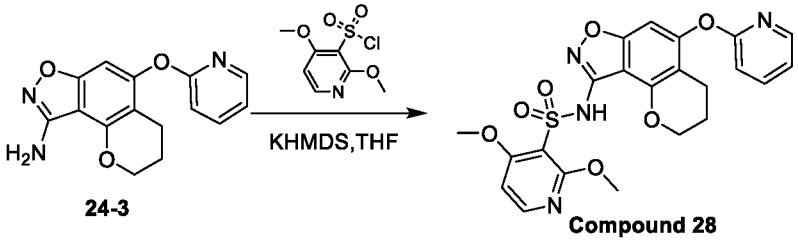
Example 27: Synthesis of N-(4-(difluoromethoxy)-6-(pyridin-2-yloxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 27)



22-4 Compound 27

[00528] To a mixture of **22-4** (70 mg, 0.24 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.48 mL, 0.48 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (84 mg, 0.48 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 27** (20 mg, 18 % yield). LCMS: 464.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.72 (s, 1H), 8.22 – 8.18 (m, 1H), 7.96 – 7.90 (m, 1H), 7.84 – 7.79 (m, 1H), 7.66 – 7.60 (m, 1H), 7.39 – 7.14 (m, 5H), 7.14 – 7.06 (m, 1H), 6.96 – 6.91 (m, 1H), 3.79 (s, 3H).

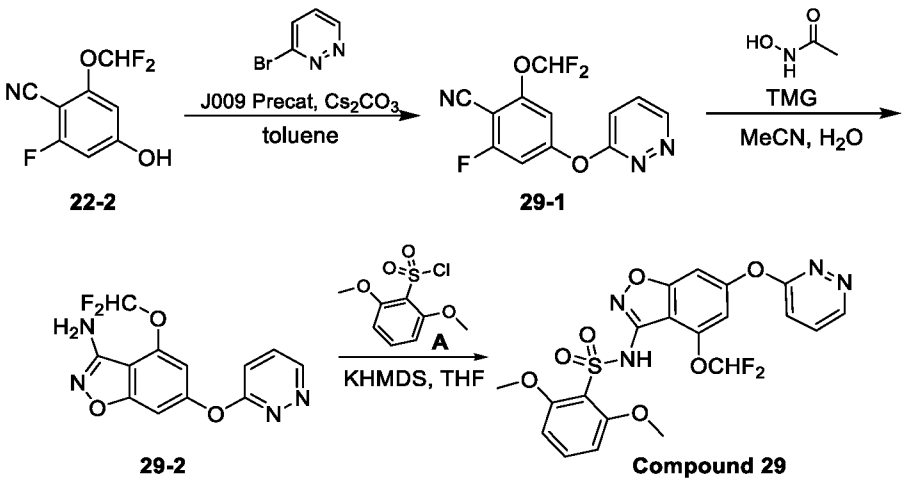
Example 28: Synthesis of 2,4-dimethoxy-N-(5-(pyridin-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 28)



24-3 Compound 28

[00529] To a mixture of **24-3** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.21 mL, 0.21 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. 2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (30 mg, 0.13 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 28** (19 mg, 37% yield). LCMS: 485.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.15 (s, 1H), 8.24 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.18 – 8.14 (m, 1H), 7.91 – 7.87 (m, 1H), 7.18 – 7.15 (m, 1H), 7.10 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.95 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (s, 1H), 4.21 – 4.14 (m, 2H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 2.51 – 2.46 (m, 2H), 1.94 – 1.88 (m, 2H).

Example 29: Synthesis of N-(4-(difluoromethoxy)-6-(pyridazin-3-yloxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 29)

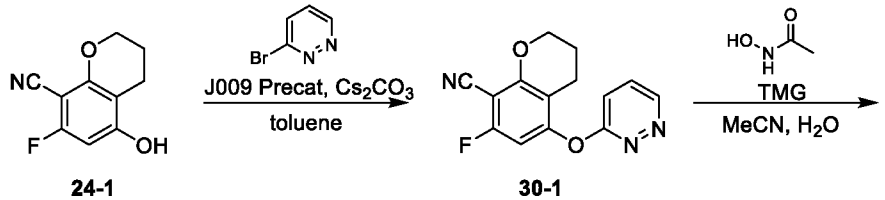


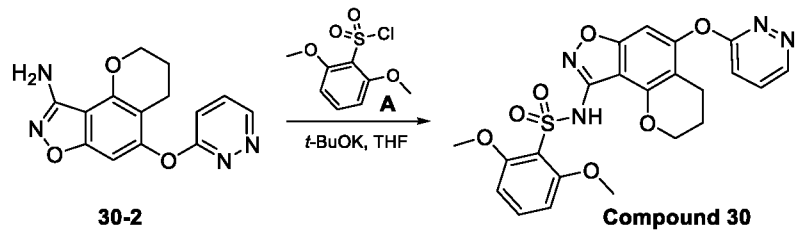
[00530] Step 1: To a solution of **22-2** (140 mg, 0.69 mmol) in toluene (5 mL) were added 3-bromo-1,2-diazine (329 mg, 2.07 mmol), Cs_2CO_3 (675 mg, 2.07 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (13 mg, 0.014 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **29-1** (70 mg, 36% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 282.1 $[M+H]^+$

[00531] Step 2: To a solution of **29-1** (70 mg, 0.25 mmol) in MeCN (5 mL) and H_2O (0.5 mL) was added N-hydroxyacetamide (56 mg, 0.75 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (172 mg, 1.5 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **29-2** (35 mg, 48% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 295.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00532] Step 3: To a solution of **29-2** (35 mg, 0.12 mmol) in THF (5 mL) were added KHMDS (0.24 mL 0.24 mmol) at -78 °C and stirred at this temperature for 0.5 h. Then **A** (42 mg, 0.18 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 29** (11 mg, 18% yield). LCMS: 495.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ10.29 (s, 1H), 9.10 – 9.07 (m, 1H), 7.89 – 7.80 (m, 1H), 7.62 – 7.50 (m, 3H), 7.40 (t, J = 72 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.80 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.78 (s, 6H).

Example 30: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(5-(pyridazin-3-yloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 30)





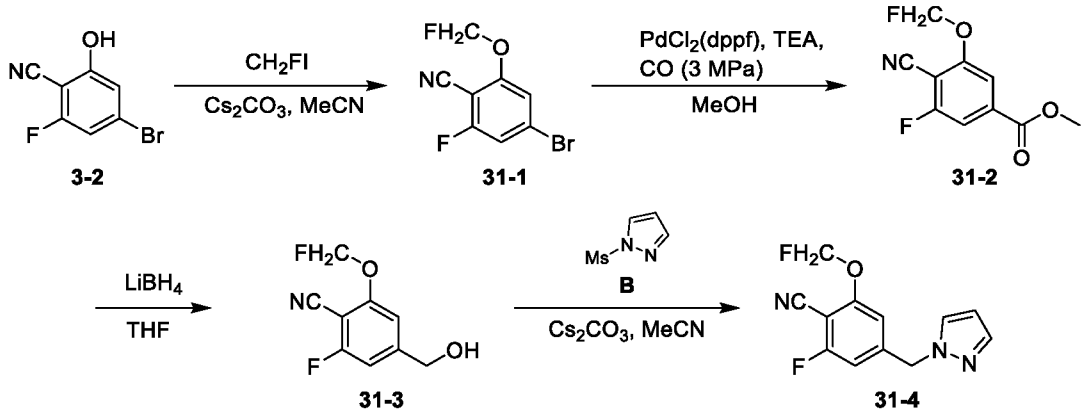
30-2 Compound 30

[00533] Step 1: To a solution of **24-1** (200 mg, 0.99 mmol) in toluene (5 mL) were added 3-bromo-1,2-diazine (173 mg, 0.99 mmol), Cs_2CO_3 (962 mg, 2.95 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (18 mg, 0.02 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 95 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **30-1** (100 mg, 34% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 272.1 $[M+H]^+$

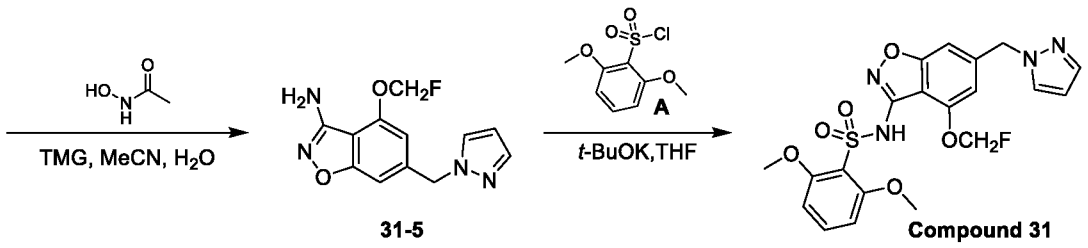
[00534] Step 2: To a solution of **30-1** (100 mg, 0.37 mmol) in MeCN (5 mL) and H_2O (0.5 mL) was added N-hydroxyacetamide (83 mg, 1.11 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (255 mg, 2.21 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **30-2** (30 mg, 27% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 285.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00535] Step 3: To a solution of **30-2** (20 mg, 0.07 mmol) in THF (5 mL) were added *t*-BuOK (16 mg, 0.14 mmol) and stirred at 0 °C for 0.5 h. Then **A** (17 mg, 0.07 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 30** (6.0 mg, 18% yield). LCMS: 485.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.58 (brs, 1H), 9.03 (dd, J = 4.8 Hz, 1.2 Hz 1H), 7.82 – 7.79 (m, 1H), 7.55 – 7.48 (m, 2H), 7.01 (s, 1H), 6.79 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.29 – 4.26 (m, 2H), 3.81 (s, 6H), 2.51 – 2.46 (m, 2H), 1.97 – 1.91 (m, 2H).

Example 31: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy)benzo [d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 31)



3-2 31-1 31-2 31-3 31-4



[00536] Step 1: To a solution of **3-2** (5.0 g, 23.15 mmol) in acetonitrile (50 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (11.3 g, 34.72 mmol) and CH_2FI (5.5 g, 34.72 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 6 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (50 mL). The aqueous layer was back extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 3). The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **31-1** (4.7 g, 82% yield) as a light-green solid.

[00537] Step 2: To a solution of **31-1** (5.18 g, 21.0 mmol) in MeOH (60 mL) was added $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (1.53 g, 2.01 mmol) and TEA (8.75 mL, 62.9 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 18 h under CO (3 MPa) atmosphere. Then the reaction mixture was filtered. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **31-2** (4.47 g, 94% yield) as a white solid.

[00538] Step 3: To a solution of **31-2** (800 mg, 7.05 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (155 mg, 14.1 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched by $Na_2SO_4 \cdot 10H_2O$ and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **31-3** (600 mg, 85% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 198.2 $[M-H]^-$.

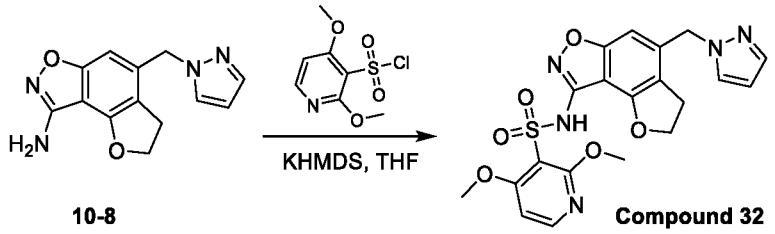
[00539] Step 4: To a solution of **31-3** (600 mg, 3.02 mmol) in acetonitrile (12 mL) were added **Compound B** (542 mg, 3.62 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (1.18 g, 3.62 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **31-4** (550 mg, 73% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 250.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00540] Step 5: To a solution of **31-4** (500 mg, 2.01 mmol) in acetonitrile (9 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) were added N-hydroxyacetamide (452 mg, 6.03 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (1.39 g, 6.03 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **31-5** (280 mg, 53% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 263.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00541] Step 6: To a solution of **31-5** (50 mg, 0.19 mmol) in pyridine (2 mL) was added **A** (90.0 mg, 0.38 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to give **Compound 31** (12 mg, 13% yield). LCMS: 463.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.05 (s, 1H), 7.89 (s,

1H), 7.64 – 7.42 (m, 2H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 6.92 (s, 1H), 6.76 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.31 (s, 1H), 5.90 (d, *J* = 53.6 Hz, 2H), 5.48 (s, 2H), 3.74 (s, 6H).

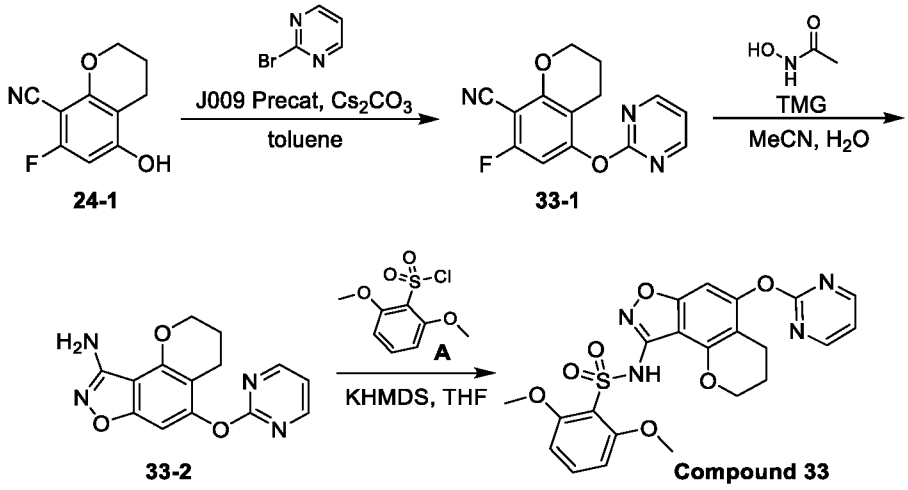
Example 32: Synthesis of N-(4-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuro[7,6-d]isoxazol-8-yl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 32)



10-8 Compound 32

[00542] To a mixture of **10-8** (30 mg, 0.12 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.24 mL, 0.24 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. 2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (47 mg, 0.24 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 32** (2 mg, 4% yield). LCMS: 458.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.82 (s, 1H), 8.28 – 8.07 (m, 1H), 7.82 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.95 – 6.82 (m, 1H), 6.67 (s, 1H), 6.30 (t, *J* = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.40 (s, 2H), 4.68 (t, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (s, 6H), 3.09 (t, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H).

Example 33: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(5-(pyrimidin-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 33)



24-1 33-1 33-2 Compound 33

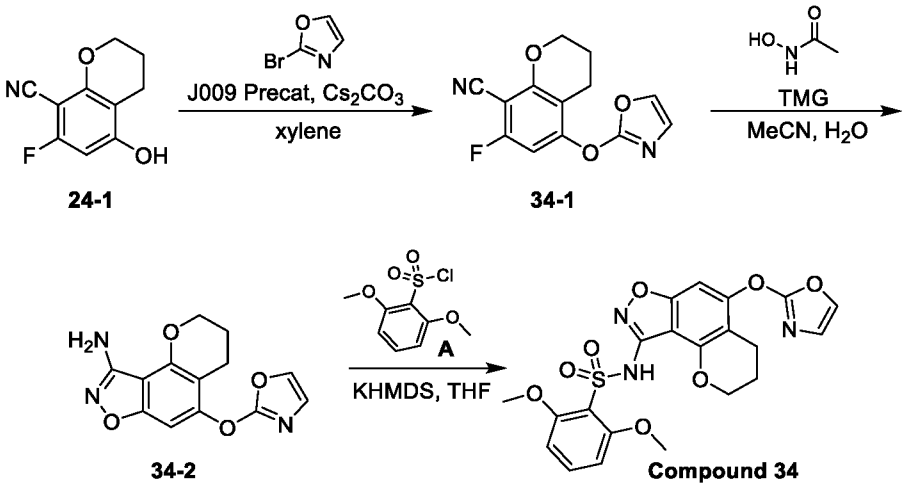
[00543] Step 1: To a solution of **24-1** (200 mg, 0.99 mmol) in toluene (5 mL) were added 2-bromopyrimidine (173 mg, 0.99 mmol), Cs_2CO_3 (962 mg, 2.95 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (18 mg, 0.02 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 95 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **33-1** (50 mg, 17% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 272.1 $[M+H]^+$

[00544] Step 2: To a solution of **33-1** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in MeCN (5 mL) and H_2O (0.5 mL) was added N-hydroxyacetamide (24 mg, 0.33 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (76 mg,

0.66 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **33-2** (10 mg, 31% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 285.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00545] Step 3: To a solution of **33-2** (10 mg, 0.04 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.11 mL, 0.11 mmol) and stirred at -78 °C for 30 min. Then **A** (8 mg, 0.04 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 33** (1 mg, 18% yield). LCMS: 485.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 8.65 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 7.31 – 7.27 (m, 2H), 6.73 (s, 1H), 6.65 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.23 – 4.17 (m, 2H), 3.67 (s, 6H), 2.43 – 2.38 (m, 2H), 1.93 – 1.86 (m, 2H).

Example 34: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(5-(oxazol-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 34)

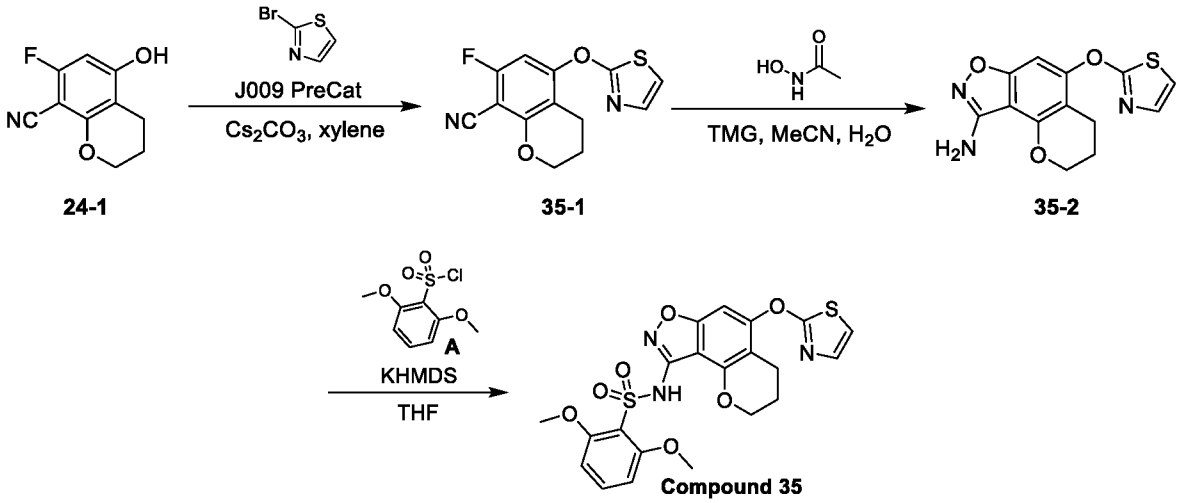


[00546] Step 1: To a solution of **24-1** (200 mg, 1.03 mmol) in xylene (10 mL) were added 2-bromooxazole (460 mg, 3.10 mmol), Cs_2CO_3 (1.01 g, 3.10 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (96 mg, 0.10 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 145 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **34-1** (130 mg, 48% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 261.1 $[M+H]^+$

[00547] Step 2: To a solution of **34-1** (100 mg, 0.39 mmol) in MeCN (5 mL) and H_2O (0.5 mL) was added N-hydroxyacetamide (52 mg, 0.69 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (165 mg, 1.38 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **34-2** (30 mg, 28% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 274.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00548] Step 3: To a solution of **34-2** (10 mg, 0.04 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.11 Ml, 0.11 mmol) and stirred at -78 °C for 30 min. Then 2,6-dimethoxy benzenesulfonyl chloride (9 mg, 0.04 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 34** (2 mg, 12% yield). LCMS: 474.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.71 (s, 1H), 7.86 (d, J = 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (s, 1H), 7.05 (d, J = 0.8 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.28 (t, J = 5.0 Hz, 2H), 3.78 (s, 6H), 2.61 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.03 – 1.92 (m, 2H).

Example 35: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(5-(thiazol-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 35)



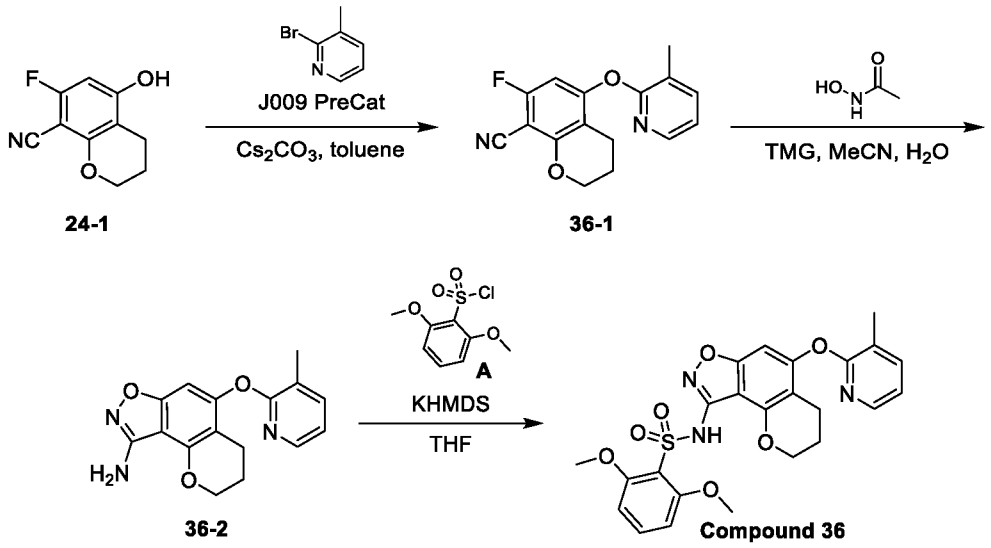
[00549] Step 1: To a mixture of **24-1** (200 mg, 1.04 mmol) and 2-bromo-1,3-thiazole (0.28 mL, 3.11 mmol) in xylene (5 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (1.01 mg, 3.11 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (2 mg, 0.12 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 149 °C for 12 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **35-1** (60 mg, 21% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 277.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00550] Step 2: To a mixture of **35-1** (50 mg, 0.18 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (41 mg, 0.54 mmol) and water (0.3 mL) in MeCN (3 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (0.12 mL, 1.09 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 12 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phases was combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **35-2** (20 mg, 38% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 290.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00551] Step 3: To a mixture of **35-2** (10 mg, 0.04 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.07 mL, 0.07 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. **A** (13 mg, 0.05

mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 35** (1 mg, 6% yield). LCMS: 490.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.63 (s, 1H), 7.51 (t, J = 8.0 Hz,1H), 7.33 – 7.27 (m, 2H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 6.79 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.32 – 4.24 (m, 2H), 3.80 (s, 6H), 2.65 – 2.56 (m, 2H), 2.01 – 1.91 (m, 2H).

Example 36: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(5-((3-methylpyridin-2-yl)oxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 36)



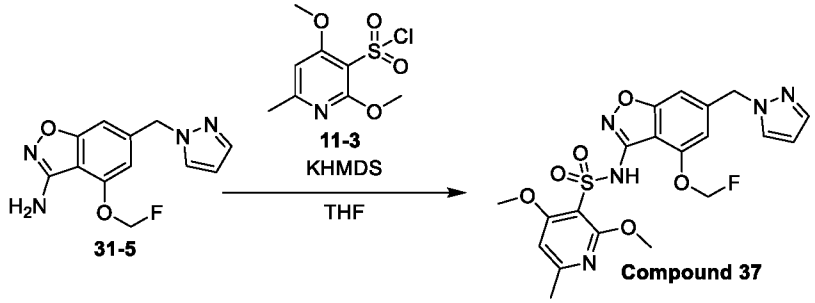
[00552] Step 1: To a mixture of **24-1** (200 mg, 1.04 mmol) and 2-bromo-3-methylpyridine (535 mg, 3.11 mmol) in toluene (5 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (1.01 g, 3.11 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (19 mg, 0.02 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **36-1** (150 mg, 51% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 285.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00553] Step 2: To a mixture of **36-1** (150 mg, 0.53 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (119 mg, 1.56 mmol) and water (0.5 mL) in MeCN (5 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (365 mg, 3.12 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 12 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **36-2** (60 mg, 38% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS: 298.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00554] Step 3: To a mixture of **36-2** (10 mg, 0.03 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.07 mL, 0.07 mL) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. **A** (12.0 mg, 0.05 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 36** (1 mg, 5% yield). LCMS: 498.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400

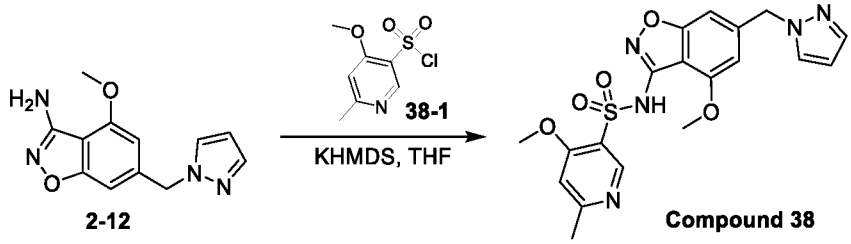
MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.51 (s, 1H), 7.94 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (t, J = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 6.93 – 6.73 (m, 3H), 4.30 – 4.19 (m, 2H), 3.81 (s, 6H), 2.51 – 2.41 (m, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.00 – 1.87 (m, 2H).

Example 37: Synthesis of N-(4-(fluoromethoxy)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 37)



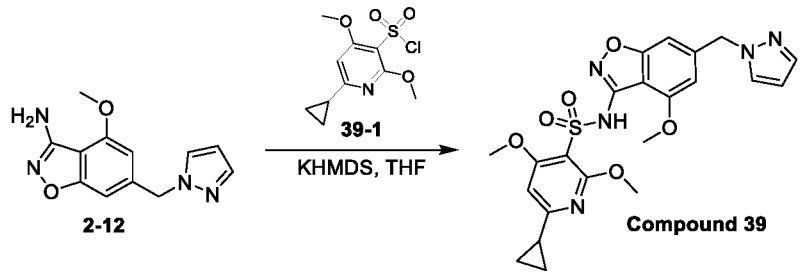
[00555] To a mixture of **31-5** (20 mg, 0.08 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.15 mL, 0.15 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. Then, **11-3** (29 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 37** (10 mg, 29% yield). LCMS: 478.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.37 (brs, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 6.91 (s, 1H), 6.78 (s, 1H), 6.31 (s, 1H), 5.93 (d, J = 53.6 Hz, 2H), 5.48 (s, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H).

Example 38: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-methoxybenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-methoxy-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 38)



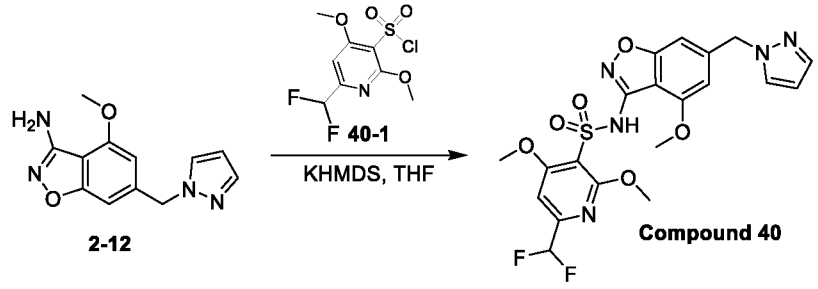
[00556] To a mixture of **2-12** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. Then **38-1** (30.0 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 38** (2.3 mg, 4% yield). LCMS: 430.2 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 39: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-methoxybenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-6-cyclopropyl-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 39)



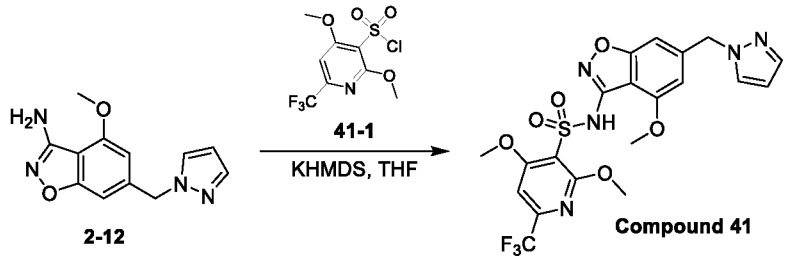
[00557] To a mixture of **2-12** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 1M) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. **39-1** (30.0 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 39** (2.2 mg, 4% yield). LCMS: 486.3 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 40: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-methoxybenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-6-(difluoromethyl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 40)



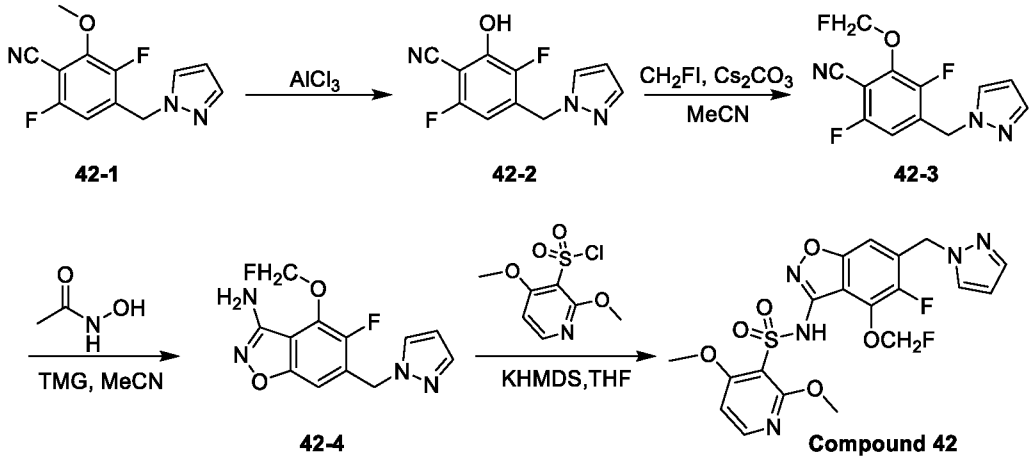
[00558] To a mixture of **2-12** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. Then **40-1** (30.0 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 40** (1.8 mg, 3% yield). LCMS: 496.3 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 41: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-methoxybenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 41)



[00559] To a mixture of **2-12** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. Then **41-1** (30.0 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 41** (1.6 mg, 3% yield). LCMS: 514.3 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 42: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-4-(fluoromethoxy) benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 42)



[00560] Step 1: To a solution of **42-1** (800 mg, 3.21 mmol) in MeCN (10 mL) was added $AlCl_3$ (2.18 g, 16.05 mmol), NaI (2.41 g, 16.05 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction was stirred at 80 °C for 18 h. Water (20 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (15 mL x 3).The combined organic phase was washed with brine and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **42-2** (430 mg, 57%) as white solid. LCMS: 236.2 $[M+H]^+$.

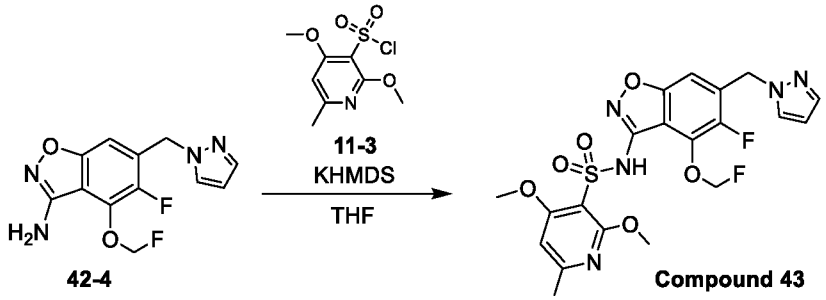
[00561] Step 2: To a solution of **42-2** (60 mg, 0.26 mmol) in acetonitrile (3 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (125 mg, 0.38 mmol) and CH_2FI (61 mg, 0.38 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **42-3** (60 mg, 88% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 268.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00562] Step 3: To a mixture of **42-3** (50 mg, 0.19 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (42 mg, 0.56 mmol), and water (0.2 mL) in MeCN (2.0 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (129 mg, 1.12 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 16 h. Water (5 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (5 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **42-4** (42 mg, 80% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS: 281.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00563] Step 4: To a solution of **42-4** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added KHMDS (0.18 mL, 0.18 mmol) at -78 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 30 min. Then 2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (30 mg, 0.13 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 42** (1.29 mg, 3% yield). LCMS: 482.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 8.30 (s, 1H), 7.97 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H),

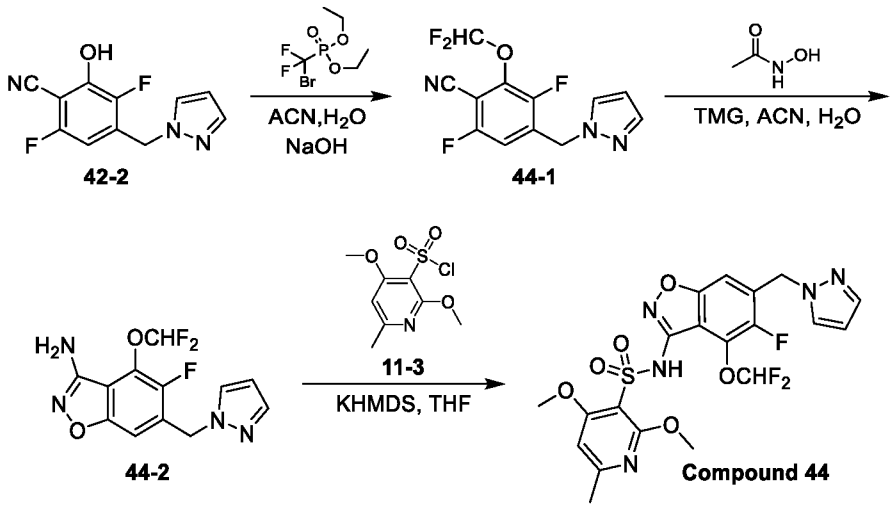
7.85 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, *J* = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 6.70 (d, *J* = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 6.68 (s, 1H), 6.30 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (d, *J* = 55.6 Hz, 2H), 5.46 (s, 2H), 3.66 (s, 6H).

Example 43: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-4-(fluoromethoxy) benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 43)



[00564] To a mixture of **42-4** (60 mg, 0.21 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.32 mL, 0.32 mmol) at -78 °C and stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then **11-3** (64 mg, 0.32 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 43** (4 mg, 4% yield). LCMS: 496.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.57 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.32 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (d, *J* = 53.6 Hz, 2H), 5.55 (s, 2H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.39 (s, 3H).

Example 44: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(difluoromethoxy)-5-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 44)



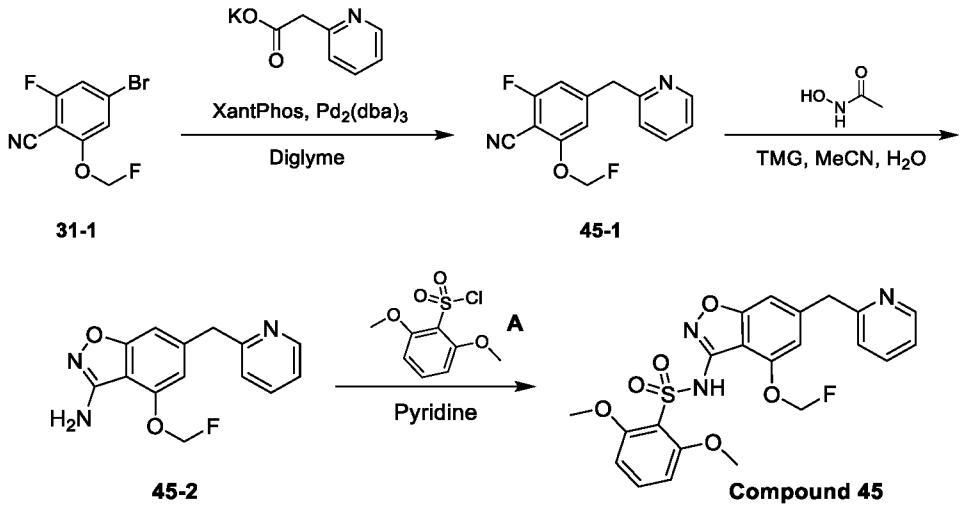
[00565] Step 1: To a mixture of **42-2** (50 mg, 0.21 mmol) in MeCN (2 mL) were added NaOH (340 mg, 8.51 mmol) in H_2O (2 mL) and diethyl bromodifluoromethyl phosphonate (114 mg, 0.43 mmol) at -20 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 4 h. Water (5 mL) was added. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (10 mL x 3), the organic phase was combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under

reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **44-1** (50 mg, 82% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 286.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00566] Step 2: To a mixture of **44-1** (40 mg, 0.14 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (32 mg, 0.42 mmol), and water (0.3 mL) in MeCN (3 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (96 mg, 0.84 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. This reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **44-2** (30 mg, 72% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS: 299.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00567] Step 3: To a mixture of **44-2** (20 mg, 0.07 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.13 mL, 0.13 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. **11-3** (21.0 mg, 0.08 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 44** (2 mg, 6% yield). LCMS: 514.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.71 (brs, 1H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.46 – 7.09 (m, 2H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.32 (s, 1H), 5.57 (s, 2H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.40 (s, 3H).

Example 45: Synthesis of N-(4-(fluoromethoxy)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 45)



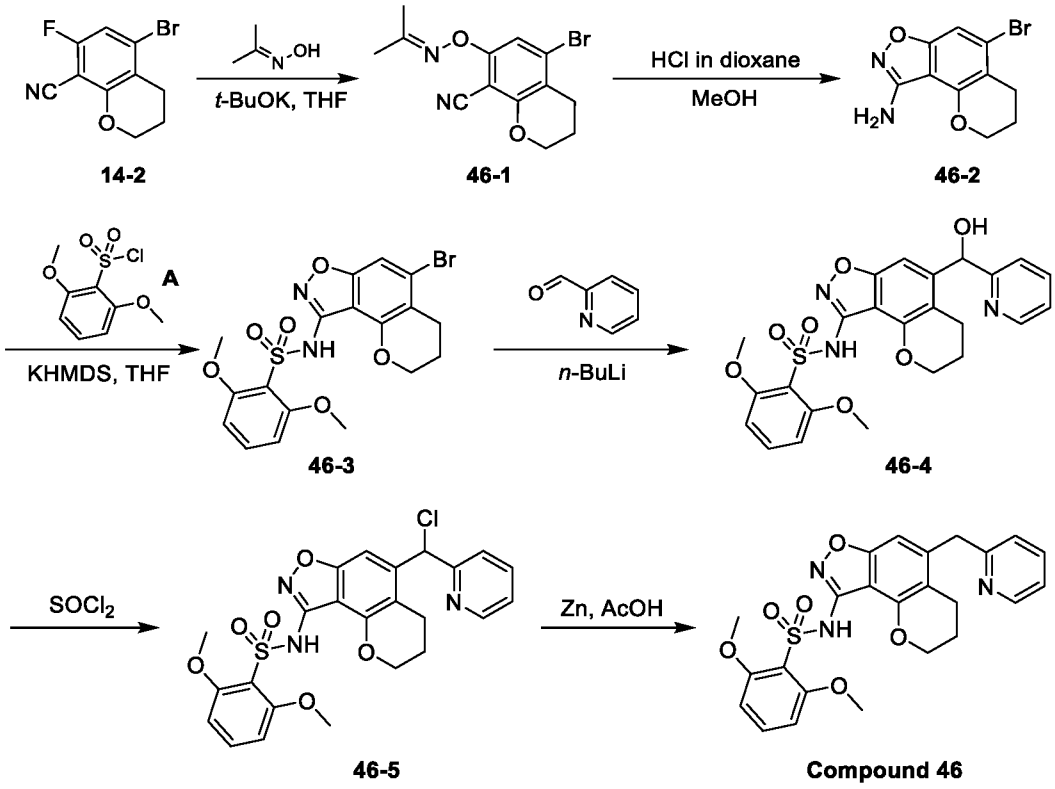
[00568] Step 1: To a mixture of **31-1** (200 mg, 0.81 mmol) in diglyme (5 mL) were added 2-(pyridin-2-yl)acetate (171 mg, 0.97 mmol), xantphos (280 mg, 0.48 mmol) and $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (74 mg, 0.08 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 149 °C for 12 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phase was combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **45-1** (150 mg, 71% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 261.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00569] Step 2: To a mixture of **45-1** (150 mg, 0.58 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (130 mg, 1.73 mmol), and water (0.5 mL) in MeCN (4.5 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (398

mg, 3.46 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 6 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phase was combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **45-2** (50 mg, 32% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS: 274.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00570] Step 3: To a mixture of **45-2** (150 mg, 0.55 mmol) in pyridine (5 mL) was added **A** (195 mg, 0.82 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to give **Compound 45** (13 mg, 5% yield). LCMS: 474.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.96 (s, 1H), 8.51 – 8.47 (m, 1H), 7.75 - 7.70 (m, 1H), 7.52 – 7.42 (m, 1H), 7.34 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.27 – 7.19 (m, 2H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 6.75 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 5.92 (d, J = 54 Hz, 2H), 4.21 (s, 2H), 3.74 (s, 6H).

Example 46: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(5-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 46)



[00571] Step 1: To a solution of **14-2** (2 g, 7.8 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was added *t*-BuOK (1.04 g, 9.3 mmol) at 25 °C and stirred for 1 h. Then acetone oxime (679 mg, 9.3 mmol) was added. This reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (20 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **46-1** (1.5 g, 62% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 309.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00572] Step 2: To a solution of **46-1** (1.5 g, 4.87 mmol) in MeOH (15 mL) was added 4M HCl in dioxane (15 mL). This reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **46-2** (1 g, 77% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 269.2 $[M+H]^+$.

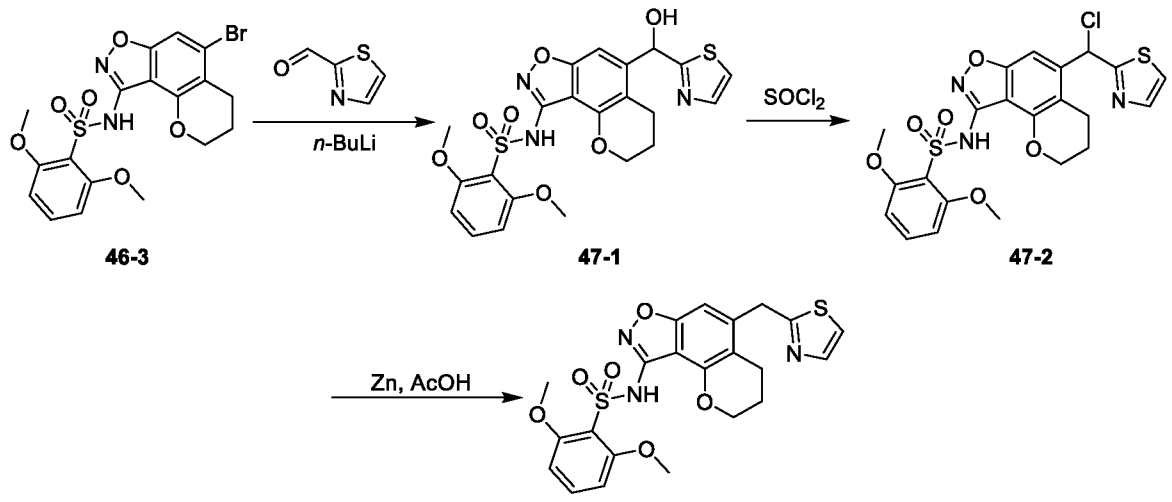
[00573] Step 3: To a solution of **46-2** (1 g, 3.72 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (40 mL) was added potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (11.15 mL, 11.15 mmol) at -78 °C for 30 min. **A** (1.76 g, 7.43 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **46-3** (500 mg, 29% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 469.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00574] Step 4: To a solution of **46-3** (200 mg, 0.43 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (15 mL) was added *n*-BuLi (0.8 mL, 1.28 mmol, 1.6 M) at -78 °C for 20 min. Then pyridine-2-carbaldehyde (91 mg, 0.85 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 3 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated NH_4Cl (1 mL). The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **46-4** (100 mg, 47% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 498.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00575] Step 5: To a solution of **46-4** (100 mg, 0.20 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was added $SOCl_2$ (267 mg, 2.25 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. This reaction mixture was concentrated to afford the crude product **46-5** (100 mg) as a white solid which was used in the next step without further purification. LCMS: 516.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00576] Step 6: To a solution of **46-5** (100 mg, 0.19 mmol) in AcOH (5 mL) was added Zn (89 mg, 1.36 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 3 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 46** (5 mg, 5% yield). LCMS: 482.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.35 (s, 1H), 8.48 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 7.75 – 7.64 (m, 1H), 7.56 – 7.44 (m, 1H), 7.28 – 7.16 (m, 2H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 6.78 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.26 – 4.19 (m, 2H), 4.16 (s, 2H), 3.80 (s, 6H), 2.69 – 2.60 (m, 2H), 2.03 – 1.91 (m, 2H).

Example 47: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(5-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 47)



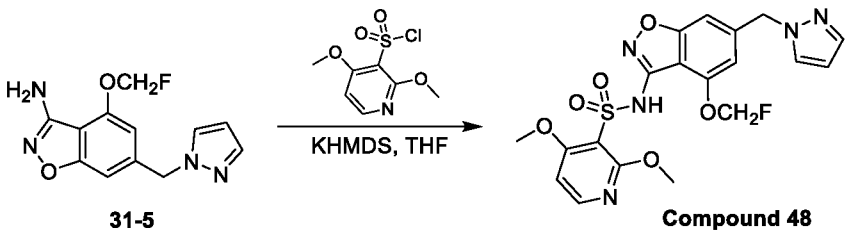
Compound 47

[00577] Step 1: To a solution of **46-3** (50 mg, 0.11 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (15 mL) was added *n*-BuLi (0.2 mL, 0.32 mmol, 1.6 M) at -78 °C for 20 min. Then 1,3-thiazole-2-carbaldehyde (12 mg, 0.11 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 3 h. The reaction was quenched with saturated NH_4Cl (20 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtere and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **47-1** (20 mg, 37% yield) as a yellow oil. LCMS: 503.9 $[M+H]^+$.

[00578] Step 2: To a solution of **47-1** (20 mg, 0.04 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was added $SOCl_2$ (54 mg, 0.46 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. This reaction mixture was concentrated to afford **47-2** (20 mg) as a white solid which was used in the next step without further purification. LCMS: 522.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00579] Step 3: To a solution of **47-2** (20 mg, 0.04 mmol) in AcOH (3 mL) was added Zn (19 mg, 0.29 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 3 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 47** (3 mg, 13% yield). LCMS: 488.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.53 (s, 1H), 7.75 – 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.62 – 7.57 (m, 1H), 7.52 – 7.44 (m, 1H), 7.07 (s, 1H), 6.77 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.41 (s, 2H), 4.25 – 4.17 (m, 2H), 3.78 (s, 6H), 2.68 – 2.62 (m, 2H), 1.98 – 1.93 (m, 2H).

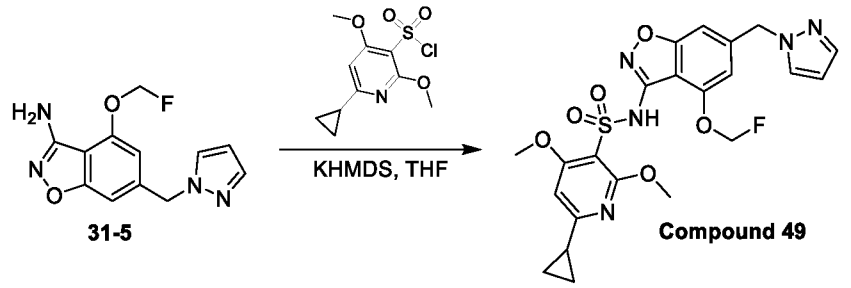
Example 48: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy) benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 48)



31-5 Compound 48

[00580] Step 1: To a mixture of **31-5** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. 2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (41 mg, 0.17 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 48** (2.7 mg, 5% yield). LCMS: 464.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.53 (s, 1H), 8.22 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 6.97 – 6.80 (m, 2H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.89 (d, J = 53.2 Hz, 2H), 5.48 (s, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.83 (s, 3H).

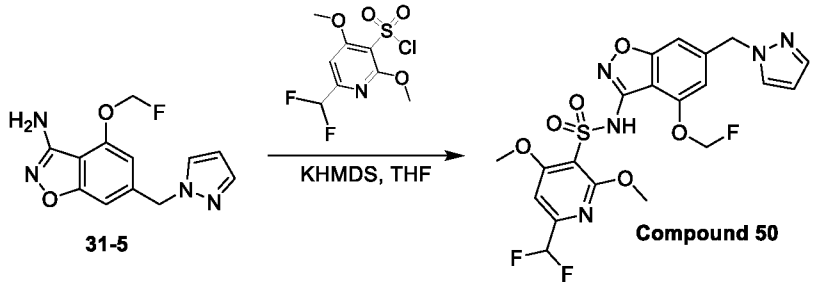
Example 49: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy)benzo [d]isoxazol-3-yl)-6-cyclopropyl-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 49)



31-5 Compound 49

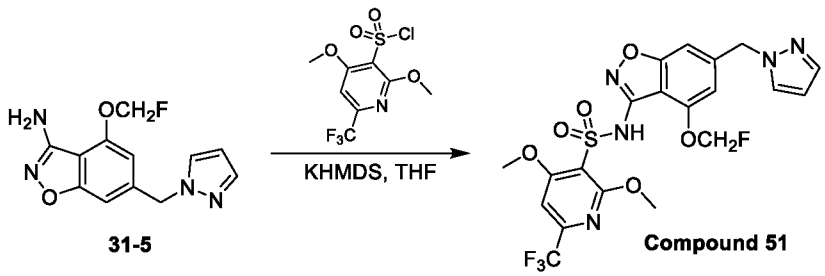
[00581] To a mixture of **31-5** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. 6-cyclopropyl-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (30.0 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 49** (4.4 mg, 8% yield). LCMS: 504.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.33 (brs, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 6.89 (s, 1H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.25 (s, 1H), 5.94 (d, J = 53.6 Hz, 2H), 5.47 (s, 2H), 3.79 (s, 3H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 3.40 – 3.30 (m, 1H), 1.12 – 1.01 (m, 2H), 0.94 – 0.83 (m, 2H).

Example 50: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-6-(difluoromethyl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 50)



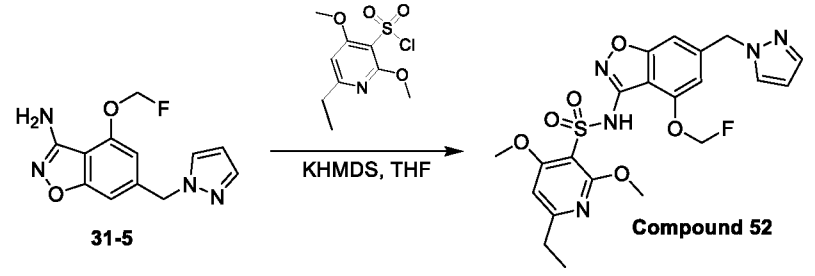
[00582] To a mixture of **31-5** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. Then 6-(difluoromethyl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (32 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 50** (3.6 mg, 6% yield). LCMS: 514.2 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 51: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 51)



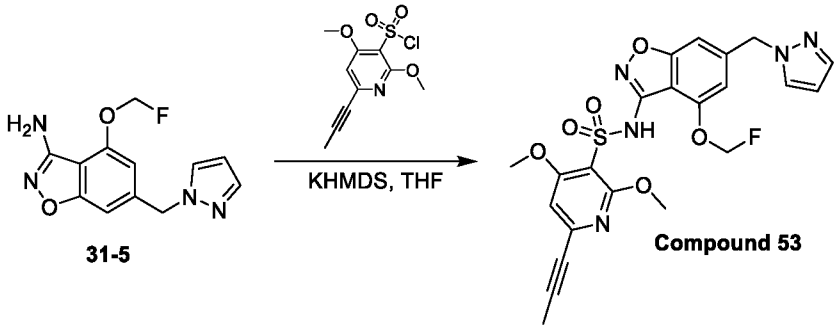
[00583] To a mixture of **31-5** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. 2,4-dimethoxy-6-(trifluoromethyl) pyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (39 mg, 0.13 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 51** (10.3 mg, 17% yield). LCMS: 532.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 11.05 (s, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.52 – 7.50 (m, 1H), 7.40 (s, 1H), 7.07 (s, 1H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (d, J = 53.6 Hz, 2H), 5.49 (s, 2H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.87 (s, 3H).

Example 52: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-6-ethyl-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 50)



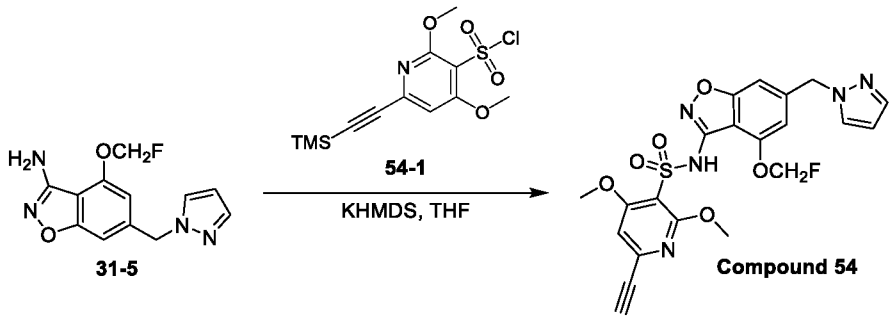
[00584] To a mixture of **31-5** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. Then, 6-ethyl-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (29 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 52** (4 mg, 6% yield). LCMS: 492.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.77 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.94 (s, 1H), 6.86 (s, 1H), 6.37 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.26 (s, 1H), 5.91 (d, J = 53.2 Hz, 2H), 5.48 (s, 2H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.21 (q, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.27 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

Example 53: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-(prop-1-yn-1-yl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 53)



[00585] To a mixture of **31-5** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. Then, 2,4-dimethoxy-6-(prop-1-yn-1-yl) pyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 53** (2 mg, 3% yield). LCMS: 502.2 $[M+H]^+$.

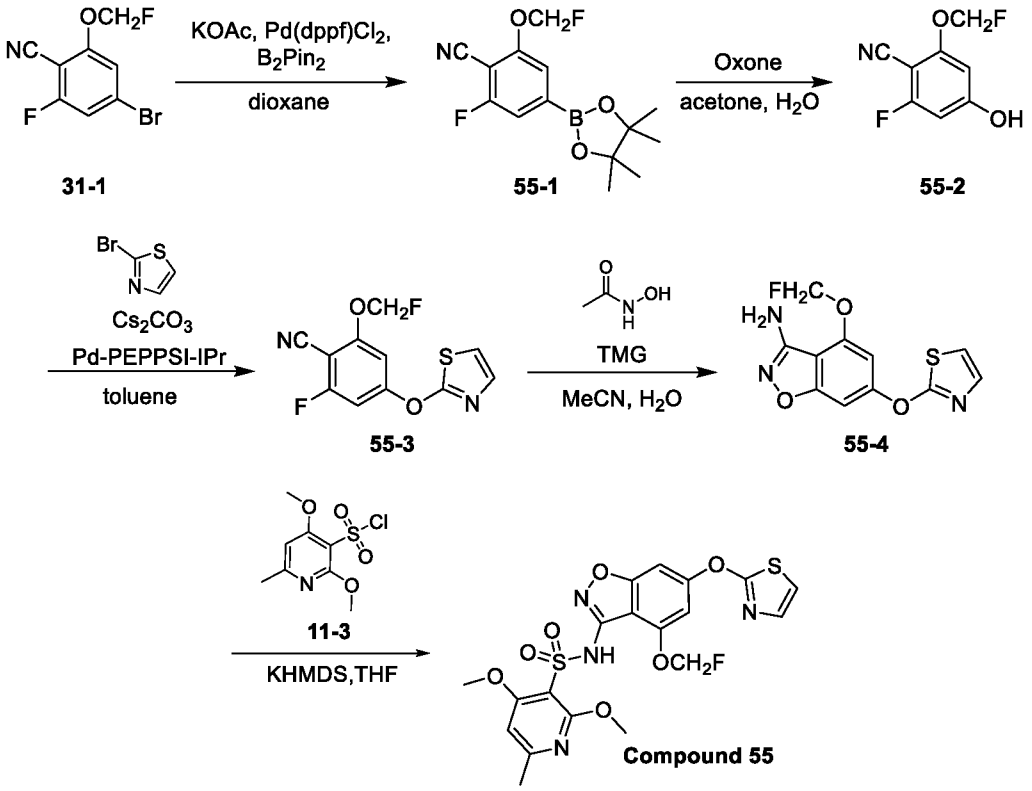
Example 54: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-6-ethynyl-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 54)



[00586] To a mixture of **31-5** (60 mg, 0.23 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.34 mL, 0.34 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. **54-1** (84 mg, 0.25 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by

Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 54** (4.5 mg, 4% yield). LCMS: 488.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.74 (s, 1H), 7.90 – 7.87 (m, 1H), 7.52 – 7.49 (m, 1H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 6.94 (s, 1H), 6.32 – 6.29 (m, 1H), 5.89 (d, J = 53.2 Hz, 2H), 5.48 (s, 2H), 4.59 (s, 1H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.80 (s, 3H).

Example 55: Synthesis of N-(4-(fluoromethoxy)-6-(thiazol-2-yloxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 55)



[00587] Step 1: To a solution of **31-1** (500 mg, 2.02 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) were added Bis(pinacolato) diboron (768 mg, 3.02 mmol), KOAc (396 mg, 4.03 mmol) and $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (148 mg, 0.20 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 85 °C for 12 h under N_2. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give the **55-1** (600 mg, crude) as a brown oil.

[00588] Step 2: To a solution of **55-1** (600 mg, 2.02 mmol) in acetone (15 mL) was added oxone (1.50 g, 2.42 mmol) in H_2O (10 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h. Water (10 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give the **55-2** (200 mg, 53% yield for two steps) as a white solid. LCMS: 184.4 $[M-H]^-$.

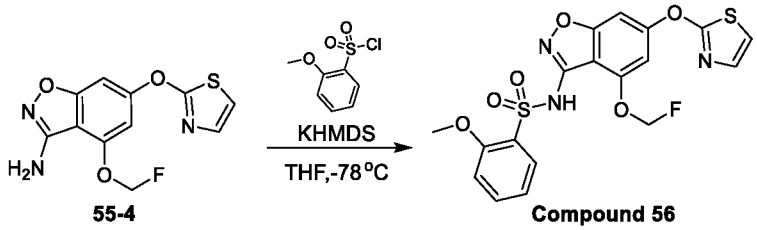
[00589] Step 3: To a mixture of **55-2** (500 mg, 2.99 mmol) and 2-bromothiazole (1.47 g, 8.98 mmol) in toluene (10 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (2.92 g, 8.98 mmol) and Pd-PEPPSI-IPr catalyst

(408 mg, 0.60 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **55-3** (65 mg, 9% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 269.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00590] Step 4: To a mixture of **55-3** (65 mg, 0.25 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (55 mg, 0.73 mmol) in water (0.5 mL) and MeCN (4.5 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (0.16 mL, 1.45 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phase was combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **55-4** (35 mg, 51% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 282.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00591] Step 5: To a solution of **55-4** (50 mg, 0.18 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added KHMDS (0.36 mL, 0.36 mmol) at -78°C under N_2 and stirred for 30 min. Then **11-3** (67 mg, 0.27 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **compound 55** (6 mg, 7% yield). LCMS: 497.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.46 (s, 1H), 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.36 (s, 2H), 7.08 (s, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 5.98 (d, J = 52.8 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.39 (s, 3H).

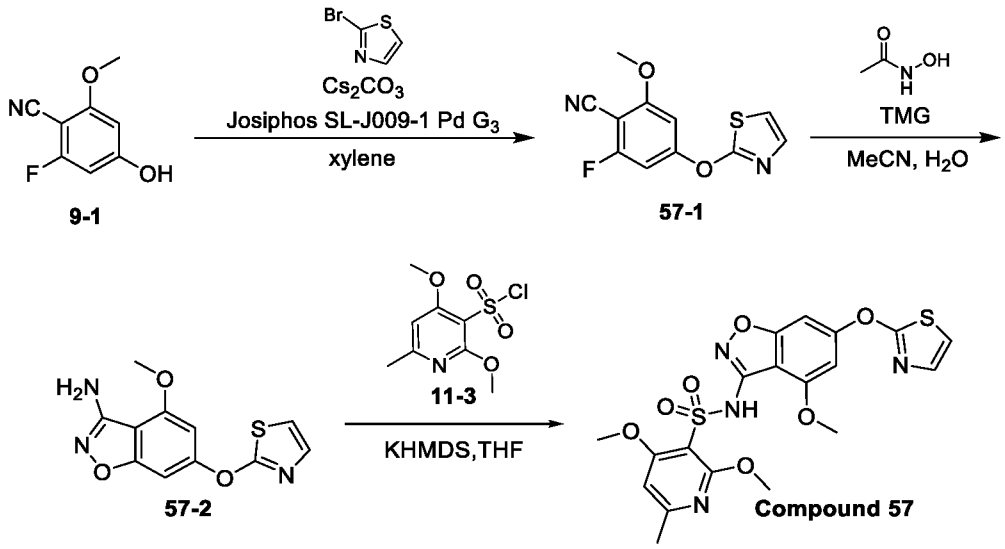
Example 56: Synthesis of N-(4-(fluoromethoxy)-6-(thiazol-2-yloxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 56)



55-4 Compound 56

[00592] To a solution of **55-4** (50 mg, 0.18 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added KHMDS (0.36 mL, 0.36 mmol) at -78 °C under N_2 and stirred for 30 min. Then 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (55 mg, 0.27 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **compound 56** (7 mg, 8% yield). LCMS: 452.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.62 (s, 1H), 7.88 – 7.81 (m, 1H), 7.64 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.35 (s, 2H), 7.21 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.15 – 7.03 (m, 2H), 5.94 (d, J = 52.8 Hz, 2H), 3.79 (s, 3H).

Example 57: Synthesis of 2,4-dimethoxy-N-(4-methoxy-6-(thiazol-2-yloxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 57)

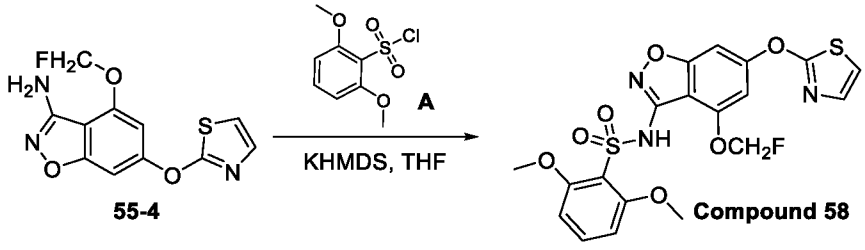


[00593] Step 1: To a mixture of **9-1** (800 mg, 4.79 mmol) and 2-bromothiazole (2.36 g, 14.36 mmol) in xylene (30 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (4.68 g, 14.36 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (442 mg, 0.48 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 149 °C for 18 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **57-1** (280 mg, 23% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 251.4 $[M+H]^+$.

[00594] Step 2: To a solution of **57-1** (280 mg, 1.12 mmol) in MeCN (9 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) were added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (1.16 g, 10.07 mmol) and N-hydroxyacetamide (252 mg, 3.36 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C under N_2 for 4 h. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford the **57-2** (100 mg, 34%) as a white solid. LCMS: 264.1 $[M+H]^+$.

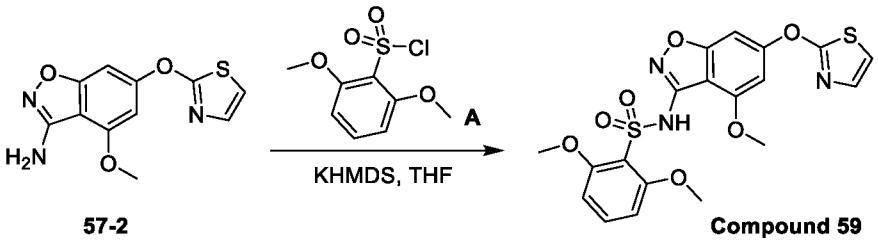
[00595] Step 3: To a solution of **57-2** (50 mg, 0.19 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added KHMDS (0.38 mL, 0.38 mmol) at -78 °C under N_2 and stirred for 30 min. Then **11-3** (72 mg, 0.29 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **compound 57** (3 mg, 3 % yield). LCMS: 479.3 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.12 (s, 1H), 7.37-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.26 (s, 1H), 6.89 (s, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 2.39 (s, 3H).

Example 58: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 58)



[00596] To a mixture of **55-4** (50 mg, 0.18 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.36 mL, 0.36 mmol) at -78 °C and stirred for 0.5 h. Then **A** (63 mg, 0.27 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 58** (4.5 mg, 5% yield). LCMS: 482.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.14 (s, 1H), 7.54 – 7.45 (m, 2H), 7.35 (s, 2H), 7.08 (s, 1H), 6.78 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 5.97 (d, J = 52.4 Hz, 2H), 3.76 (s, 6H).

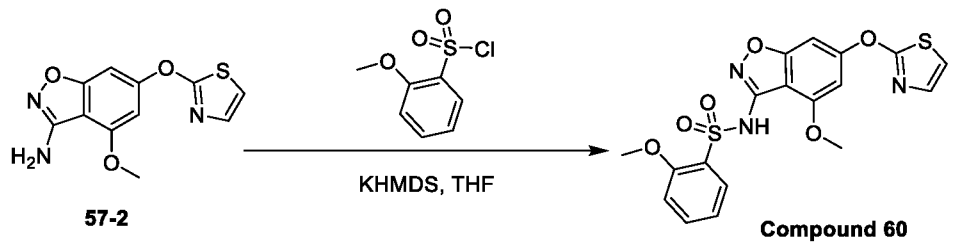
Example 59: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(4-methoxy-6-(thiazol-2-yloxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 59)



57-2 Compound 59

[00597] To a mixture of **57-2** (20 mg, 0.07 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.14 mL, 0.14 mmol) at -78 °C and stirred for 0.5 h. Then **A** (18 mg, 0.07 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 59** (3.5 mg, 10% yield). LCMS: 464.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.75 (s, 1H), 7.50 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.35 – 7.32 (m, 2H), 7.24 (s, 1H), 6.89 (s, 1H), 6.78 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.78 (s, 6H).

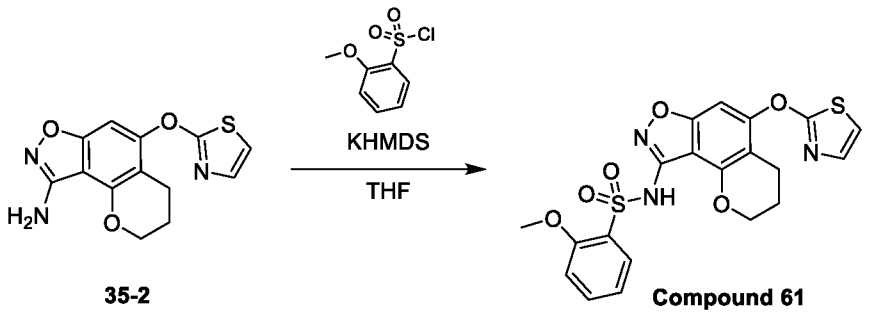
Example 60: Synthesis of 2-methoxy-N-(4-methoxy-6-(thiazol-2-yloxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 60)



57-2 Compound 60

[00598] To a solution of **57-2** (35 mg, 0.12 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.24 mL 0.24 mmol) at -78°C and stirred for 0.5 h. Then 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (42 mg, 0.18 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 60** (11 mg, 18% yield). LCMS: 434.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.29 (s, 1H), 7.85 – 7.80 (m, 1H), 7.64 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.36 – 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.25 (s, 1H), 7.21 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (s, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.79 (s, 3H).

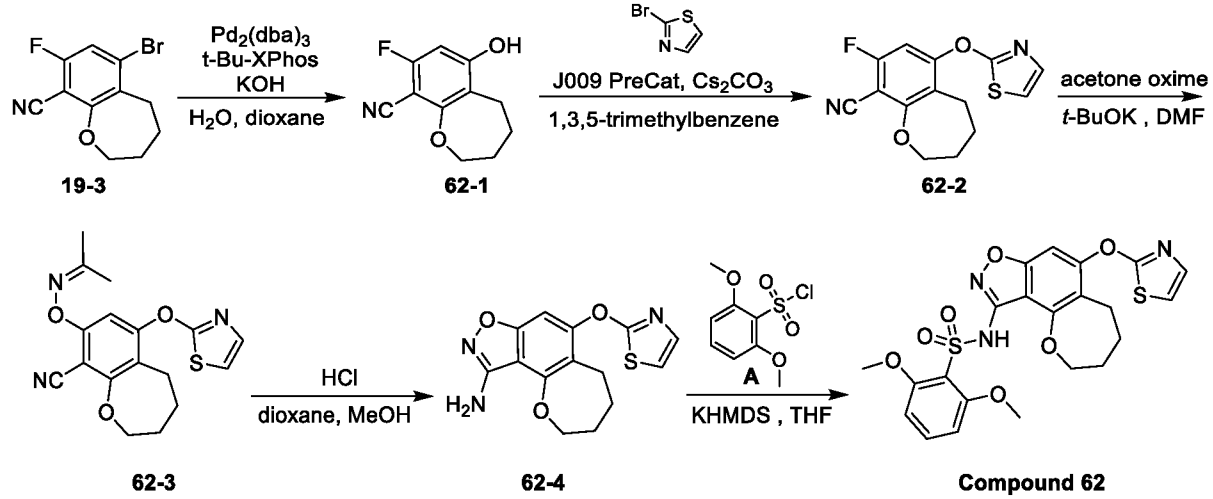
Example 61: Synthesis of 2-methoxy-N-(5-(thiazol-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 61)



35-2 Compound 61

[00599] To a mixture of **35-2** (30 mg, 0.10 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.2 mL, 0.20 mmol) at -78 °C and stirred for 0.5 h. Then 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (26 mg, 0.12 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 61** (7 mg, 15% yield). LCMS: 460.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.21 (s, 1H), 7.82 (dd, J = 8.0 Hz, 1.6 Hz,1H), 7.68 – 7.59 (m, 1H), 7.34 – 7.26 (m, 2H), 7.22 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (s, 1H), 7.10 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 4.21 (t, J = 5.0 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.59 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 1.99 – 1.90 (m, 2H).

Example 62: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(6-(thiazol-2-yloxy)-2,3,4,5,9,10-hexahydrooxepino[3',2':5,6]benzo[1,2-d]isoxazol-10-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 62)



19-3 62-1 62-2 62-3 62-4 Compound 62

[00600] Step 1: To a solution of **19-3** (2 g, 7.4 mmol) in dioxane (20 mL) and H_2O (20 mL) were added KOH (1.24 g, 22.2 mmol), $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (2.0 g, 2.22 mmol) and *t*-Bu-XPhos (948 mg, 2.22 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 18 h. The mixture was diluted with 2M HCl (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (20 ml x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure. The

residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **62-1** (1.4 g, 91% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 206.4 $[M-H]^-$.

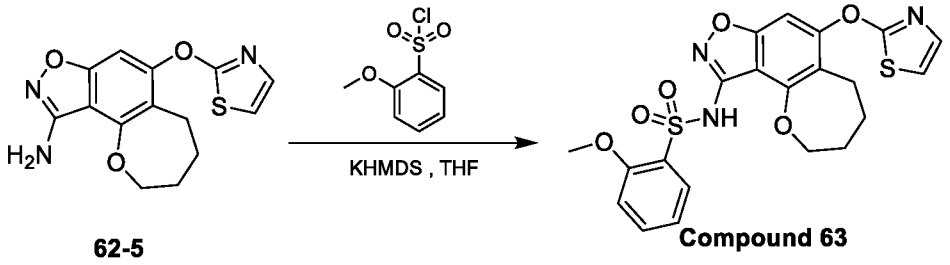
[00601] Step 2: To a solution of **62-1** (1.4 g, 6.7 mmol) in 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene (15 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (6.5 g, 20.1 mmol), 2-bromothiazole (3.2 g, 20.1 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (619 mg, 0.67 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 160 °C for 2 h under microwave. The reaction mixture was concentrated and purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **62-2** (220 mg, 11% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 291.4 $[M+H]^+$.

[00602] Step 3: To a solution of **62-2** (220 mg, 0.75 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added *t*-BuOK (101 mg, 0.9 mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 0.5 h. Then acetone oxime (66 mg, 0.9 mmol) was added. This reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 2). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **62-3** (220 mg, 85% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 344.4 $[M+H]^+$.

[00603] Step 4: To a solution of **62-3** (220 mg, 0.64 mmol) in MeOH (5 mL) was added 4M HCl in dioxane (5 ml). This reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **62-4** (70 mg, 35% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 304.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00604] Step 5: To a solution of **62-4** (70 mg, 0.23 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.34 mL, 0.34 mmol) at -78°C and stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then A (66 mg, 0.28 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 62** (11 mg, 16% yield). LCMS: 504.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.74 (s, 1H), 7.51 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (s, 1H), 7.29 – 7.24 (m, 2H), 6.80 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.27 – 4.20 (m, 2H), 3.79 (s, 6H), 2.80 – 2.75 (m, 2H), 1.98 – 1.92 (m, 2H), 1.72 – 1.64 (m, 2H).

Example 63: Synthesis of 2-methoxy-N-(6-(thiazol-2-yloxy)-2,3,4,5,9,10-hexahydrooxepino[3',2':5,6]benzo[1,2-d]isoxazol-10-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 63)

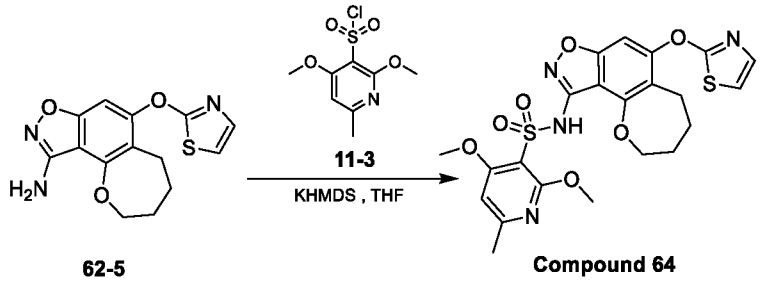


62-5 **Compound 63**

[00605] To a solution of **62-5** (25 mg, 0.08 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.12 mL 0.12mmol) at -78 °C and stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then 2-

methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (33 mg, 0.16 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 63** (5.5 mg, 14% yield). LCMS: 474.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.21 (s, 1H), 7.84 (dd, J = 7.6, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.67 – 7.61 (m, 1H), 7.39 (s, 1H), 7.29 – 7.20 (m, 3H), 7.14 – 7.07 (m, 1H), 4.20 – 4.14 (m, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.80 – 2.74 (m, 2H), 1.97 – 1.91 (m, 2H), 1.70 – 1.62 (m, 2H).

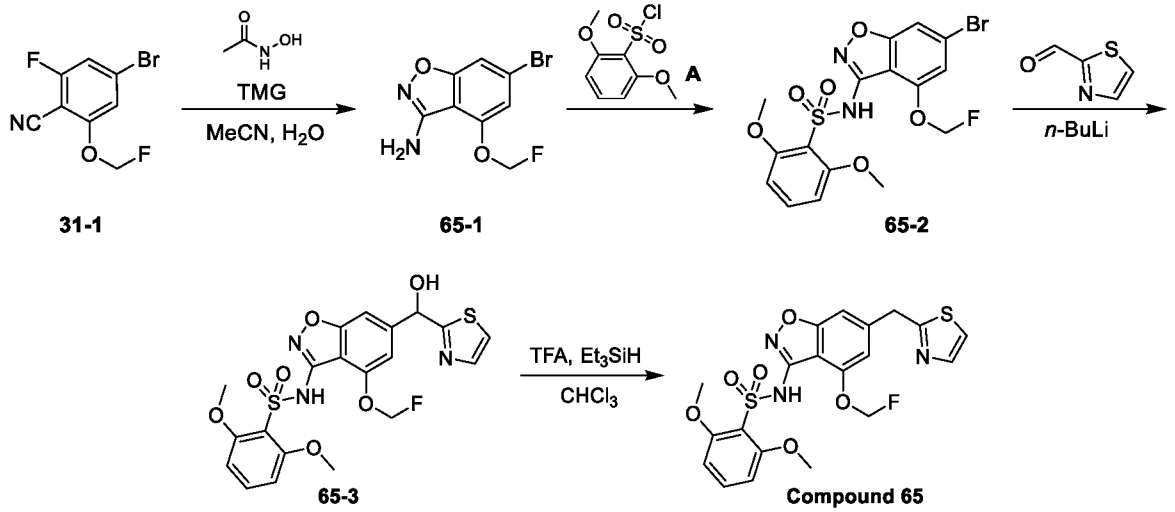
Example 64: Synthesis of 2,4-dimethoxy-6-methyl-N-(6-(thiazol-2-yloxy)-2,3,4,5,9,10-hexahydrooxepino[3',2':5,6]benzo[1,2-d]isoxazol-10-yl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 64)



62-5 Compound 64

[00606] To a solution of **62-5** (60 mg, 0.19 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.29 mL 0.29 mmol) at -78 °C and stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then **11-3** (78 mg, 0.38 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 64** (6 mg, 6% yield). LCMS: 519.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.05 (s, 1H), 7.39 (s, 1H), 7.30 – 7.25 (m, 2H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 4.25 – 4.23 (m, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 2.80 – 2.76 (m, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.97 – 1.92 (m, 2H), 1.71 – 1.65 (m, 2H).

Example 65: Synthesis of N-(4-(fluoromethoxy)-6-(thiazol-2-ylmethyl)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 65)



31-1 65-1 65-2 65-3 Compound 65

[00607] Step 1: To a mixture of **31-1** (500 mg, 2.0 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (454 mg, 6.0 mmol), and water (1 mL) in MeCN (9 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (1.4 g, 12.0

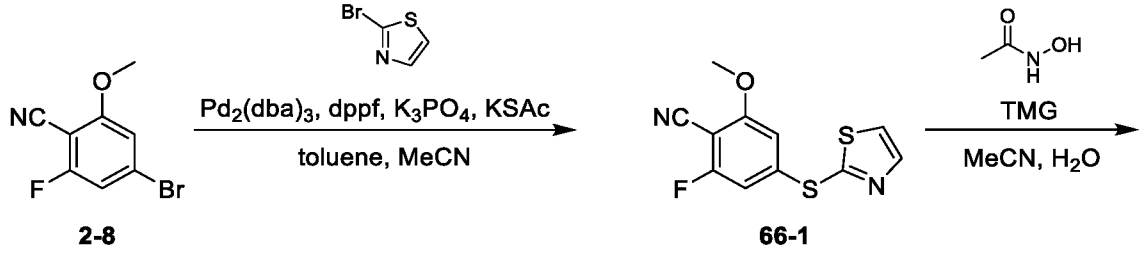
mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 5 h. Water (50 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3), the organic phase was combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **65-1** (280 mg, 53% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 259.2 $[M-H]^-$.

[00608] Step 2: To a solution of **65-1** (280 mg, 1.1 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) was added potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (2.2 mL, 2.2 mmol, 1M) at -78 °C for 30 min. **A** (254 mg, 1.1 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **65-2** (180 mg, 36% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 461.0 $[M+H]^+$.

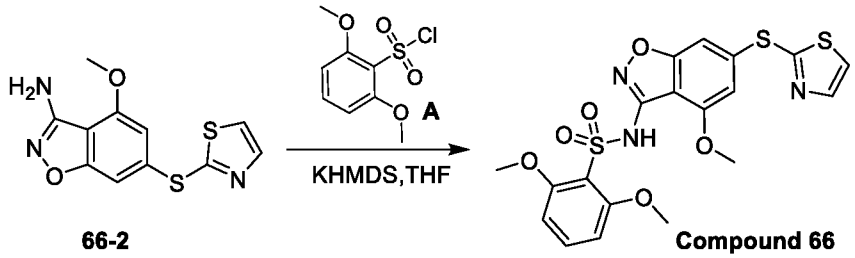
[00609] Step 3: To a solution of **65-2** (400 mg, 0.87 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (3 mL) was added *n*-BuLi (1.6 mL, 2.60 mmol, 1.6 M) at -78 °C for 20 min. Then,1,3-thiazole-2-carbaldehyde (294 mg, 2.60 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 3 h. The reaction was quenched with saturated NH_4Cl (20 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtere and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **65-3** (50 mg, 12% yield) as a yellow oil. LCMS: 496.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00610] Step 4: To a solution of **65-3** (20 mg, 0.04 mmol) in $CHCl_3$ (3 mL) were added TFA (22 mg, 0.20 mmol) and Et_3SiH (22 mg, 0.20 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 3 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 65** (1.3 mg, 7% yield). LCMS: 480.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.73 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 7.51 – 7.45 (m, 2H), 7.19 (s, 1H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 6.74 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 5.94 (d, J = 53.2 Hz, 2H), 4.50 (s, 2H), 3.83 (s, 6H).

Example 66: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(4-methoxy-6-(thiazol-2-ylthio)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 66)



2-8 **66-1**



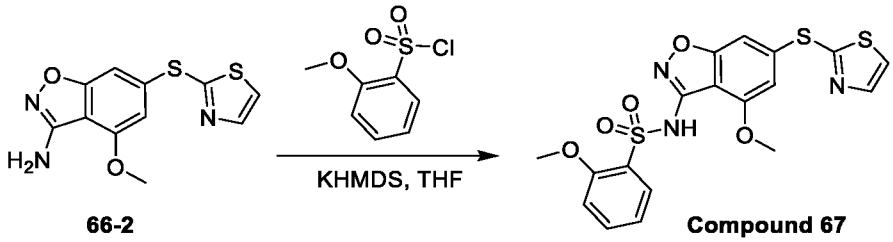
66-2 Compound 66

[00611] Step 1: To a mixture of **2-8** (5 g, 22.9 mmol) and 2-bromothiazole (3.76 g, 22.9 mmol) in toluene (60 mL) and MeCN (30 mL) were added KSAc (2.6 g, 22.9 mmol), dppf (5.08 g, 9.2 mmol), K_3PO_4 (11.7 g, 55.2 mmol) and $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (4.2 g, 4.6 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 110 °C for 12 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **66-1** (837 mg, 13% yield) as a brown oil. LCMS: 267.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00612] Step 2: To a solution of **66-1** (837 mg, 3.14 mmol) in MeCN (9 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) were added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (2.16 g, 18.84 mmol) and N-hydroxyacetamide (706 mg, 9.42 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C under N_2 for 12 h. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford the **66-2** (208 mg, 23%) as a white solid. LCMS: 280.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00613] Step 3: To a solution of **66-2** (208 mg, 0.74 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (1.11 mL, 1.11 mmol) at -78 °C under N_2 and stirred for 30 min. **A** (263 mg, 1.11 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **compound 66** (28 mg, 8 % yield). LCMS: 480.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.79 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 7.00 (s, 1H), 6.78 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.77 (s, 6H).

Example 67: Synthesis of 2-methoxy-N-(4-methoxy-6-(thiazol-2-ylthio)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 67)

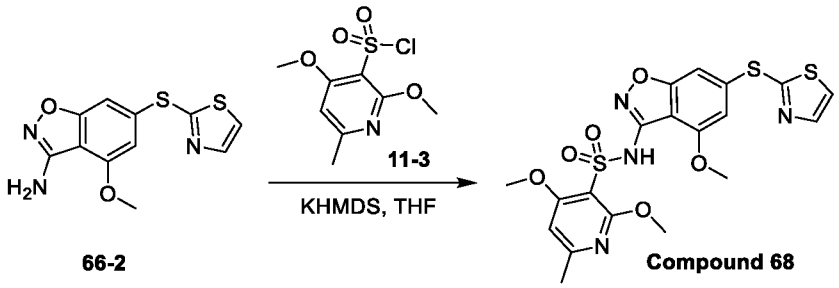


66-2 Compound 67

[00614] To a solution of **66-2** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.15 mL 0.15 mmol) at -78°C and stirred for 0.5 h. Then 2-methoxybenzene sulfonyl chloride (27 mg, 0.13 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 67** (8 mg, 18% yield). LCMS: 450.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.32 (s, 1H), 7.94 –

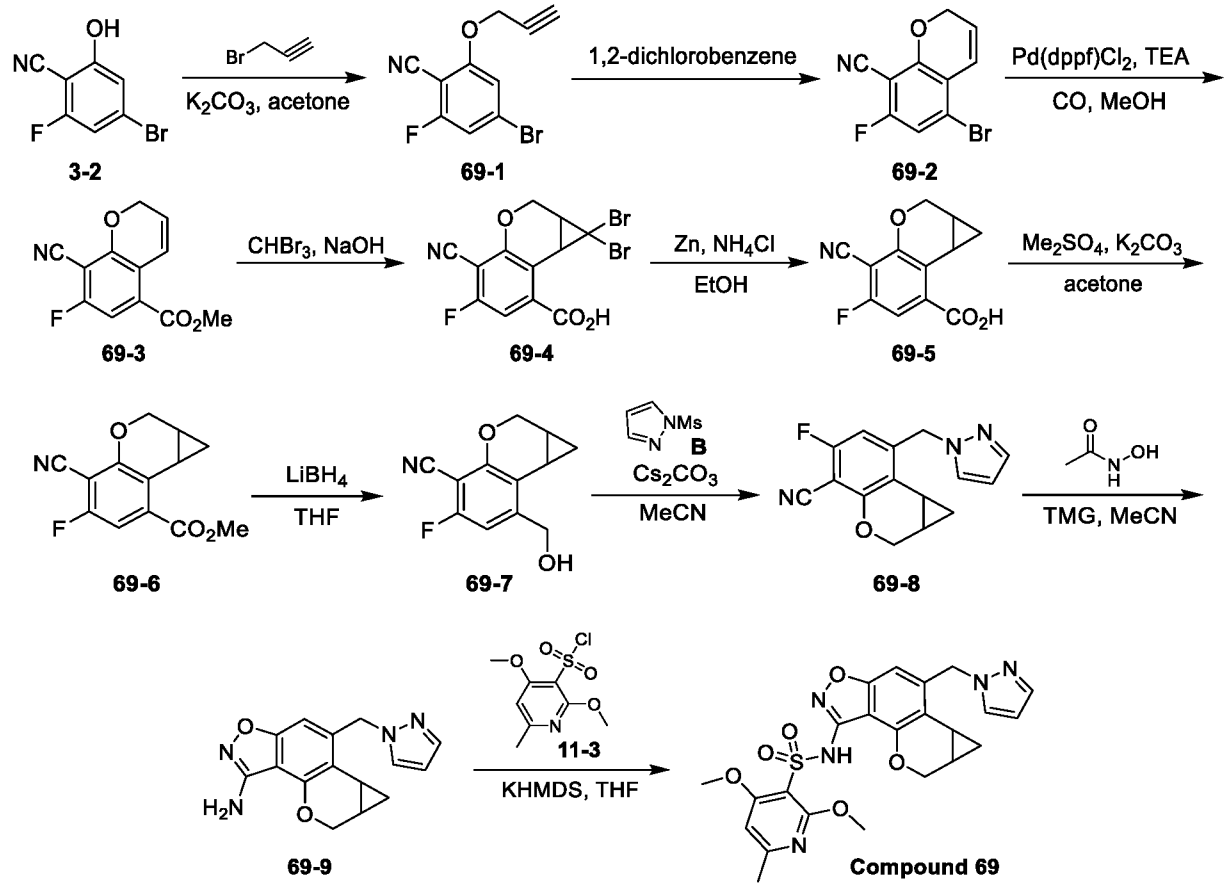
7.78 (m, 3H), 7.63 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 7.20 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.97 (s, 1H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.77 (s, 3H).

Example 68: Synthesis of 2,4-dimethoxy-N-(4-methoxy-6-(thiazol-2-ylthio)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 68)



[00615] To a solution of **66-2** (25 mg, 0.09 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.13 mL 0.13 mmol) at -78°C and stirred for 0.5 h. Then **11-3** (23 mg, 0.09 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 68** (8 mg, 18% yield). LCMS: 495.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.15 (s, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 6.99 (s, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H).

Example 69: Synthesis of N-(7-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-5,5a,6,6a-tetrahydro cyclopropa[3,4]chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 69)



[00616] Step 1: To a solution of **3-2** (20.0 g, 93 mmol) in acetone (200 mL) were added K_2CO_3 (38.5 g, 279 mmol) and 3-bromopropyne (16.6 g, 140 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 65 °C for 12 h under N_2. Water (300 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with DCM (300 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated in vacuum to afford **69-1** (15.0 g, 64%) as a white solid.

[00617] Step 2: A solution of **69-1** (15.0 g, 59.2 mmol) in 1,2-dichlorobenzene (150 mL) was heated at 200 °C for 48 h under N_2. Then the reaction mixture was filtered. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **69-2** (14 g, 93%) as a white solid.

[00618] Step 3: To a solution of **69-2** (10.0 g, 39.5 mmol) in MeOH (100 mL) were added Pd(dppf)Cl_2 (2.9 g, 4.0 mmol) and TEA (16.5 mL, 118.6 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 18 h under CO (3 MPa) atmosphere. Then the reaction mixture was filtered. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **69-3** (6.0 g, 65% yield) as a white solid.

[00619] Step 4: To a solution of **69-3** (10.0 g, 42.9 mmol) in CBr_3 (40 mL) and 50% NaOH in water (7.5 mL) was added benzyl triethyl ammonium chloride (976 mg, 4.3 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 3 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH (50 mL) and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **69-4** (11.0 g, 67% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 388.2 $[M-H]^-$.

[00620] Step 5: To a solution of **69-4** (6.0 g, 15.4 mmol) in EtOH (100 mL) were added Zn (5.0 g, 77.0 mmol) and NH_4Cl (4.2 g, 77.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 12 h. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated to give a crude monodebromo product (4.8 g). To a solution of this crude monodebromo product (4.8 g, 15.4 mmol) in EtOH (15 mL) were added Zn (5.0 g, 77.0 mmol) and NH_4Cl (4.2 g, 77.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for another 12 h. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated. This residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to give **69-5** (2.0 g, 55% yield for two steps) as a white solid. LCMS: 232.2 $[M-H]^-$.

[00621] Step 6: To a solution of **69-5** (500 mg, 2.14 mmol) in acetone (10 mL) were added K_2CO_3 (593 mg, 4.29 mmol) and dimethyl sulfate (406 mg, 3.22 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 3 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **69-6** (250 mg, 47% yield) as a white solid.

[00622] Step 7: To a solution of **69-6** (250 mg, 1.01 mmol) in THF (5 mL) were added $LiBH_4$ (67 mg, 3.04 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched by $Na_2SO_4 \cdot 10H_2O$ and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue

was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **69-7** (180 mg, 81% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 218.0 [M-H]-.

[00623] Step 8: To a solution of **69-7** (130 mg, 0.59 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 mL) were added **Compound B** (103 mg, 0.71 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (231 g, 0.71 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **69-8** (100 mg, 63% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 270.4 $[M+H]^+$.

[00624] Step 9: To a solution of **69-8** (100 mg, 0.37 mmol) in acetonitrile (4.5 mL) and water (0.5 mL) were added N-hydroxyacetamide (84 mg, 1.12 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (257 mg, 2.23 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **69-9** (30 mg, 29% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 283.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00625] Step 10: To a solution of **69-9** (50 mg, 0.18 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.35 mL 0.35 mmol) at -78°C and stirred for 0.5 h. Then **11-3** (67 mg, 0.27 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 69** (3.2 mg, 4% yield). LCMS: 498.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.04 (s, 1H), 7.82 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 6.62 (s, 1H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.64 – 5.52 (m, 2H), 4.21 (dd, J = 11.2, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.11 (dd, J = 10.8, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.79 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.24 – 2.17 (m, 1H), 1.87 – 1.79 (m, 1H), 1.17 – 1.10 (m, 1H), 0.67 – 0.59 (m, 1H).

Example 70: KAT6A Biochemical Assay

[00626] Inhibition of KAT6A enzymatic activity by test compounds was determined using a radiometric 384-well format assay. A 10-point serial dilution of the test compounds were conducted in DMSO and then a volume of 200 nL was transferred into 384-well assay plate by Echo (Labcyte). 10 μL of 2x enzyme solution (5 nM KAT6A (Active Motif) in assay buffer (50 mM Tris–HCl pH 8.0, 50 mM KCl, 0.1 mM EDTA , 5% glycerol, 1 mM DTT)) was dispensed into assay plate except for low control wells, in which 10 μL of assay buffer was transferred. The plate was incubated at room temperature for 15 min before addition of 10 μL of 2x $[^3H]$-acetyl coenzyme A (Ac-CoA) and substrate peptide mix solution (500 nM (KAT6A) $[^3H]$-Ac-CoA (PerkinElmer) and 800 nM (KAT6A) biotinylated H4(1-30) peptide (GL Biochem) in assay buffer) to each well to start reaction. The plate was incubated at room temperature for 60 min (KAT6A), and then the reaction was stopped by adding 10 μL of stop solution (cold Ac-CoA (Cayman) in 1x assay buffer). 25 μL of reaction in each well was transferred to Flashplate (PerkinElmer) and incubated for another 1 hour at room temperature. The plate was read on Microbeta and the inhibition percentage of each compound treated well was calculated based on

the equation inh %=(Max-sample)/ (Max-Min)*100 where Max is signal from high control wells with enzyme, and Min is signal from low control wells with assay buffer only. The inh% data were further fit in XL-Fit to obtain IC50 values using a 4-parameter logistic (4PL) sigmoidal curve model. KAT6A IC50s for Compounds 1 to 69 described in Examples 1 to 69 are shown in Table 2.

TABLE 2

Compound	KAT6A IC_{50} (nM)
1	C
2	B
3	A
4	B
5	B
6	B
7	C
8	B
9	B
10	A
11	A
12	B
13	D
14	A
15	A
16	B
17	A
18	A
19	A
20	A
21	A
22	B
23	A
24	A
25	A
26	B
27	C

Compound	KAT6A IC_{50} (nM)
28	B
29	C
30	B
31	A
32	B
33	B
34	A
35	A
36	A
37	A
38	C
39	B
40	C
41	B
42	B
43	B
44	B
45	B
46	A
47	A
48	A
49	B
50	C
51	A
52	B
53	B
54	A
55	B
56	A
57	A
58	A
59	A

Compound	KAT6A IC_{50} (nM)
60	A
61	A
62	A
63	A
64	A
65	A
66	A
67	B
68	B
69	A

IC50 (nM): 0<A≤10; 10<B≤100; 100<C≤1000; 1000<D

Example 71: Kinetic Solubility

[00627] Kinetic solubility of test compounds was determined in 50 mM phosphate buffer (pH 7.4). 10 μL of 10 mM in DMSO of test and control compounds was added into lower chambers of whatman miniuniprep vials, respectively. 490 μL of 50 mM PB (pH 7.4) was added into lower chambers of the whatman miniuniprep vials, respectively. The solubility samples were vortexted for at least 2 minutes. The miniuniprep vials were shaken on a shaker for 24 hours at room temperature at the speed of 800 rpm and then centrifuged for 20 minutes (eg. 4000 rpm). The miniunipreps were compressed to prepare the filtrates for injection into HPLC system to caculate the concentration with standard curve. Kinetic solubility results of some example compounds are shown in Table 3.

TABLE 3

Compound	Kinetic Solubility (μM)
14	16.1
47	12.1
35	165
46	3.34
24	189

[00628] From data in Table 3, compounds (e.g., Compound **35**) having X group as -O- have improved kenetic solublity than the otherwise identical compounds (e.g., Compound **47**) having X group as carbon (i.e., -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-).

Example 72: Permeability

[00629] Permeability of test compounds was determined in Caco-2 Assay. Caco-2 cells purchased from ATCC were seeded onto polyethylene membranes (PET) in 96-well Corning Insert plates at 1 x 105 cells/ cm2, and refreshed medium every 4~5 days until to the 21st to 28th

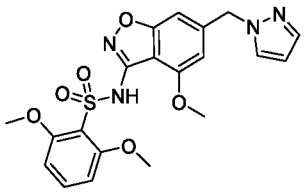
day for confluent cell monolayer formation. The transport buffer in the study was HBSS with 10.0 mM HEPES at pH 7.40±0.05. Test compound was tested at 2.00 μM bi-directionally in duplicate. Digoxin was tested at 10.0 μM bi-directionally in duplicate, while nadolol and metoprolol were tested at 2.00 μ M in A to B direction in duplicate. Final DMSO concentration was adjusted to less than 1%. The plate was incubated for 2 hours in CO_2 incubator at 37±1°C, with 5% CO_2 at saturated humidity without shaking. And all samples after mixed with acetonitrile containing internal standard were centrifuged at 3200 xg for 10 min. For nadolol and metoprolol, 200 μL supernatant solution was diluted with 600 μL ultra-pure water for LC-MS/MS analysis. For digoxin and test compounds, 200 μL supernatant solution was diluted with 200 μL ultra-pure water for LC-MS/MS analysis. Concentrations of test and control compounds in starting solution, donor solution, and receiver solution were quantified by LC-MS/MS methodologies, using peak area ratio of analyte/internal standard. After transport assay, lucifer yellow rejection assay was applied to determine the Caco-2 cell monolayer integrity. Permeability results of some example compounds are shown in Table 4.

TABLE 4

Compound	Mean P_{app} (10^{-6} cm/s) A to B	Efflux Ratio
PF-9363*	0.628	42.4
14	0.439	59.6
47	3.53	12.3
35	8.59	5.06
9	11.8	3.66
19	3.47	13.2
22	3.45	6.87
23	1.30	14.2
24	12.9	3.2
28	2.38	9.58
46	2.66	15.3
55	1.46	12.3
56	5.28	2.84
57	3.38	6.28
58	5.14	6.17
59	6.20	4.53
60	13.7	1.33
61	9.38	1.76
62	10.6	3.16
63	6.48	2.88

64	9.00	2.82
66	6.83	4.25
67	10.9	1.40
68	2.29	9.74

*** PF-9363** is Example 98 in WO2020/254946 A1 hasing the following structure:

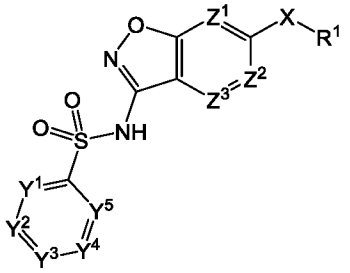


[00630] From data in Table 4, compound **35** having X group as -O- has improved permeability than the corresponding compound **47** having X group as carbon (i.e., -C(R^6)(R^{6a})-). Our example compounds having X group as -O- or -S- have improved permeability than **PF-9363**.

CLAIMS

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (I);

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N; wherein at least one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N;

X is selected from $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -O-, and $-N(R^7)-$;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, -

$OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

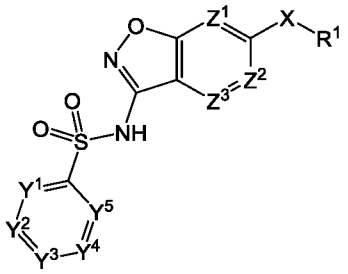
each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -

$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

2. A compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (I');

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

X is -O- or -S-; or

X is selected from -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$- and -$N(R^7)$-, and wherein at least one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -SF_5, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -

$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

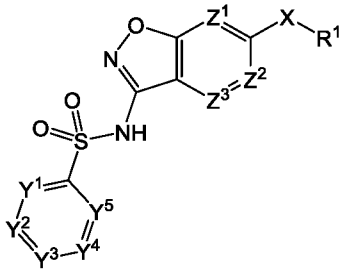
each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-6}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-10}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R$.

3. A compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (I');

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

X is -O-;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

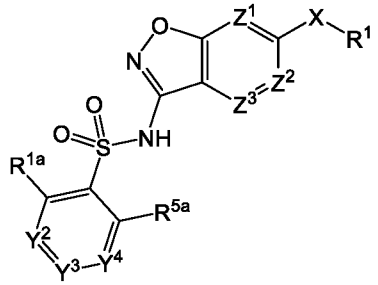
each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

4. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 3, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, having the structure of Formula (Ia):



Formula (Ia).

5. The compound of any one of claims 1-4, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

6. The compound of any one of claims 1-5, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen and -OR^{10}.

7. The compound of any one of claims 1-5, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1a} and R^{5a} are -OR^{10}.

8. The compound of any one of claims 5-7, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

9. The compound of any one of claims 5-8, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{10} is -CH_3.

10. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Y^2 is N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and

Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

11. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Y^2 is CR^{2a};

Y^3 is N; and

Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

12. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Y^2 is N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a};

Y^4 is N.

13. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Y^2 is CR^{2a};

Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and

Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

14. The compound of any one of claims 1-12, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and

Z^3 is CR^{3b}.

15. The compound of any one of claims 1-13, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z^1 is N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and

Z^3 is CR^{3b}.

16. The compound of any one of claims 1-13, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is N; and

Z^3 is CR^{3b}.

17. The compound of any one of claims 1-13, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and

Z^3 is N.

18. The compound of any one of claims 1-17, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$.

19. The compound of any one of claims 1-18, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl.

20. The compound of any one of claims 1-19, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are hydrogen.

21. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 4, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is CR^{2b};

Z^3 is CR^{3b};

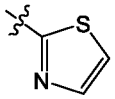
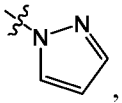
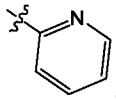
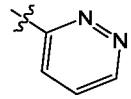
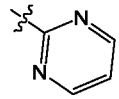
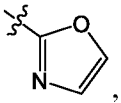
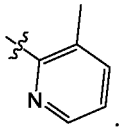
R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$; and

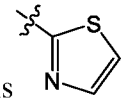
R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}, wherein R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl.

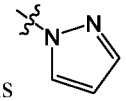
22. The compound of claim 21, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is an optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl.

23. The compound of claim 21, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is an optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl.

24. The compound of claim 21, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl,, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

25. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 isselected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  .

26. The compound of any one of claims 1-25, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is  .

27. The compound of any one of claims 1-25, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is  .

28. The compound of any one of claims 21-27, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

29. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 4 or 21-28, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Y^2 is N or CR^{2a};

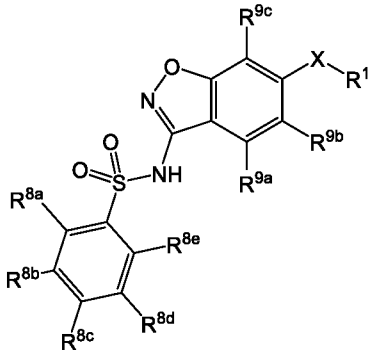
Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and

Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

30. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 4 or 21-28, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Y^2 is N.

31. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 4 or 21-27, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Y^2 is CR^{2a}.

32. A compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (II);

wherein:

X is selected from $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -O-, and $-N(R^7)-$;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{8a}, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, R^{8e}, R^{9b}, and R^{9c} are each independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -

$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^{9a} is selected from C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{14}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15c}, and wherein C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15d}; or R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{14} is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-}

$_{9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, each R^{15c}, each R^{15d}, and each R^{15e} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

33. The compound claim 32, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9b} is selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl.

34. The compound of claim 32 or 33, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9b} is hydrogen.

35. The compound of any one of claims 32-34, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9a} is -OR^{14}.

36. The compound of claim 35, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{14} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

37. The compound of any one of claims 32-36, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e}.

38. The compound of claim 37, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e}.

39. The compound of claim 38, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

40. The compound of any one of claims 1, 2, or 4-39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$.

41. The compound of any one of claims 1-40, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and -OH.

42. The compound of any one of claims 1-41, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen.

43. The compound of any one of claims 1-39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X is -O-.

44. The compound of any one of claims 32 or 40 to 43, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$; and

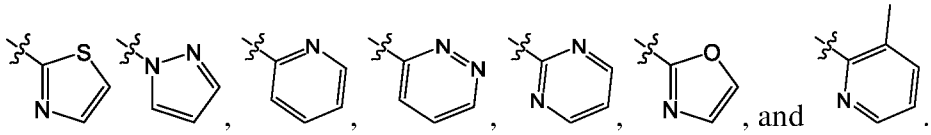
R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, R^{9b}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$, wherein R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; and

R^{9a} is independently selected from C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{14}$, wherein R^{14} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl.

45. The compound of claim 44, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is an optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl.

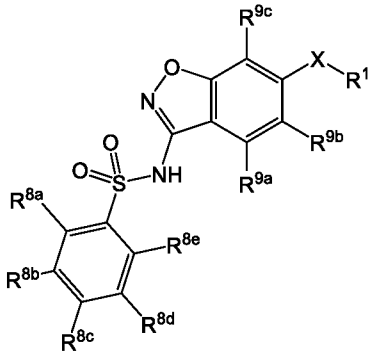
46. The compound of claim 44, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is an optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl.

47. The compound of claim 44, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl,, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

48. The compound of claim 44, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 isselected from  .

49. The compound of any one of claims 44-48, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{14} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

50. A compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (III);

wherein:

X is selected from -O- and -N(R^7)-;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{8a}, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, R^{8e}, R^{9b}, and R^{9c} are each independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -SF_5, -N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)OR^{10}, -OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}, -N(R^{12})S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)R^{13}, -OC(O)R^{13}, -C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -S(O)$_2$N(R^{10})(R^{11})-, S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -CH_2S(O)$_2R^{13}$, and -CH_2S(O)$_2$N(R^{10})(R^{11}), wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^{9a} is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and -OR^{14};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{14} is selected from C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

51. The compound claim 50, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9b} is selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl.

52. The compound of claim 50 or 51, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9b} is hydrogen.

53. The compound of any one of claims 50-52, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$.

54. The compound of claim 53, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{14} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

55. The compound of any one of claims 50-54, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9a} is $-OCH_3$.

56. The compound of any one of claims 50-55, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X is -O-.

57. The compound of any one of claims 32-56, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$.

58. The compound of any one of claims 32-57, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen and $-OR^{10}$.

59. The compound of any one of claims 32-58, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{8a} and R^{8e} are $-OR^{10}$.

60. The compound of any one of claims 51-59, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

61. The compound of any one of claims 51-60, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{10} is $-CH_3$.

62. The compound of any one of claims 32-61, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$.

63. The compound of any one of claims 32-62, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl.

64. The compound of any one of claims 32-63, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are hydrogen.

65. The compound of claim 50, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$; and

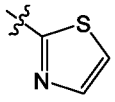
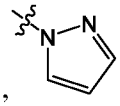
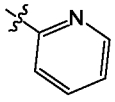
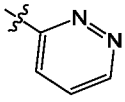
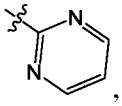
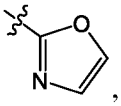
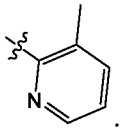
R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, R^{9b}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$, wherein R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; and

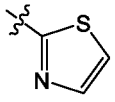
R^{9a} is independently selected from C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{14}, wherein R^{14} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

66. The compound of claim 65, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is an optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl.

67. The compound of claim 65, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is an optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl.

68. The compound of claim 65, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl,, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

69. The compound of claim 65, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  .

70. The compound of claim 65, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is  .

71. The compound of any one of claims 65-70, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{14} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

72. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 28-44, 49-65, or 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

73. The compound of claim 72, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted.

74. The compound of claim 72, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is unsubstituted pyrazolyl.

75. The compound of claim 72, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is unsubstituted pyridinyl.

76. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 28-44, 49-65, or 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl.

77. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 28-44, 49-65, or 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is substituted or unsubstituted imidazolyl.

78. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 28-44, 49-65, or 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is is substituted or unsubstituted isoxazolyl.

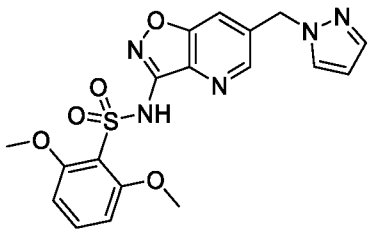
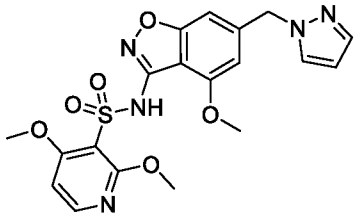
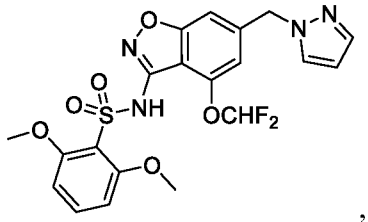
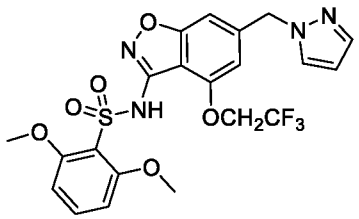
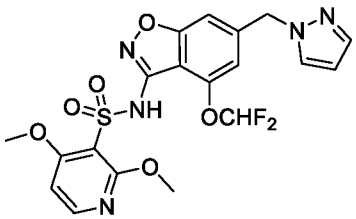
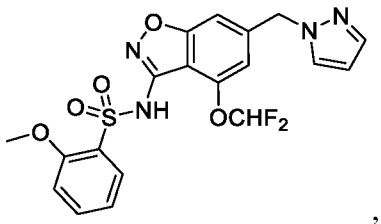
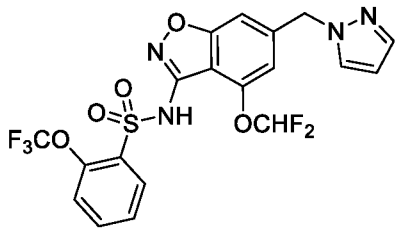
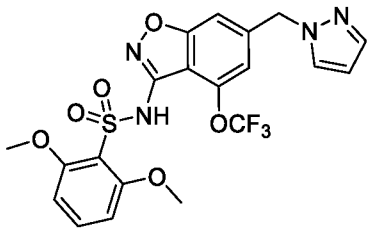
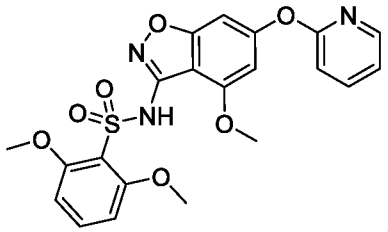
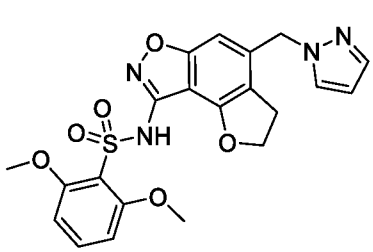
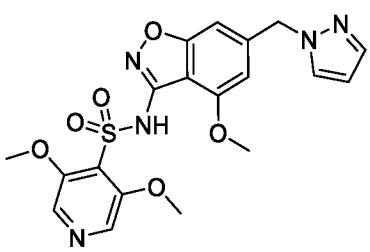
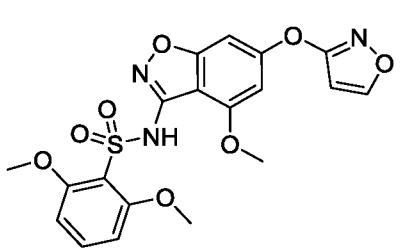
79. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 28-44, 49-65, or 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is is substituted or unsubstituted thiazolyl.

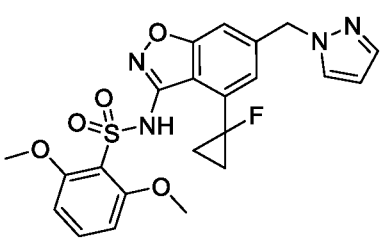
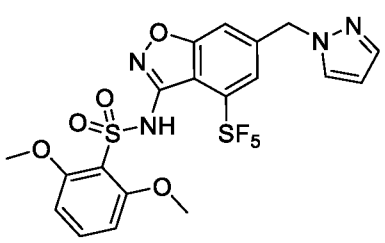
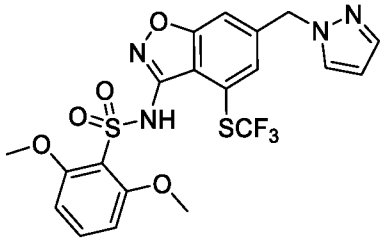
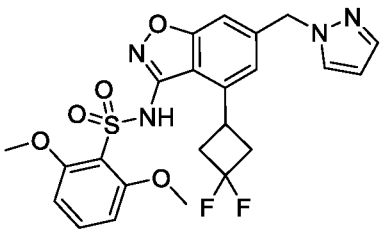
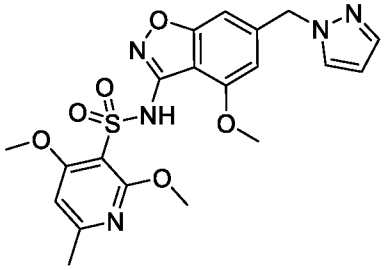
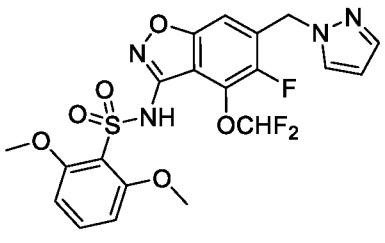
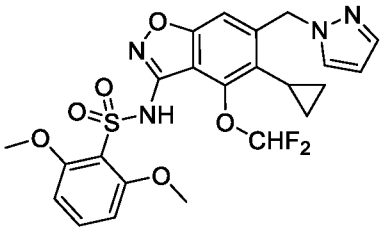
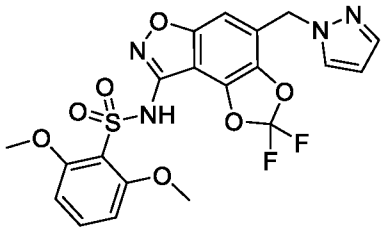
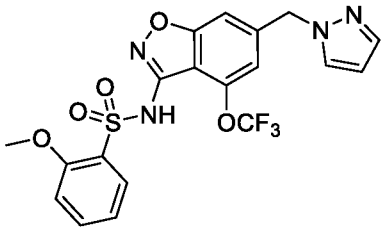
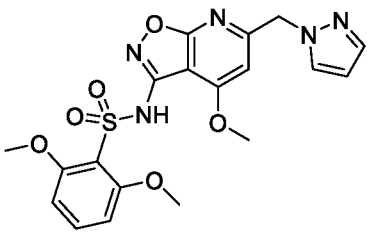
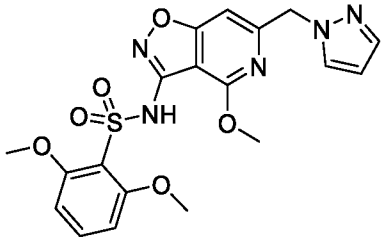
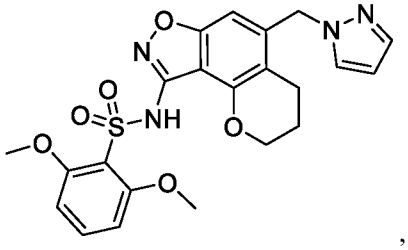
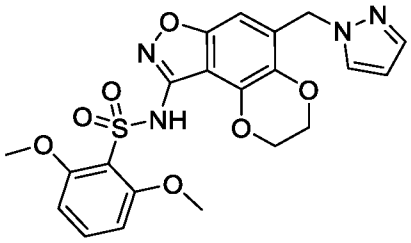
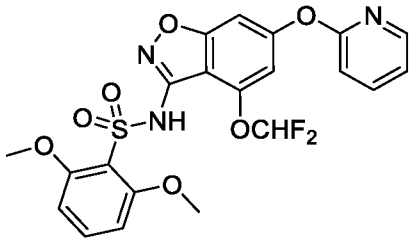
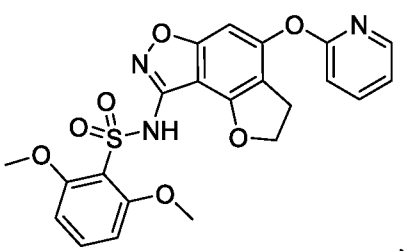
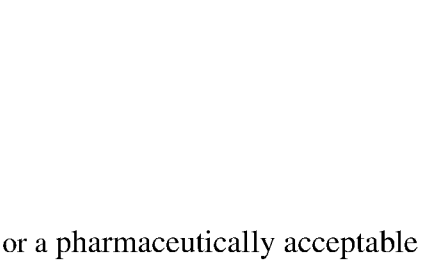
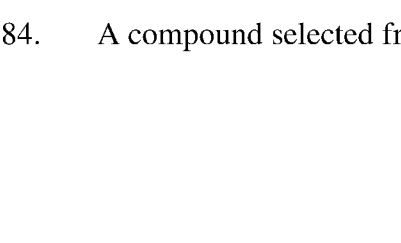
80. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 28-44, 49-65, or 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is is substituted or unsubstituted oxazolyl.

81. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 28-44, 49-65, or 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is is substituted or unsubstituted pyrimidinyl.

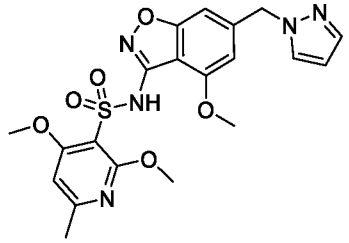
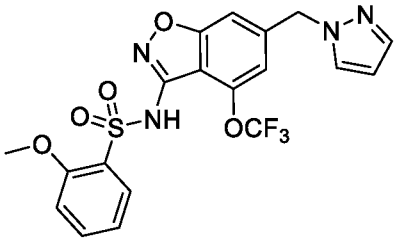
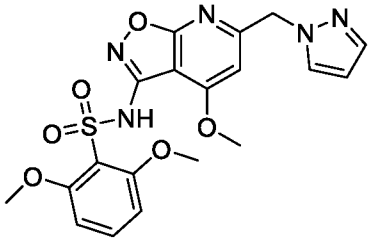
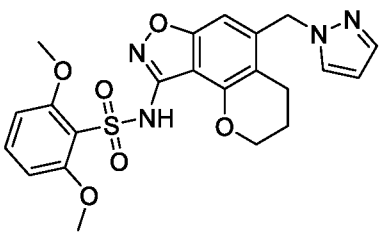
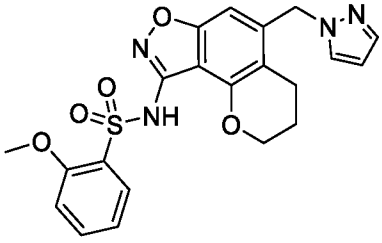
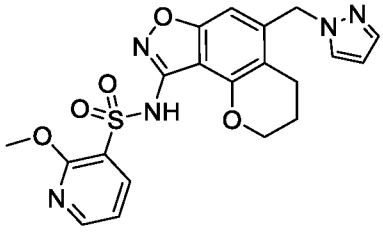
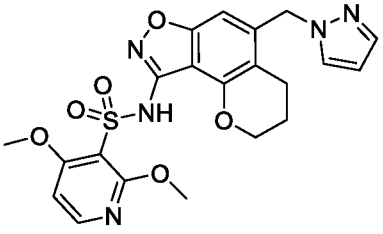
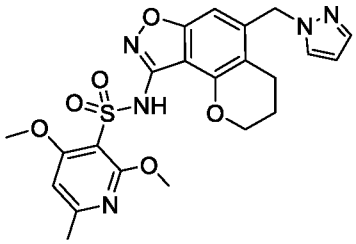
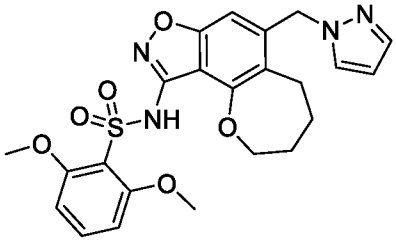
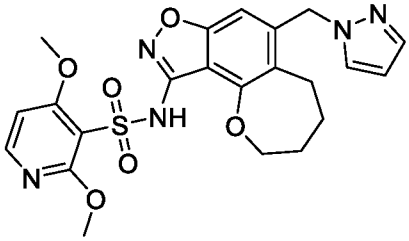
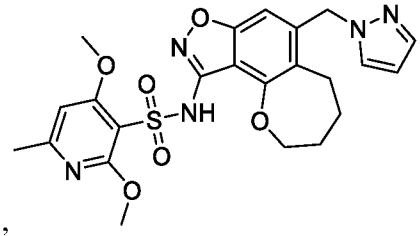
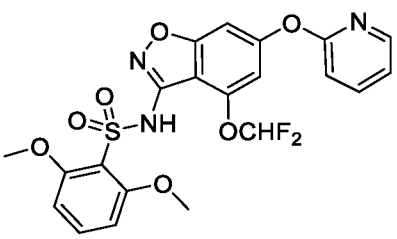
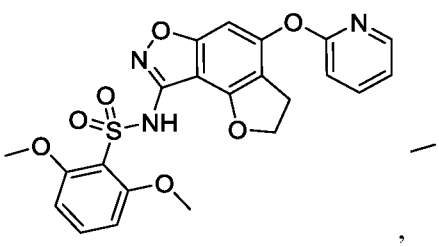
82. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 28-44, 49-65, or 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is is substituted or unsubstituted pyridazinyl.

83. A compound selected from:

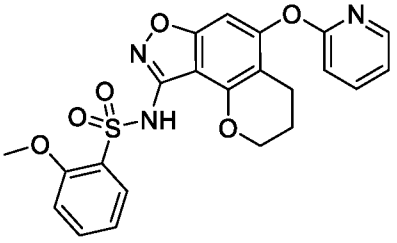
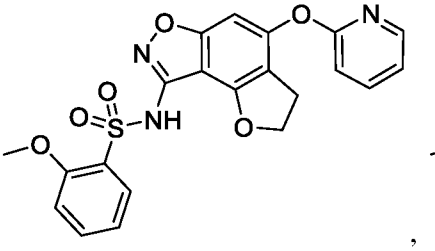
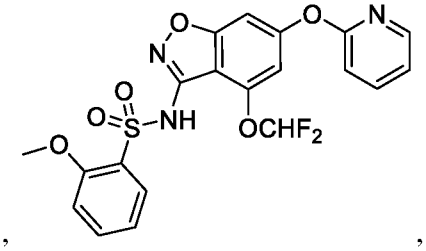
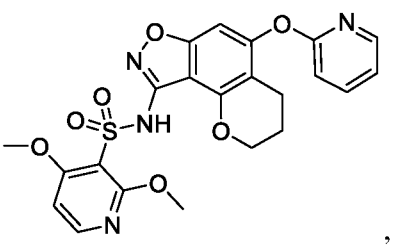
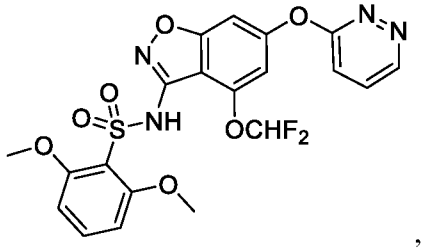

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,


,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

, and

, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

84. A compound selected from:


,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

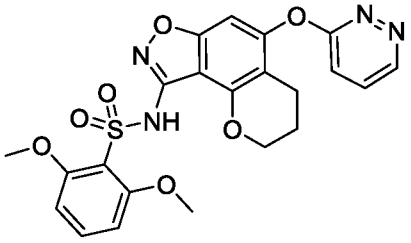
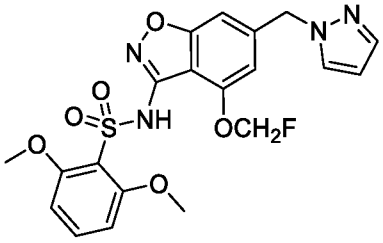
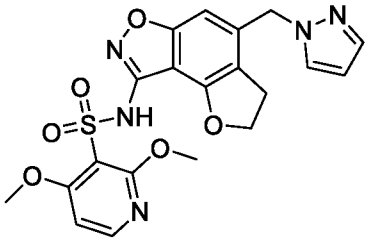
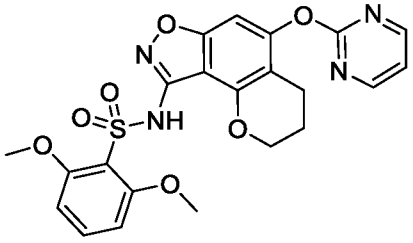
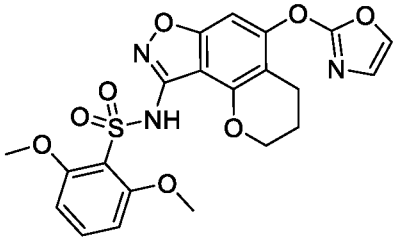
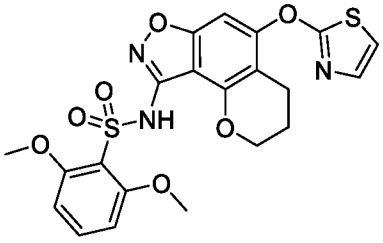
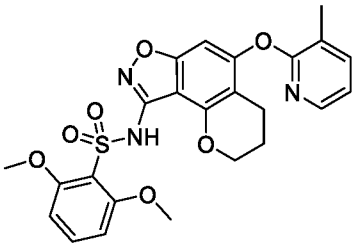
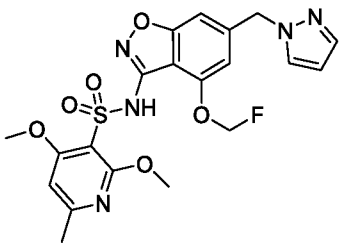
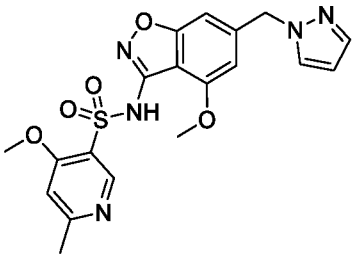
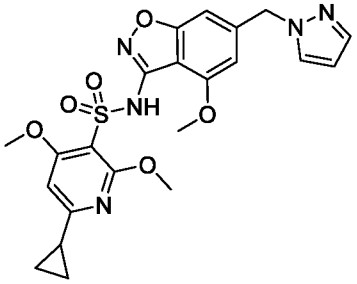
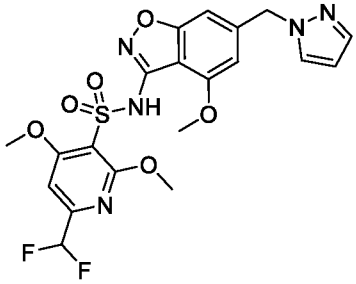
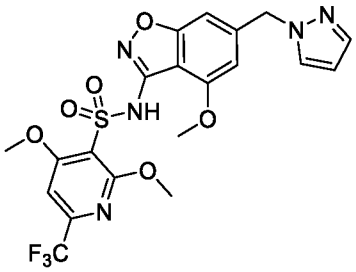
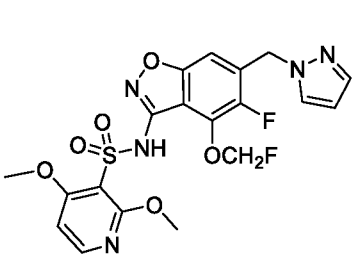
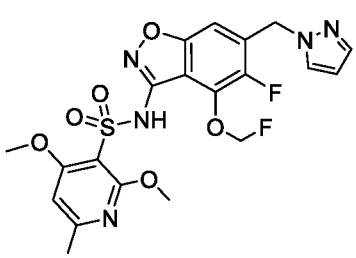
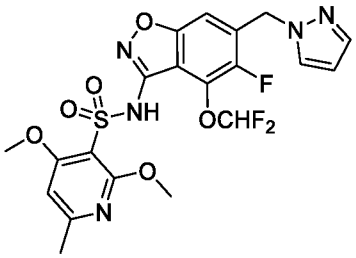
,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

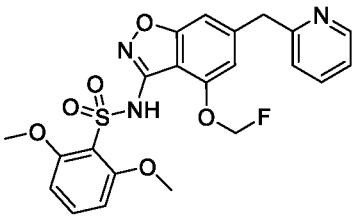
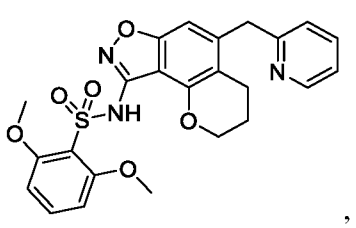
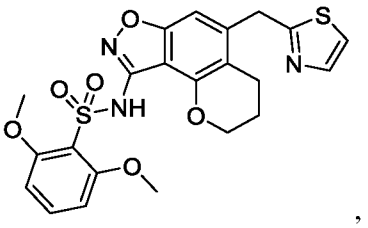
,

,


,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

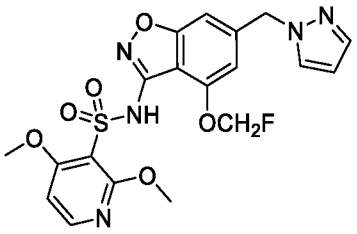
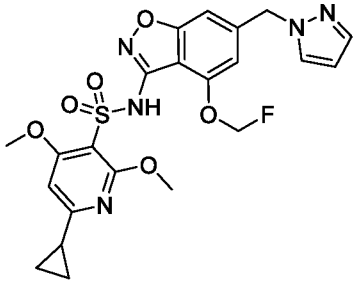
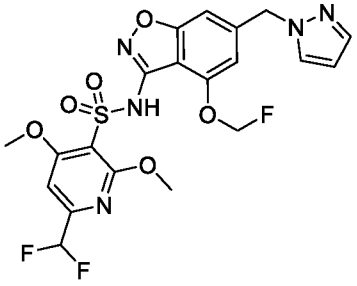
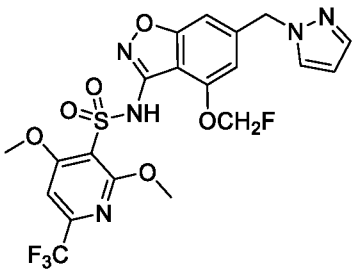
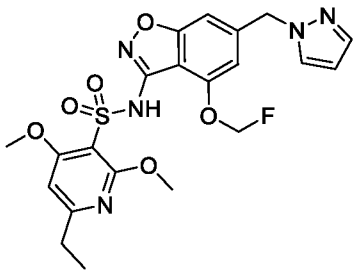
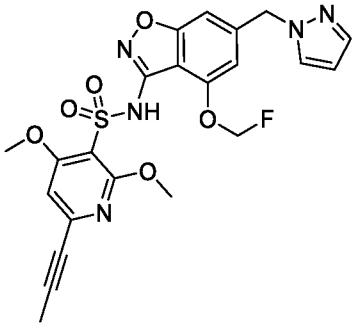
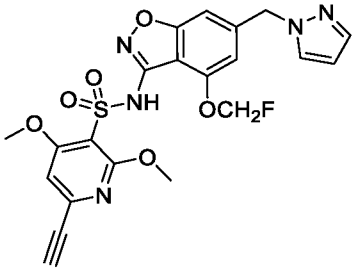
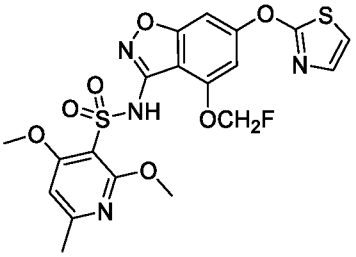
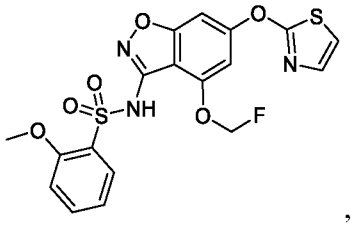
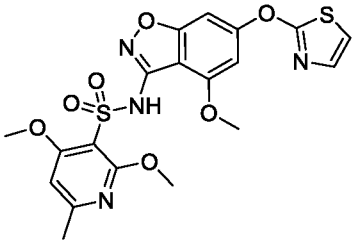
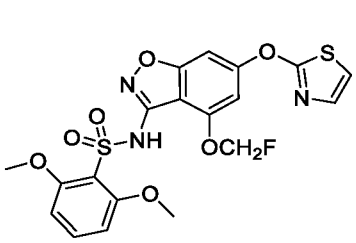
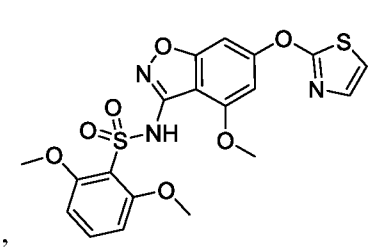
,

,

,

,

,

,

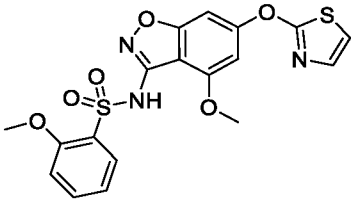
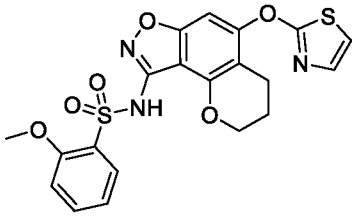
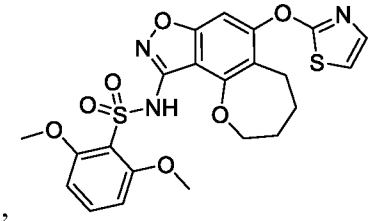
,

,


,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

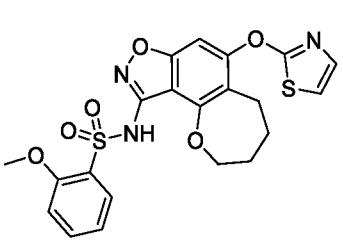
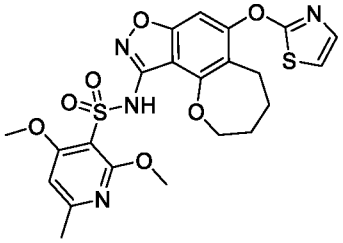
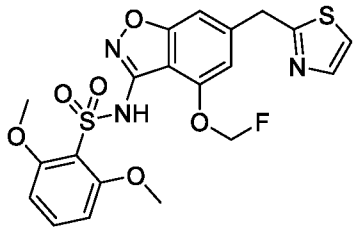
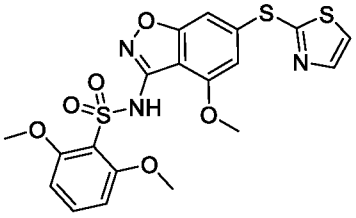
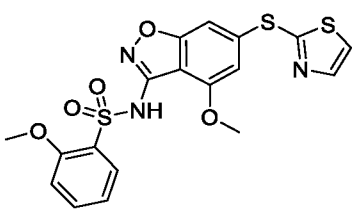
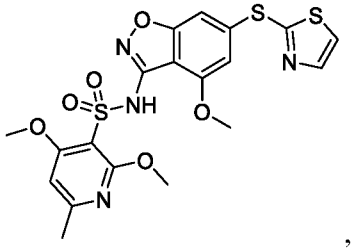
,

,

,

,

,

,

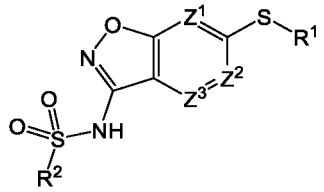
,

,


,

,

,

,

, and

,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

85. A compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (IV),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

or R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e};

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

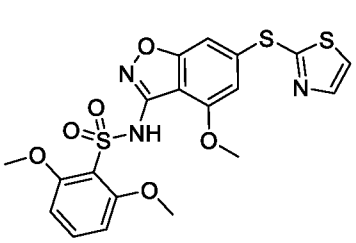
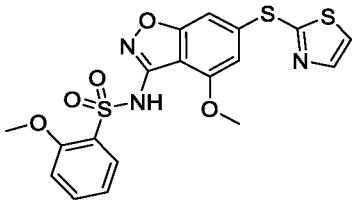
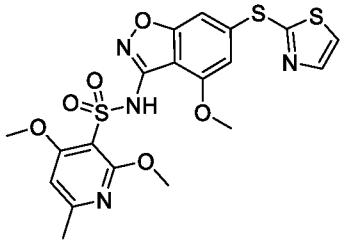
or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

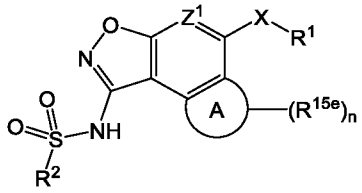
each R^{11} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; andeach R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

86. The compound of claim 85, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the compound having the structure of


,

, or

.

87. A compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (V),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)-$;

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from

halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

or R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo;

R^7 is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

Ring A is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three

groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

n is 0-6;

each R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

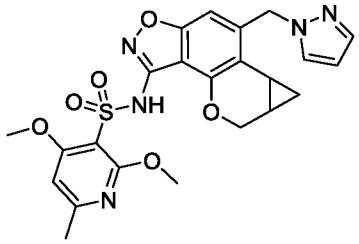
each R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or

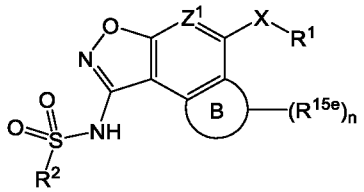
three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

88. The compound of claim 87, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the compound having the structure of



.

89. A compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (VI),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-, -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)$-;

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -

$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

or R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

Ring B is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -

$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

n is 0-6;

each R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

90. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of any one of claims 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

91. A method of inhibiting a Lysine Acetyltransferase 6A (KAT6A) in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a compound of any one of claims 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition of claim 90.

92. A method of modulating Lysine Acetyltransferase 6A (KAT6A) activity in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a compound of any one of claims 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition of claim 90.

93. The method of claim 91 or 92, wherein the subject has cancer.

94. A method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of any one of claims 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

95. A method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a pharmaceutical composition of claim 90.

96. The method of any one of claims 93-95, wherein the cancer is selected from lung cancer, mesothelioma, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, stomach cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, colon cancer, breast cancer, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, Hodgkin's disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, hematology malignancy, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, glioblastoma, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, or a combination of two or more of the foregoing cancers.

97. The method of any one of claims 93-95, wherein the cancer is selected from ER-positive breast cancer, glioblastoma, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), small cell lung cancer (SCLC), melanoma, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, pancreatic cancer, colorectal cancer (CRC), hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), renal cell carcinoma (RCC), leukemia, lymphoma or multiple myeloma, acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL), acute myeloid leukemia (AML), chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

98. The method of any one of claims 93-95, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor with KAT6A/6B amplification or overexpression, or leukemia or solid tumor with KAT6A/6B fusion protein resulting from chromosomal translocation.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/CN2022/131893

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

C07D 413/06(2006.01)i; C07D 413/12(2006.01)i; A61P 35/00(2006.01)i; A61K 31/41(2006.01)i; A61K 31/40(2006.01)i

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

C07D; A61P; A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

WPI, CNPAT, REGISTRY(STN), CAPLUS(STN), CNKI, BAIDU: benzisoxazole, sulfonamide, lysine acetyltransferase, inhibitor, KAT6A, KAT6B, cancer, tumor

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 2020254946 A1 (PFIZER INC. et al.) 24 December 2020 (2020-12-24) claims 1, 26-32, description pages 76, 78-79, 120, 126-128, 132-136, 141-146, 149, 152, 160, 170, tables 11, 13-14, 16-21	1-2, 4-49, 57-59, 62-64, 72-81, 83-84,90-98
A	WO 2020254989 A1 (PFIZER INC. et al.) 24 December 2020 (2020-12-24) description pages 1, 6-15, 46-93, 95-99	1-98
A	WO 2019243491 A1 (CTXT PTY LIMITED) 26 December 2019 (2019-12-26) description pages 1, 126-132, 153-182, 285-294	1-98
A	WO 2020254946 A1 (PFIZER INC. et al.) 24 December 2020 (2020-12-24) claims 1, 26-32, description pages 76, 78-79, 120, 126-128, 132-136, 141-146, 149, 152, 160, 170, tables 11, 13-14, 16-21	3, 50-56, 60-61, 65-71, 82, 85-89

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☑ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:
"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date
"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed
"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art
"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
21 December 2022	**28 December 2022**
Name and mailing address of the ISA/CN **National Intellectual Property Administration, PRC** **6, Xitucheng Rd., Jimen Bridge, Haidian District, Beijing 100088, China** Facsimile No. **(86-10)62019451**	Authorized officer **WANG,Xinyue** Telephone No. **86-(010)-53962173**

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/CN2022/131893

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☑ Claims Nos.: **91-98**
because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

[1] The subject matter of claims 91-98 relates to methods for the treatment of human body by therapy as defined in PCT Article 39.1(IV). This report has been carried out on the basis of the subject matter of the use in manufacture of medicaments for treating the alleged diseases.

2. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:

3. ☐ Claims Nos.:
because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT
Information on patent family members

International application No.
PCT/CN2022/131893

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date (day/month/year)	Patent family member(s)	Publication date (day/month/year)
WO 2020254946 A1	24 December 2020	KR 20220024671 A	03 March 2022
		TW 202115048 A	16 April 2021
		BR 112021025528 A2	19 April 2022
		IL 288802 A	01 February 2022
		EP 3986890 A1	27 April 2022
		CR 20210627 A	08 February 2022
		AU 2020296361 A1	06 January 2022
		CL 2021003372 A1	07 October 2022
		CO 2021017504 A2	17 January 2022
		US 2020399258 A1	24 December 2020
		UY 38752 A	29 January 2021
		MA 56525 A	27 April 2022
		EC SP21091615 A	31 January 2022
		CA 3143666 A1	24 December 2020
		PE 20220808 A1	20 May 2022
		JP 2022537285 A	25 August 2022
		CN 114364672 A	15 April 2022
WO 2020254989 A1	24 December 2020	AU 2020295006 A1	20 January 2022
		US 2022251075 A1	11 August 2022
WO 2019243491 A1	26 December 2019	EA 202092451 A1	16 March 2021
		BR 112020025869 A2	23 March 2021
		SG 11202010450V A	28 January 2021
		EP 3810602 A1	28 April 2021
		GE P20227403 B	10 August 2022
		UY 38270 A	31 January 2020
		CR 20210032 A	11 February 2021
		KR 20210022655 A	03 March 2021
		NI 202000092 A	23 March 2021
		JP 2021529738 A	04 November 2021
		MA 52948 A	28 April 2021
		CN 112334466 A	05 February 2021
		CL 2020003219 A1	11 June 2021
		IL 279554 A	31 January 2021
		AU 2019289888 A1	12 November 2020
		CA 3101238 A1	26 December 2019
		PH 12020500673 A1	31 May 2021
		EC SP20075270 A	26 February 2021
		AR 114972 A1	11 November 2020
		PE 20210181 A1	29 January 2021
		TW 202016103 A	01 May 2020
		CO 2020014586 A2	08 March 2021
		GB 201810092 D0	08 August 2018
		US 2020039945 A1	06 February 2020
		DO P2020000249 A	28 February 2021
		CU 20200096 A7	06 August 2021
		US 2022153710 A1	19 May 2022

WSGR Docket No. 60401-726.603

PCT APPLICATION

LYSINE ACETYLTRANSFERASE 6A (KAT6A) INHIBITORS AND USES THEREOF

Inventor(s): Xin CHENG
Citizen of P. R. China,
Suite 901, Tower C, Changtai Plaza, 2889 Jinke Road,
Pudong New District, Shanghai 201203, China

Luoheng QIN
Citizen of P. R. China
Suite 901, Tower C, Changtai Plaza, 2889 Jinke Road,
Pudong New District, Shanghai 201203, China

Feng REN
Citizen of P. R. China
Suite 901, Tower C, Changtai Plaza, 2889 Jinke Road,
Pudong New District, Shanghai 201203, China

Assignee/Applicant: Insilico Medicine IP Limited
a Hong Kong limited company, having a place of business at
26th Floor, Three Exchange Square
8 Connaught Place Central
Hong Kong, China

FILED ELECTRONICALLY ON: November 15, 2022

****KEEP COVER SHEET IN WORD DOCUMENT****

LYSINE ACETYLTRANSFERASE 6A (KAT6A) INHIBITORS AND USES THEREOF

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

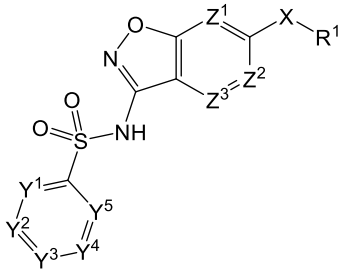
[0001] This patent application claims the benefit of International Application No. PCT/CN2021/130956, filed November 16, 2021, International Application No. PCT/CN2022/079709, filed March 8, 2022, and International Application No. PCT/CN2022/126722, filed October 21, 2022, each of which is incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

BACKGROUND

[0002] Lysine acetyltransferase 6A (KAT6A) belongs to the MYST family of acetyltransferases and was first discovered approximately 25 years ago. KAT6A controls fundamental cellular processes, including gene transcription, cellular senescence, cardiac septum development, memory T-cell diversity, and maintenance of normal hematopoietic stem cells. Dysregulation of KAT6A acetyltransferase activity or aberrant expression of KAT6A has been associated with oncogenic function in a number of cancers, including leukemia, glioma, endometrial serous carcinoma, and breast cancer. As such, compounds that inhibit KAT6A are potential agents for treating a variety of cancers.

SUMMARY

[0003] In one aspect disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (I);

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N; wherein at least one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N;

X is selected from $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -O-, and $-N(R^7)-$;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-}

$_{10}$aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

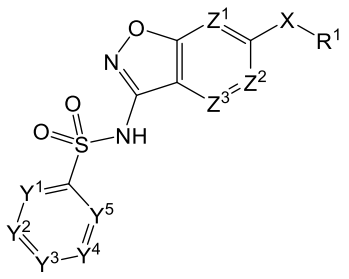
each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[0004] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof



Formula (I');

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

X is -O- or -S-; or

X is selected from $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$ and $-N(R^7)-$, and wherein at least one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups

selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

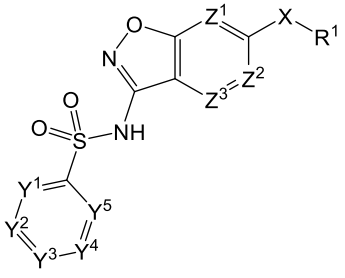
each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R$.

[0005] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof,



Formula (I');

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

X is -O-;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

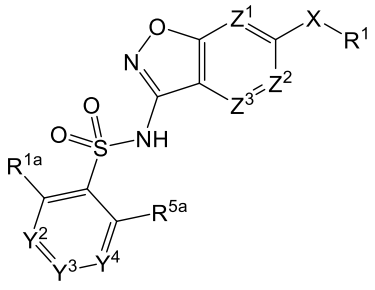
each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN,

hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[0006] In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I) or (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, having the structure of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:

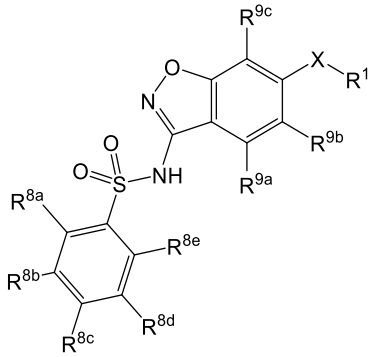


Formula (Ia).

[0007] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen and -OR^{10}. In

some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{10} is $-CH_3$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is N; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is N. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z^1 is N; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is N; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is N. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are hydrogen.

[0008] In another aspect disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (II);

wherein:

X is selected from -C(R^6)(R^{6a})-, -O-, and -N(R^7)-;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)OR^{10}, -OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}, -N(R^{12})S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)R^{13}, -OC(O)R^{13}, -C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -S(O)$_2$N(R^{10})(R^{11})-, S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -CH_2S(O)$_2R^{13}$, and -CH_2S(O)$_2$N(R^{10})(R^{11}), wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{8a}, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, R^{8e}, R^{9b}, and R^{9c} are each independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -SF_5, -N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)OR^{10}, -OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}, -N(R^{12})S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)R^{13}, -OC(O)R^{13}, -C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -S(O)$_2$N(R^{10})(R^{11})-, S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -

$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^{9a} is selected from C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{14}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15c}, and wherein C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15d}; or R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{14} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

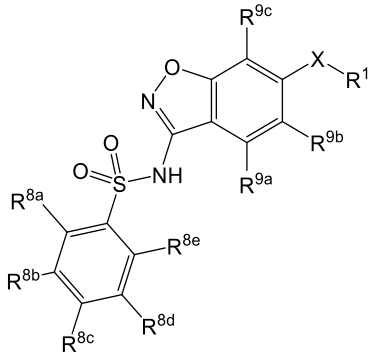
each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, each R^{15c}, each R^{15d}, and each R^{15e} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[0009] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9b} is selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9a} is -OR^{14}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{14} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{2-}

$_{9}$heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[0010] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), or (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is -C(R^6)(R^{6a})-. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), or (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and -OH. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), or (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), or (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is -O-.

[0011] In another aspect disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (III);

wherein:

X is selected from -O- and -N(R^7)-;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{8a}, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, R^{8e}, R^{9b}, and R^{9c} are each independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -SF_5, -N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)OR^{10}, -OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}, -N(R^{12})S(O)$_2$$R^{13}$, -C(O)$R^{13}$, -S(O)$R^{13}$, -OC(O)$R^{13}$, -C(O)N($R^{10}$)($R^{11}$), -

$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^{9a} is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and $-OR^{14}$;

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{14} is selected from C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; and each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, -

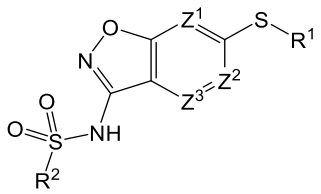
$OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[0012] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9b} is selected from hydrogen, halogen, and $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{14} is $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{9a} is $-OCH_3$.

[0013] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein X is -O-.

[0014] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II) or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl, $C_{1\text{-}6}$haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II) or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II) or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{8a} and R^{8e} are $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II) or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{10} is $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II) or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{10} is $-CH_3$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II) or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl, $C_{1\text{-}6}$haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II) or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (II) or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are hydrogen.

[0015] In some embodiments disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (IV),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

or R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e};

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with

one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -

$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

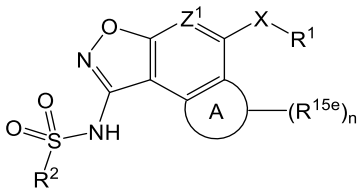
each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

[0016] Also disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (V),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-}

$_{6}$alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)-$;

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

or R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo;

R^7 is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

Ring A is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -

$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

n is 0-6;

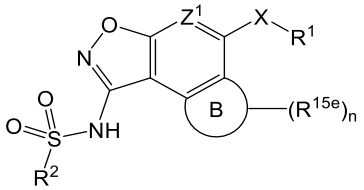
each R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

[0017] Also disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (VI),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-, -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)$-;

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

or R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

Ring B is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-}

$_9$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

n is 0-6;

each R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted

with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

[0018] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 is unsubstituted pyrazolyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 is unsubstituted pyridinyl.

[0019] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), or (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 is unsubstituted pyrazolyl. In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II),

(III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein R^1 is unsubstituted pyridinyl.

[0020] In one aspect, disclosed herein are compounds of Table 1A, Table 1B and Table 1C, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof. In one aspect, disclosed herein is a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of Table 1A, Table 1B and Table 1C, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

[0021] In another aspect is a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

[0022] In another aspect is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[0023] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is selected from lung cancer, mesothelioma, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, stomach cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, colon cancer, breast cancer, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, Hodgkin's disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, hematology malignancy, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, glioblastoma, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, or a combination of two or more of the foregoing cancers.

[0024] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is selected from ER-positive breast cancer, glioblastoma, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), small cell lung cancer (SCLC), melanoma, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, pancreatic cancer, colorectal cancer (CRC), hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), renal cell carcinoma (RCC), leukemia, lymphoma or multiple myeloma, acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL), acute myeloid

leukemia (AML), chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

[0025] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor with KAT6A/6B amplification or overexpression, or leukemia or solid tumor with KAT6A/6B fusion protein resulting from chromosomal translocation.

INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

[0026] All publications, patents, and patent applications mentioned in this specification are herein incorporated by reference to the same extent as if each individual publication, patent, or patent application was specifically and individually indicated to be incorporated by reference.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

Definitions

[0027] In the following description, certain specific details are set forth in order to provide a thorough understanding of various embodiments. However, one skilled in the art will understand that the disclosure may be practiced without these details. In other instances, well-known structures have not been shown or described in detail to avoid unnecessarily obscuring descriptions of the embodiments. Unless the context requires otherwise, throughout the specification and claims which follow, the word "comprise" and variations thereof, such as, "comprises" and "comprising" are to be construed in an open, inclusive sense, that is, as "including, but not limited to." Further, headings provided herein are for convenience only and do not interpret the scope or meaning of the claimed invention.

[0028] Reference throughout this specification to "some embodiments" or "an embodiment" means that a particular feature, structure or characteristic described in connection with the embodiment is included in at least one embodiment. Thus, the appearances of the phrases "in one embodiment" or "in an embodiment" in various places throughout this specification are not necessarily all referring to the same embodiment. Furthermore, the particular features, structures, or characteristics may be combined in any suitable manner in one or more embodiments. Also, as used in this specification and the appended claims, the singular forms "a," "an," and "the" include plural referents unless the content clearly dictates otherwise. It should also be noted that the term "or" is generally employed in its sense including "and/or" unless the content clearly dictates otherwise.

[0029] The terms below, as used herein, have the following meanings, unless indicated otherwise:

[0030] "oxo" refers to =O.

[0031] "Carboxyl" refers to -COOH.

[0032] "Cyano" refers to -CN.

[0033] "Alkyl" refers to a straight-chain, or branched-chain saturated hydrocarbon monoradical having from one to about ten carbon atoms, more preferably one to six carbon atoms. Examples include, but are not limited to methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, isopropyl, 2-methyl-1-propyl, 2-methyl-2-propyl, 2-methyl-1-butyl, 3-methyl-1-butyl, 2-methyl-3-butyl, 2,2-dimethyl-1-propyl, 2-methyl-1-pentyl, 3-methyl-1-pentyl, 4-methyl-1-pentyl, 2-methyl-2-pentyl, 3-methyl-2-pentyl, 4-methyl-2-pentyl, 2,2-dimethyl-1-butyl, 3,3-dimethyl-1-butyl, 2-ethyl-1-butyl, n-butyl, isobutyl, sec-butyl, t-butyl, n-pentyl, isopentyl, neopentyl, tert-amyl and hexyl, and longer alkyl groups, such as heptyl, octyl and the like. Whenever it appears herein, a numerical range such as "C_1-C_6 alkyl" or "$C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl", means that the alkyl group may consist of 1 carbon atom, 2 carbon atoms, 3 carbon atoms, 4 carbon atoms, 5 carbon atoms or 6 carbon atoms, although the present definition also covers the occurrence of the term "alkyl" where no numerical range is designated. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a $C_{1\text{-}10}$alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a $C_{1\text{-}5}$alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a $C_{1\text{-}4}$alkyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is a $C_{1\text{-}3}$alkyl. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an alkyl group may be optionally substituted, for example, with oxo, halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, the alkyl is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, -CN, -COOH, -COOMe, -OH, -OMe, -NH_2, or -NO_2. In some embodiments, the alkyl is optionally substituted with halogen, -CN, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the alkyl is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0034] "Alkenyl" refers to a straight-chain, or branched-chain hydrocarbon monoradical having one or more carbon-carbon double-bonds and having from two to about ten carbon atoms, more preferably two to about six carbon atoms. The group may be in either the *cis* or *trans* conformation about the double bond(s), and should be understood to include both isomers. Examples include, but are not limited to ethenyl (-$CH{=}CH_2$), 1-propenyl (-$CH_2CH{=}CH_2$), isopropenyl [-$C(CH_3){=}CH_2$], butenyl, 1,3-butadienyl and the like. Whenever it appears herein, a numerical range such as "C_2-C_6 alkenyl" or "$C_{2\text{-}6}$alkenyl", means that the alkenyl group may consist of 2 carbon atoms, 3 carbon atoms, 4 carbon atoms, 5 carbon atoms or 6 carbon atoms, although the present definition also covers the occurrence of the term "alkenyl" where no numerical range is designated. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an

alkenyl group may be optionally substituted, for example, with oxo, halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, the alkenyl is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, -CN, -COOH, -COOMe, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, the alkenyl is optionally substituted with halogen, -CN, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the alkenyl is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0035] "Alkynyl" refers to a straight-chain or branched-chain hydrocarbon monoradical having one or more carbon-carbon triple-bonds and having from two to about ten carbon atoms, more preferably from two to about six carbon atoms. Examples include, but are not limited to ethynyl, 2-propynyl, 2-butynyl, 1,3-butadiynyl and the like. Whenever it appears herein, a numerical range such as "C_2-C_6 alkynyl" or "C_{2-6}alkynyl", means that the alkynyl group may consist of 2 carbon atoms, 3 carbon atoms, 4 carbon atoms, 5 carbon atoms or 6 carbon atoms, although the present definition also covers the occurrence of the term "alkynyl" where no numerical range is designated. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an alkynyl group may be optionally substituted, for example, with oxo, halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, the alkynyl is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, -CN, -COOH, COOMe, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, the alkynyl is optionally substituted with halogen, -CN, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the alkynyl is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0036] "Alkylene" refers to a straight or branched divalent hydrocarbon chain. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an alkylene group may be optionally substituted, for example, with oxo, halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, the alkylene is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, -CN, -COOH, COOMe, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, the alkylene is optionally substituted with halogen, -CN, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the alkylene is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0037] "Alkoxy" refers to a radical of the formula $-OR_a$ where R_a is an alkyl radical as defined. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an alkoxy group may be optionally substituted, for example, with oxo, halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, the alkoxy is optionally substituted with halogen, -CN, -COOH, COOMe, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, the alkoxy is optionally substituted with halogen, -CN, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the alkoxy is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0038] "Aryl" refers to a radical derived from a hydrocarbon ring system comprising 6 to 30 carbon atoms and at least one aromatic ring. The aryl radical may be a monocyclic, bicyclic, tricyclic or tetracyclic ring system, which may include fused (when fused with a cycloalkyl or heterocycloalkyl ring, the aryl is bonded through an aromatic ring atom) or bridged ring systems. In some embodiments, the aryl is a 6- to 10-membered aryl. In some embodiments, the aryl is a 6-membered aryl (phenyl). Aryl radicals include, but are not limited to, aryl radicals derived from the hydrocarbon ring systems of anthrylene, naphthylene, phenanthrylene, anthracene, azulene, benzene, chrysene, fluoranthene, fluorene, as-indacene, s-indacene, indane, indene, naphthalene, phenalene, phenanthrene, pleiadene, pyrene, and triphenylene. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, an aryl may be optionally substituted, for example, with halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, the aryl is optionally substituted with halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, -COOH, COOMe, $-CF_3$, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, the aryl is optionally substituted with halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, $-CF_3$, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the aryl is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0039] "Cycloalkyl" refers to a partially or fully saturated, monocyclic or polycyclic carbocyclic ring, which may include fused (when fused with an aryl or a heteroaryl ring, the cycloalkyl is bonded through a non-aromatic ring atom), spiro, or bridged ring systems. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is fully saturated. Representative cycloalkyls include, but are not limited to, cycloalkyls having from three to fifteen carbon atoms (C_3-C_{15} fully saturated cycloalkyl or C_3-C_{15} cycloalkenyl), from three to ten carbon atoms (C_3-C_{10} fully saturated cycloalkyl or C_3-C_{10} cycloalkenyl), from three to eight carbon atoms (C_3-C_8 fully saturated cycloalkyl or C_3-C_8 cycloalkenyl), from three to six carbon atoms (C_3-C_6 fully saturated cycloalkyl or C_3-C_6 cycloalkenyl), from three to five carbon atoms (C_3-C_5 fully saturated cycloalkyl or C_3-C_5 cycloalkenyl), or three to four carbon atoms (C_3-C_4 fully saturated cycloalkyl or C_3-C_4 cycloalkenyl). In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is a 3- to 10-membered fully saturated cycloalkyl or a 3- to 10-membered cycloalkenyl. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is a 3- to 6-membered fully saturated cycloalkyl or a 3- to 6-membered cycloalkenyl. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is a 5- to 6-membered fully saturated cycloalkyl or a 5- to 6-membered cycloalkenyl. Monocyclic cycloalkyls include, for example, cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, and cyclooctyl. Polycyclic cycloalkyls include, for example, adamantyl, norbornyl, decalinyl, bicyclo[3.3.0]octane, bicyclo[4.3.0]nonane, cis-decalin, trans-decalin, bicyclo[2.1.1]hexane, bicyclo[2.2.1]heptane, bicyclo[2.2.2]octane, bicyclo[3.2.2]nonane, and bicyclo[3.3.2]decane, and 7,7-dimethyl-bicyclo[2.2.1]heptanyl.

Partially saturated cycloalkyls include, for example cyclopentenyl, cyclohexenyl, cycloheptenyl, and cyclooctenyl. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, a cycloalkyl is optionally substituted, for example, with oxo, halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, -COOH, COOMe, $-CF_3$, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, a cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, $-CF_3$, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0040] "Halo" or "halogen" refers to bromo, chloro, fluoro or iodo. In some embodiments, halogen is fluoro or chloro. In some embodiments, halogen is fluoro.

[0041] "Haloalkyl" refers to an alkyl radical, as defined above, that is substituted by one or more halo radicals, as defined above, *e.g.*, trifluoromethyl, difluoromethyl, fluoromethyl, trichloromethyl, 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl, 1,2-difluoroethyl, 3-bromo-2-fluoropropyl, 1,2-dibromoethyl, and the like.

[0042] "Hydroxyalkyl" refers to an alkyl radical, as defined above, that is substituted by one or more hydroxyls. In some embodiments, the alkyl is substituted with one hydroxyl. In some embodiments, the alkyl is substituted with one, two, or three hydroxyls. Hydroxyalkyl include, for example, hydroxymethyl, hydroxyethyl, hydroxypropyl, hydroxybutyl, or hydroxypentyl. In some embodiments, the hydroxyalkyl is hydroxymethyl.

[0043] "Aminoalkyl" refers to an alkyl radical, as defined above, that is substituted by one or more amines. In some embodiments, the alkyl is substituted with one amine. In some embodiments, the alkyl is substituted with one, two, or three amines. Aminoalkyl include, for example, aminomethyl, aminoethyl, aminopropyl, aminobutyl, or aminopentyl. In some embodiments, the aminoalkyl is aminomethyl.

[0044] "Heteroalkyl" refers to an alkyl group in which one or more skeletal atoms of the alkyl are selected from an atom other than carbon, e.g., oxygen, nitrogen (e.g., -NH-, -N(alkyl)-), sulfur, phosphorus, or combinations thereof. A heteroalkyl is attached to the rest of the molecule at a carbon atom of the heteroalkyl. In one aspect, a heteroalkyl is a C_1-C_6 heteroalkyl wherein the heteroalkyl is comprised of 1 to 6 carbon atoms and one or more atoms other than carbon, e.g., oxygen, nitrogen (e.g. -NH-, -N(alkyl)-), sulfur, phosphorus, or combinations thereof wherein the heteroalkyl is attached to the rest of the molecule at a carbon atom of the heteroalkyl. Examples of such heteroalkyl are, for example, $-CH_2OCH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2OCH_3$, $-CH_2CH_2OCH_2CH_2OCH_3$, $-CH(CH_3)OCH_3$, $-CH_2NHCH_3$, $-CH_2N(CH_3)_2$, $-CH_2CH_2NHCH_3$, or $-CH_2CH_2N(CH_3)_2$. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, a heteroalkyl is optionally substituted for example, with oxo, halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, alkyl,

alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, a heteroalkyl is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, $-CF_3$, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, a heteroalkyl is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, $-CF_3$, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the heteroalkyl is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0045] "Heterocycloalkyl" refers to a 3- to 24-membered partially or fully saturated ring radical comprising 2 to 23 carbon atoms and from one to 8 heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorous, silicon, and sulfur. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is fully saturated. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl comprises one to three heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl comprises one to three heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen and oxygen. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl comprises one to three nitrogens. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl comprises one or two nitrogens. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl comprises one nitrogen. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl comprises one nitrogen and one oxygen. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, the heterocycloalkyl radical may be a monocyclic, bicyclic, tricyclic or tetracyclic ring system, which may include fused (when fused with an aryl or a heteroaryl ring, the heterocycloalkyl is bonded through a non-aromatic ring atom), spiro, or bridged ring systems; and the nitrogen, carbon, or sulfur atoms in the heterocycloalkyl radical may be optionally oxidized; the nitrogen atom may be optionally quaternized. Representative heterocycloalkyls include, but are not limited to, heterocycloalkyls having from two to fifteen carbon atoms (C_2-C_{15} fully saturated heterocycloalkyl or C_2-C_{15} heterocycloalkenyl), from two to ten carbon atoms (C_2-C_{10} fully saturated heterocycloalkyl or C_2-C_{10} heterocycloalkenyl), from two to eight carbon atoms (C_2-C_8 fully saturated heterocycloalkyl or C_2-C_8 heterocycloalkenyl), from two to seven carbon atoms (C_2-C_7 fully saturated heterocycloalkyl or C_2-C_7 heterocycloalkenyl), from two to six carbon atoms (C_2-C_6 fully saturated heterocycloalkyl or C_2-C_7 heterocycloalkenyl), from two to five carbon atoms (C_2-C_5 fully saturated heterocycloalkyl or C_2-C_5 heterocycloalkenyl), or two to four carbon atoms (C_2-C_4 fully saturated heterocycloalkyl or C_2-C_4 heterocycloalkenyl). Examples of such heterocycloalkyl radicals include, but are not limited to, aziridinyl, azetidinyl, oxetanyl, dioxolanyl, thienyl[1,3]dithianyl, decahydroisoquinolyl, imidazolinyl, imidazolidinyl, isothiazolidinyl, isoxazolidinyl, morpholinyl, octahydroindolyl, octahydroisoindolyl, 2-oxopiperazinyl, 2-oxopiperidinyl, 2-oxopyrrolidinyl, oxazolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, 4-piperidonyl, pyrrolidinyl, pyrazolidinyl, quinuclidinyl, thiazolidinyl, tetrahydrofuryl, trithianyl, tetrahydropyranyl, thiomorpholinyl, thiamorpholinyl, 1-oxo-thiomorpholinyl, 1,1-dioxo-thiomorpholinyl, 1,3-

dihydroisobenzofuran-1-yl, 3-oxo-1,3-dihydroisobenzofuran-1-yl, methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl, and 2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl. The term heterocycloalkyl also includes all ring forms of the carbohydrates, including but not limited to the monosaccharides, the disaccharides and the oligosaccharides. In some embodiments, heterocycloalkyls have from 2 to 10 carbons in the ring. It is understood that when referring to the number of carbon atoms in a heterocycloalkyl, the number of carbon atoms in the heterocycloalkyl is not the same as the total number of atoms (including the heteroatoms) that make up the heterocycloalkyl (i.e. skeletal atoms of the heterocycloalkyl ring). In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 3- to 8-membered fully saturated heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 3- to 7-membered fully saturated heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 3- to 6-membered fully saturated heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 4- to 6-membered fully saturated heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 5- to 6-membered fully saturated heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 3- to 8-membered heterocycloalkenyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 3- to 7-membered heterocycloalkenyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 3- to 6-membered heterocycloalkenyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 4- to 6-membered heterocycloalkenyl. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is a 5- to 6-membered heterocycloalkenyl. Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, a heterocycloalkyl may be optionally substituted as described below, for example, with oxo, halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with oxo, halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, -COOH, COOMe, $-CF_3$, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, $-CF_3$, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the heterocycloalkyl is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0046] "Heteroaryl" refers to a 5- to 14-membered ring system radical comprising one to thirteen carbon atoms, one to six heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorous, and sulfur, and at least one aromatic ring. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl comprises one to three heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen, oxygen, and sulfur. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl comprises one to three heteroatoms selected from the group consisting of nitrogen and oxygen. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl comprises one to three nitrogens. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl comprises one or two nitrogens. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl comprises one nitrogen. The heteroaryl radical may be a monocyclic, bicyclic, tricyclic or tetracyclic ring system, which may include fused (when fused with a cycloalkyl or heterocycloalkyl ring, the heteroaryl is bonded through an

aromatic ring atom) or bridged ring systems; and the nitrogen, carbon or sulfur atoms in the heteroaryl radical may be optionally oxidized; the nitrogen atom may be optionally quaternized. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is a 5- to 10-membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is a 5- to 6-membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is a 6-membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is a 5-membered heteroaryl. Examples include, but are not limited to, azepinyl, acridinyl, benzimidazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzindolyl, benzodioxolyl, benzofuranyl, benzooxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzothiadiazolyl, benzo[b][1,4]dioxepinyl, 1,4-benzodioxanyl, benzonaphthofuranyl, benzoxazolyl, benzodioxolyl, benzodioxinyl, benzopyranyl, benzopyranonyl, benzofuranyl, benzofuranonyl, benzothienyl (benzothiophenyl), benzotriazolyl, benzo[4,6]imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl, carbazolyl, cinnolinyl, dibenzofuranyl, dibenzothiophenyl, furanyl, furanonyl, isothiazolyl, imidazolyl, indazolyl, indolyl, indazolyl, isoindolyl, indolinyl, isoindolinyl, isoquinolyl, indolizinyl, isoxazolyl, naphthyridinyl, oxadiazolyl, 2-oxoazepinyl, oxazolyl, oxiranyl, 1-oxidopyridinyl, 1-oxidopyrimidinyl, 1-oxidopyrazinyl, 1-oxidopyridazinyl, 1-phenyl-1H-pyrrolyl, phenazinyl, phenothiazinyl, phenoxazinyl, phthalazinyl, pteridinyl, purinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, pyridinyl, pyrazinyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, quinazolinyl, quinoxalinyl, quinolinyl, quinuclidinyl, isoquinolinyl, tetrahydroquinolinyl, thiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, triazolyl, tetrazolyl, triazinyl, and thiophenyl (i.e., thienyl). Unless stated otherwise specifically in the specification, a heteroaryl may be optionally substituted, for example, with halogen, amino, nitrile, nitro, hydroxyl, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, haloalkyl, alkoxy, carboxyl, carboxylate, aryl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl, and the like. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, -COOH, COOMe, $-CF_3$, -OH, -OMe, $-NH_2$, or $-NO_2$. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with halogen, methyl, ethyl, -CN, $-CF_3$, -OH, or -OMe. In some embodiments, the heteroaryl is optionally substituted with halogen.

[0047] The term “optional” or “optionally” means that the subsequently described event or circumstance may or may not occur, and that the description includes instances where said event or circumstance occurs and instances in which it does not. For example, “optionally substituted alkyl” means either “alkyl” or “substituted alkyl” as defined above. Further, an optionally substituted group may be un-substituted (e.g., $-CH_2CH_3$), fully substituted (e.g., $-CF_2CF_3$), mono-substituted (e.g., $-CH_2CH_2F$) or substituted at a level anywhere in-between fully substituted and mono-substituted (e.g., $-CH_2CHF_2$, $-CH_2CF_3$, $-CF_2CH_3$, $-CFHCHF_2$, etc.). It will be understood by those skilled in the art with respect to any group containing one or more substituents that such groups are not intended to introduce any substitution or substitution patterns that are sterically impractical and/or synthetically non-feasible. Thus, any substituents

described should generally be understood as having a maximum molecular weight of about 1,000 daltons, and more typically, up to about 500 daltons.

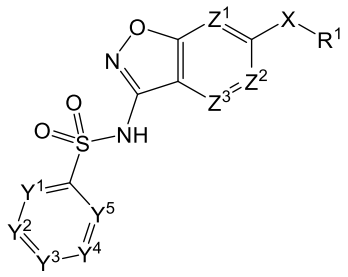
[0048] An "effective amount" or "therapeutically effective amount" refers to an amount of a compound administered to a mammalian subject, either as a single dose or as part of a series of doses, which is effective to produce a desired therapeutic effect.

[0049] "Treatment" of an individual (e.g. a mammal, such as a human) or a cell is any type of intervention used in an attempt to alter the natural course of the individual or cell. In some embodiments, treatment includes administration of a pharmaceutical composition, subsequent to the initiation of a pathologic event or contact with an etiologic agent and includes stabilization of the condition (e.g., condition does not worsen) or alleviation of the condition.

Compounds

[0050] Described herein are compounds of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, which are KAT6A inhibitors and useful in the treatment of a disease or disorder associated with KAT6A inhibition. In some embodiments, the compounds of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V) or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, are useful in the treatment of cancer.

[0051] In some embodiments disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (I);

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N; wherein at least one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N;

X is selected from $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -O-, and $-N(R^7)-$;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[0052] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is N.

[0053] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N.

[0054] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^3 is CR^{3a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^3 is N.

[0055] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^4 is N.

[0056] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^5 is CR^{5a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^5 is N.

[0057] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a} and Y^5 is CR^{5a}.

[0058] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, and R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl, $C_{1\text{-}6}$haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, and R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, and R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$, and R^{10} is $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$, and R^{10} is $-CH_3$.

[0059] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is N.

[0060] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^2 is CR^{2b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^2 is N.

[0061] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^3 is N.

[0062] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; Y^4 is CR^{4a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; Y^4 is CR^{4a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, among Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3, only Y^2 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a

pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, only one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from -O-C_{1-6}alkyl and -O-C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OCH_3$.

[0063] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is N; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

[0064] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is N; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

[0065] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is N; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is N; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is N.

[0066] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} and R^{2b} are hydrogen, R^{3b} is $-OR^{10}$, and R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically

acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} and R^{2b} are hydrogen, R^{3b} is -OR^{10}, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl substituted with one, two, or three halogen.

[0067] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some ^{1a} is -OCF_3.

[0068] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[0069] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{3a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, or -SF_5, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, are C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein the C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, or C_{2-6}alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{2-6}alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{2-6}alkynyl.

[0070] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{4a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[0071] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{5a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or-OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is

optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is $-OCH_3$.

[0072] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[0073] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{2b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{2b} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[0074] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{3b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCH_3$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCH_2F$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCF_3$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCHF_2$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCH_2CF_3$.

[0075] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$ and R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and -OH. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$ and R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen.

[0076] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -O-.

[0077] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$ and R^7 is hydrogen. In some

embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -N(R^7)- and R^7 is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[0078] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is monocyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is bicyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from oxo, -CN, amino, OH, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

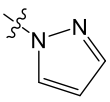
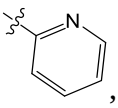
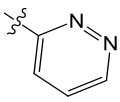
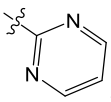
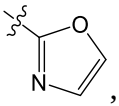
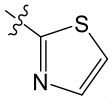
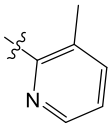
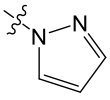
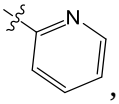
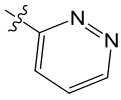
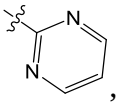
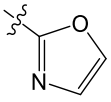
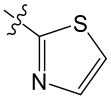
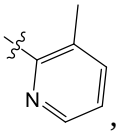
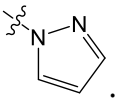
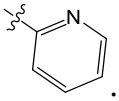
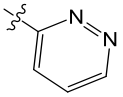
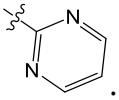
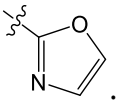
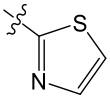
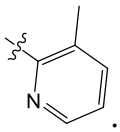
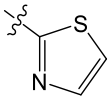
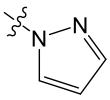
[0079] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are

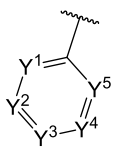
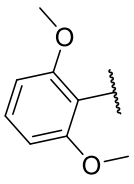
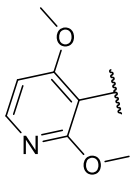
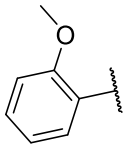
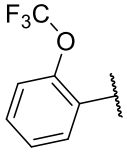
substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

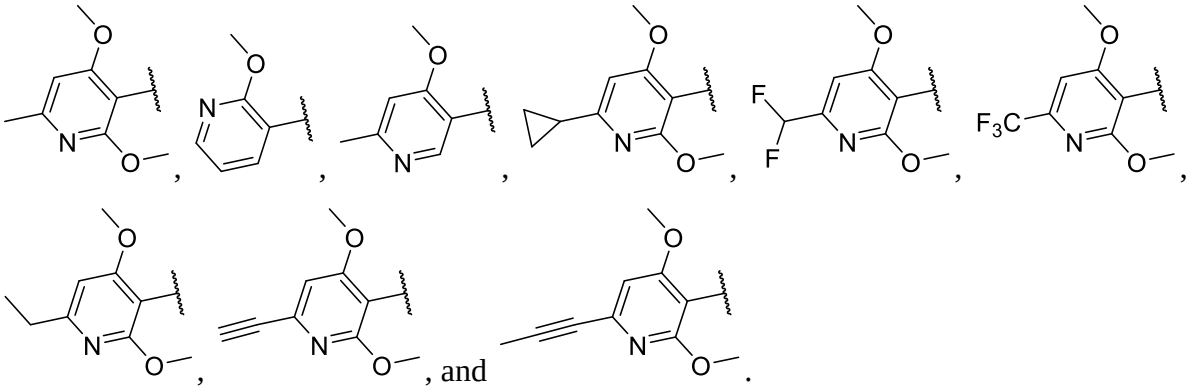
[0080] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[0081] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted imidazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted isoxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted oxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate

thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted thiazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrimidinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridazinyl.

[0082] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  , wherein each is optinally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  or  .

[0083] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof,  is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,



[0084] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen. hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_3$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_2F$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CHF_2$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_2CF_3$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CF_3$.

[0085] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{11} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[0086] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{12} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

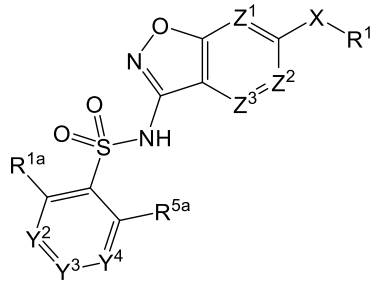
[0087] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[0088] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, or $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, or $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -

CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[0089] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[0090] In some embodiments disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (Ia);

wherein:

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N; wherein at least one of Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N;

X is selected from -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-, -O-, and -$N(R^7)$-;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-}

$_9$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-}

$_{6}$alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[0091] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1a} and R^{5a} are -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, , R^{1a} and R^{5a} are -OR^{10}, and R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1a} and R^{5a} are -OR^{10}, and R^{10} is -CH_3.

[0092] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is N; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a

pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

[0093] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N.

[0094] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^3 is CR^{3a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^3 is N.

[0095] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^4 is N.

[0096] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is N; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

[0097] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is N; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is N; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is N.

[0098] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is N.

[0099] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^2 is CR^{2b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^2 is N.

[00100] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^3 is N.

[00101] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; Y^4 is CR^{4a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; Y^4 is CR^{4a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, among Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3, only Y^2 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, only one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from -O-C_{1-6}alkyl and -O-C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OCH_3$.

[00102] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} and R^{2b} are hydrogen, R^{3b} is $-OR^{10}$, and R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} and R^{2b} are hydrogen, R^{3b} is $-OR^{10}$, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl substituted with one, two, or three halogen.

[00103] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some ^{1a} is $-OCF_3$.

[00104] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[00105] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{3a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, or -SF_5, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, are C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein the C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, or C_{2-6}alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{2-6}alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{2-6}alkynyl.

[00106] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{4a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[00107] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{5a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or-OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is -OCH_3.

[00108] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00109] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{2b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{2b} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00110] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{3b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is -OCH_3. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is -OCH_2F. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is -OCF_3. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is -$OCHF_2$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is -OCH_2CF_3.

[00111] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$- and R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and -OH. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$- and R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen.

[00112] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -O-.

[00113] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$N(R^7)$-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$N(R^7)$- and R^7 is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$N(R^7)$- and R^7 is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00114] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is monocyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is bicyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with

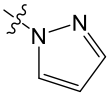
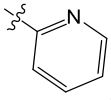
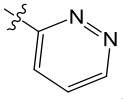
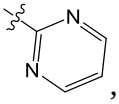
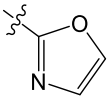
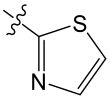
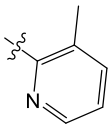
one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from oxo, -CN, amino, OH, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

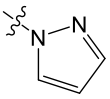
[00115] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

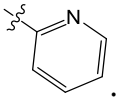
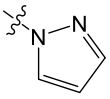
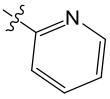
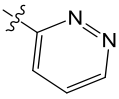
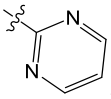
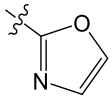
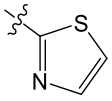
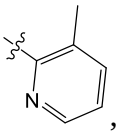
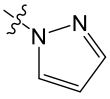
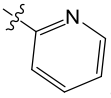
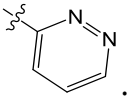
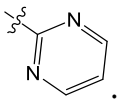
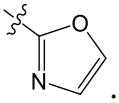
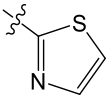
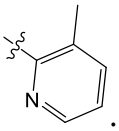
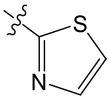
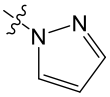
[00116] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

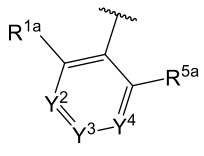
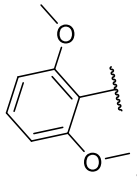
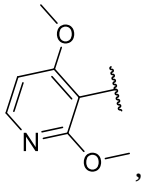
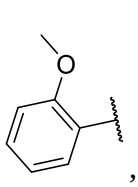
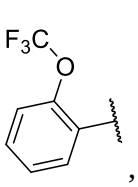
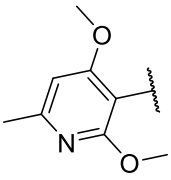
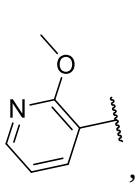
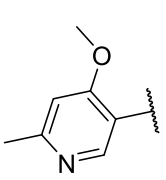
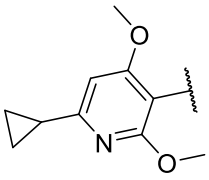
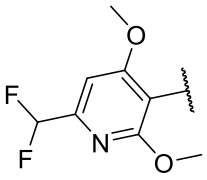
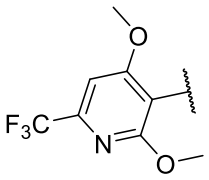
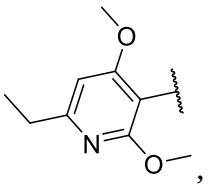
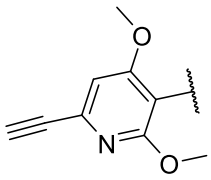
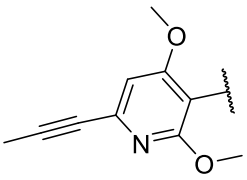
In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00117] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted imidazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted isoxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted oxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted thiazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrimidinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridazinyl.

[00118] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  .

[00119] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is  .

[00120] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  , wherein each is optinally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  or  .

[00121] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof,  is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  .

[00122] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{10} is hydrogen, $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl, $C_{1\text{-}6}$haloalkyl, or $C_{3\text{-}6}$cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl, $C_{1\text{-}6}$haloalkyl, or $C_{3\text{-}6}$cycloalkyl, wherein $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl and $C_{3\text{-}6}$cycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen. hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl, or $C_{1\text{-}6}$haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl or $C_{1\text{-}6}$haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen. In some

embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_3$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_2F$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CHF_2$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_2CF_3$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CF_3$.

[00123] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{11} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00124] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{12} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

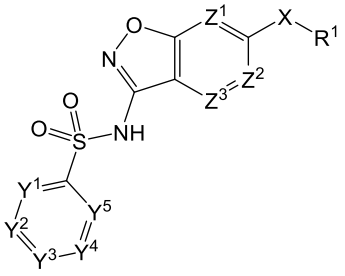
[00125] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00126] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, or $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, or $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, or $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$.

[00127] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are

independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (Ia), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00128] In some embodiments disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (I');

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

X is -O- or -S-; or

X is selected from -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$- and -$N(R^7)$-, wherein at least one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -SF_5, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

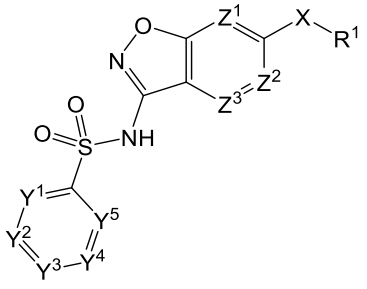
each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, -

$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-10}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00129] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -O-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -S-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -O- or -S-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-, wherein at least one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)$-, wherein at least one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N.

[00130] In some embodiments disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (I');

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

X is -O- ;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, -

$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-10}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00131] In some embodiments, a compound of Formula (I') has a structure of Formula (Ia).

[00132] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -O-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -S-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)$-.

[00133] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is N.

[00134] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N.

[00135] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^3 is CR^{3a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^3 is N.

[00136] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^4 is N.

[00137] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^5 is CR^{5a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^5 is N.

[00138] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a} and Y^5 is CR^{5a}.

[00139] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, and R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, and R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, and R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$, and R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}, Y^5 is CR^{5a}, R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$, and R^{10} is $-CH_3$.

[00140] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is N; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

[00141] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is N; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

[00142] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is N; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a

pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is N; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is N.

[00143] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is N.

[00144] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^2 is CR^{2b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^2 is N.

[00145] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^3 is N.

[00146] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^2 is CR^{2a}; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; Y^4 is CR^{4a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Y^1 is CR^{1a}; Y^2 is N; Y^3 is CR^{3a}; Y^4 is CR^{4a}; Y^5 is CR^{5a}; Z^1 is CR^{1b}; Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and Z^3 is CR^{3b}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, among Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3, only Y^2 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, only one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from -O-C_{1-6}alkyl and -O-C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, when Y^2 is N, then R^{1a} and R^{5a} are $-OCH_3$.

[00147] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} and R^{2b} are hydrogen, R^{3b} is $-OR^{10}$, and R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} and R^{2b} are hydrogen, R^{3b} is $-OR^{10}$, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl substituted with one, two, or three halogen.

[00148] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some ^{1a} is -OCF_3.

[00149] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{2a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[00150] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{3a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, or -SF_5, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, are C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein the C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, or C_{2-6}alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{2-6}alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^{3a} is C_{2-6}alkynyl.

[00151] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{4a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{4a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[00152] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{5a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or-OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3

halogen. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{5a} is $-OCH_3$.

[00153] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00154] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{2b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{2b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{2b} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{1b} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00155] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{3b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCH_3$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCH_2F$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCF_3$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCHF_2$. In some embodiments, R^{3b} is $-OCH_2CF_3$.

[00156] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$ and R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and -OH. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$ and R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen.

[00157] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -O-.

[00158] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$ and R^7 is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$ and R^7 is C_{1-6}alkyl.

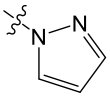
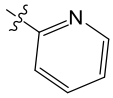
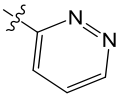
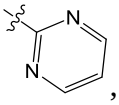
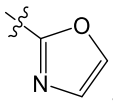
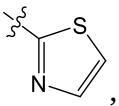
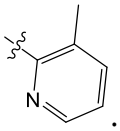
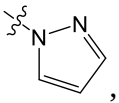
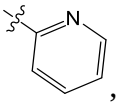
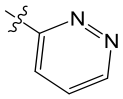
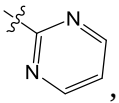
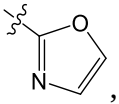
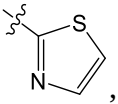
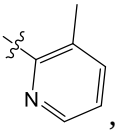
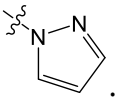
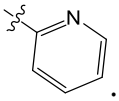
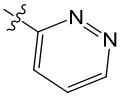
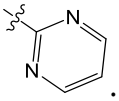
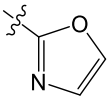
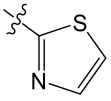
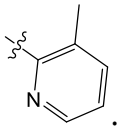
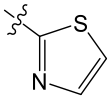
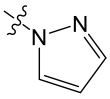
[00159] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is monocyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is bicyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from oxo, -CN, amino, OH, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

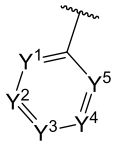
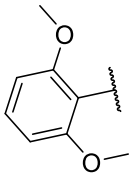
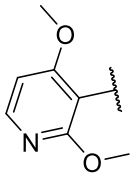
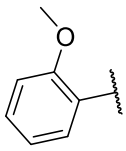
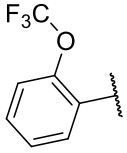
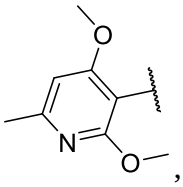
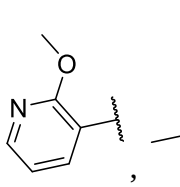
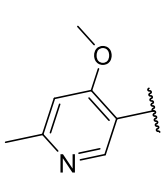
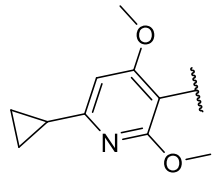
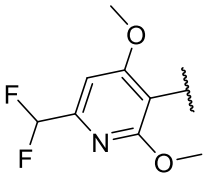
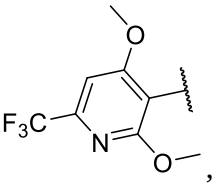
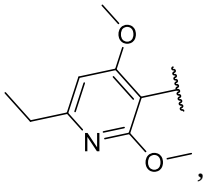
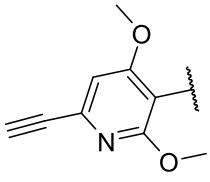
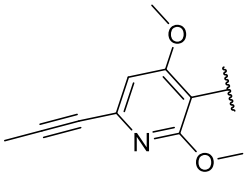
[00160] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00161] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00162] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted imidazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted isoxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted oxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted thiazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrimidinyl. In some

embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridazinyl.

[00163] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  , wherein each is optinally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  or  .

[00164] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof,  is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  .

[00165] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen. hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_3$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_2F$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CHF_2$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_2CF_3$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CF_3$.

[00166] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{11} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

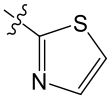
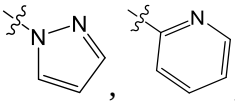
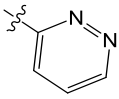
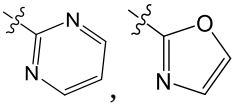
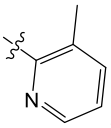
[00167] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{12} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00168] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

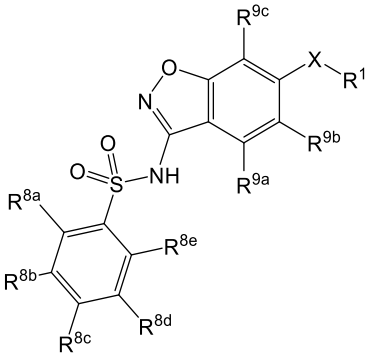
[00169] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-6}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, or $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, or $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, or $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$.

[00170] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each

R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I'), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00171] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, Z^1 is CR^{1b}, Z^2 is CR^{2b}, Z^3 is CR^{3b}, each R^{1a} and each R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}, and each R^{2a}, each R^{3a}, each R^{4a}, each R^{1b}, each R^{2b}, and each R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}, wherein R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is an optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is an optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl,, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  , ,  ,  ,  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (I), (I'), or (Ia), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00172] In some embodiments disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (II);

wherein:

X is selected from -C(R^6)(R^{6a})-, -O-, and -N(R^7)-;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)OR^{10}, -OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}, -N(R^{12})S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)R^{13}, -OC(O)R^{13}, -C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -S(O)$_2$N(R^{10})(R^{11})-, S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -CH_2S(O)$_2R^{13}$, and -CH_2S(O)$_2$N(R^{10})(R^{11}), wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{8a}, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, R^{8e}, R^{9b}, and R^{9c} are each independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -SF_5, -N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)OR^{10}, -OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}, -N(R^{12})S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)R^{13}, -OC(O)R^{13}, -C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -S(O)$_2$N(R^{10})(R^{11})-,

$S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^{9a} is selected from C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{14}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15c}, and wherein C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15d}; or R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{14} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one,

two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, each R^{15c}, each R^{15d}, and each R^{15e} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(=O)(=NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(=O)(=NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00173] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are -OR^{10} and R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are -OR^{10} and R^{10} is -CH_3.

[00174] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is

optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is $-OCF_3$.

[00175] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8e} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is $-OCH_3$.

[00176] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are hydrogen.

[00177] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments, R^{8b} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8b} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[00178] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8c} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, or $-SF_5$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, are C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein the C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, or C_{2-6}alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{2-6}alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{2-6}alkynyl.

[00179] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8d} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some

embodiments, R^{8d} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8d} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8d} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8d} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[00180] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9c} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{9c} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{9c} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{9c} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9c} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00181] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is halogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is $-CH_3$.

[00182] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{9b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{9b} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{9b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9b} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00183] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$ and R^{14} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$ and R^{14} is $-CF_3$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$ and R^{14} is $-CHF_2$.

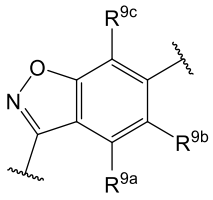
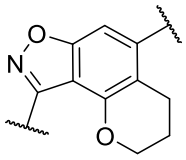
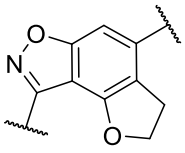
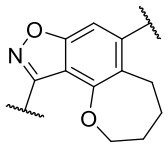
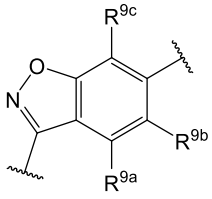
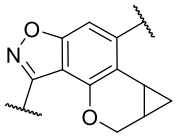
[00184] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15c}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15c} and each R^{15c} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically

acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15c} and each R^{15c} is halogen.

[00185] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{14}. In some embodiments, R^{9a} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -O-C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9a} is -O-C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9a} is -O-C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9a} is -OCH_2F.

[00186] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl.In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen. hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is -CH_3. In some embodiments, R^{10} is -CH_2F. In some embodiments, R^{10} is -CHF_2. In some embodiments, R^{10} is -CH_2CF_3. In some embodiments, R^{10} is -CF_3.

[00187] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a 5 to 7-membered ring. In some embodiments, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a 6-membered ring. In some embodiments, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a ring containing 1 or 2 oxygen and 0-2 nitrogen. In some embodiments, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a ring containing 1 oxygen.

[00188] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof,  is  ,  , or  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof,  is 

[00189] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{11} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00190] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{12} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00191] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00192] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{14} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{14} is hydrogen, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{14} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{14} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{14} is $-CH_2F$. In some embodiments, R^{14} is $-CH_2CF_3$. In some embodiments, R^{14} is $-CF_3$.

[00193] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, or $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, or $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -

CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[00194] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00195] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$- and R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and -OH. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$- and R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen.

[00196] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -O-.

[00197] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$N(R^7)$-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$N(R^7)$- and R^7 is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -$N(R^7)$- and R^7 is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00198] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically

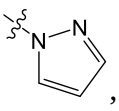
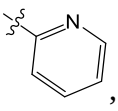
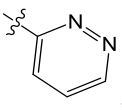
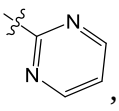
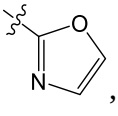
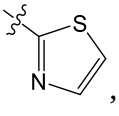
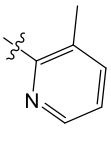
acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is monocyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is bicyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from oxo, -CN, amino, OH, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

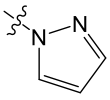
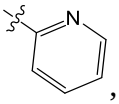
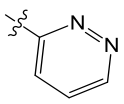
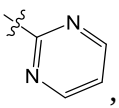
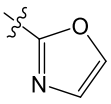
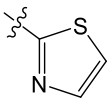
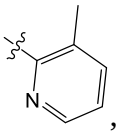
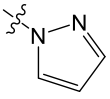
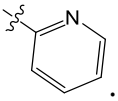
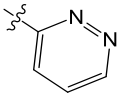
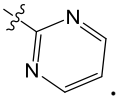
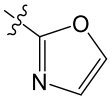
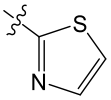
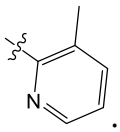
[00199] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00200] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a

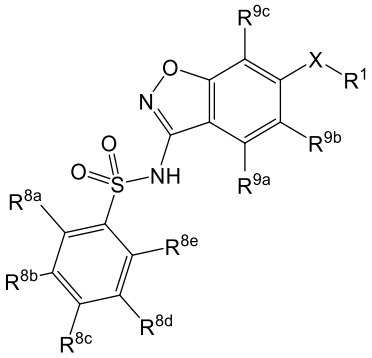
pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00201] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted imidazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted isoxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted oxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted thiazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrimidinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridazinyl.

[00202] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (II), or a

pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  , wherein each is optinally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  .

[00203] In some embodiments disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (III);

wherein:

X is selected from -O- and -N(R^7)-;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{8a}, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, R^{8e}, R^{9b}, and R^{9c} are each independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^{9a} is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and $-OR^{14}$;

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{14} is selected from C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -

CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00204] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are -OR^{10} and R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} and R^{8e} are -OR^{10} and R^{10} is -CH_3.

[00205] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8a} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{8a} is -OCF_3.

[00206] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8e} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{8e} is -OCH_3.

[00207] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of

Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are hydrogen.

[00208] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{8b} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8b} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[00209] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8c} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, or -SF_5, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, are C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein the C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, or C_{2-6}alkynyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{2-6}alkenyl. In some embodiments, R^{8c} is C_{2-6}alkynyl.

[00210] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{8d} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments, R^{8d} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen. In some embodiments, R^{8d} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{8d} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{8d} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl, wherein the alkoxyl is optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 halogen.

[00211] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9c} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{9c} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{9c} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{9c} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9c} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00212] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate

thereof, R^{9b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is halogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is $-CH_3$.

[00213] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}. In some embodiments, R^{9b} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{9b} is halogen. In some embodiments, R^{9b} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9b} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00214] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$ and R^{14} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$ and R^{14} is $-CH_3$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$ and R^{14} is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{9a} is $-OCH_2F$.

[00215] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{14}$. In some embodiments, R^{9a} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{1-6}alkoxyl, In some embodiments, R^{9a} is C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^{9a} is C_{1-3}alkoxyl.

[00216] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{9a} is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is -O-.

[00217] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$ and R^7 is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, X is $-N(R^7)-$ and R^7 is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00218] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-}

$_{6}$alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen. hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{10} is hydrogen. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_3$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_2F$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CHF_2$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CH_2CF_3$. In some embodiments, R^{10} is $-CF_3$.

[00219] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{11} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{11} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00220] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{12} is hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{12} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00221] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}halaoalkyl, C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{13} is C_{1-6}halaoalkyl.

[00222] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^{14} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{14} is C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments, R^{14} is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl. In some embodiments, R^{14} is $-CH_3$.

[00223] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, or $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, or $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, or $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$.

[00224] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or $-OR^{10}$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are

independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00225] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is monocyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is bicyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from oxo, -CN, amino, OH, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

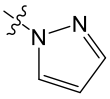
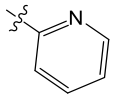
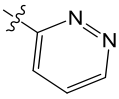
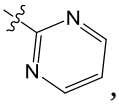
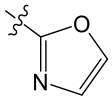
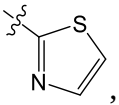
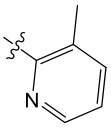
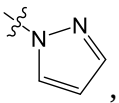
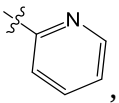
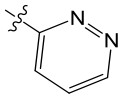
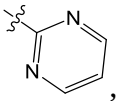
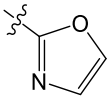
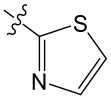
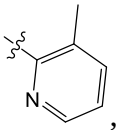
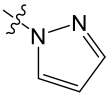
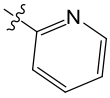
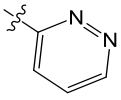
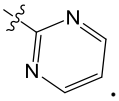
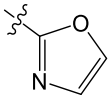
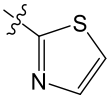
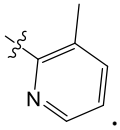
[00226] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently

selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00227] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

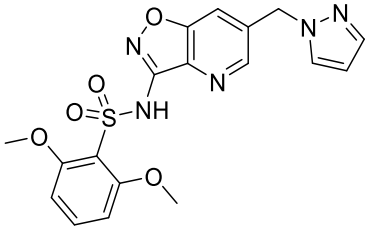
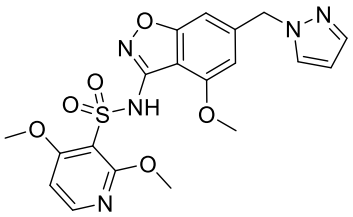
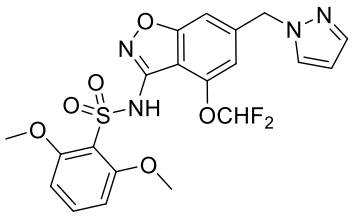
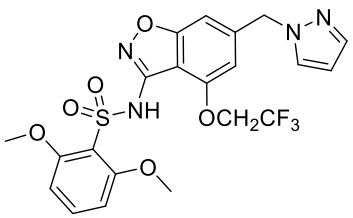
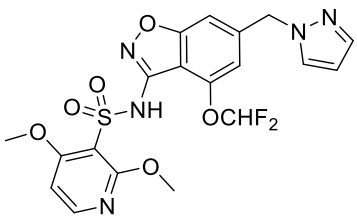
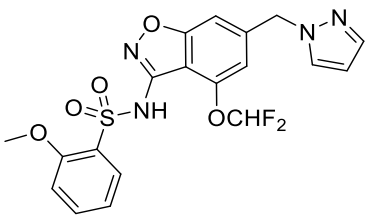
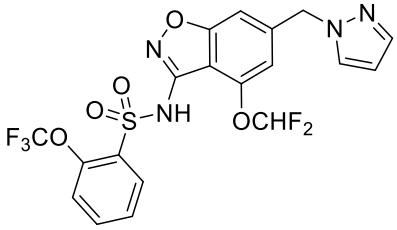
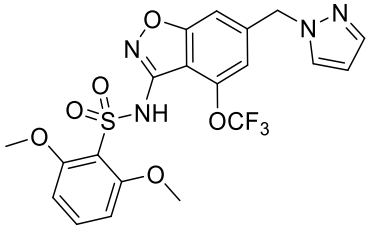
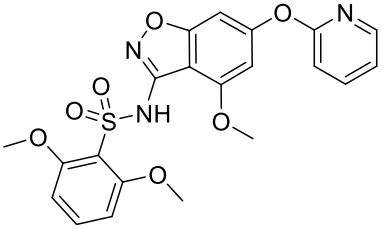
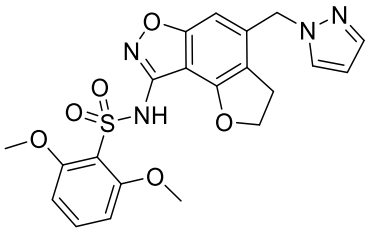
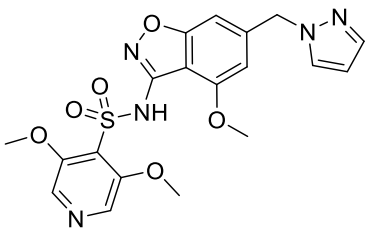
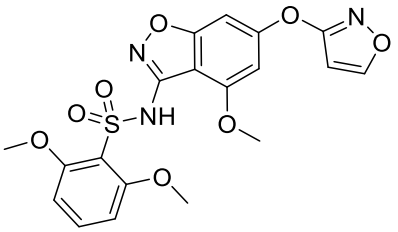
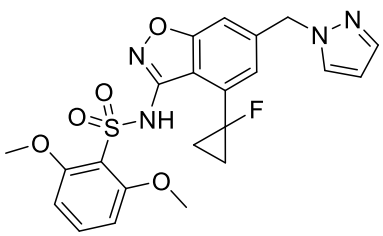
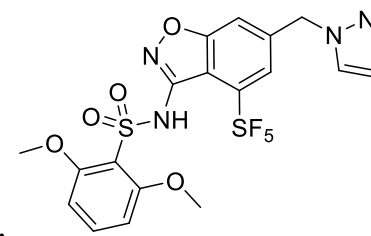
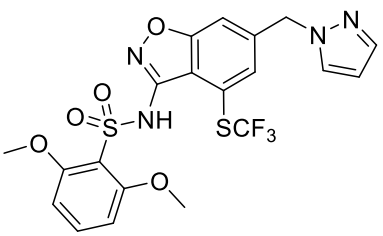
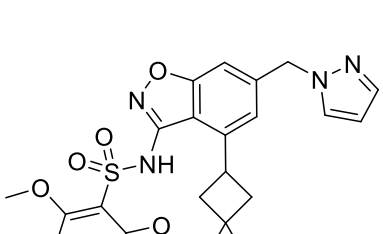
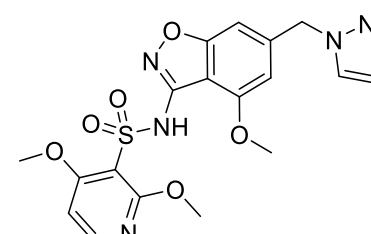
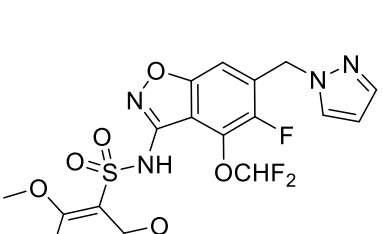
[00228] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted imidazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted isoxazolyl. In some

embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted oxazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted thiazolyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyrimidinyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is unsubstituted pyridazinyl.

[00229] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  , wherein each is optinally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  . In some embodiments, R^1 is  .

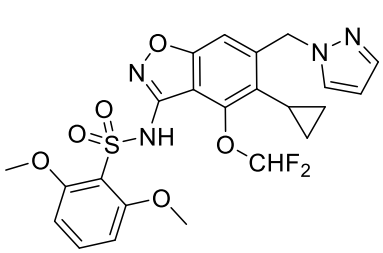
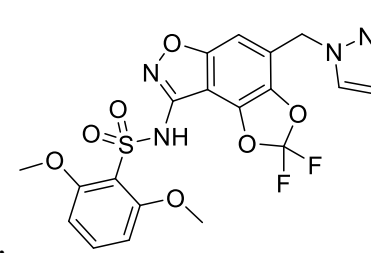
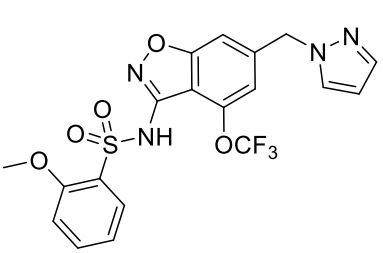
[00230] Any combination of the groups described above for the various variables is contemplated herein. Throughout the specification, groups and substituents thereof are chosen by one skilled in the field to provide stable moieties and compounds.

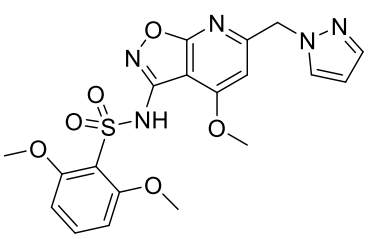
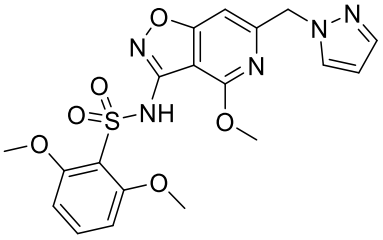
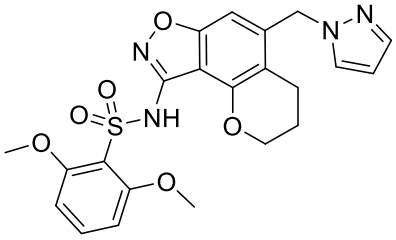
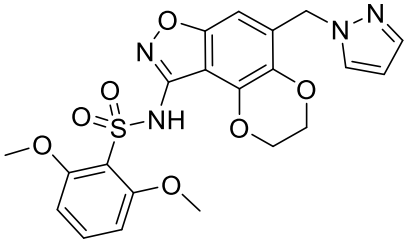
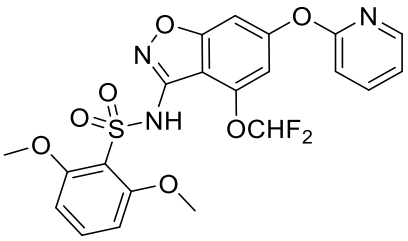
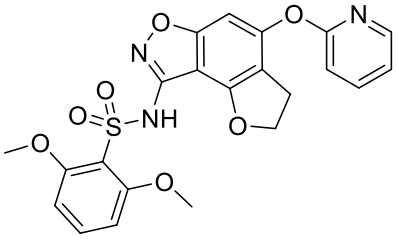
[00231] In some embodiments, provided herein is a compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, selected from:


,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

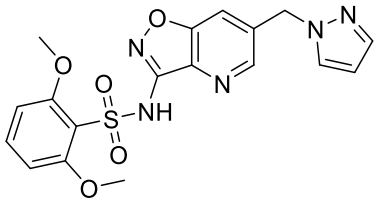
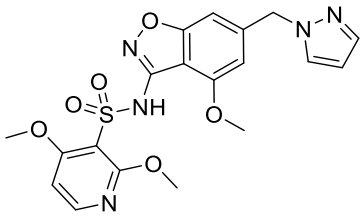
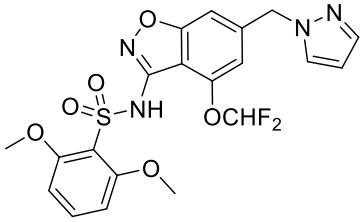
,

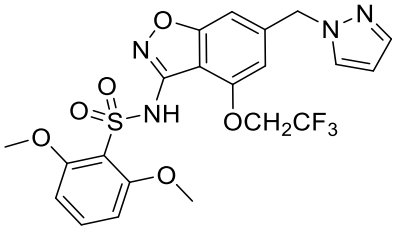
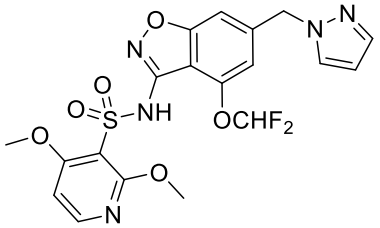
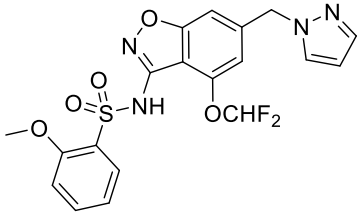
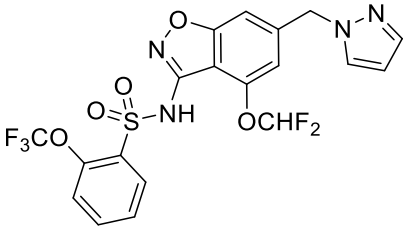
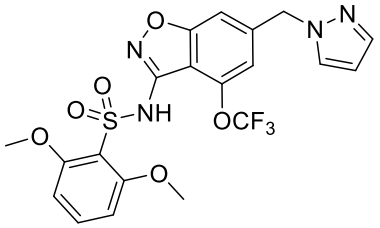
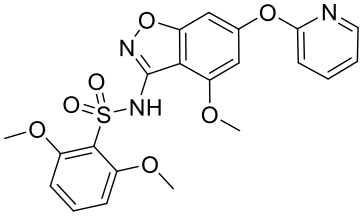
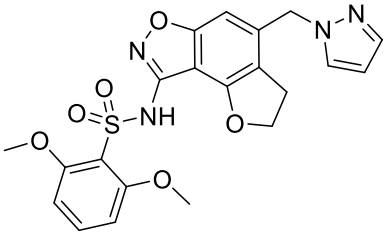
,

,

,

,

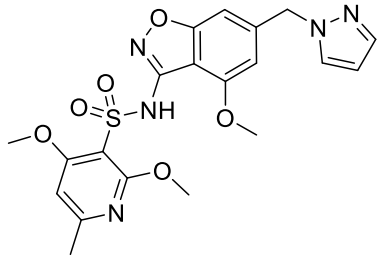
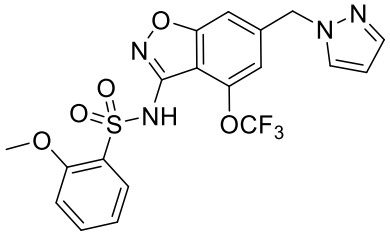
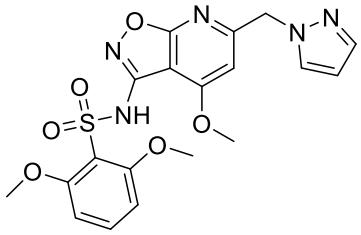
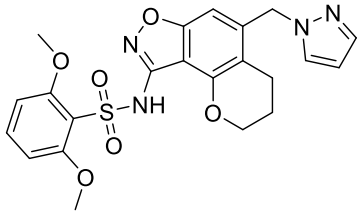
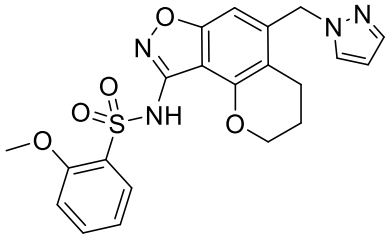
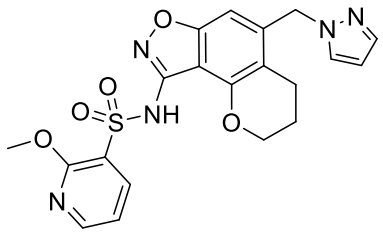
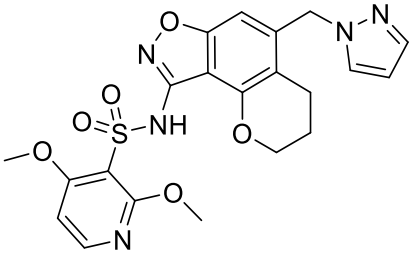

,

,

,

,

, and

.

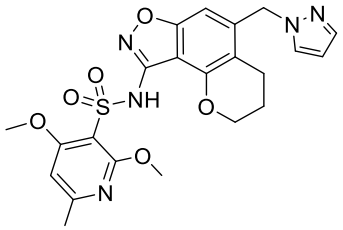
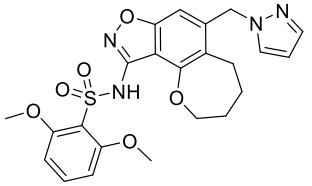
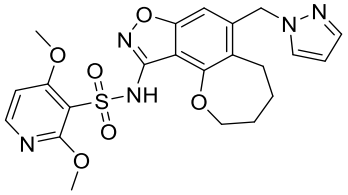
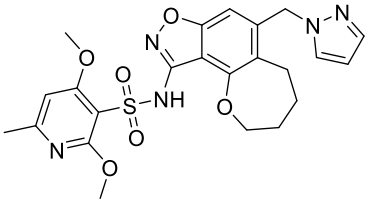
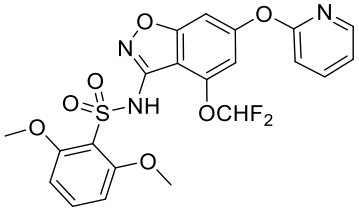
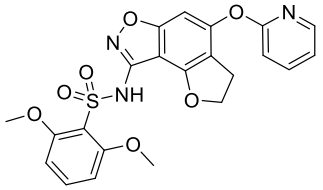
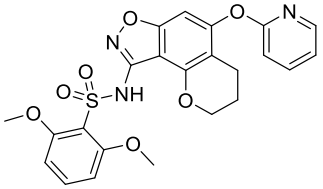
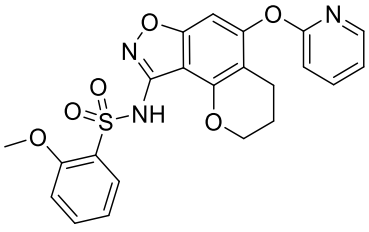
[00232] In some embodiments, described herein is a compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the compound is selected from a compound of Table 1A:

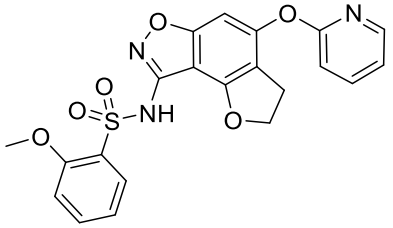
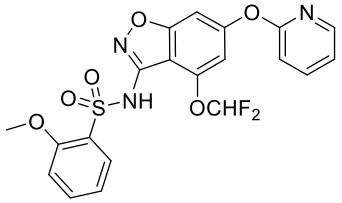
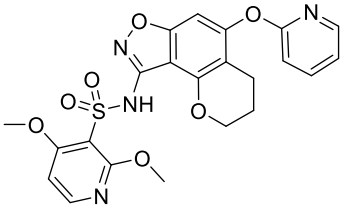
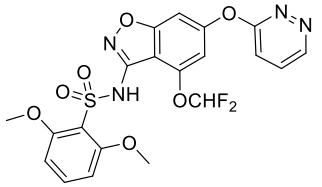
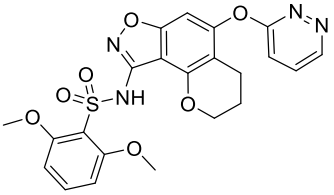
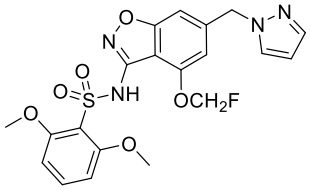
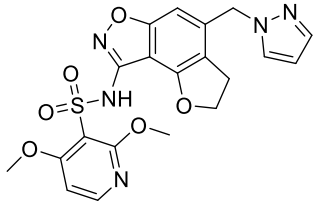
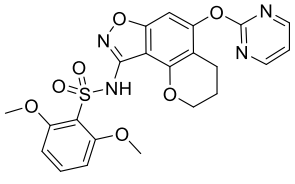
TABLE 1A. Exemplary Compounds

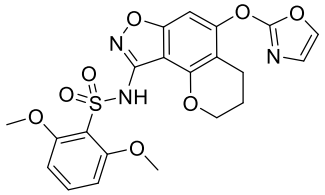
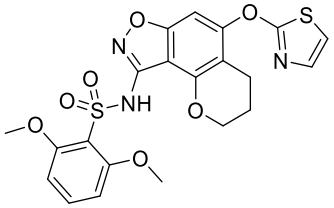
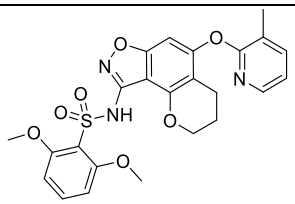
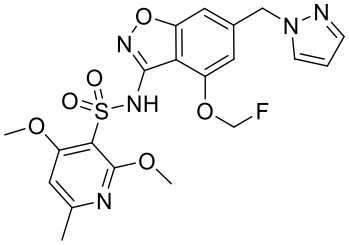
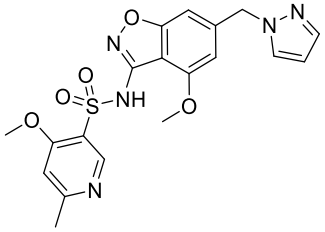
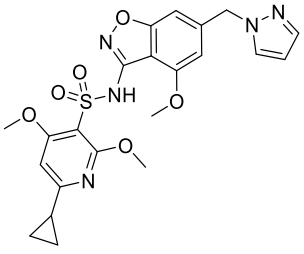
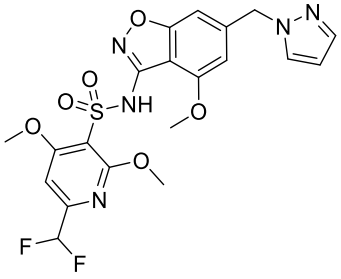
Compound	Structure
1	
2	
3	

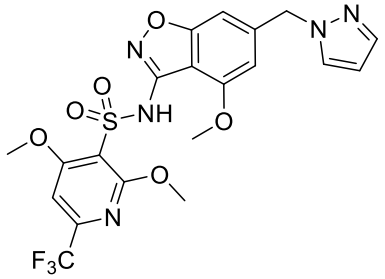
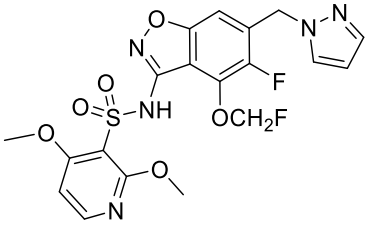
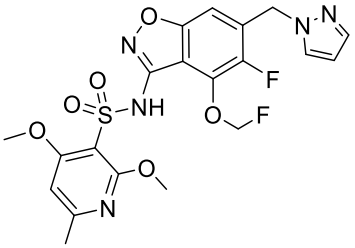
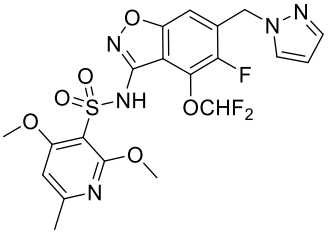
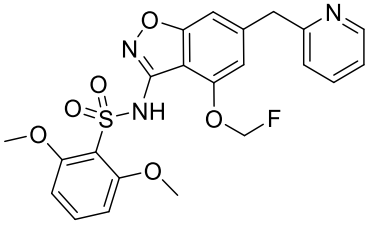
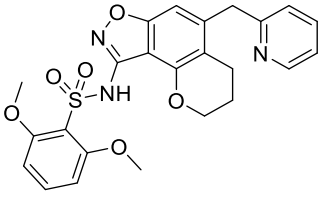
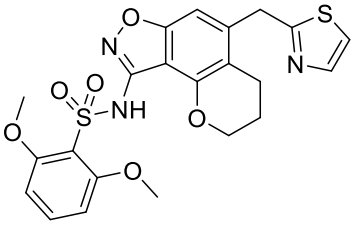
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	

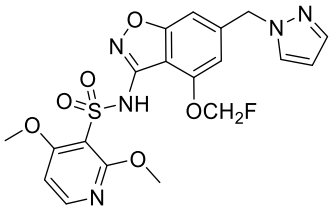
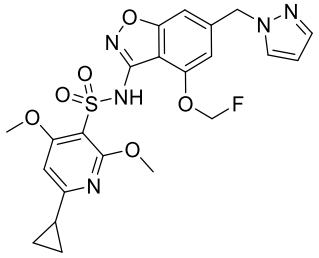
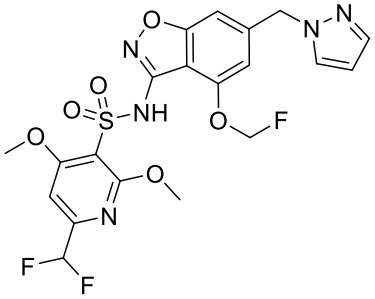
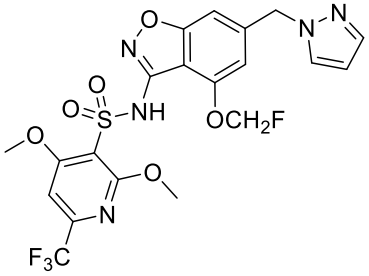
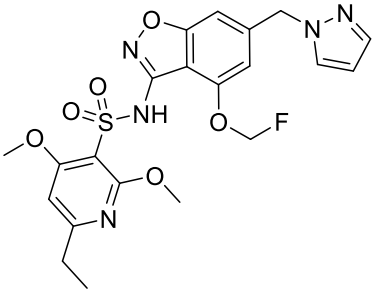
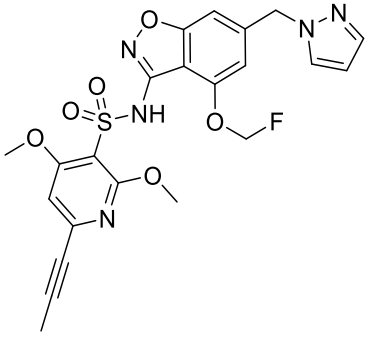
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	

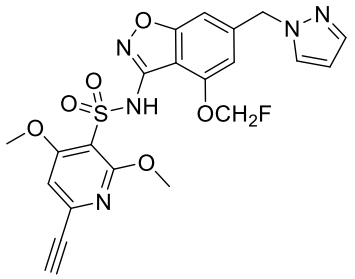
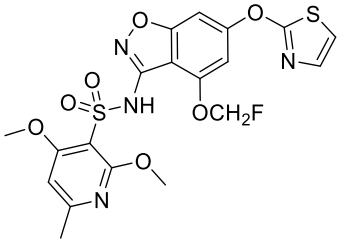
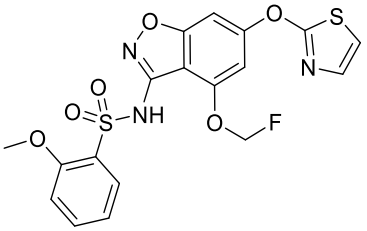
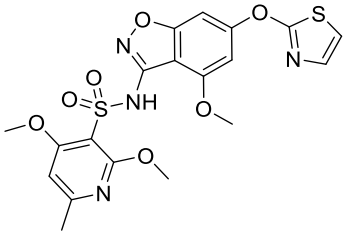
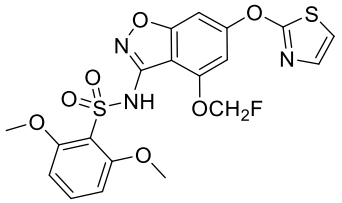
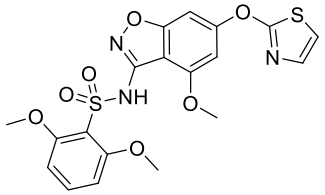
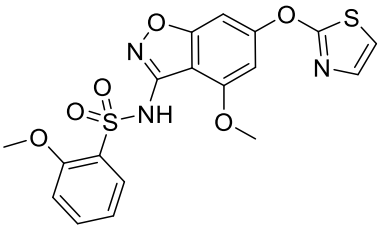
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

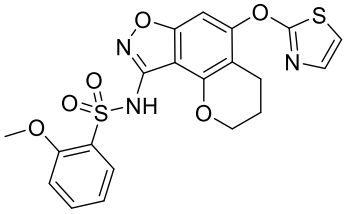
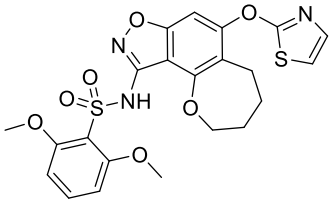
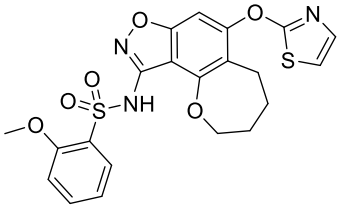
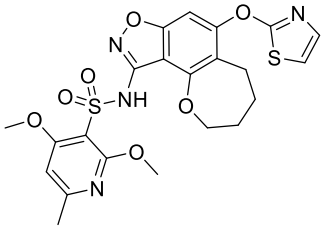
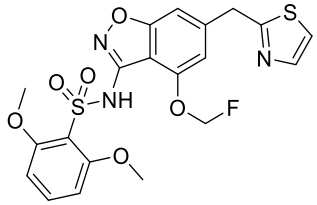
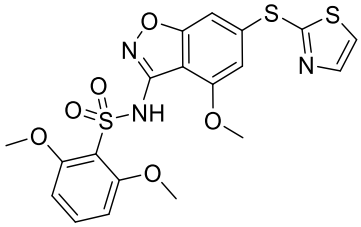
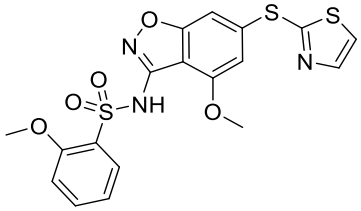
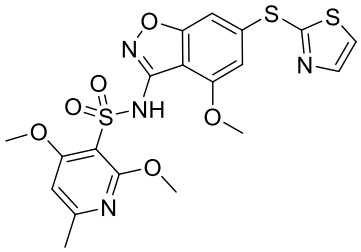
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	
31	
32	
33	

34	
35	
36	
37	
38	
39	
40	

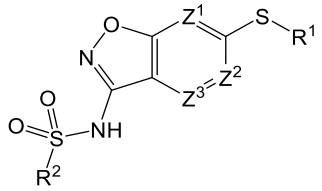
41	
42	
43	
44	
45	
46	
47	

48	
49	
50	
51	
52	
53	

54	
55	
56	
57	
58	
59	
60	

61	
62	
63	
64	
65	
66	
67	
68	

[00233] In some embodiments disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (IV),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

or R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e};

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -

$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-10}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-6}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-10}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

[00234] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^2 is C_{6-10}aryl or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

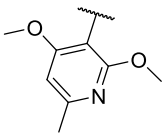
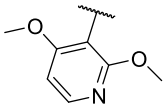
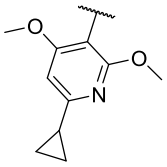
[00235] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^2 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00236] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^2 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00237] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^2 is 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00238] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^2 is pyridinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00239] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^2 is phenyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00240] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^2 is  ,  , or  .

[00241] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV),

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and

Z^3 is CR^{3b}.

[00242] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV),

Z^1 is N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and

Z^3 is CR^{3b}.

[00243] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV),

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is N; and

Z^3 is CR^{3b}.

[00244] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV),

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and

Z^3 is N.

[00245] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, or $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}.

[00246] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, or $-SF_5$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}.

[00247] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, or $-SF_5$, wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}.

[00248] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, or $-SF_5$.

[00249] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen or $-OR^{10}$.

[00250] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are hydrogen.

[00251] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{1b} is hydrogen.

[00252] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e}.

[00253] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl and C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e}.

[00254] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e}.

[00255] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form C_{2-6}heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e}.

[00256] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e}.

[00257] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form a 5- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing one or two heteroatoms selected from O and N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form a 6-membered heterocycloalkyl containing one heteroatom that is O.

[00258] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, or $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00259] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00260] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00261] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene.

[00262] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, and $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

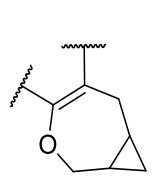
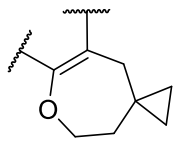
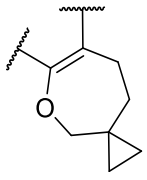
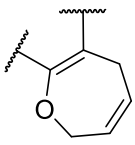
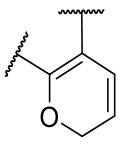
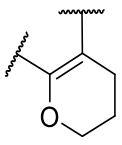
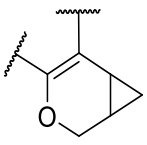
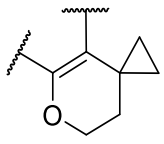
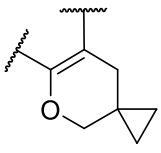
[00263] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, and $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00264] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

[00265] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, and $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00266] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, and $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00267] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

[00268] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , or .

[00269] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^1 is C_{6-10}aryl or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00270] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00271] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^1 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00272] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^1 is 5-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00273] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is monocyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is bicyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from oxo, -CN, amino, OH, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

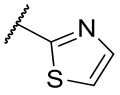
[00274] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently

selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00275] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl and thiazolyl, wherein pyrazolyl and thiazolyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00276] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^1 is thiazolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00277] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^1 is pyrazolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00278] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), R^1 is 

.

[00279] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[00280] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are

independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00281] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -C(O)OR^{10}, -C(O)R^{13}, or -C(O)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15a} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00282] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -C(O)OR^{10}, -C(O)R^{13}, or -C(O)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

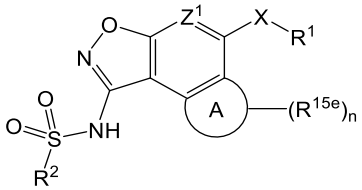
[00283] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each

R^{15b} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15b} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00284] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[00285] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00286] Also disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (V),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)N$(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-, -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)$-;

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)N$(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

or R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo;

R^7 is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

Ring A is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)N$(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-}

$_{10}$aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-}

$_6$alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

n is 0-6;

each R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

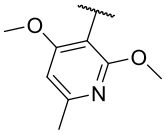
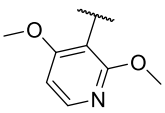
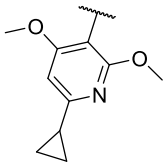
each R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

[00287] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^2 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00288] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^2 is 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00289] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^2 is pyridinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00290] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^2 is  ,  ,  , or .

[00291] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Ring A is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl.

[00292] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Ring A is C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl.

[00293] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Ring A is C_{2-6}heterocycloalkyl.

[00294] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Ring A is C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Ring A is 6-membered heterocycloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Ring A is 5- to 7-membered heterocycloalkyl containing one or two heteroatoms elected from O and N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Ring A is 6-membered heterocycloalkyl containing one heteroatom that is O.

[00295] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00296] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00297] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00298] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene.

[00299] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00300] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

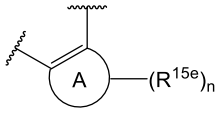
[00301] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

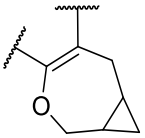
[00302] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

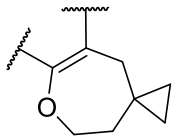
[00303] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

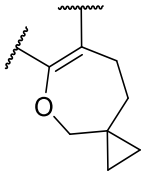
[00304] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

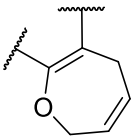
[00305] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), n is 0-4. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), n is 2-4. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), n is 2. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), n is 1 or 2. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), n is 1. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), n is 1-3.

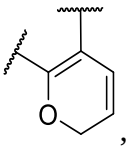
[00306] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), 

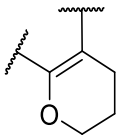
is 

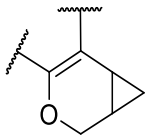
, 

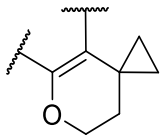
, 

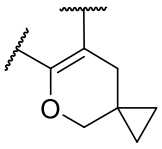
, 

, 

, 

, 

, 

, or 

.

[00307] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Z^1 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), Z^1 is CR^{1b}.

[00308] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^{1b} is hydrogen or halogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^{1b} is hydrogen.

[00309] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -S-, or -O-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$ or -O-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), X is -O-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), X is -S-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), X is $-N(R^7)-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), X is -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)-$.

[00310] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo.

[00311] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^7 is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^7 is hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^7 is hydrogen.

[00312] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is C_{6-10}aryl or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00313] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00314] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00315] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is 5-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00316] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is monocyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is bicyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from oxo, -CN, amino, OH, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

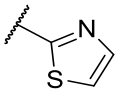
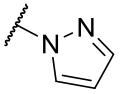
[00317] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl,

imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00318] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl and thiazolyl, wherein pyrazolyl and thiazolyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00319] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is thiazolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00320] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is pyrazolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00321] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), R^1 is  .

[00322] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[00323] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are

independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00324] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15a} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00325] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

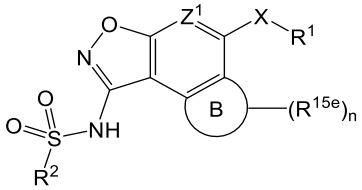
[00326] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some

embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15b} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00327] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[00328] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (V), each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00329] Also disclosed herein is a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof:



Formula (VI),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-, -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)$-;

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

or R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

Ring B is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -

$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-10}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-6}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{3-10}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2-C_{2-9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2-C_{6-10}$aryl, $-CH_2-C_{1-9}$heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

n is 0-6;

each R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

[00330] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^2 is C_{6-10}aryl or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

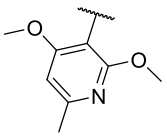
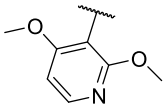
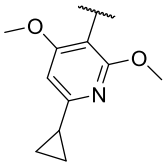
[00331] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^2 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00332] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^2 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00333] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^2 is 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00334] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^2 is pyridinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00335] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^2 is phenyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

[00336] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^2 is  ,  ,  , or .

[00337] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), Ring B is C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl.

[00338] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00339] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00340] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00341] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene.

[00342] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

[00343] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

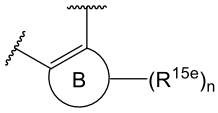
[00344] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

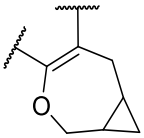
[00345] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

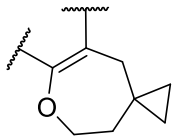
[00346] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

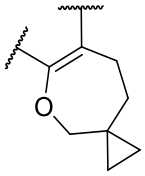
[00347] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

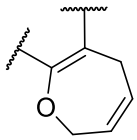
[00348] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), n is 0-4. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), n is 2-4. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), n is 2. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), n is 1 or 2. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), n is 1. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), n is 1-3.

[00349] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), 

is 

, 

, 

, or 

.

[00350] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), Z^1 is N. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), Z^1 is CR^{1b}.

[00351] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^{1b} is hydrogen or halogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^{1b} is hydrogen.

[00352] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -S-, or -O-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$ or -O-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), X is -O-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), X is -S-. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), X is $-N(R^7)-$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), X is -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)-$.

[00353] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo.

[00354] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^7 is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^7 is hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^7 is hydrogen.

[00355] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is C_{6-10}aryl or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00356] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00357] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00358] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is 5-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00359] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is optionally substituted 6 membered heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is monocyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is bicyclic heteroaryl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and C_{1-6}alkoxyl. In some embodiments, R^1 is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from oxo, -CN, amino, OH, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxyl, and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

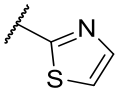
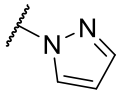
[00360] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a} and each R^{15a} is independently

selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one group selected from R^{15a} and R^{15a} is selected from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

[00361] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl and thiazolyl, wherein pyrazolyl and thiazolyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00362] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is thiazolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00363] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is pyrazolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

[00364] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is  . In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), R^1 is  .

[00365] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[00366] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some

embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00367] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -C(O)OR^{10}, -C(O)R^{13}, or -C(O)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15a} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00368] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -C(O)OR^{10}, -C(O)R^{13}, or -C(O)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[00369] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently C_{1-}

$_{6}$alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15b} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00370] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

[00371] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently C_{3-10}cycloalkyl or -OR^{10}. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (VI), each R^{15c} are independently -OR^{10}.

[00372] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-}

$_9$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{10} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{10} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{10} is methyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{10} is independently C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

[00373] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{11} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{11} is independently hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{11} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{12} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{12} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{12} is independently hydrogen. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{12} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl.

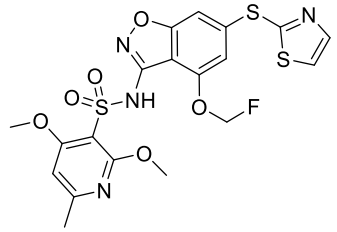
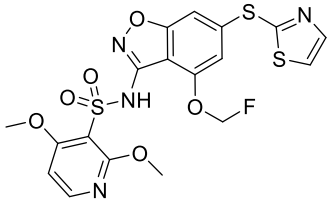
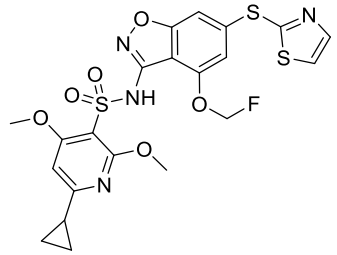
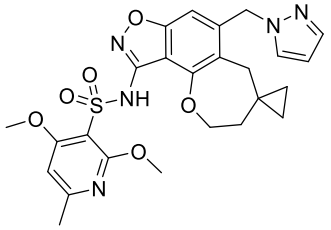
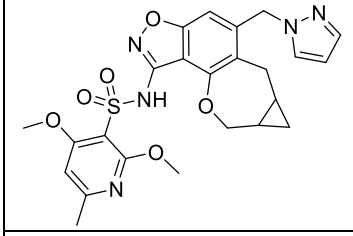
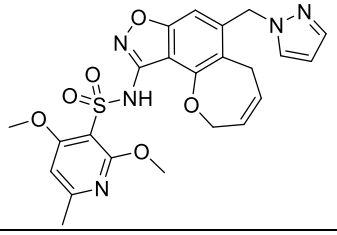
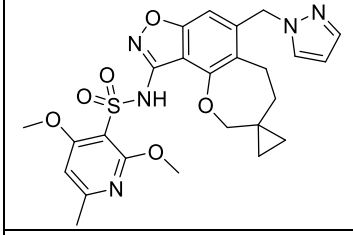
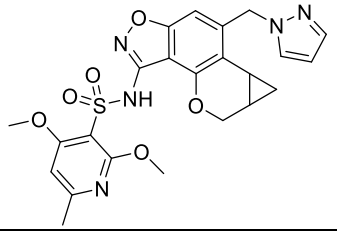
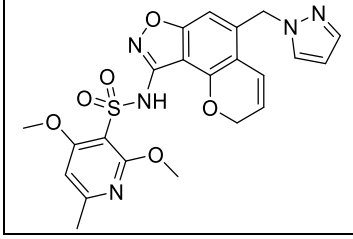
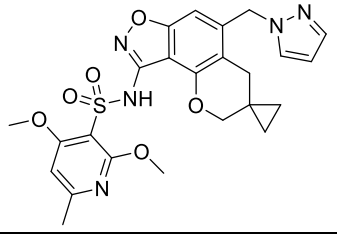
[00374] In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl. In some

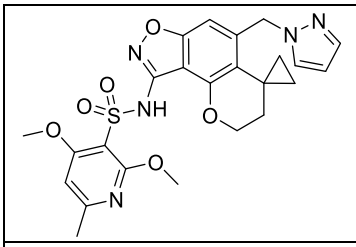
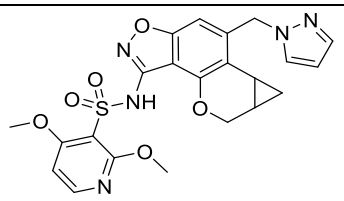
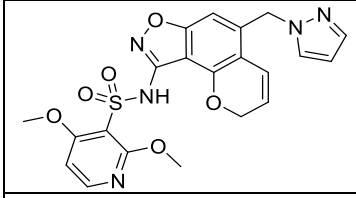
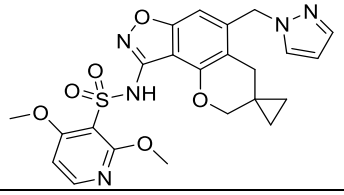
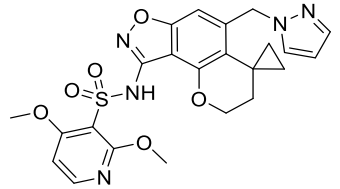
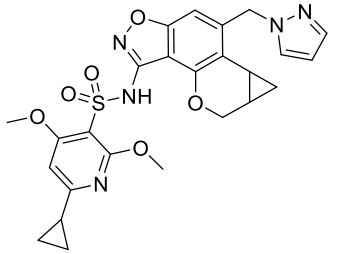
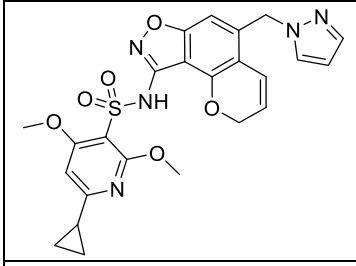
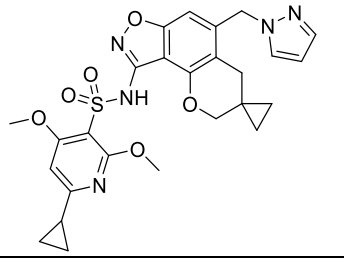
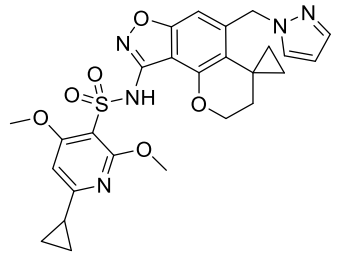
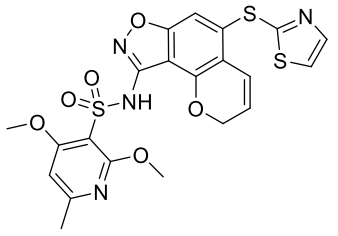
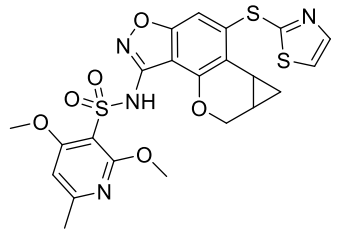
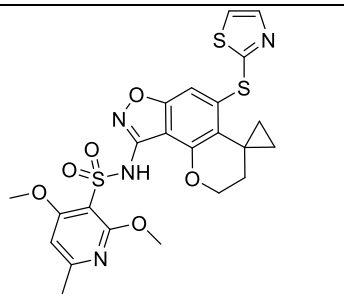
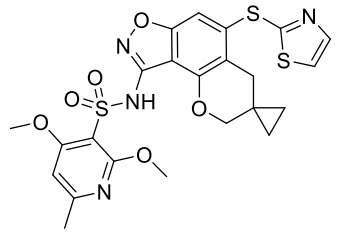
embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{13} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl. In some embodiments of a compound of Formula (IV), (V), or (VI), each R^{13} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl.

[00375] Any combination of the groups described above for the various variables is contemplated herein. Throughout the specification, groups and substituents thereof are chosen by one skilled in the field to provide stable moieties and compounds.

[00376] In some embodiments, described herein is a compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the compound is selected from a compound of Table 1B:

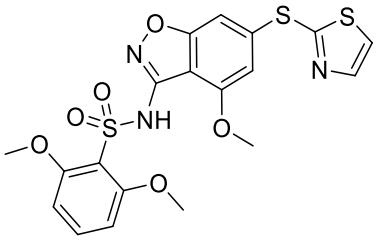
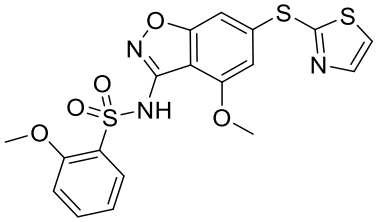
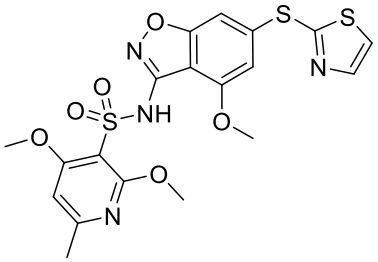
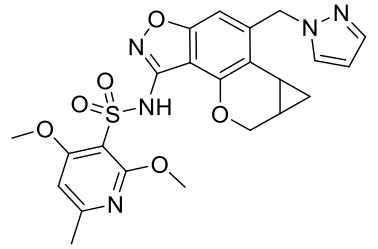
TABLE 1B. Exemplary Compounds

[00377] In some embodiments, described herein is a compound, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the compound is selected from a compound of Table 1C:

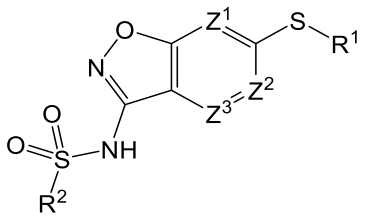
TABLE 1C. Exemplary Compounds

Compound #	Structure
66	
67	
68	
69	

[00378] In some aspects, disclosure provided herein is further illustrated in numbered embodiments as the following.

[00379] Numbered Embodiments

Embodiment 1. A compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (IV),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

or R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e};

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -

$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 2. The compound of embodiment 1, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is C_{6-10}aryl or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 3. The compound of embodiment 1 or 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 4. The compound of embodiment 1 or 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 5. The compound of embodiment 1 or 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 6. The compound of embodiment 1 or 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is pyridinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 7. The compound of embodiment 1 or 2, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is phenyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 8. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-7, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z^1 is N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and

Z^3 is CR^{3b}.

Embodiment 9. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-7, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is N; and

Z^3 is CR^{3b}.

Embodiment 10. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-7, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and

Z^3 is N.

Embodiment 11. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, or $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}.

Embodiment 12. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, or $-SF_5$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}.

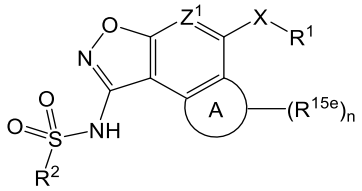
Embodiment 13. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, or $-SF_5$, wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl is optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b}.

Embodiment 14. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, or $-SF_5$.

Embodiment 15. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen or $-OR^{10}$.

Embodiment 16. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-10, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are hydrogen.

Embodiment 17. A compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (V),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-, -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)$-;

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

or R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo;

R^7 is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted

with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

Ring A is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

n is 0-6;

each R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 18. The compound of embodiment 17, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 19. The compound of embodiment 17, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 20. The compound of embodiment 17, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is pyridinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 21. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-20, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl.

Embodiment 22. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-20, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A is C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl.

Embodiment 23. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-20, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A is C_{2-6}heterocycloalkyl.

Embodiment 24. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-20, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring A is C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl.

Embodiment 25. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 26. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 27. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 28. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene.

Embodiment 29. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 30. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a

C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 31. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

Embodiment 32. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

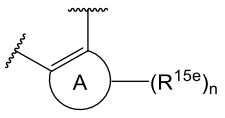
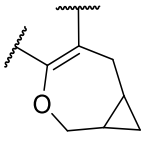
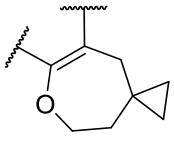
Embodiment 33. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, and -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

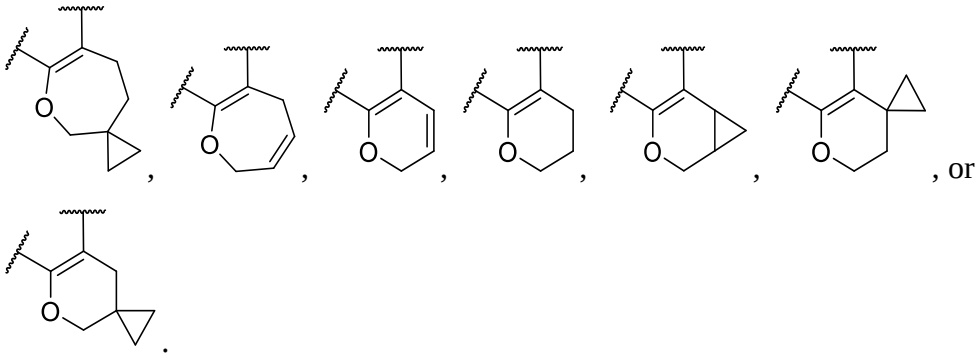
Embodiment 34. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-24, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

Embodiment 35. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-34, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n is 0-4.

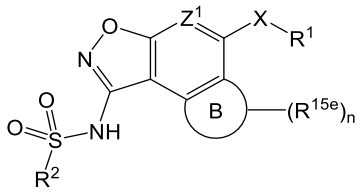
Embodiment 36. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-35, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n is 2-4.

Embodiment 37. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-36, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n is 2.

Embodiment 38. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-20, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein  is  ,  ,



Embodiment 39. A compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (VI),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-, -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)$-;

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$,

wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

or R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

Ring B is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-}

$_{10}$cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

n is 0-6;

each R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-}

$_{9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 40. The compound of embodiment 39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is C_{6-10}aryl or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 41. The compound of embodiment 39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 42. The compound of embodiment 39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 43. The compound of embodiment 39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 44. The compound of embodiment 39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is pyridinyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 45. The compound of embodiment 39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^2 is phenyl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c}.

Embodiment 46. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-45, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Ring B is C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl.

Embodiment 47. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 48. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 49. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 50. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene.

Embodiment 51. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, and $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 52. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, and $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 53. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

Embodiment 54. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, and $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

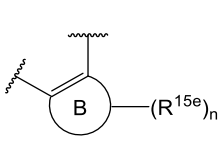
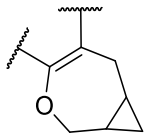
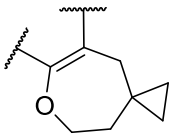
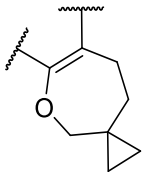
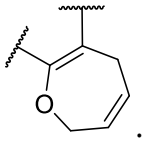
Embodiment 55. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, and $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 56. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-46, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl.

Embodiment 57. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-56, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n is 0-4.

Embodiment 58. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-57, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n is 2-4.

Embodiment 59. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-58, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein n is 2.

Embodiment 60. The compound of any one of embodiments 39-45, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein  is  ,  ,  , or  .

Embodiment 61. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-60, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Z^1 is N.

Embodiment 62. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-60, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Z^1 is CR^{1b}.

Embodiment 63. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-62, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1b} is hydrogen or halogen.

Embodiment 64. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-62, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1b} is hydrogen.

Embodiment 65. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-64, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -S-, or -O-.

Embodiment 66. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-64, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$ or -O-.

Embodiment 67. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-64, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$.

Embodiment 68. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-64, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X is -O-.

Embodiment 69. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-64, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X is -S-.

Embodiment 70. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-69, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 71. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-69, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl.

Embodiment 72. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-69, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen.

Embodiment 73. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-69, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo.

Embodiment 74. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-73, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^7 is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 75. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-73, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^7 is hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl.

Embodiment 76. The compound of any one of embodiments 17-73, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^7 is hydrogen.

Embodiment 77. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-76, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{6-10}aryl or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

Embodiment 78. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-76, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

Embodiment 79. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-76, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

Embodiment 80. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-76, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is 5-membered heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

Embodiment 81. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-76, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxazolyl, thiazolyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

Embodiment 82. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-76, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl and thiazolyl, wherein pyrazolyl and thiazolyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

Embodiment 83. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-76, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is thiazolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

Embodiment 84. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-76, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is pyrazolyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

Embodiment 85. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-84, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently

halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, or -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 86. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-84, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, -OR^{10}, or -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

Embodiment 87. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-84, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, or -OR^{10}.

Embodiment 88. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-84, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or -OR^{10}.

Embodiment 89. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-84, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently C_{1-6}alkyl or -OR^{10}.

Embodiment 90. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 91. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 92. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 93. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 94. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{10} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 95. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{10} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl.

Embodiment 96. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{10} is independently C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 97. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-96, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{11} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl.

Embodiment 98. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-96, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{11} is independently hydrogen.

Embodiment 99. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-96, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{11} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl.

Embodiment 100. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-99, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{12} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

Embodiment 101. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-99, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{12} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl.

Embodiment 102. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-99, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{12} is independently hydrogen.

Embodiment 103. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-99, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{12} is independently C_{1-6}alkyl.

Embodiment 104. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-103, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 105. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-103, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted

with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 106. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-103, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 107. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-103, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

Embodiment 108. The compound of any one of embodiments 1-103, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein each R^{13} is independently hydrogen or C_{1-6}alkyl.

Embodiment 109. A compound selected from a compound found in Table 1B or Table 1C, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Embodiment 110. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of any one of embodiments 1-109, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

Embodiment 111. A method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of any one of embodiments 1-109, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

Embodiment 112. The method of embodiment 111, wherein the cancer is selected from lung cancer, mesothelioma, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, stomach cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, colon cancer, breast cancer, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, Hodgkin's disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, hematology malignancy, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal

axis tumors, glioblastoma, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, or a combination of two or more of the foregoing cancers.

Embodiment 113. The method of embodiment 111, wherein the cancer is selected from ER-positive breast cancer, glioblastoma, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), small cell lung cancer (SCLC), melanoma, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, pancreatic cancer, colorectal cancer (CRC), hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), renal cell carcinoma (RCC), leukemia, lymphoma or multiple myeloma, acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL), acute myeloid leukemia (AML), chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

Embodiment 114. The method of embodiment 111, wherein the cancer is ER-positive breast cancer.

Embodiment 115. The method of embodiment 111, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor with KAT6A/6B amplification or overexpression, or leukemia or solid tumor with KAT6A/6B fusion protein resulting from chromosomal translocation.

Further Forms of Compounds Disclosed Herein

Isomers/Stereoisomers

[00380] In some embodiments, the compounds described herein exist as geometric isomers. In some embodiments, the compounds described herein possess one or more double bonds. The compounds presented herein include all cis, trans, syn, anti, entgegen (E), and zusammen (Z) isomers as well as the corresponding mixtures thereof. In some situations, the compounds described herein possess one or more chiral centers and each center exists in the R configuration, or S configuration. The compounds described herein include all diastereomeric, enantiomeric, and epimeric forms as well as the corresponding mixtures thereof. In additional embodiments of the compounds and methods provided herein, mixtures of enantiomers and/or diastereoisomers, resulting from a single preparative step, combination, or interconversion are useful for the applications described herein. In some embodiments, the compounds described herein are prepared as their individual stereoisomers by reacting a racemic mixture of the compound with an optically active resolving agent to form a pair of diastereoisomeric compounds, separating the diastereomers and recovering the optically pure enantiomers. In some embodiments, dissociable complexes are preferred. In some embodiments, the diastereomers have distinct physical properties (e.g., melting points, boiling points, solubilities, reactivity, etc.) and are separated by taking advantage of these dissimilarities. In some embodiments, the diastereomers are separated by chiral chromatography, or preferably, by separation/resolution techniques based upon differences in solubility. In some embodiments, the optically pure

enantiomer is then recovered, along with the resolving agent, by any practical means that would not result in racemization.

Labeled compounds

[00381] In some embodiments, the compounds described herein exist in their isotopically-labeled forms. In some embodiments, the methods disclosed herein include methods of treating diseases by administering such isotopically-labeled compounds. In some embodiments, the methods disclosed herein include methods of treating diseases by administering such isotopically-labeled compounds as pharmaceutical compositions. Thus, in some embodiments, the compounds disclosed herein include isotopically-labeled compounds, which are identical to those recited herein, but for the fact that one or more atoms are replaced by an atom having an atomic mass or mass number different from the atomic mass or mass number usually found in nature. Examples of isotopes that can be incorporated into compounds disclosed herein include isotopes of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorous, sulfur, fluorine and chloride, such as ^{2}H (D), ^{3}H, ^{13}C, ^{14}C, ^{l5}N, ^{18}O, ^{17}O, ^{31}P, ^{32}P, ^{35}S, ^{18}F, and ^{36}Cl, respectively. Compounds described herein, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, solvates, or stereoisomers thereof which contain the aforementioned isotopes and/or other isotopes of other atoms are within the scope of this disclosure. Certain isotopically-labeled compounds, for example those into which radioactive isotopes such as ^{3}H and ^{14}C are incorporated, are useful in drug and/or substrate tissue distribution assays. Tritiated, i.e., ^{3}H and carbon-14, i.e., ^{14}C, isotopes are particularly preferred for their ease of preparation and detectability. In some embodiments, the compounds described herein may be artificially enriched in one or more isotopes that are not predominantly found in nature. In some embodiments, the compounds described herein may be artificially enriched in one or more isotopes selected from deuterium (^{2}H), tritium (^{3}H), iodine-125 (^{125}I) or carbon-14 (^{14}C). In some embodiments, the compounds described herein are artificially enriched in one or more isotopes selected from ^{2}H, ^{11}C, ^{13}C, ^{14}C, ^{15}C, ^{12}N, ^{13}N, ^{15}N, ^{16}N, ^{16}O, ^{17}O, ^{14}F, ^{15}F, ^{16}F, ^{17}F, ^{18}F, ^{33}S, ^{34}S, ^{35}S, ^{36}S, ^{35}Cl, ^{37}Cl, ^{79}Br, ^{81}Br, ^{131}I, and ^{125}I. In some embodiments, the abundance of the enriched isotopes is independently at least 1%, at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 30%, at least 40%, at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90%, or 100% by molar.

[00382] In some embodiments, the abundance of deuterium in each of the substituents disclosed herein is independently at least 1%, at least 10%, at least 20%, at least 30%, at least 40%, at least 50%, at least 60%, at least 70%, at least 80%, at least 90%, or 100% by molar. In some embodiments, one or more of the substituents disclosed herein comprise deuterium at a percentage higher than the natural abundance of deuterium. In some embodiments, one or more ^{1}H are replaced with one or more deuteriums in one or more of the substituents disclosed herein.

[00383] In some embodiments, the compounds described herein are labeled by other means, including, but not limited to, the use of chromophores or fluorescent moieties, bioluminescent labels, or chemiluminescent labels.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts

[00384] In some embodiments, the compounds described herein exist as their pharmaceutically acceptable salts. In some embodiments, the methods disclosed herein include methods of treating diseases by administering such pharmaceutically acceptable salts. In some embodiments, the methods disclosed herein include methods of treating diseases by administering such pharmaceutically acceptable salts as pharmaceutical compositions.

[00385] In some embodiments, the compounds described herein possess acidic or basic groups and therefore react with any of a number of inorganic or organic bases, and inorganic and organic acids, to form a pharmaceutically acceptable salt. In some embodiments, these salts are prepared *in situ* during the final isolation and purification of the compounds disclosed herein, or a solvate, or stereoisomer thereof, or by separately reacting a purified compound in its free form with a suitable acid or base, and isolating the salt thus formed.

[00386] Examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include those salts prepared by reaction of the compounds described herein with a mineral, organic acid or inorganic base, such salts including, acetate, acrylate, adipate, alginate, aspartate, benzoate, benzenesulfonate, bisulfate, bisulfite, bromide, butyrate, butyn-1,4-dioate, camphorate, camphorsulfonate, caproate, caprylate, chlorobenzoate, chloride, citrate, cyclopentanepropionate, decanoate, digluconate, dihydrogenphosphate, dinitrobenzoate, dodecylsulfate, ethanesulfonate, formate, fumarate, glucoheptanoate, glycerophosphate, glycolate, hemisulfate, heptanoate, hexanoate, hexyne-1,6-dioate, hydroxybenzoate, γ-hydroxybutyrate, hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonate, iodide, isobutyrate, lactate, maleate, malonate, methanesulfonate, mandelate metaphosphate, methanesulfonate, methoxybenzoate, methylbenzoate, monohydrogenphosphate, 1-napthalenesulfonate, 2-napthalenesulfonate, nicotinate, nitrate, palmoate, pectinate, persulfate, 3-phenylpropionate, phosphate, picrate, pivalate, propionate, pyrosulfate, pyrophosphate, propiolate, phthalate, phenylacetate, phenylbutyrate, propanesulfonate, salicylate, succinate, sulfate, sulfite, succinate, suberate, sebacate, sulfonate, tartrate, thiocyanate, tosylateundeconate and xylenesulfonate.

[00387] Further, the compounds described herein can be prepared as pharmaceutically acceptable salts formed by reacting the free base form of the compound with a pharmaceutically acceptable inorganic or organic acid, including, but not limited to, inorganic acids such as hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, nitric acid, phosphoric acid metaphosphoric acid, and the like; and organic acids such as acetic acid, propionic acid, hexanoic acid,

cyclopentanepropionic acid, glycolic acid, pyruvic acid, lactic acid, malonic acid, succinic acid, malic acid, maleic acid, fumaric acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, tartaric acid, trifluoroacetic acid, citric acid, benzoic acid, 3-(4-hydroxybenzoyl)benzoic acid, cinnamic acid, mandelic acid, arylsulfonic acid, methanesulfonic acid, ethanesulfonic acid, 1,2-ethanedisulfonic acid, 2-hydroxyethanesulfonic acid, benzenesulfonic acid, 2-naphthalenesulfonic acid, 4-methylbicyclo-[2.2.2]oct-2-ene-1-carboxylic acid, glucoheptonic acid, 4,4'-methylenebis-(3-hydroxy-2-ene-1 -carboxylic acid), 3-phenylpropionic acid, trimethylacetic acid, tertiary butylacetic acid, lauryl sulfuric acid, gluconic acid, glutamic acid, hydroxynaphthoic acid, salicylic acid, stearic acid and muconic acid. In some embodiments, other acids, such as oxalic, while not in themselves pharmaceutically acceptable, are employed in the preparation of salts useful as intermediates in obtaining the compounds disclosed herein, solvate, or stereoisomer thereof and their pharmaceutically acceptable acid addition salts.

[00388] In some embodiments, those compounds described herein which comprise a free acid group react with a suitable base, such as the hydroxide, carbonate, bicarbonate, sulfate, of a pharmaceutically acceptable metal cation, with ammonia, or with a pharmaceutically acceptable organic primary, secondary, tertiary, or quaternary amine. Representative salts include the alkali or alkaline earth salts, like lithium, sodium, potassium, calcium, and magnesium, and aluminum salts and the like. Illustrative examples of bases include sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, choline hydroxide, sodium carbonate, $N^+(C_{1-4}$ alkyl$)_4$, and the like.

[00389] Representative organic amines useful for the formation of base addition salts include ethylamine, diethylamine, ethylenediamine, ethanolamine, diethanolamine, piperazine and the like. It should be understood that the compounds described herein also include the quaternization of any basic nitrogen-containing groups they contain. In some embodiments, water or oil-soluble or dispersible products are obtained by such quaternization.

Solvates

[00390] In some embodiments, the compounds described herein exist as solvates. The disclosure provides for methods of treating diseases by administering such solvates. The disclosure further provides for methods of treating diseases by administering such solvates as pharmaceutical compositions.

[00391] Solvates contain either stoichiometric or non-stoichiometric amounts of a solvent, and, in some embodiments, are formed during the process of crystallization with pharmaceutically acceptable solvents such as water, ethanol, and the like. Hydrates are formed when the solvent is water, or alcoholates are formed when the solvent is alcohol. Solvates of the compounds described herein can be conveniently prepared or formed during the processes described herein. By way of example only, hydrates of the compounds described herein can be conveniently

prepared by recrystallization from an aqueous/organic solvent mixture, using organic solvents including, but not limited to, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran or methanol. In addition, the compounds provided herein can exist in unsolvated as well as solvated forms. In general, the solvated forms are considered equivalent to the unsolvated forms for the purposes of the compounds and methods provided herein.

Tautomers

[00392] In some situations, compounds exist as tautomers. The compounds described herein include all possible tautomers within the formulas described herein. Tautomers are compounds that are interconvertible by migration of a hydrogen atom, accompanied by a switch of a single bond and adjacent double bond. In bonding arrangements where tautomerization is possible, a chemical equilibrium of the tautomers will exist. All tautomeric forms of the compounds disclosed herein are contemplated. The exact ratio of the tautomers depends on several factors, including temperature, solvent, and pH.

Method of Treatment

[00393] Disclosed herein is a method of treating a disease in which inhibition of KAT6A is beneficial, the method comprising administering a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof. In some embodiments, the method comprises administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI) disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[00394] Disclosed herein is a method of treating a disease or disorder associated with KAT6A, the method comprising administering to the subject a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof. In some embodiments, the method comprises administering a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of Formula (I), (Ia), (II), or (III) disclosed herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[00395] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof.

[00396] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is selected from lung cancer, mesothelioma, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, stomach cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, colon cancer, breast cancer, carcinoma of the

endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, Hodgkin's disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, hematology malignancy, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, glioblastoma, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, or a combination of two or more of the foregoing cancers.

[00397] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is selected from ER-positive breast cancer, glioblastoma, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), small cell lung cancer (SCLC), melanoma, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, pancreatic cancer, colorectal cancer (CRC), hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), renal cell carcinoma (RCC), leukemia, lymphoma or multiple myeloma, acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL), acute myeloid leukemia (AML), chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is ER-positive breast cancer. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is glioblastoma. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is small cell lung cancer (SCLC). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is melanoma. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is ovarian cancer. In

some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is prostate cancer. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is pancreatic cancer. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is colorectal cancer (CRC). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is renal cell carcinoma (RCC). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is leukemia. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is lymphoma. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is multiple myeloma. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is acute myeloid leukemia (AML). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL). In some embodiments is a method of treating

cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is chronic myeloid leukemia (CML). In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

[00398] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor with KAT6A/6B amplification or overexpression, or leukemia or solid tumor with KAT6A/6B fusion protein resulting from chromosomal translocation. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor with KAT6A/6B amplification or overexpression. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is a leukemia or solid tumor with KAT6A/6B fusion protein resulting from chromosomal translocation.

[00399] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is a MYST overexpressing cancer. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer overexpresses more than one KATs of the MYST family. In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer overexpresses more than one KATs of the MYST family selected from TIP60, KAT6A, KAT6B, HBO1, and MOF.

[00400] In some embodiments is a method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer is a bromodomain overexpressing cancer. In some embodiments is a method of treating a

bromodomain overexpressing cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, wherein the cancer overexpresses one or more bromodomain proteins selected from BRD2, BRD3, BRD4, BRD7, BRD8, BRD9, BRDT, TAF1/TAF1L, TFIID, SMARC2, and SMARC4.

Dosing

[00401] In certain embodiments, the compositions containing the compound(s) described herein are administered for prophylactic and/or therapeutic treatments. In certain therapeutic applications, the compositions are administered to a patient already suffering from a disease or condition, in an amount sufficient to cure or at least partially arrest at least one of the symptoms of the disease or condition. Amounts effective for this use depend on the severity and course of the disease or condition, previous therapy, the patient's health status, weight, and response to the drugs, and the judgment of the treating physician. Therapeutically effective amounts are optionally determined by methods including, but not limited to, a dose escalation and/or dose ranging clinical trial.

[00402] In prophylactic applications, compositions containing the compounds described herein are administered to a patient susceptible to or otherwise at risk of a particular disease, disorder or condition. Such an amount is defined to be a "prophylactically effective amount or dose." In this use, the precise amounts also depend on the patient's state of health, weight, and the like. When used in patients, effective amounts for this use will depend on the severity and course of the disease, disorder or condition, previous therapy, the patient's health status and response to the drugs, and the judgment of the treating physician. In one aspect, prophylactic treatments include administering to a mammal, who previously experienced at least one symptom of or risk factor for the disease being treated and is currently in remission, a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, in order to prevent a return of the symptoms of the disease or condition.

[00403] In certain embodiments wherein the patient's condition does not improve, upon the doctor's discretion the administration of the compounds are administered chronically, that is, for an extended period of time, including throughout the duration of the patient's life in order to ameliorate or otherwise control or limit the symptoms of the patient's disease or condition.

[00404] In certain embodiments wherein a patient's status does improve, the dose of drug being administered is temporarily reduced or temporarily suspended for a certain length of time (*i.e.*, a "drug holiday"). In specific embodiments, the length of the drug holiday is between 2 days and 1 year, including by way of example only, 2 days, 3 days, 4 days, 5 days, 6 days, 7 days, 10 days, 12 days, 15 days, 20 days, 28 days, or more than 28 days. The dose reduction during a drug

holiday is, by way of example only, by 10%-100%, including by way of example only 10%, 15%, 20%, 25%, 30%, 35%, 40%, 45%, 50%, 55%, 60%, 65%, 70%, 75%, 80%, 85%, 90%, 95%, and 100%.

[00405] Once improvement of the patient's conditions has occurred, a maintenance dose is administered if necessary. Subsequently, in specific embodiments, the dosage or the frequency of administration, or both, is reduced, as a function of the symptoms, to a level at which the improved disease, disorder or condition is retained. In certain embodiments, however, the patient requires intermittent or daily treatment on a long-term basis upon any recurrence of symptoms.

[00406] The amount of a given agent that corresponds to such an amount varies depending upon factors such as the particular compound, disease condition and its severity, the identity (*e.g.*, weight, sex) of the subject or host in need of treatment, but nevertheless is determined according to the particular circumstances surrounding the case, including, *e.g.*, the specific agent being administered, the route of administration, the condition being treated, and the subject or host being treated.

[00407] In general, however, doses employed for adult human treatment are typically in the range of 0.01 mg-5000 mg per day. In one aspect, doses employed for adult human treatment are from about 1 mg to about 1000 mg per day. In one embodiment, the desired dose is conveniently presented in a single dose or in divided doses administered simultaneously or at appropriate intervals, for example as two, three, four or more sub-doses per day.

[00408] In one embodiment, the daily dosages appropriate for the compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, are from about 0.01 to about 50 mg/kg per body weight. In some embodiments, the daily dosage or the amount of active in the dosage form are lower or higher than the ranges indicated herein, based on a number of variables in regard to an individual treatment regime. In various embodiments, the daily and unit dosages are altered depending on a number of variables including, but not limited to, the activity of the compound used, the disease or condition to be treated, the mode of administration, the requirements of the individual subject, the severity of the disease or condition being treated, and the judgment of the practitioner.

[00409] Toxicity and therapeutic efficacy of such therapeutic regimens are determined by standard pharmaceutical procedures in cell cultures or experimental animals, including, but not limited to, the determination of the LD_{10} and the ED_{90}. The dose ratio between the toxic and therapeutic effects is the therapeutic index and it is expressed as the ratio between LD_{50} and ED_{50}. In certain embodiments, the data obtained from cell culture assays and animal studies are used in formulating the therapeutically effective daily dosage range and/or the therapeutically

effective unit dosage amount for use in mammals, including humans. In some embodiments, the daily dosage amount of the compounds described herein lies within a range of circulating concentrations that include the ED_{50} with minimal toxicity. In certain embodiments, the daily dosage range and/or the unit dosage amount varies within this range depending upon the dosage form employed and the route of administration utilized.

[00410] In any of the aforementioned aspects are further embodiments in which the effective amount of the compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, is: (a) systemically administered to the mammal; and/or (b) administered orally to the mammal; and/or (c) intravenously administered to the mammal; and/or (d) administered by injection to the mammal; and/or (e) administered topically to the mammal; and/or (f) administered non-systemically or locally to the mammal.

[00411] In any of the aforementioned aspects are further embodiments comprising single administrations of the effective amount of the compound, including further embodiments in which (i) the compound is administered once a day; or (ii) the compound is administered to the mammal multiple times over the span of one day.

[00412] In any of the aforementioned aspects are further embodiments comprising multiple administrations of the effective amount of the compound, including further embodiments in which (i) the compound is administered continuously or intermittently: as in a single dose; (ii) the time between multiple administrations is every 6 hours; (iii) the compound is administered to the mammal every 8 hours; (iv) the compound is administered to the subject every 12 hours; (v) the compound is administered to the subject every 24 hours. In further or alternative embodiments, the method comprises a drug holiday, wherein the administration of the compound is temporarily suspended or the dose of the compound being administered is temporarily reduced; at the end of the drug holiday, dosing of the compound is resumed. In one embodiment, the length of the drug holiday varies from 2 days to 1 year.

Routes of Administration

[00413] Suitable routes of administration include, but are not limited to, oral, intravenous, rectal, aerosol, parenteral, ophthalmic, pulmonary, transmucosal, transdermal, vaginal, otic, nasal, and topical administration. In addition, by way of example only, parenteral delivery includes intramuscular, subcutaneous, intravenous, intramedullary injections, as well as intrathecal, direct intraventricular, intraperitoneal, intralymphatic, and intranasal injections.

[00414] In certain embodiments, a compound as described herein is administered in a local rather than systemic manner, for example, via injection of the compound directly into an organ, often in a depot preparation or sustained release formulation. In specific embodiments, long acting formulations are administered by implantation (for example subcutaneously or

intramuscularly) or by intramuscular injection. Furthermore, in other embodiments, the drug is delivered in a targeted drug delivery system, for example, in a liposome coated with organ specific antibody. In such embodiments, the liposomes are targeted to and taken up selectively by the organ. In yet other embodiments, the compound as described herein is provided in the form of a rapid release formulation, in the form of an extended release formulation, or in the form of an intermediate release formulation. In yet other embodiments, the compound described herein is administered topically.

Pharmaceutical Compositions/Formulations

[00415] The compounds described herein are administered to a subject in need thereof, either alone or in combination with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers, excipients or diluents, in a pharmaceutical composition, according to standard pharmaceutical practice. In one embodiment, the compounds of this disclosure may be administered to animals. The compounds can be administered orally or parenterally, including the intravenous, intramuscular, intraperitoneal, subcutaneous, rectal and topical routes of administration.

[00416] In another aspect, provided herein are pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (I), (I'), (Ia), (II), (III), (IV), (V), or (VI), described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments is a pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (I) described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments is a pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (I') described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.In some embodiments is a pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (Ia) described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments is a pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (II) described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments is a pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (III) described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments is a pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (IV) described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments is a pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (V) described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient. In some embodiments is a pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound of Formula (VI)

described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

[00417] Pharmaceutical compositions are formulated in a conventional manner using one or more pharmaceutically acceptable excipients that facilitate processing of the active compounds into preparations that can be used pharmaceutically. Proper formulation is dependent upon the route of administration chosen. A summary of pharmaceutical compositions described herein can be found, for example, in Remington: The Science and Practice of Pharmacy, Nineteenth Ed (Easton, Pa.: Mack Publishing Company, 1995); Hoover, John E., Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences, Mack Publishing Co., Easton, Pennsylvania 1975; Liberman, H.A. and Lachman, L., Eds., Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms, Marcel Decker, New York, N.Y., 1980; and Pharmaceutical Dosage Forms and Drug Delivery Systems, Seventh Ed. (Lippincott Williams & Wilkins1999), herein incorporated by reference for such disclosure.

[00418] In some embodiments, the pharmaceutically acceptable excipient is selected from carriers, binders, filling agents, suspending agents, flavoring agents, sweetening agents, disintegrating agents, dispersing agents, surfactants, lubricants, colorants, diluents, solubilizers, moistening agents, plasticizers, stabilizers, penetration enhancers, wetting agents, anti-foaming agents, antioxidants, preservatives, and any combinations thereof.

[00419] The pharmaceutical compositions described herein are administered to a subject by appropriate administration routes, including, but not limited to, oral, parenteral (e.g., intravenous, subcutaneous, intramuscular), intranasal, buccal, topical, rectal, or transdermal administration routes. The pharmaceutical formulations described herein include, but are not limited to, aqueous liquid dispersions, liquids, gels, syrups, elixirs, slurries, suspensions, self-emulsifying dispersions, solid solutions, liposomal dispersions, aerosols, solid oral dosage forms, powders, immediate release formulations, controlled release formulations, fast melt formulations, tablets, capsules, pills, powders, dragees, effervescent formulations, lyophilized formulations, delayed release formulations, extended release formulations, pulsatile release formulations, multiparticulate formulations, and mixed immediate and controlled release formulations.

[00420] Pharmaceutical compositions including compounds described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof are manufactured in a conventional manner, such as, by way of example only, by means of conventional mixing, dissolving, granulating, dragee-making, levigating, emulsifying, encapsulating, entrapping, or compression processes.

[00421] Pharmaceutical compositions for oral use are obtained by mixing one or more solid excipient with one or more of the compounds described herein, optionally grinding the resulting mixture, and processing the mixture of granules, after adding suitable auxiliaries, if desired, to

obtain tablets or dragee cores. Suitable excipients include, for example, fillers such as sugars, including lactose, sucrose, mannitol, or sorbitol; cellulose preparations such as, for example, maize starch, wheat starch, rice starch, potato starch, gelatin, gum tragacanth, methylcellulose, microcrystalline cellulose, hydroxypropylmethylcellulose, sodium carboxymethylcellulose; or others such as polyvinylpyrrolidone (PVP or povidone) or calcium phosphate. If desired, disintegrating agents are added, such as the cross-linked croscarmellose sodium, polyvinylpyrrolidone, agar, or alginic acid or a salt thereof such as sodium alginate. In some embodiments, dyestuffs or pigments are added to the tablets or dragee coatings for identification or to characterize different combinations of active compound doses.

[00422] Pharmaceutical compositions that are administered orally include push-fit capsules made of gelatin, as well as soft, sealed capsules made of gelatin and a plasticizer, such as glycerol or sorbitol. The push-fit capsules contain the active ingredients in admixture with filler such as lactose, binders such as starches, and/or lubricants such as talc or magnesium stearate and, optionally, stabilizers. In soft capsules, the active compounds are dissolved or suspended in suitable liquids, such as fatty oils, liquid paraffin, or liquid polyethylene glycols. In some embodiments, stabilizers are added.

[00423] Pharmaceutical compositions for parental use are formulated as infusions or injections. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition suitable for injection or infusion includes sterile aqueous solutions, or dispersions, or sterile powders comprising a compound described herein, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate thereof. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical composition comprises a liquid carrier. In some embodiments, the liquid carrier is a solvent or liquid dispersion medium comprising, for example, water, saline, ethanol, a polyol (for example, glycerol, propylene glycol, liquid polyethylene glycols, and the like), vegetable oils, nontoxic glyceryl esters, and any combinations thereof. In some embodiments, the pharmaceutical compositions further comprise a preservative to prevent growth of microorganisms.

EXAMPLES

[00424] The following examples are provided for illustrative purposes only and not to limit the scope of the claims provided herein.

[00425] As used above, and throughout the description of the disclosure, the following abbreviations, unless otherwise indicated, shall be understood to have the following meanings:

ACN or MeCN	acetonitrile
AcOH	acetic acid
Ac	acetyl

Bn benzyl

BOC or Boc *tert*-butyl carbamate

i-Bu *iso*-butyl

t-Bu *tert*-butyl

CDI 1,1-carbonyldiimidazole

DBU 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene

DCE dichloroethane ($ClCH_2CH_2Cl$)

DCM dichloromethane (CH_2Cl_2)

DIBAL-H diisobutylaluminum hydride

DIPEA or DIEA diisopropylethylamine

DMAP 4-(*N*,*N*-dimethylamino)pyridine

DME 1,2-dimethoxyethane

DMF *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide

DMA *N*,*N*-dimethylacetamide

DMPU *N*,*N'*-dimethylpropyleneurea

DMSO dimethylsulfoxide

DPPA diphenyl phosphoryl azide

Dppf or dppf 1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene

EDC or EDCI *N*-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-*N'*-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride

eq equivalent(s)

Et ethyl

Et_2O diethyl ether

EtOH ethanol

EtOAc ethyl acetate

HATU 1-[bis(dimethylamino)methylene]-1H-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-b]pyridinium 3-oxid hexafluorophosphate

HOBt 1-hydroxybenzotriazole

HPLC high performance liquid chromatography

KOAc potassium acetate

KOtBu potassium *tert*-butoxide

KHMDS potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide

NaHMDS sodium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide

LiHMDS lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide

LAH/$LiAlH_4$ lithium aluminum anhydride

LCMS liquid chromatography mass spectrometry

Me methyl

MeOH methanol

MS mass spectroscopy

MTBE methyl *tert*-butyl ether

NBS *N*-bromosuccinimide

NMP *N*-methyl-pyrrolidin-2-one

NMR nuclear magnetic resonance

PE petroleum ether

Ph phenyl

iPr/i-Pr *iso*-propyl

PyAOP 7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yloxy)tripyrrolidinophosphonium hexafluorophosphate

RP-HPLC reverse-phase high-pressure liquid chromatography

rt room temperature

SEM 2-(trimethylsilyl)ethoxymethyl

TBS *tert*-butyldimethylsilyl

TEA triethylamine

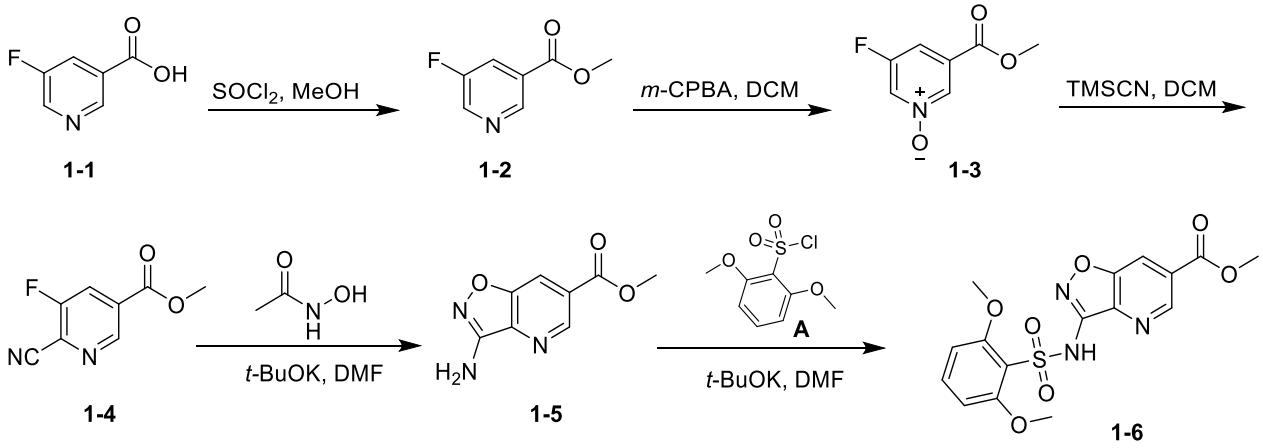
TFA trifluoroacetic acid

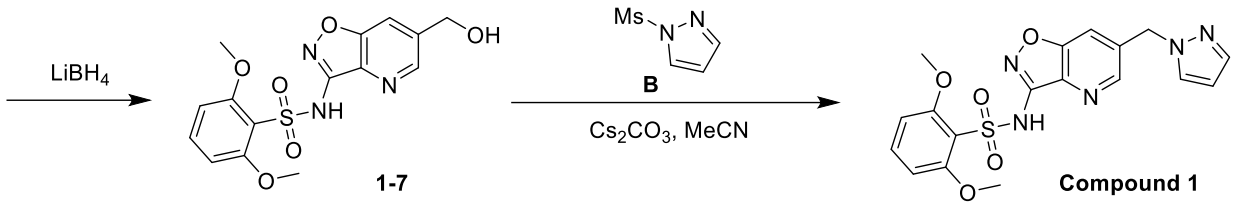
THF tetrahydrofuran

TLC thin layer chromatography

TMS trimethylsilyl

Example 1: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)isoxazolo[4,5-b]pyridin-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 1)





[00426] Step 1: To a solution of **1-1** (4.0 g, 28.3 mmol) in methanol (20 mL) was added thionyl chloride (3.1 mL, 42.5 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 90 °C for 18 h and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with ethyl acetate (40 mL) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (20 mL), brine (30 mL), dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford **1-2** (3.2 g, 73% yield) as a pale brown solid.

[00427] Step 2: To a solution of **1-2** (3.2 g, 20.63 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) was added 3-chloroperoxybenzoic acid (7.12 g, 41.26 mmol) at one portion under an ice bath. The mixture was stirred under room temperature for 10 h. A saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (30 mL) was then added to the solution. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to provide the corresponding **1-3** (2.5 g, 71% yield) as a white solid.

[00428] Step 3: To a solution of **1-3** (2.5 g, 14.6 mmol) in dichloromethane (20 mL) was added triethylamine (6.9 mL, 51.2 mmol) and TMSCN (6.2 mL, 51.2 mmol) under an ice bath. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 h and then concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by flash silica gel chromatography to provide **1-4** (2.0 g, 76% yield) as a yellow solid.

[00429] Step 4: To a solution of **1-4** (1.0 g, 5.55 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added *t*-BuOK (1.24 g, 11.10 mmol) and N-hydroxyacetamide (833 mg, 11.1 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 12 hours. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **1-5** (500 mg, 47% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 194.0 $[M+H]^+$.

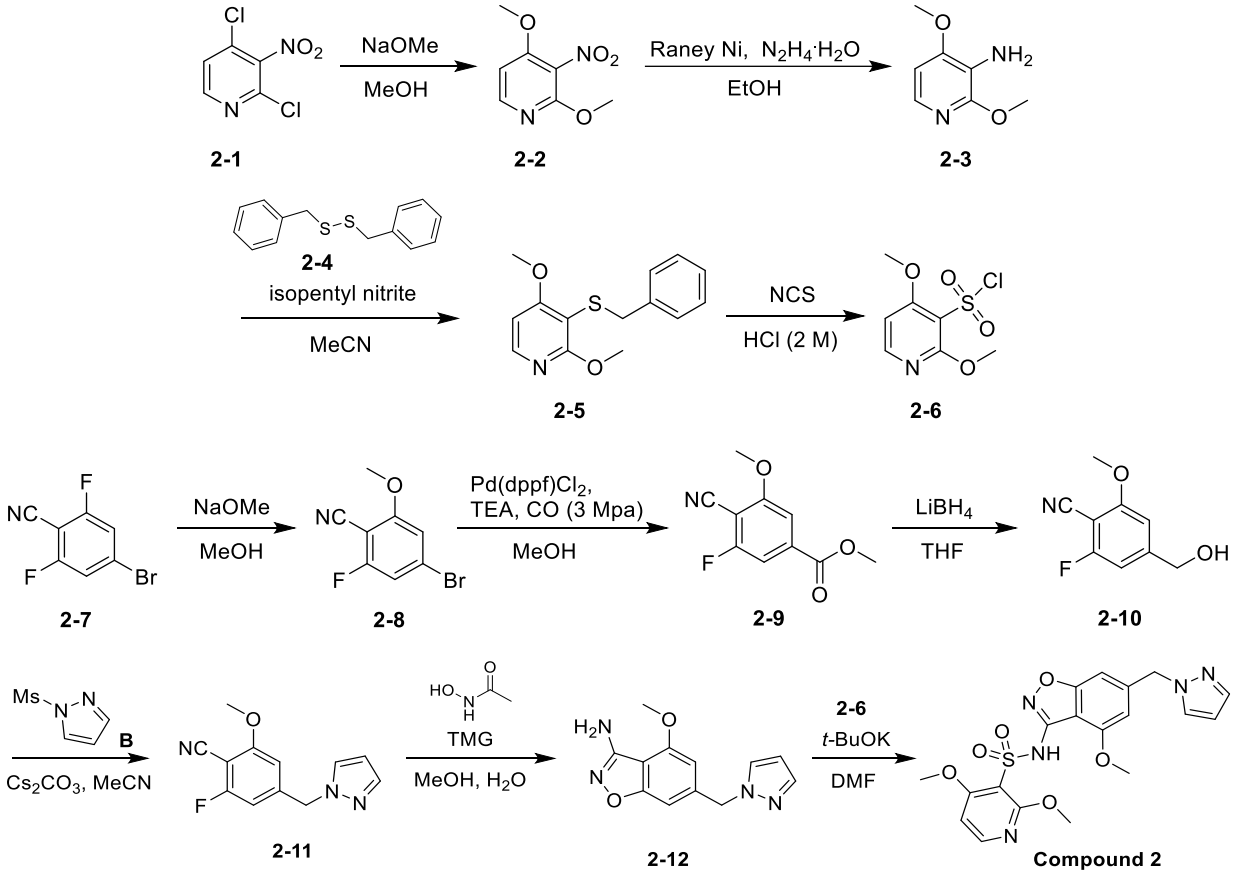
[00430] Step 5: To a solution of **1-5** (500 mg, 2.59 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) was added *t*-BuOK (580 mg, 5.18 mmol) and then **Compound A** (918.92 mg, 3.88 mmol) in DMF (1 mL) at 0 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1 hour. This reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **1-6** (200 mg, 20% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 394.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00431] Step 6: To a solution of **1-6** (200 mg, 0.51 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (22.15 mg, 1.02 mmol) at 0 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (20 mL

x 2). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (20 mL), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum to afford **1-7** (60 mg, 0.16 mmol, 32% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 365.9 $[M+H]^+$.

[00432] Step 7: To a solution of **1-7** (60 mg, 0.16 mmol) in acetonitrile (3 mL) were added **Compound B** (26.4 mg, 0.18 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (104 mg, 0.32 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 1** (5 mg, 7% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 416.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 11.67 (s, 1H), 8.54 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, J = 2.1 Hz, 1H), 7.88 – 7.69 (m, 1H), 7.50 (d, J = 1.4 Hz, 1H), 7.40 (s, 1H), 6.69 (s, 2H), 6.30 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.55 (s, 2H), 3.65 (s, 6H).

Example 2: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-methoxybenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 2)



[00433] Step 1: To a solution of **2-1** (50.0 g, 260 mmol) in MeOH (500 mL) was added NaOMe (42.2 g, 781 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to remove MeOH. Then the residue was diluted with DCM (500 mL) and washed with H_2O (500 mL). The organic layer was washed with aqueous brine (200 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **2-2** (40.0 g, 83% yield) as a white solid.

[00434] Step 2: To a solution of **2-2** (10.0 g, 54.3 mmol) in EtOH (200 mL) was added $N_2H_4 \cdot H_2O$ solution (14.8 mL, 272 mmol) and Raney Ni (2.00 g, 9.15 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 20 min. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **2-3** (8.00 g, 95% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 155.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00435] Step 3: To a solution of **2-3** (650 mg, 4.22 mmol) in acetonitrile (10 mL) was added **2-4** (1.25 g, 5.06 mmol) and isopentyl nitrite (1.39 mL, 9.28 mmol) at 80 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **2-5** (300 mg, 27% yield) as a brown oil. LCMS: 262.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00436] Step 4: To a solution of **2-5** (300 mg, 1.15 mmol) in MeCN (6 mL) was added HCl (0.630 mL, 1.26 mmol, 2 M) and NCS (920 mg, 6.89 mmol) at 0 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 0.5 h. The reaction mixture was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **2-6** as a white solid. LCMS: 238.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00437] Step 5: To a solution of **2-7** (30 g, 138 mmol) in THF (250 mL) and MeOH (50 mL) was added NaOMe (8.92 g, 165 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 12 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (300 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (300 mL x 2). The combined organic phase was washed by brine (300 mL), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **2-8** (22 g, 70% yield) as a white solid.

[00438] Step 6: To a solution of **2-8** (11.55 g, 50.2 mmol) in MeOH (250 mL) was added TEA (21.0 mL, 151 mmol) and $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (3.67 g, 5.02 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 80 °C for 12 h under CO (3 Mpa) atmosphere. This reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **2-9** (7.39 g, 70% yield) as a white solid.

[00439] Step 7: To a solution of **2-9** (4.20 g, 20.1 mmol) in THF (45 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (0.870 g, 40.2 mmol) at 0 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (40 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (50 mL x 2). The combined organic phase was washed by brine (50 mL), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum to afford **2-10** (3.63 g) as a white solid. LCMS: 182.0 $[M+H]^+$.

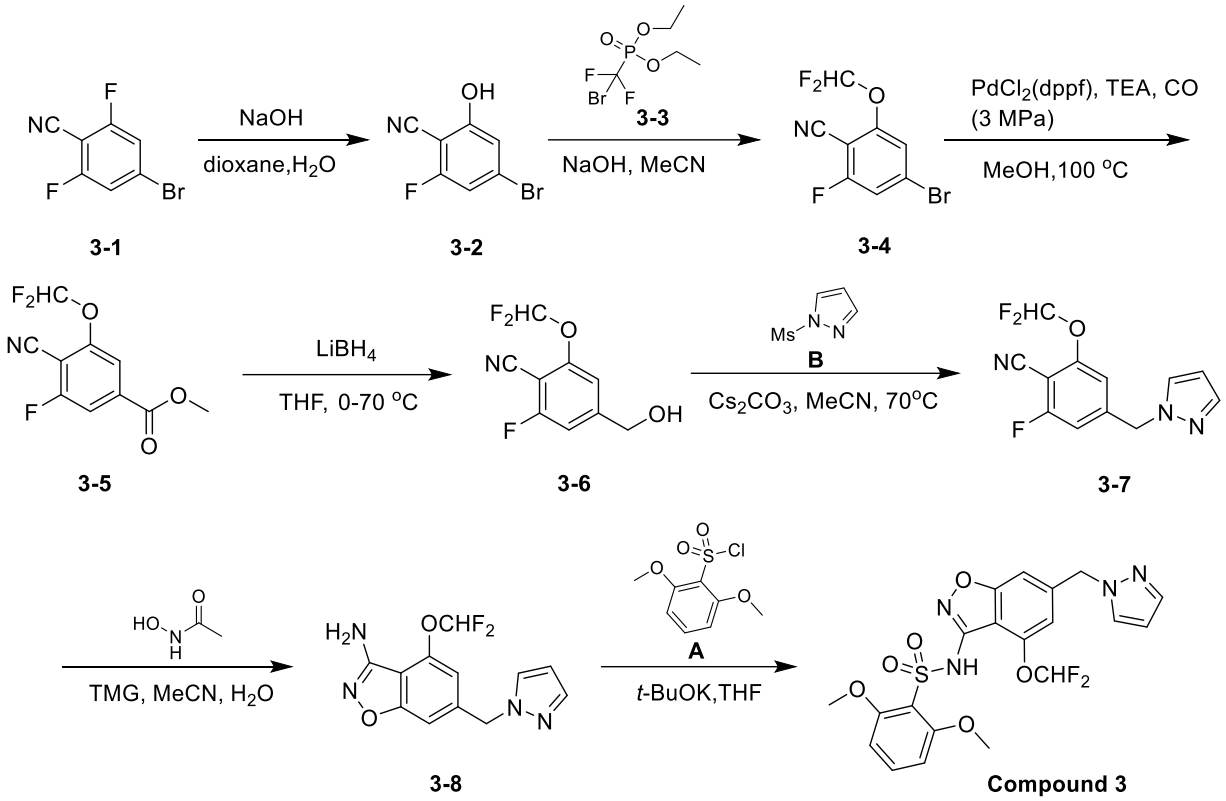
[00440] Step 8: To a solution of **2-10** (650 mg, 3.59 mmol) and **Compound B** (629 mg, 4.30 mmol) in ACN (12 mL) was added Cs_2CO_3 (1.40 g, 4.30 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue.

The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **2-11** (500 mg, 60% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 232.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00441] Step 9: To a solution of **2-11** (500 mg, 2.16 mmol) in acetonitrile (9 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (1.49 g, 13.0 mmol) and N-hydroxyacetamide (487 mg, 6.49 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 12 h. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **2-12** (300 mg, 57% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 245.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00442] Step 10: To a solution of **2-12** (100 mg, 0.410 mmol) in DMF (2 mL) was added *t*-BuOK (138 mg, 1.23 mmol) and **2-6** (107.03 mg, 0.45 mmol) in THF (1 mL) at 0 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1 h. This reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 2** (5.88 mg, 22% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 446.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, $CDCl_3$) δ 8.17 (s, 1H), 8.12 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.59 (s, 1H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.59 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 6.50 (s, 1H), 6.34 (s, 1H), 5.41 (s, 2H), 3.97 (s, 9H).

Example 3: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(difluoromethoxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 3)



[00443] Step 1: To a solution of **3-1** (10.00 g, 45.87 mmol) in dioxane (100 mL) and H_2O (100 mL) was added NaOH (11.00 g, 275.22 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 6 h. The reaction mixture was adjusted to pH= 5-6 by aqueous HCl (1 M). The aqueous layer was back extracted with DCM (50 mL x 3). The DCM layer was dried with Na_2SO_4, filtered, and

concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **3-2** (7.8 g, 79% yield) as a white solid.

[00444] Step 2: To a solution of **3-2** (2.0 g, 9.26 mmol) in acetonitrile (20 mL) and H_2O (20 mL) was added NaOH (14.84 g, 370 mmol) at -20 °C. **3-3** (4.94 g, 18.52 mmol, 3.18 mL) was then added and the reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 4 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (50 mL). The aqueous layer was back extracted with DCM (50 mL x 3). The combined DCM layer was washed with saturated NaCl solution (25 mL x 2), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **3-4** (1.02 g, 39% yield) as a colorless oil.

[00445] Step 3: To a solution of **3-4** (1.02 g, 3.59 mmol) in MeOH (20 mL) were added Pd(dppf)Cl_2 (526 mg, 0.72 mmol) and TEA (1.49 mL, 10.77 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 18 h under CO (3 MPa) atmosphere. Then the reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of celite. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **3-5** (630 mg, 72% yield) as a colorless oil.

[00446] Step 4: To a solution of **3-5** (630 mg, 2.58 mmol) in THF (10 mL) were added $LiBH_4$ (170 mg, 7.74 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched by $Na_2SO_4 \cdot 10H_2O$ and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **3-6** (380 mg, 68% yield) as a green oil.

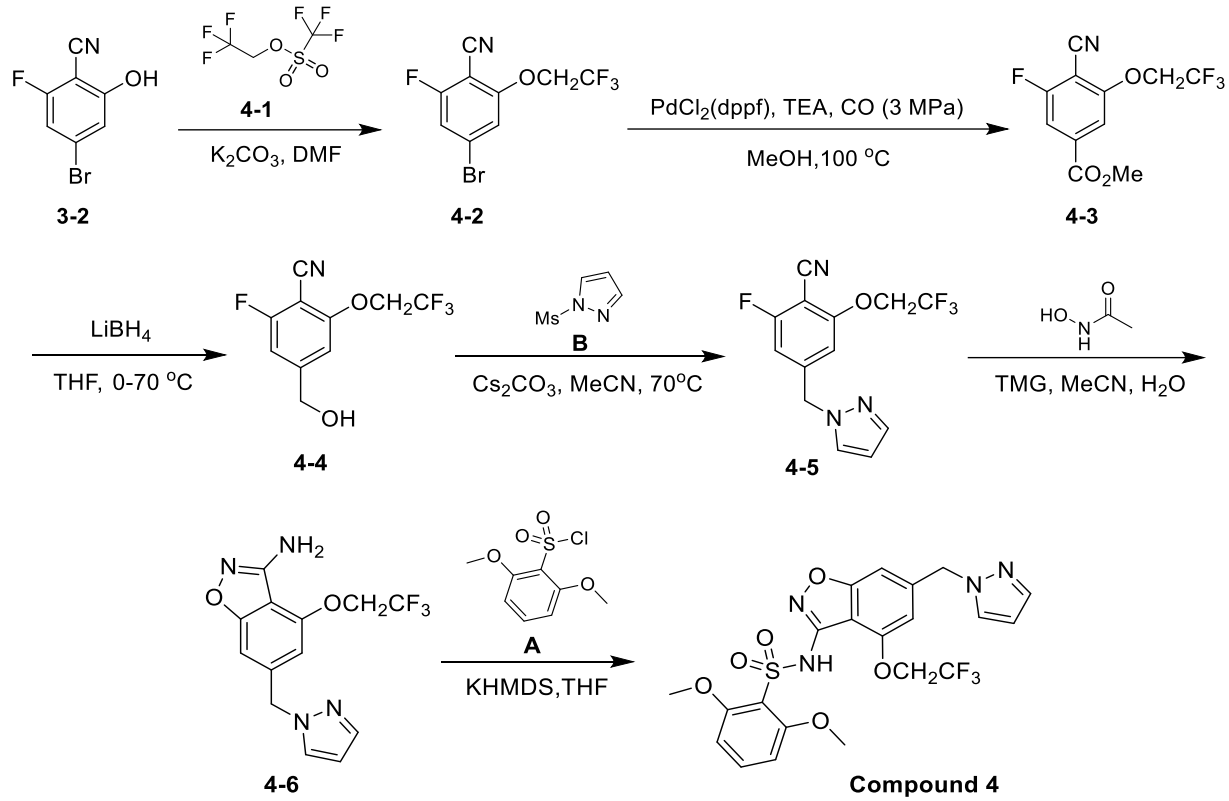
[00447] Step 5: To a solution of **3-6** (380 mg, 1.76 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 mL) were added **Compound B** (308 mg, 2.11 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (688 mg, 2.11 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **3-7** (220 mg, 47% yield) as an orange oil. LCMS: 268.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00448] Step 6: To a solution of **3-7** (220 mg, 0.82 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 mL) and water (0.5 mL) were added N-hydroxyacetamide (185 mg, 2.46 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (566 mg, 0.56 mL, 4.92 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 60 °C for 3 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **3-8** (150 mg, 47% yield) as a green solid. LCMS: 281.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00449] Step 7: To a solution of **3-8** (150 mg, 0.54 mmol) in THF (3 mL) were added *t*-BuOK (182 mg, 1.62 mmol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred for 10 min. Then **Compound A** (255 mg, 1.08 mmol) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to give **Compound 3** (22 mg, 9% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 481.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.24 (s, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.54 – 7.46 (m, 2H), 7.29 (t, J = 72

Hz, 1H), 7.22 (s, 1H), 7.00 (s, 1H), 6.77 (d, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 6.31 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.51 (s, 2H), 3.75 (s, 6H). ^{19}F NMR: (376 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ -83.46 (s).

Example 4: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(2,2,2-trifluoroethoxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 4)



[00450] Step 1: To a solution of **3-2** (3.00 g, 13.95 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (25 mL) were added K_2CO_3 (5.78 g, 41.85 mmol) and **4-1** (3.017 mL, 20.93 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (60 mL), diluted with ethyl acetate (20 mL × 3), washed with saturated NaCl (20 mL × 3), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **4-2** (3.8 g, 92% yield) as a white solid.

[00451] Step 2: To a solution of **4-2** (3.8 g, 12.79 mmol) in MeOH (40 mL) were added TEA (3.88 g, 38.38 mmol, 5.3 mL) and Pd(dppf)Cl2 (936.02 mg, 1.28 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 16 h under CO (3 MPa) atmosphere. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **4-3** (2.9 g, 83% yield) as a white solid.

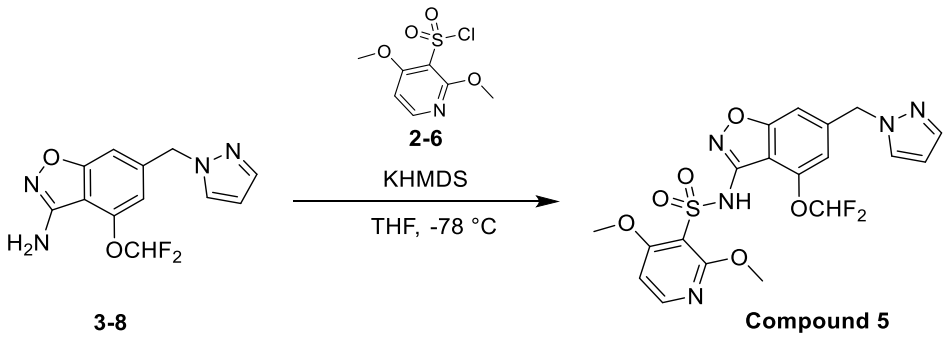
[00452] Step 3: To a solution of **4-3** (2.9 g, 10.58 mmol) in THF (50 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (691.03 mg, 31.73 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **4-4** (1.6 g, 61% yield) as a white solid.

[00453] Step 4: To a solution of **4-4** (1.6 g, 6.45 mmol) in ACN (20 mL) was added **Compound B** (1.13 g, 7.74 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (2.52 g, 7.74 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h and then concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography as a yellow solid. LCMS: 300.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00454] Step 5: To a solution of **4-5** (1.2 g, 4.02 mmol) in ACN/H_2O (18 mL/2 mL) were added N-hydroxyacetamide (0.739 mL, 12.07 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (2.77 g, 24.12 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 3 h and then concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **4-6** (600 mg, 48% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 313.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00455] Step 6: To a solution of **4-6** (100 mg, 0.32 mmol) in THF (5 mL) were added potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (1.28 mL, 1.28 mmol, 1 M) at -78 ^oC. The reaction was stirred at -78 ^oC for 1 h. Then **Compound A** (113 mg, 0.481 mmol) was added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 ^oC for 0.5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to give **Compound 4** (50 mg, 30% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 513.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.29 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.65 – 7.43 (m, 2H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 6.78 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.45 (s, 2H), 4.99 (q, J = 8.6 Hz, 2H), 3.76 (s, 6H).

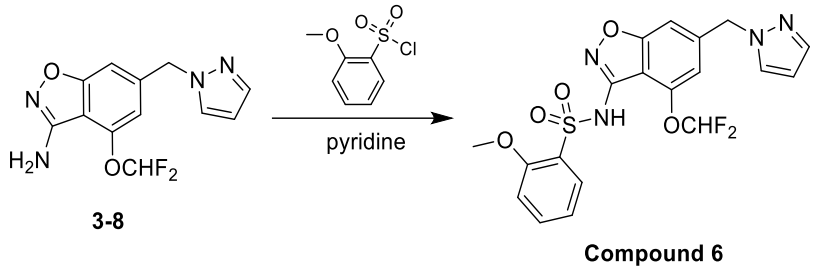
Example 5: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(difluoromethoxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 5)



[00456] To a solution of **3-8** (90 mg, 0.32 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added KHMDS (0.184 mL, 1.28 mmol) at -78 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. **2-6** (114.49 mg, 0.48 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to the mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with $Na_2SO_4 \cdot 10H_2O$ and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 5** (2.68 mg, 2% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: Rt: 1.057 min; MS m/z (ESI): 482.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400

MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.74 (s, 1H), 8.19 (s, 1H), 7.89 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.40 – 6.70 (m, 4H), 6.31 (s, 1H), 5.49 (s, 2H), 3.79 (s, 6H).

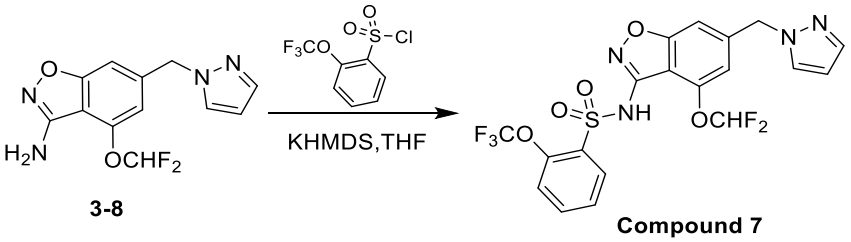
Example 6: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(difluoromethoxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 6)



3-8 Compound 6

[00457] To a solution of **3-8** (100 mg, 0.35 mmol) in pyridine (10 mL) was added 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (147 mg, 0.71 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 2 h under N_2. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 6** (38 mg, 8% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 451.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.70 (s, 1H), 7.87 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (dd, *J* =7.6, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.63 – 7.42 (m, 2H), 7.29 – 6.74 (m, 5H), 6.30 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.46 (s, 2H), 3.73 (s, 3H).

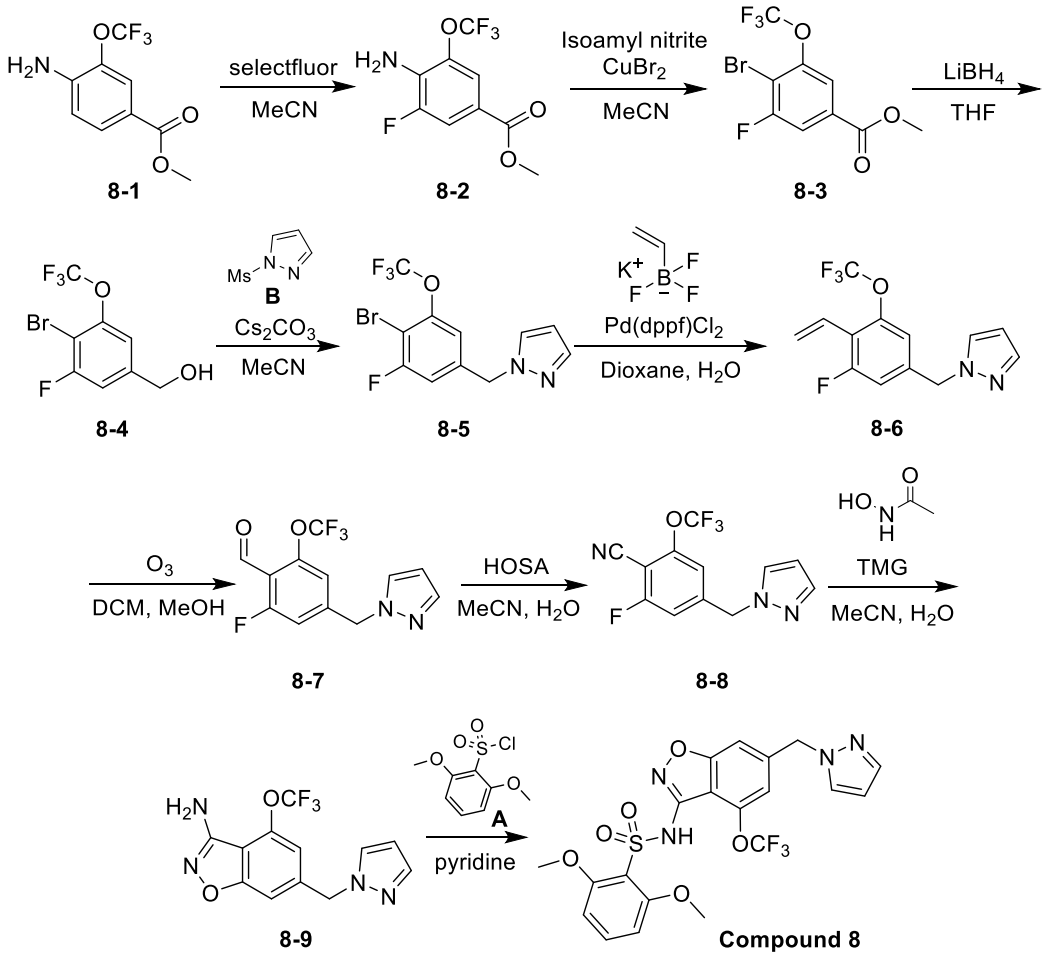
Example 7: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(difluoromethoxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2-(trifluoromethoxy)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 7)



3-8 Compound 7

[00458] To a solution of **3-8** (120 mg, 0.43 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (5 mL) was added potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (0.39 mL, 1.71 mmol) at -78 °C for 30 min. 2-(Trifluoromethoxy) benzenesulfonyl chloride (168 mg, 0.64 mmol) was then added, and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 20 min. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (15 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (10 mL x 2). The combined organic phase was washed by brine (10 mL), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 7** (23.0 mg, 11% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 505.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 8.24 (bs, 1H), 8.07 (t, *J* = 77.6 Hz, 1H), 7.99 (dd, *J* = 8.0, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.53 – 7.47 (m, 2H), 7.42 – 7.36 (m, 1H), 7.28 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.94 (s, 1H), 6.70 (s, 1H), 6.29 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.40 (s, 2H).

Example 8: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 8)



[00459] Step 1: To a solution of **8-1** (25 g, 106 mmol) in MeCN (500 mL) was added selectfluor (75.3 g, 213 mmol) at 0 ^{o}C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 ^{o}C for 4 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with water (100 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (500 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine (500 mL), dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum to give crude product which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **8-2** (4.20 g, 16% yield) as an orange solid.

[00460] Step 2: To a solution of **8-2** (1.50 g, 5.93 mmol) in acetonitrile (20 mL) were added $CuBr_2$ (1.59 g, 7.11 mmol) and isopentyl nitrite (1.04 mL, 7.70 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 h. A saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (30 mL) was then added to the solution. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to provide the corresponding **8-3** (800 mg, 46% yield) as a colorless oil.

[00461] Step 3: To a solution of **8-3** (2.40 g, 7.57 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (24 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (0.49 g, 22.71 mmol) at 0 ^oC. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **8-4** (1.3 g, 59% yield) as a colorless oil.

[00462] Step 4: To a solution of **8-4** (1.3 g, 4.50 mmol) in acetonitrile (13 mL) were added **Compound B** (0.79 g, 5.40 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (1.76 g, 5.40 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70 ^oC for 2 h. Then the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **8-5** (600 mg, 39% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 339.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00463] Step 5: To a solution of **8-5** (300 mg, 0.95 mmol) in dioxane (20 mL) and H_2O (3 mL) were added potassium vinyltrifluoroborate (380 mg, 2.84 mmol), Cs_2CO_3 (924 mg, 2.84 mmol), and $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (70 mg, 0.10 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 ^oC overnight. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **8-6** (200 mg, 80% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 287.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00464] Step 6: A solution of **8-6** (200 mg, 0.76 mmol) in dichloromethane (5 mL) and methanol (1 mL) at -78 ^oC under O_3 atmosphere for 10 min. Dimethyl sulfide (5 mL) was then added to the solution. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **8-7** (150 mg, 74% yield) as a colorless oil. LCMS:289.0 $[M+H]^+$.

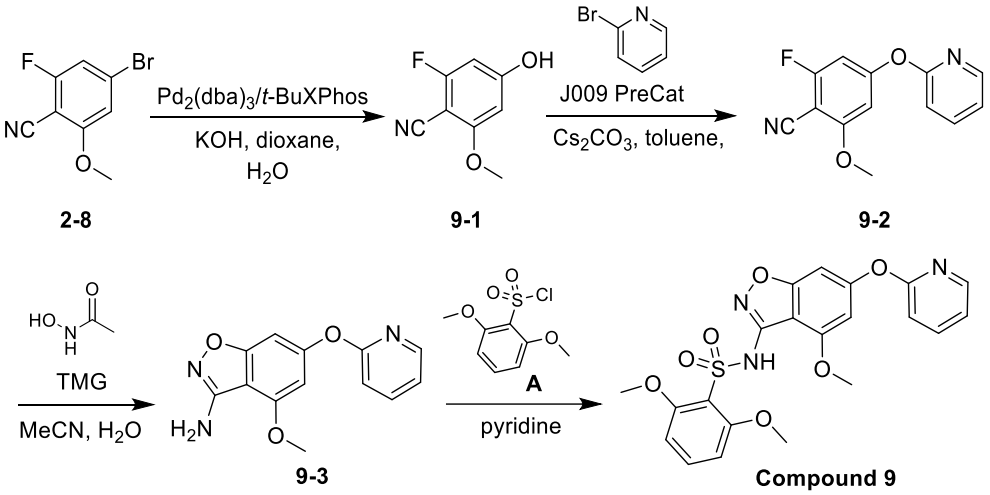
[00465] Step 7: To a solution of **8-7** (150 mg, 0.56 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 mL) and H_2O (10 mL) was added hydroxylamine-O-sulfonic acid (191 mg, 1.68 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 80 ^oC for 24 h. The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane (20 mL x 2). The combined organic phase was washed by brine (20 mL), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to provide the corresponding **8-8** (30 mg, 20% yield) as a colorless oil. LCMS: 286.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00466] Step 8: To a solution of **8-8** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) were added N-hydroxyacetamide (24 mg, 0.32 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (73 mg, 0.63 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70 ^oC for 2 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **8-9** (20 mg, 64% yield) as a colorless oil. LCMS: 299.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00467] Step 9: To a solution of **8-9** (20 mg, 0.07 mmol) in pyridine (5 mL) were added 2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (32 mg, 0.13 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 120 ^oC for 2 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford

Compound 8 (1.5 mg, 4% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 499.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 7.88 (s, 1H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.18 (t, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.56 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 2H), 6.30 (s, 1H), 5.45 (s, 2H), 3.54 (s, 6H).

Example 9: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(4-methoxy-6-(pyridin-2-yloxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 9)



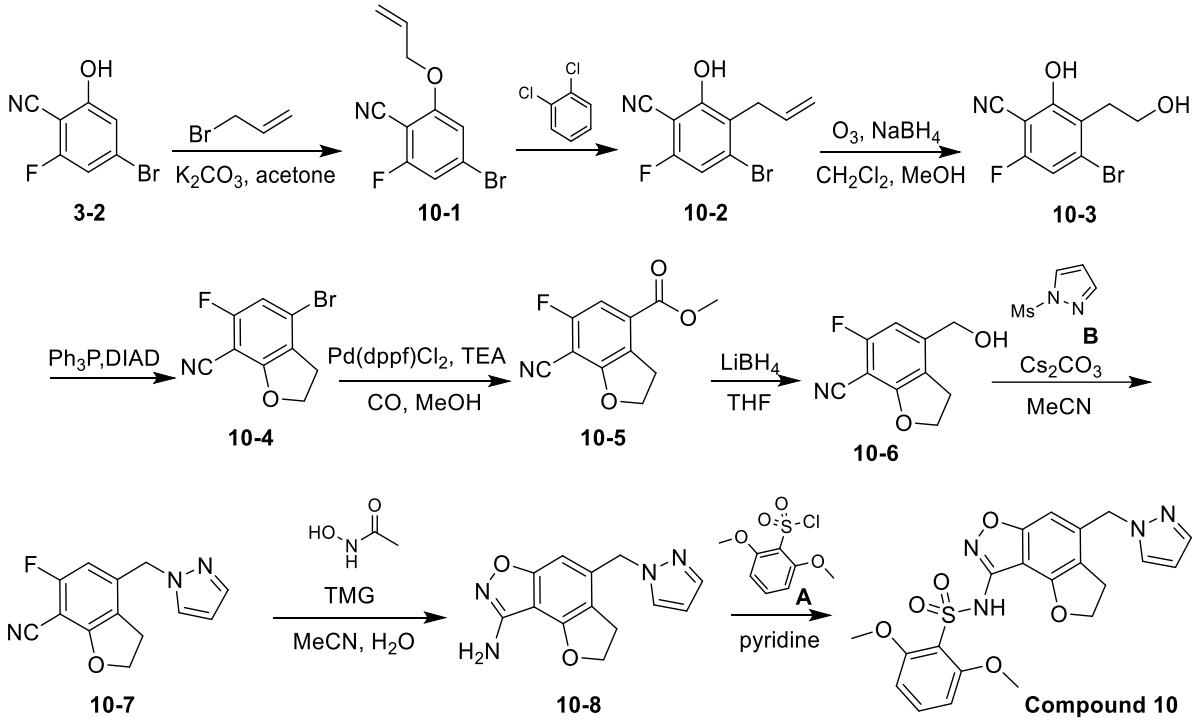
[00468] Step 1: To a solution of **2-8** (2.00 g, 8.69 mmol) were added *t*-BuXPhos (1.11 g, 2.61 mmol), KOH (1.46 g, 26.08 mmol), and $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (1.46 g, 26.08 mmol) in dioxane (15 mL) and H_2O (15 mL). The reaction mixture stirred at 100°C for 5 h under N_2. Water (30 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed by brine (15 mL), dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give the **9-1** (1.3 g, 89% yield) as a yellow oil. LCMS: 168.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00469] Step 2: To a mixture of **9-1** (200 mg, 1.20 mmol) and 2-bromopyridine (0.344 mL, 3.59 mmol) in toluene (5 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (390 mg, 1.20 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (2 mg, 0.12 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 24 h. Water (10 mL) was then added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **9-2** (230 mg, 79% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 245.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00470] Step 3: To a mixture of **9-2** (230 mg, 0.94 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (141 mg, 1.88 mmol), and water (0.5 mL) in MeCN (5 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (0.24 mL, 1.88 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **9-3** (180 mg, 74% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS: 258.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00471] Step 4: To a mixture of **9-3** (30 mg, 0.12 mmol) in pyridine (2 mL) was added 2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (27.60 mg, 0.12 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 9** (14 mg, 26% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 458.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.08 (s, 1H), 8.20 (d, *J* = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 7.92 – 7.88 (m, 1H), 7.48 (t, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.21 – 7.18 (m, 1H), 7.11 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (s, 1H), 6.78 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.65 (s, 1H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.78 (s, 6H).

Example 10: Synthesis of 7-chloro-1-(2-chlorophenyl)-4-(prop-2-yn-1-ylamino)quinazolin-2(1H)-one (Compound 10)



[00472] Step 1: To a mixture of **3-2** (2.0 g, 9.26 mmol) and 3-bromoprop-1-ene (1.21 mL, 13.89 mmol) in acetone (30 mL) was added potassium carbonate (3.8 g, 27.78 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25°C for 16 h. Water (30 mL) was then added. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford the **10-1** (1.2 g, 51% yield) as a white solid.

[00473] Step 2: A reaction mixture of **10-1** (1.2 g, 4.69 mmol) in 1,2-dichlorobenzene (12 mL) was stirred at 180 °C for 16 h under N_2. Water (30 mL) was then added. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, and dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to provide the **10-2** (0.6 g, 50%) as a white solid.

[00474] Step 3: **10-2** (3.1 g, 12.11 mmol) was dissolved in DCM (30 mL) and MeOH (30 mL). The solution was cooled to -78 °C and treated with O_3 until a pale blue color persists. O_2 was bubbled through the mixture for 5 min, then $NaBH_4$ (920 mg, 24.22 mmol) was added slowly. The mixture was warmed to room temperature slowly over 15 min. The mixture was diluted with ethyl acetate (30 mL), and washed with 1N HCl (50 mL), sat. $NaHCO_3$ (50 mL), and brine. The organic solution was dried over Na_2SO_4 and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated to give **10-3** (1.78 g, 57% yield) as a brown oil. LCMS: 258.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00475] Step 4: To a mixture of **10-3** (1.78 g, 6.86 mmol) and PPh_3 (2.70 g, 10.28 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added DIAD (2.04 mL, 10.28 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 0 ℃ for 0.5 h. Water (30 mL) was then added. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **10-4** (1.2 g, 72% yield) as a white solid.

[00476] Step 5: To a mixture of **10-4** (0.06 g, 0.25 mmol) and TEA (0.052 mL, 0.37 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) was added $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (0.02 g, 0.02 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C under CO (3 MPa) atmosphere for 16 h. Water (5 mL) was then added. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (10 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **10-5** (30 mg, 54% yield) as a white solid.

[00477] Step 6: To a mixture of **10-5** (0.42 g, 1.90 mmol) in THF (8 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (0.08 g, 3.80 mmol) at 0 ℃. The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. Water (10 mL) was added, and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (10 mL x 3), washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated to give **10-6** (360 mg, 98% yield) as a colorless oil. LCMS:194.0 $[M+H]^+$.

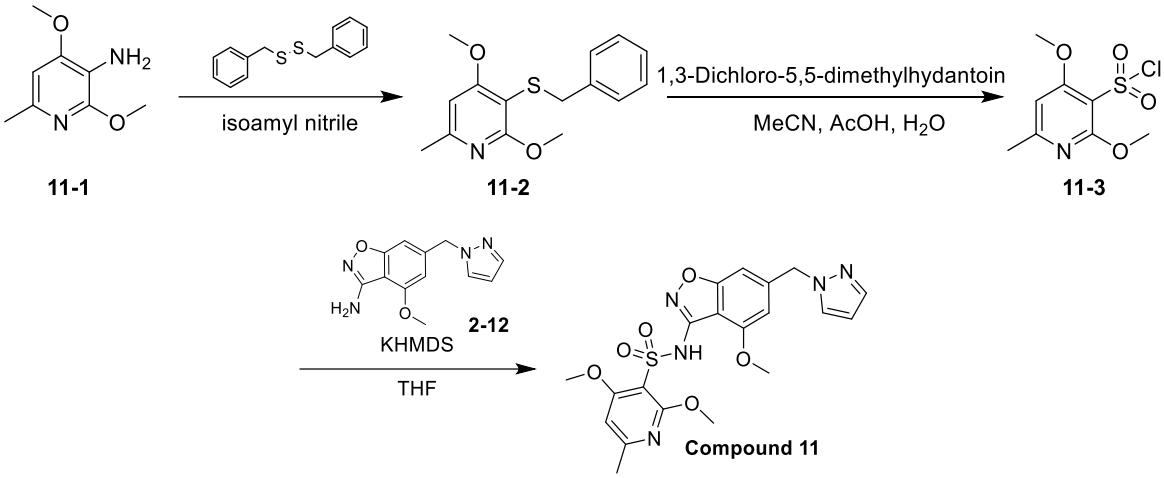
[00478] Step 7: To a mixture of **10-6** (0.18 g, 0.93 mmol), **Compound B** (0.16 g, 1.12 mmol) in acetonitrile (4 mL) was added Cs_2CO_3 (0.36 g, 1.12 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70°C for 2 h. Water (30 mL) was then added. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to provide the **10-7** (110 mg, 36% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 243.9 $[M+H]^+$.

[00479] Step 8: To a mixture of **10-7** (55 mg, 0.23 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (51 mg, 0.68 mmol), and water (0.1 mL) in MeCN (0.9 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (0.18 mL, 1.36 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60°C for 16 h. Water (10 mL) was then

added. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **10-8** (20 mg, 33% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS: 257.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00480] Step 9: To a mixture of **10-8** (20 mg, 0.078 mmol) in pyridine (2 mL) was added **Compound A** (37 mg, 0.156 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 1.5 h and then concentrated. The residue obtained was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 10** (1.0 mg, 3% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 457.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 8.26 (s, 1H), 7.79 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, *J* = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.26 (t, *J* = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 6.62 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.41 (s, 1H), 6.28 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.34 (s, 2H), 4.66 (t, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.61 (s, 6H), 3.06 (t, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 2H).

Example 11: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-methoxybenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 11)

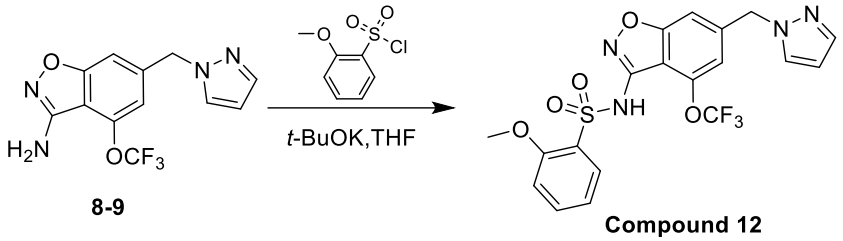


[00481] Step 1: To a mixture of **11-1** (10.0 g, 59.5 mmol) in MeCN (100 mL) were added dibenzyl disulfide (29.3 g, 119 mmol) and L(+)-Ascorbic acid (5.24 g, 29.8 mmol). Then isoamyl nitrite (25.8 g, 220 mmol) was added to this reaction mixture at 0 °C and the reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 12 h. This reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the obtained residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **11-2** (4.4 g, 27% yield) as a yellow oil. LCMS: 276.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00482] Step 2: To a mixture of **11-2** (1.00 g, 3.63 mmol) in MeCN (20 mL), AcOH (2.5 mL) and water (5 mL) was added 1,3-Dichloro-5,5-dimethylhydantoin (858 mg, 4.36 mmol) at -15 °C. This reaction mixture was warmed to 25 °C with stirring for 1 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with DCM (20 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **11-3** (660 mg, 72% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 251.9 $[M+H]^+$.

[00483] Step 3: To a mixture of **2-12** (18 mg, 0.08 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.15 mL, 0.15 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. **11-3** (29 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 11** (5 mg, 15% yield). LCMS: 460.3 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 7.84 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.73 – 6.60 (m, 3H), 6.27 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.39 (s, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.71 (s, 6H), 2.31 (s, 3H).

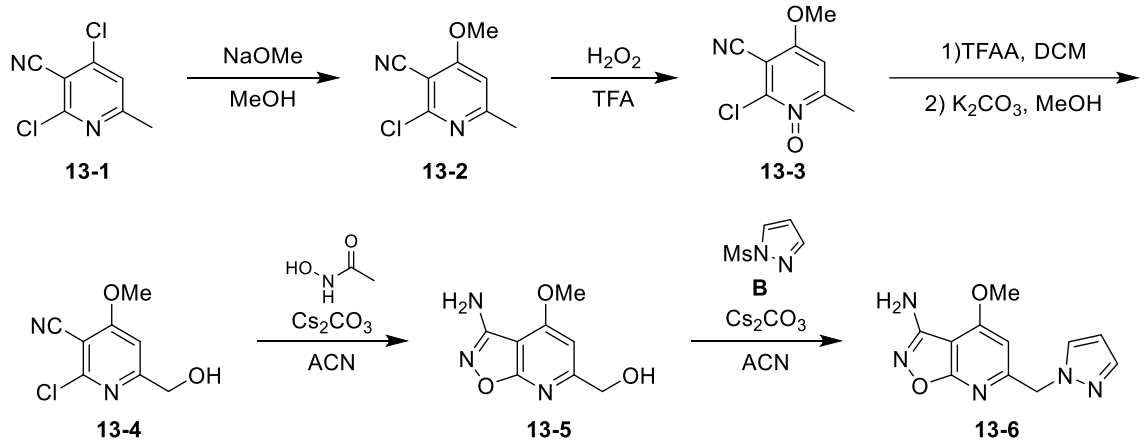
Example 12: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(trifluoromethoxy)benzo [d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 12)



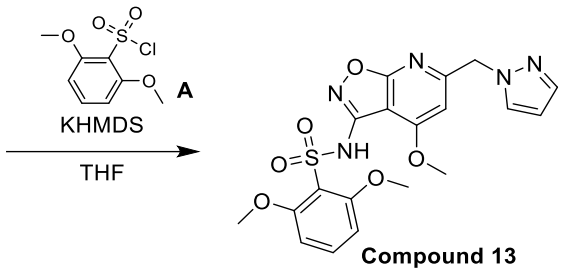
8-9 Compound 12

[00484] Step 1: To a mixture of **8-9** (20 mg, 0.07 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added *t*-BuOK (21 mg, 0.20 mmol) at 0 °C and the mixture was stirred at this temperature for 0.5 h. Then 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (21 mg, 0.10 mmol) was added and this reaction mixture was stirred at room temerature for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 12** (2 mg, 6 % yield). LCMS: 469.1 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 13: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-methoxyisoxazolo[5,4-b]pyridin-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 13)



13-1 13-2 13-3 13-4 13-5 13-6



[00485] Step 1: To a solution of **13-1** (10.0 g, 53.5 mmol) in MeOH (100 mL) was added NaOMe (5.78 g, 107 mmol) at 0 ℃. The reaction mixture was stirred at 40 ℃ for 5 h under N_2. Water (100 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with DCM (200 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum to afford **13-2** (5.0 g, 51%) as a white solid. LCMS: 183.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00486] Step 2: To a solution of **13-2** (2.1 g, 11.5 mmol) in TFA (25 mL) were added H_2O_2 (3.91 g, 34.5 mmol, 30%). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 ℃ for 1 h. Water (50 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with DCM (50 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **13-3** (1.6 g, 70%) as a white solid. LCMS: 199.0 $[M+H]^+$.

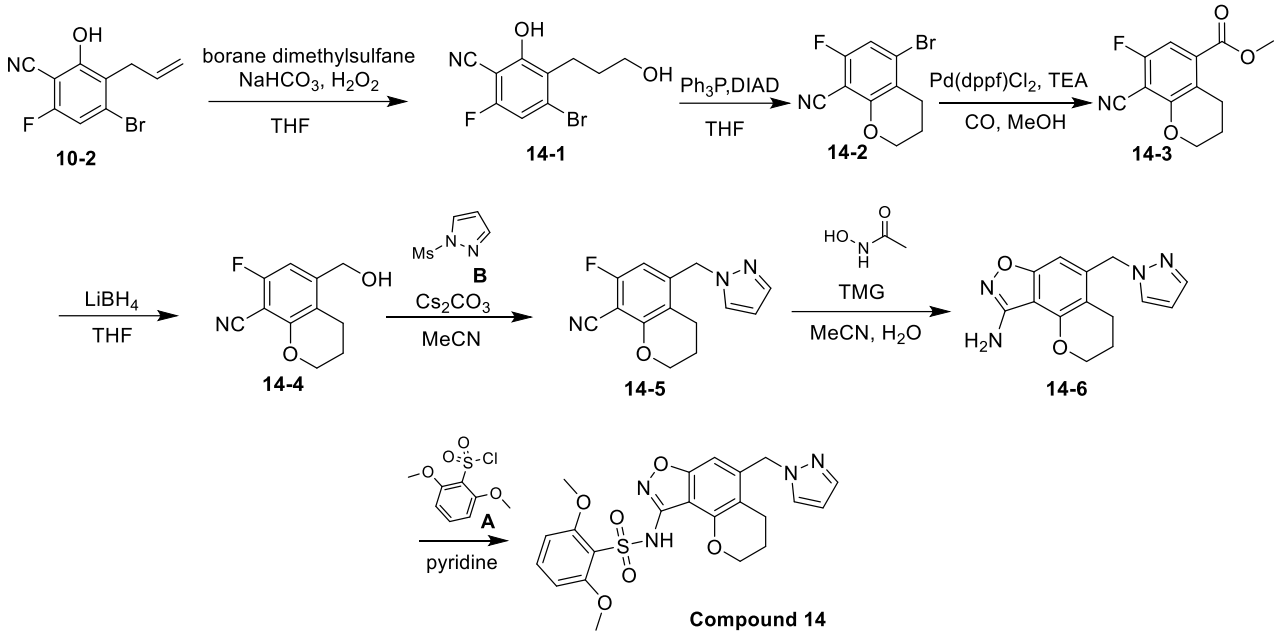
[00487] Step 3: To a solution of **13-3** (900 mg, 4.5 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) were added TFAA (2.86 g, 22.7 mmol) at 0 ℃. The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 ℃ for 3 h. This reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. To this residue were added MeOH (10 mL) and K_2CO_3 (3.13 g, 22.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 ℃ for 1 h. Water (20 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with DCM (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **13-4** (280 mg, 31%) as a white solid. LCMS: 199.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00488] Step 4: To a solution of **13-4** (280 mg, 1.41 mmol) in MeCN (4 mL) were added N-hydroxyacetamide (318 mg, 4.23 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (1.38 g, 4.23 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 ℃ for 3 h. This reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **13-5** (150 mg, 54%) as a white solid. LCMS: 196.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00489] Step 5: To a solution of **13-5** (150 mg, 0.77 mmol) in MeCN (4 mL) were added **B** (135 mg, 0.923 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (301 mg, 0.923 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 ℃ for 1 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuum. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **13-6** (28 mg, 8%) as a white solid. LCMS: 246.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00490] Step 6: To a mixture of **13-6** (20 mg, 0.08 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.12 mL, 0.12 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. **A** (28.9 mg, 0.12 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 13** (5 mg, 13% yield). LCMS: 446.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 8.29 (s, 1H), 7.87 (s, 1H), 7.49 (s, 1H), 7.23 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.60 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.49 (s, 1H), 6.30 (s, 1H), 5.40 (s, 2H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 3.58 (s, 6H).

Example 14: Synthesis of N-(5-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno [8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 14)



[00491] Step 1: To a solution **10-2** (10.0 g, 39.1 mmol) in THF (100 mL) was added borane dimethylsulfane (3.26 g, 43.0 mmol) at 0 °C and stirred for 1 h. Then 30% hydrogen peroxide (50 mL) and aqueous $NaHCO_3$ (3.28 g, 39.1 mmol) was added dropwise at 5 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. Then the mixture was acidified to pH ~2 by 2M HCl and extracted with ethyl acetate (200 mL x 3).The combined organic phase was dried over sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **14-1** (6.8 g, 64% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 273.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00492] Step 2: To a mixture of **14-1** (6.83 g, 25.0 mmol) and PPh_3 (7.22 g, 27.5 mmol) in THF (70 mL) was added DIAD (6.16 mL, 35.0 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Water (60 mL) was added. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated in vacuum to give the crude product which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **14-2** (4.0 g, 64% yield) as a white solid.

[00493] Step 3: To a mixture of **14-2** (4.0 g, 15.8 mmol) and TEA (6.5 mL, 47.3 mmol) in MeOH (40 mL) was added $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (1.2 g, 1.6 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C under CO (3 MPa) atmosphere for 16 h. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **14-3** (2.1 g, 55% yield) as a white solid.

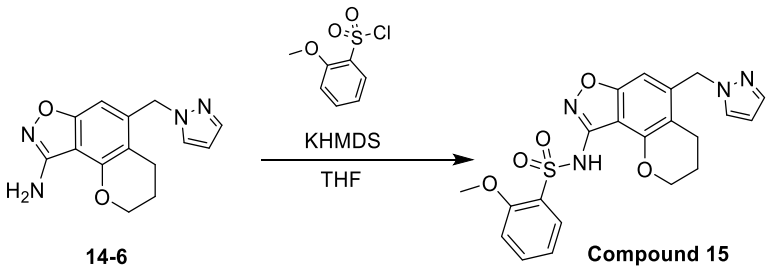
[00494] Step 4: To a mixture of **14-3** (2.05 g, 8.72 mmol) in THF (20 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (576 mg, 26.2 mmol) at 0 ℃. The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. Water (30 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated in vacuum to give the crude product which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **14-4** (1.52 g, 84% yield) as a colorless oil. LCMS: 208.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00495] Step 5: To a mixture of **14-4** (1.52 g, 7.34 mmol), **Compound B** (1.28 g, 8.81mmol) in MeCN (15 mL) was added Cs_2CO_3 (2.87 g, 8.81 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 2 h. Water (50 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated to give the crude product which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **14-5** (1.56 g, 82% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 258.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00496] Step 6: To a mixture of **14-5** (1.56 g, 6.07 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (1.36 g, 18.21 mmol), and water (1.5 mL) in MeCN (15 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (4.2 mL, 36.42 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 16 h. Water (20 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3).The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated to give the crude product which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to provide **14-6** (1.22 g, 75% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS: 271.3 $[M+H]^+$.

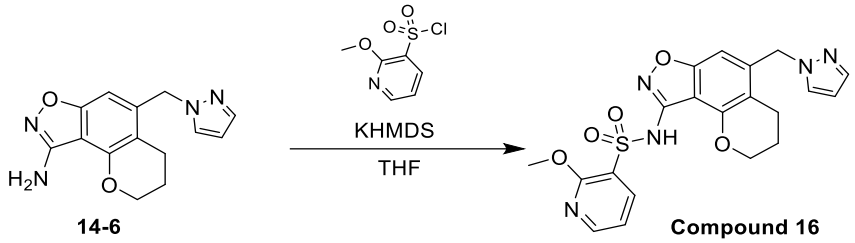
[00497] Step 7: To a mixture of **14-6** (50 mg, 0.19 mmol) in pyridine (3 mL) was added **A** (109 mg, 0.46 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 14** (5.1 mg, 2% yield). LCMS: 471.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.42 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.53 – 7.44 (m, 2H), 6.77 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.43 (s, 1H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (s, 2H), 4.26 (t, J = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 3.78 (s, 6H), 2.69 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.05 – 1.96 (m, 2H).

Example 15: Synthesis of N-(5-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno [8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 15)



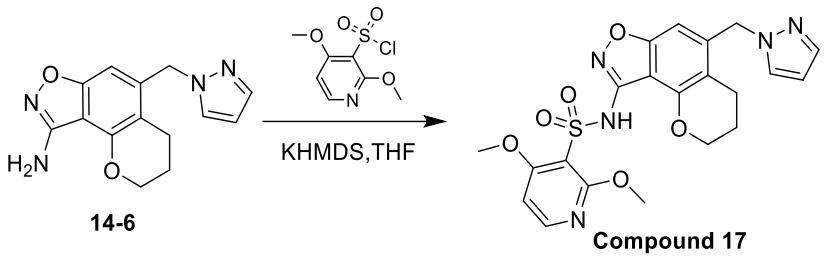
[00498] Step 1: To a mixture of **14-6** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) were added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C and the mixture was stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (46 mg, 0.22 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 15** (13 mg, 27% yield). LCMS: 441.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.96 (s, 1H), 7.85 – 7.73 (m, 2H), 7.69 – 7.58 (m, 1H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.45 (s, 1H), 6.31 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (s, 2H), 4.19 (t, *J* = 5.0 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.69 (t, *J* = 6.2 Hz, 2H), 2.03 – 1.93 (m, 2H).

Example 16: Synthesis of *N*-(5-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno [8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)-2-methoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 16)



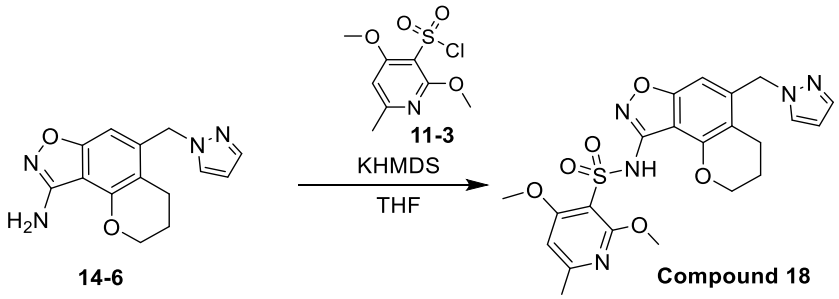
[00499] To a mixture of **14-6** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) were added KHMDS (0.22 mL, 0.22 mmol) at -78 °C and the mixture was stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then 2-methoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (39 mg, 0.19 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 16** (17 mg, 35% yield). LCMS: 442.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.67 (s, 1H), 8.44 – 8.32 (m, 1H), 8.19 – 8.11 (m, 1H), 7.77 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.20 – 7.09 (m, 1H), 6.44 (s, 1H), 6.31 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.40 (s, 2H), 4.10 (t, *J* = 5.0 Hz, 2H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 2.67 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 1.99 – 1.90 (m, 2H).

Example 17: Synthesis of N-(5-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno [8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 17)



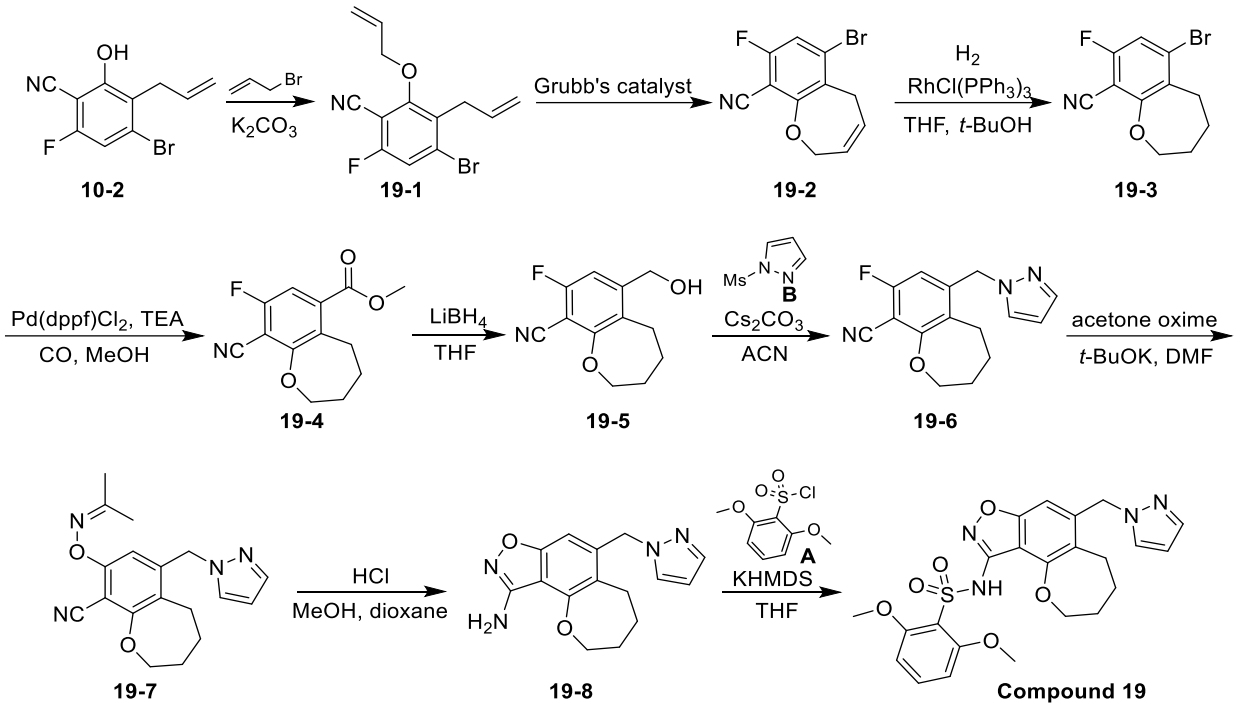
[00500] To a mixture of **14-6** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.2 mL, 0.20 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. 2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (31 mg, 0.13 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 17** (7 mg, 4% yield). LCMS: 472.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.12 (brs, 1H), 8.20 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.79 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.52 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 6.43 (s, 1H), 6.32 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (s, 2H), 4.18 (t, J = 5.0 Hz, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 2.69 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.06 – 1.95 (m, 2H).

Example 18: Synthesis of N-(5-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno [8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 18)



[00501] To a mixture of **14-6** (20 mg, 0.07 mmol) in THF (3 mL) were added KHMDS (0.11 mL, 0.11 mmol) at -78 °C and the mixture was stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then **11-3** (22 mg, 0.09 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 18** (5 mg, 15% yield). LCMS: 486.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.80 (s, 1H), 7.78 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (s, 1H), 6.42 (s, 1H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.41 (s, 2H), 4.21 (t, J = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 2.69 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.04 – 1.94 (m, 2H).

Example 19: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-2,3,4,5,9,10-hexahydrooxepino [3',2':5,6]benzo[1,2-d]isoxazol-10-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 19)



[00502] Step 1: To a mixture of **10-2** (2.5 g, 10 mmol) and 3-bromoprop-1-ene (1.8 g, 15 mmol) in MeCN (50 mL) was added potassium carbonate (4.1 g, 30 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. Water (30 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **19-1** (1.6 g, 54% yield) as a white solid.

[00503] Step 2: To a solution of **19-1** (1.6 g, 5.4 mmol) in DCM (50 mL) was added Grubbs Catalyst 2nd Generation (45.8 mg, 0.054 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **19-2** (1.2 g, 83% yield) as a white solid.

[00504] Step 3: To a solution of **19-2** (1.2 g, 4.47 mmol) in THF (6 mL) and *t*-BuOH (6 mL) was added chlorotris(triphenylphosphine)rhodium(I) (240 mg, 0.26 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 2 h under H_2. Water (20 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **19-3** (700 mg, 58% yield) as a white solid.

[00505] Step 4: To a solution of **19-3** (700 mg, 2.59 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) were added Pd(dppf)Cl_2 (189 mg, 0.26 mmol) and TEA (785 mg, 7.77 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 18 h under CO. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **19-4** (300 mg, 46% yield) as a yellow solid.

[00506] Step 5: To a solution of **19-4** (300 mg, 1.2 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (79 mg, 3.6 mmol) at 0 ^oC. This reaction mixture was stirred at 40 ^oC for 1 h. Water (20 mL) was then added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **19-5** (150 mg, 56% yield) as a yellow solid.

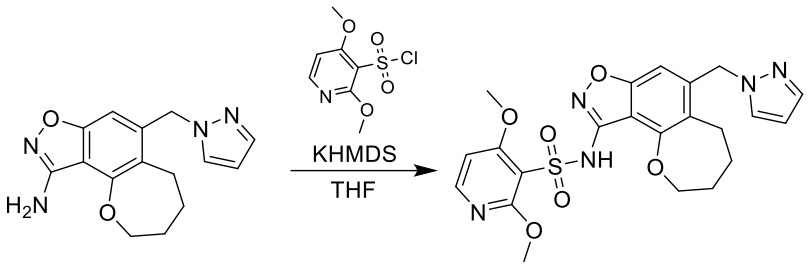
[00507] Step 6: To a solution of **19-5** (150 mg, 0.56 mmol) in MeCN (10 mL) was added Cs_2CO_3 (218 mg, 0.67 mmol) and **compound B** (90 mg ,0.61 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 70 ^oC for 1 h. Water (20 mL) was then added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **19-6** (80 mg, 52% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 272.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00508] Step 7: To a solution of **19-6** (80 mg, 0.29 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added *t*-BuOK (38 mg, 0.34 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 0.5 h. Then acetone oxime (25 mg, 0.34 mmol) was added. This reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. Water (20 mL) was then added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (30 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **19-7** (60 mg, 63% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 325.4 $[M+H]^+$.

[00509] Step 8: To a solution of **19-7** (60 mg, 0.18 mmol) in MeOH (5 mL) was added 4M HCl in dioxane (5 mL). This reaction mixture was stirred at 25 ^oC for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **19-8** (40 mg, 78% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 285.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00510] Step 9: To a solution of **19-8** (40 mg, 0.14 mmol) in THF (5 mL) were added KHMDS (0.2 mL 0.2 mmol) at -78 ℃. The mixture was stirred at this temprature for 30 min. Then **A** (66 mg, 0.28 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at -78 ^oC for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 19** (11 mg, 16% yield). LCMS: 485.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.63 (s, 1H), 7.74 (s, 1H), 7.57 – 7.41 (m, 2H), 6.84 – 6.77 (m, 2H), 6.77 (s, 1H), 6.30 (s, 1H), 5.50 (s, 2H), 4.21 – 4.03 (m, 2H), 3.78 (s, 6H), 2.90 – 2.79 (m, 2H), 1.94 – 1.84 (m, 2H), 1.62 – 1.50 (m, 2H).

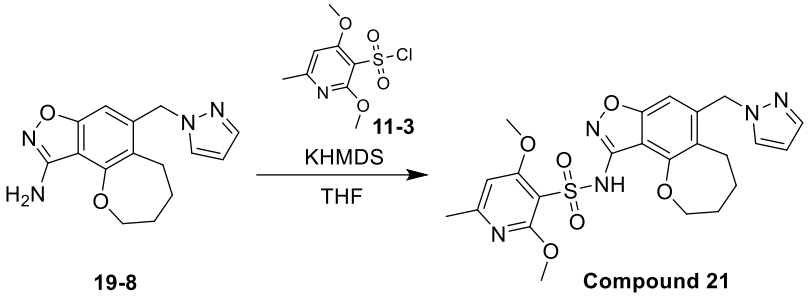
Example 20: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-2,3,4,5-tetrahydrooxepino [3',2':5,6]benzo[1,2-d]isoxazol-10-yl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 20)



19-8 Compound 20

[00511] To a solution of **19-8** (40 mg, 0.14 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.2 mL, 0.2 mmol) at -78 ℃ and the mixture was stirred at this temprature for 30 min. Then 2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (66 mg, 0.28 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at -78 ºC for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 20** (2 mg, 3% yield). LCMS: 486.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.13 (s, 1H), 8.23 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.93 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.50 (s, 2H), 4.14 – 4.07 (m, 2H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 2.85 – 2.82 (m, 2H), 1.94 – 1.84 (m, 2H), 1.60 – 1.48 (m, 2H).

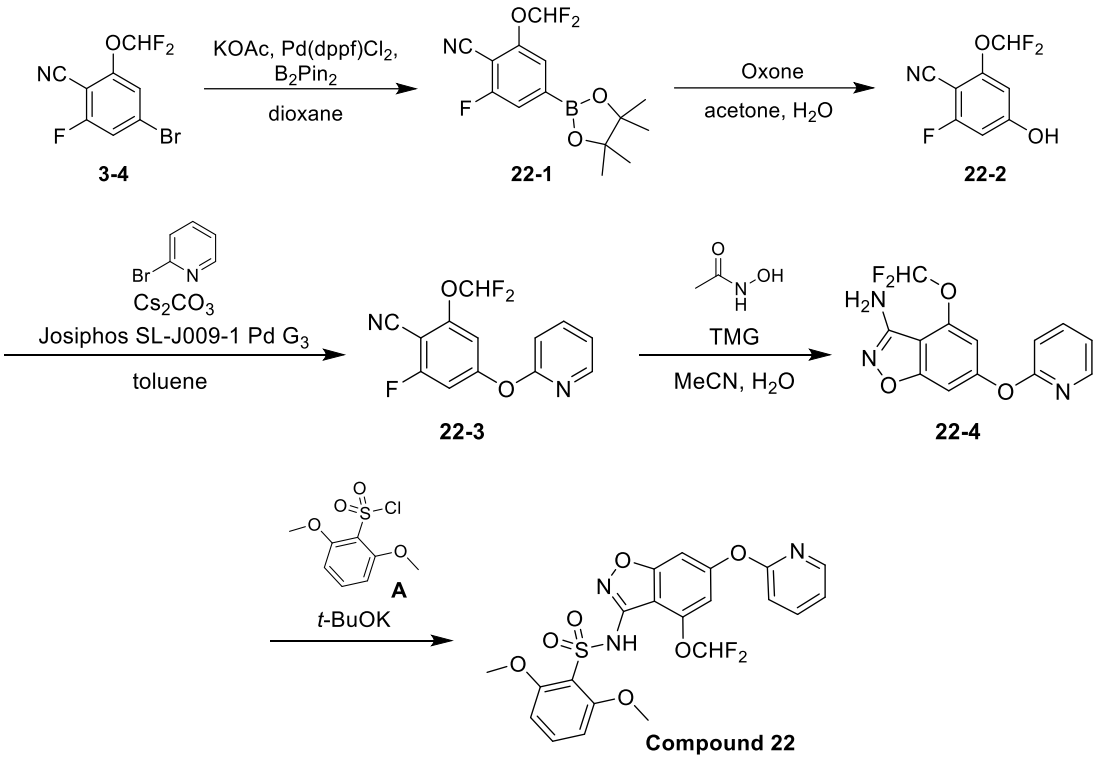
Example 21: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-2,3,4,5-tetrahydrooxepino [3',2':5,6]benzo[1,2-d]isoxazol-10-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 21)



19-8 Compound 21

[00512] To a solution of **19-8** (60 mg, 0.21 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.30 mL 0.30 mmol) at -78 ºC and the mixture was stirred at this temprature for 30 min. Then **11-3** (106 mg, 0.42 mmol) was added. The mixture was stirred at -78 ºC for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 21** (2 mg, 2% yield). LCMS: 500.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 8.25 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.63 (s, 1H), 6.62 (s, 1H), 6.27 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.43 (s, 2H), 4.06 – 3.97 (m, 2H), 3.69 (s, 6H), 2.84 – 2.76 (m, 2H), 2.32 (s, 3H), 1.94 – 1.81 (m, 2H), 1.54 – 1.43 (m, 2H).

Example 22: Synthesis of N-(4-(difluoromethoxy)-6-(pyridin-2-yloxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 22)



[00513] Step 1: To a solution of **3-4** (10.0 g, 37.59 mmol) in dioxane (100 mL) were added bis(pinacolato)diboron (11.5 g, 45.11 mmol), KOAc (7.37 g, 75.19 mmol), and $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (2.76 g, 3.76 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 85 °C for 12 h under N_2. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give the crude product **22-1** (11.8 g) as a brown oil which was used in the next step without further purification.

[00514] Step 2: To a solution of **22-1** (11.77 g, 37.6 mmol) in acetone (100 mL) was added oxone (27.8 g, 45.1 mmol) in H_2O (90 mL) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 2 h. Water (50 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (200 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered, and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **22-2** (3.8 g, 49.8% yield for two steps) as a white solid. LCMS: 202.0 $[M-H]^-$.

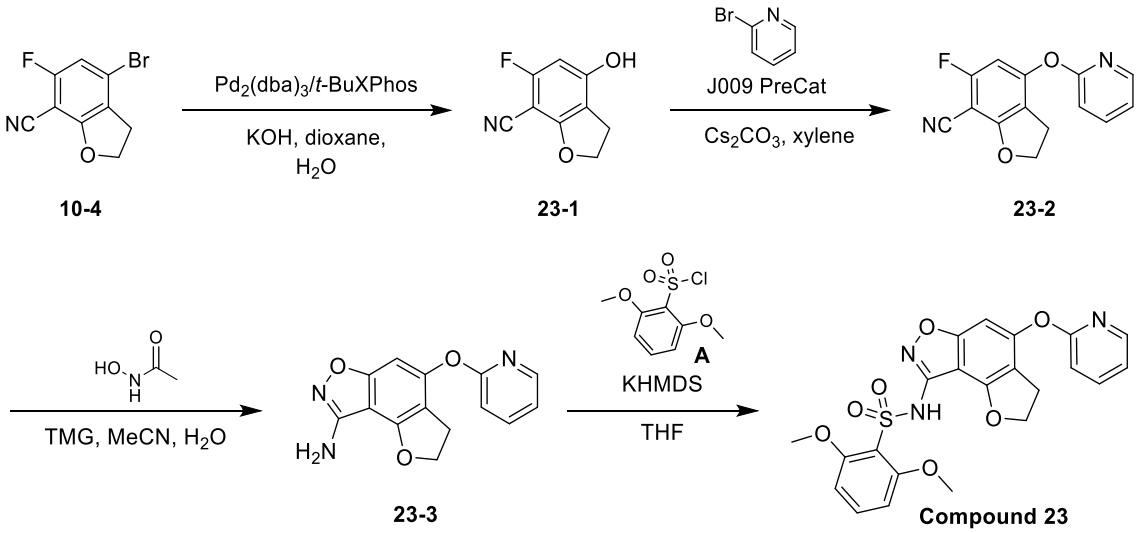
[00515] Step 3: To a mixture of **22-2** (3.80 g, 18.7 mmol) and 2-bromopyridine (8.87 g, 56.2 mmol) in toluene (80 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (18.31 g, 56.2 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (347 mg, 0.38 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **22-3** (3.1 g, 59% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 281.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00516] Step 4: To a mixture of **22-3** (500 mg, 1.78 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (402 mg, 5.35 mmol) in water (1 mL) and MeCN (9 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (1.17 mL, 10.7 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. Water (20 mL) was added to the mixture.

Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the obtained residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **22-4** (350 mg, 67% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 294.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00517] Step 5: To a mixture of **22-4** (80 mg, 0.27 mmol) in THF (2 mL) was added *t*-BuOK (76.5 mg, 0.68 mmol) and **A** (96.7 mg, 0.41 mmol) at 0 °C. The mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 22** (16 mg, 12% yield). LCMS: 494.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.23 (s, 1H), 8.25 – 8.17 (m, 1H), 8.01 – 7.88 (m, 1H), 7.52 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.39 (t, J = 72.4 Hz, 1H), 7.35 (s, 1H), 7.26 – 7.19 (m, 1H), 7.17 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 6.96 (s, 1H), 6.79 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 3.78 (s, 6H).

Example 23: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(4-(pyridin-2-yloxy)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuro [7,6-d]isoxazol-8-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 23)



[00518] Step 1: To a solution of **10-4** (4.0 g, 15.6 mmol) in dioxane (40 mL) and H_2O (40 mL) were added *t*-BuXPhos (2.0 g, 4.7 mmol), KOH (2.6 g, 46.9 mmol), and $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (4.3 g, 4.7 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 3 h under N_2. The reaction mixture was adjusted to pH ~ 5-6 by aqueous HCl (1 M). Water (30 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give the **23-1** (2.2 g, 79% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 178.2 $[M-H]^-$.

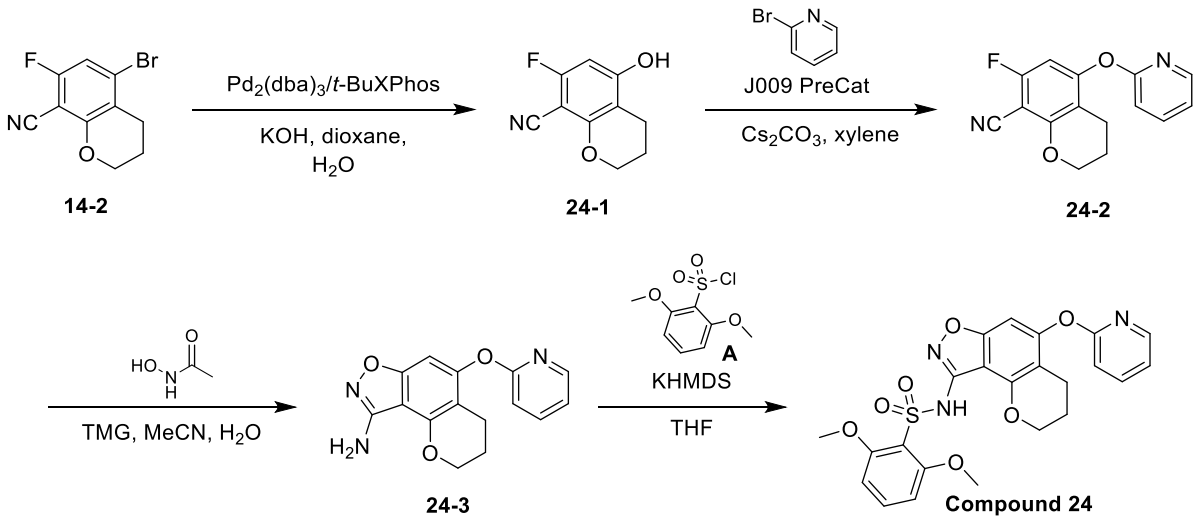
[00519] Step 2: To a mixture of **23-1** (200 mg, 1.12 mmol) and 2-bromopyridine (0.28 mL, 3.11 mmol) in xylene (5 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (1.01 mg, 3.11 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (2 mg, 0.12 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 149 °C for 12 h. This reaction mixture was

filtered and concentrated to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **23-2** (50 mg, 19% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 257.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00520] Step 3: To a mixture of **23-2** (50 mg, 0.19 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (43 mg, 0.57 mmol) and water (0.3 mL) in MeCN (3 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (0.14 mL, 1.14 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 12 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **23-3** (20 mg, 38% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 270.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00521] Step 4: To a mixture of **23-3** (60 mg, 0.22 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.67 mL, 0.67 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. Compound **A** (79 mg, 0.33 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 23** (15 mg, 14% yield). LCMS: 470.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.42 (s, 1H), 8.20 – 8.16 (m, 1H), 7.93 – 7.87 (m, 1H), 7.53 – 7.49 (m, 1H), 7.20 - 7.12 (m, 2H), 6.89 (s, 1H), 6.78 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.71 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.79 (s, 6H), 2.94 (t, J = 9.0 Hz, 2H).

Example 24: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(5-(pyridin-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 24)



[00522] Step 1: To a solution of **14-2** (4.0 g, 15.62 mmol) in dioxane (40 mL) and H_2O (40 mL) were added *t*-BuXPhos (1.99 g, 4.69 mmol), KOH (2.63 g, 46.86 mmol), and $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (4.29 g, 4.69 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 3 h under N_2. The reaction mixture was adjusted to pH ~ 5-6 by aqueous HCl (1 M). Water (30 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was

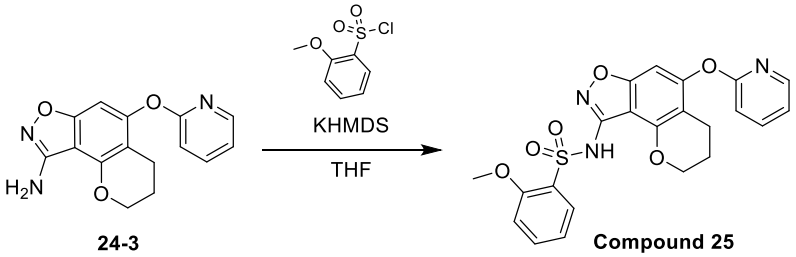
purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give the **24-1** (2.6 g, 86% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 192.2 $[M-H]^-$.

[00523] Step 2: To a mixture of **24-1** (200 mg, 1.03 mmol) and 2-bromopyridine (0.28 mL, 3.11 mmol) in xylene (5 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (1.01 mg, 3.11 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (2 mg, 0.12 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 149 °C for 12 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **24-2** (100 mg, 35% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 271.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00524] Step 3: To a mixture of **24-2** (100 mg, 0.37 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (83 mg, 1.11 mmol), and water (0.3 mL) in MeCN (3 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (0.3 mL, 2.22 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 12 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **24-3** (50 mg, 48% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 284.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00525] Step 4: To a mixture of **24-3** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.27 mL, 0.27 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. **A** (38 mg, 0.16 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 24** (5 mg, 10% yield). LCMS: 484.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.52 (s, 1H), 8.16 – 8.14 (m, 1H), 7.91 – 7.86 (m, 1H), 7.54 – 7.49 (m, 1H), 7.18 - 7.15 (m, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (s, 1H), 6.80 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.28 – 4.21 (m, 2H), 3.81 (s, 6H), 2.51 - 2.46 (m, 2H), 1.96 – 1.90 (m, 2H).

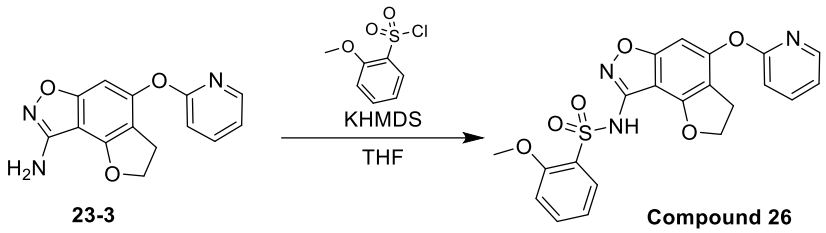
Example 25: Synthesis of 2-methoxy-N-(5-(pyridin-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno [8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 25)



[00526] To a mixture of **24-3** (60 mg, 0.21 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.42 mL, 0.42 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (65 mg, 0.31 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 25** (19 mg,

20% yield). LCMS: 454.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.06 (s, 1H), 8.16 – 8.12 (m, 1H), 7.91 – 7.86 (m, 1H), 7.82 (dd, J = 8.0, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.67 – 7.61 (m, 1H), 7.26 – 7.20 (m, 1H), 7.18 – 7.07 (m, 3H), 6.88 (s, 1H), 4.23 – 4.14 (m, 2H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 2.51 – 2.45 (m, 2H), 1.95 – 1.86 (m, 2H).

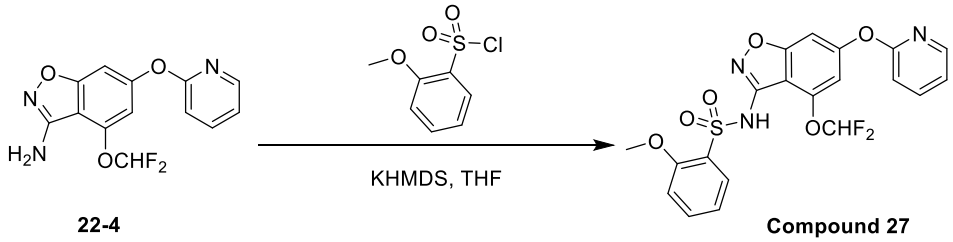
Example 26: Synthesis of 2-methoxy-*N*-(4-(pyridin-2-yloxy)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuro[7,6-d]isoxazol-8-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 26)



23-3 Compound 26

[00527] To a mixture of **23-3** (60 mg, 0.22 mmol) in THF (6 mL) were added KHMDS (0.45 mL, 0.45 mmol) at -78 ^{o}C and stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (78 mg, 0.38 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 ^{o}C for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 26** (12.7 mg, 13% yield). LCMS: 440.0 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.87 (s, 1H), 8.20 – 8.14 (m, 1H), 7.93 – 7.85 (m, 1H), 7.79 – 7.73 (m, 1H), 7.70 – 7.53 (m, 1H), 7.27 – 7.15 (m, 2H), 7.14 – 7.02 (m, 2H), 6.95 – 6.79 (m, 1H), 4.70 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.93 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H).

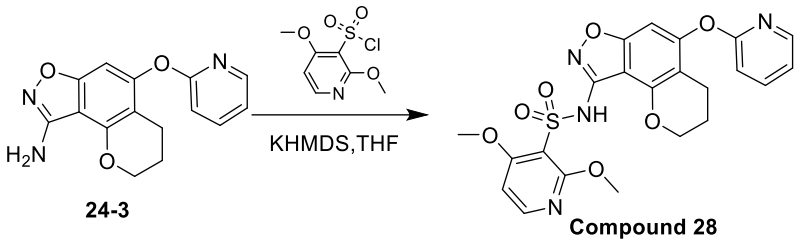
Example 27: Synthesis of N-(4-(difluoromethoxy)-6-(pyridin-2-yloxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 27)



22-4 Compound 27

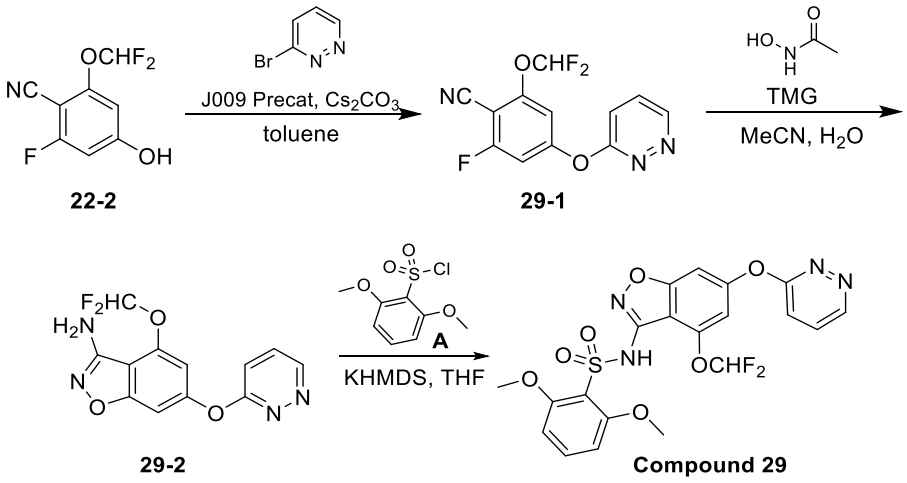
[00528] To a mixture of **22-4** (70 mg, 0.24 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.48 mL, 0.48 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (84 mg, 0.48 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 27** (20 mg, 18 % yield). LCMS: 464.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.72 (s, 1H), 8.22 – 8.18 (m, 1H), 7.96 – 7.90 (m, 1H), 7.84 – 7.79 (m, 1H), 7.66 – 7.60 (m, 1H), 7.39 – 7.14 (m, 5H), 7.14 – 7.06 (m, 1H), 6.96 – 6.91 (m, 1H), 3.79 (s, 3H).

Example 28: Synthesis of 2,4-dimethoxy-N-(5-(pyridin-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 28)



[00529] To a mixture of **24-3** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.21 mL, 0.21 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. 2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (30 mg, 0.13 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 28** (19 mg, 37% yield). LCMS: 485.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.15 (s, 1H), 8.24 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 8.18 – 8.14 (m, 1H), 7.91 – 7.87 (m, 1H), 7.18 – 7.15 (m, 1H), 7.10 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 6.95 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 6.90 (s, 1H), 4.21 – 4.14 (m, 2H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.87 (s, 3H), 2.51 – 2.46 (m, 2H), 1.94 – 1.88 (m, 2H).

Example 29: Synthesis of N-(4-(difluoromethoxy)-6-(pyridazin-3-yloxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 29)



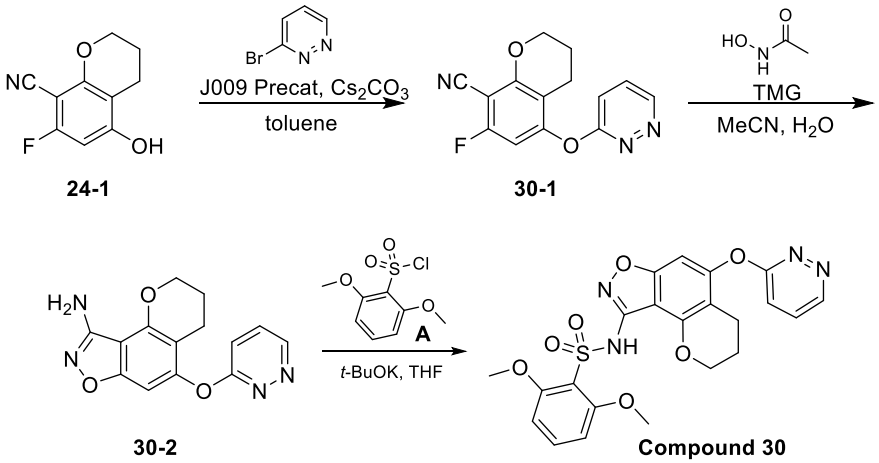
[00530] Step 1: To a solution of **22-2** (140 mg, 0.69 mmol) in toluene (5 mL) were added 3-bromo-1,2-diazine (329 mg, 2.07 mmol), Cs_2CO_3 (675 mg, 2.07 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (13 mg, 0.014 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **29-1** (70 mg, 36% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 282.1 $[M+H]^+$

[00531] Step 2: To a solution of **29-1** (70 mg, 0.25 mmol) in MeCN (5 mL) and H_2O (0.5 mL) was added N-hydroxyacetamide (56 mg, 0.75 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (172 mg, 1.5 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was

quenched with water (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **29-2** (35 mg, 48% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 295.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00532] Step 3: To a solution of **29-2** (35 mg, 0.12 mmol) in THF (5 mL) were added KHMDS (0.24 mL 0.24 mmol) at -78 ℃ and stirred at this temperature for 0.5 h. Then **A** (42 mg, 0.18 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 ^oC for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 29** (11 mg, 18% yield). LCMS: 495.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ10.29 (s, 1H), 9.10 – 9.07 (m, 1H), 7.89 – 7.80 (m, 1H), 7.62 – 7.50 (m, 3H), 7.40 (t, J = 72 Hz, 1H), 7.09 (s, 1H), 6.80 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.78 (s, 6H).

Example 30: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(5-(pyridazin-3-yloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 30)

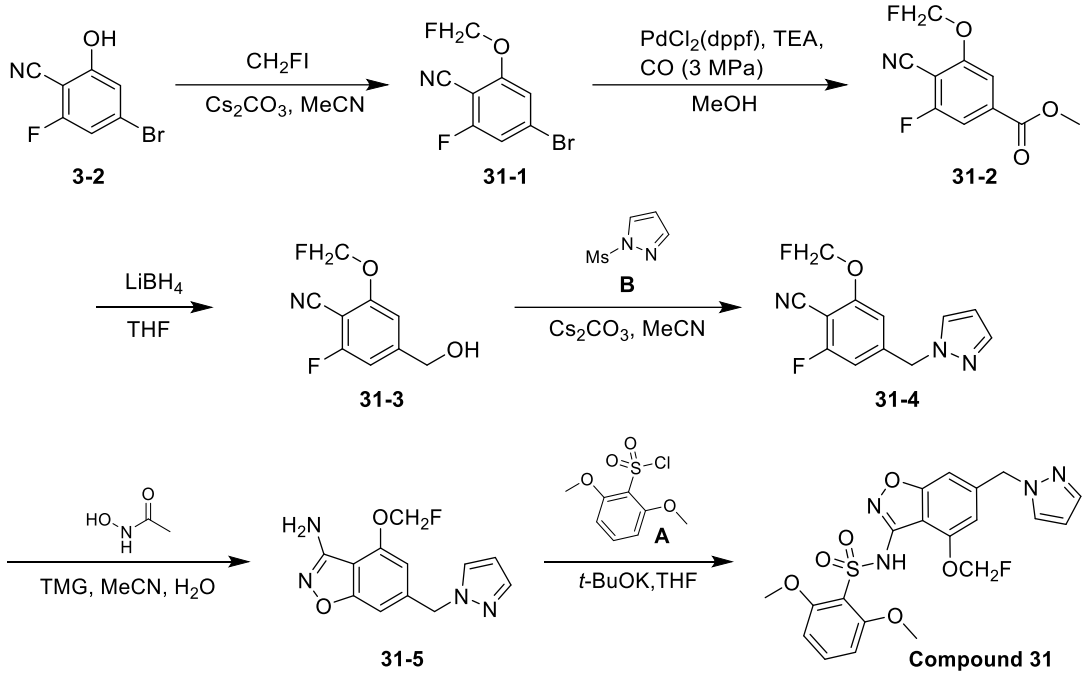


[00533] Step 1: To a solution of **24-1** (200 mg, 0.99 mmol) in toluene (5 mL) were added 3-bromo-1,2-diazine (173 mg, 0.99 mmol), Cs_2CO_3 (962 mg, 2.95 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (18 mg, 0.02 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 95 ℃ for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **30-1** (100 mg, 34% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 272.1 $[M+H]^+$

[00534] Step 2: To a solution of **30-1** (100 mg, 0.37 mmol) in MeCN (5 mL) and H_2O (0.5 mL) was added N-hydroxyacetamide (83 mg, 1.11 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (255 mg, 2.21 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 ℃ for 18 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **30-2** (30 mg, 27% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 285.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00535] Step 3: To a solution of **30-2** (20 mg, 0.07 mmol) in THF (5 mL) were added *t*-BuOK (16 mg, 0.14 mmol) and stirred at 0 °C for 0.5 h. Then **A** (17 mg, 0.07 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 30** (6.0 mg, 18% yield). LCMS: 485.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.58 (brs, 1H), 9.03 (dd, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 1.2 Hz 1H), 7.82 – 7.79 (m, 1H), 7.55 – 7.48 (m, 2H), 7.01 (s, 1H), 6.79 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.29 – 4.26 (m, 2H), 3.81 (s, 6H), 2.51 – 2.46 (m, 2H), 1.97 – 1.91 (m, 2H).

Example 31: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy)benzo [d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 31)



[00536] Step 1: To a solution of **3-2** (5.0 g, 23.15 mmol) in acetonitrile (50 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (11.3 g, 34.72 mmol) and CH_2FI (5.5 g, 34.72 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 6 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (50 mL). The aqueous layer was back extracted with ethyl acetate (100 mL x 3). The combined organic layer was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **31-1** (4.7 g, 82% yield) as a light-green solid.

[00537] Step 2: To a solution of **31-1** (5.18 g, 21.0 mmol) in MeOH (60 mL) was added $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (1.53 g, 2.01 mmol) and TEA (8.75 mL, 62.9 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 18 h under CO (3 MPa) atmosphere. Then the reaction mixture was filtered. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **31-2** (4.47 g, 94% yield) as a white solid.

[00538] Step 3: To a solution of **31-2** (800 mg, 7.05 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was added $LiBH_4$ (155 mg, 14.1 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 2 h. The reaction

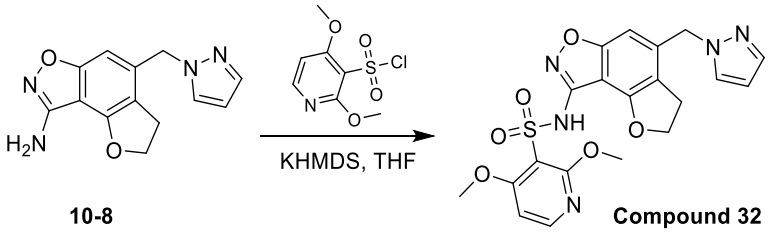
mixture was quenched by $Na_2SO_4 \cdot 10H_2O$ and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **31-3** (600 mg, 85% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 198.2 $[M-H]^-$.

[00539] Step 4: To a solution of **31-3** (600 mg, 3.02 mmol) in acetonitrile (12 mL) were added **Compound B** (542 mg, 3.62 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (1.18 g, 3.62 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 °C for 1 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **31-4** (550 mg, 73% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 250.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00540] Step 5: To a solution of **31-4** (500 mg, 2.01 mmol) in acetonitrile (9 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) were added N-hydroxyacetamide (452 mg, 6.03 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (1.39 g, 6.03 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **31-5** (280 mg, 53% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 263.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00541] Step 6: To a solution of **31-5** (50 mg, 0.19 mmol) in pyridine (2 mL) was added **A** (90.0 mg, 0.38 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to give **Compound 31** (12 mg, 13% yield). LCMS: 463.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.05 (s, 1H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.64 – 7.42 (m, 2H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 6.92 (s, 1H), 6.76 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.31 (s, 1H), 5.90 (d, J = 53.6 Hz, 2H), 5.48 (s, 2H), 3.74 (s, 6H).

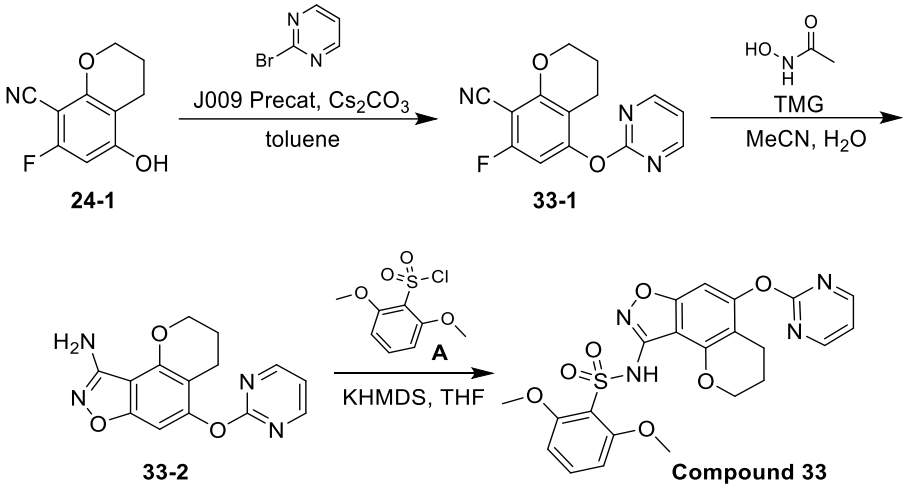
Example 32: Synthesis of N-(4-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-2,3-dihydrobenzofuro[7,6-d]isoxazol-8-yl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 32)



10-8 Compound 32

[00542] To a mixture of **10-8** (30 mg, 0.12 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.24 mL, 0.24 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. 2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (47 mg, 0.24 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 32** (2 mg, 4% yield). LCMS: 458.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.82 (s, 1H), 8.28 – 8.07 (m, 1H), 7.82 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.95 – 6.82 (m, 1H), 6.67 (s, 1H), 6.30 (t, J = 1.8 Hz, 1H), 5.40 (s, 2H), 4.68 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (s, 6H), 3.09 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H).

Example 33: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(5-(pyrimidin-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 33)

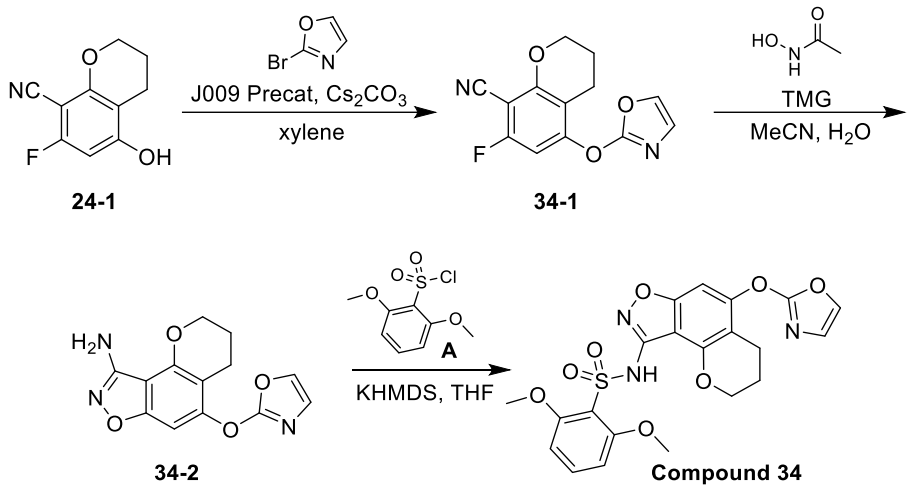


[00543] Step 1: To a solution of **24-1** (200 mg, 0.99 mmol) in toluene (5 mL) were added 2-bromopyrimidine (173 mg, 0.99 mmol), Cs_2CO_3 (962 mg, 2.95 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (18 mg, 0.02 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 95 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **33-1** (50 mg, 17% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 272.1 $[M+H]^+$

[00544] Step 2: To a solution of **33-1** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in MeCN (5 mL) and H_2O (0.5 mL) was added N-hydroxyacetamide (24 mg, 0.33 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (76 mg, 0.66 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried with anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **33-2** (10 mg, 31% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 285.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00545] Step 3: To a solution of **33-2** (10 mg, 0.04 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.11 mL, 0.11 mmol) and stirred at -78 °C for 30 min. Then **A** (8 mg, 0.04 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 33** (1 mg, 18% yield). LCMS: 485.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}HNMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 8.65 (d, J = 4.8 Hz, 2H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 7.31 – 7.27 (m, 2H), 6.73 (s, 1H), 6.65 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.23 – 4.17 (m, 2H), 3.67 (s, 6H), 2.43 – 2.38 (m, 2H), 1.93 – 1.86 (m, 2H).

Example 34: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(5-(oxazol-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 34)

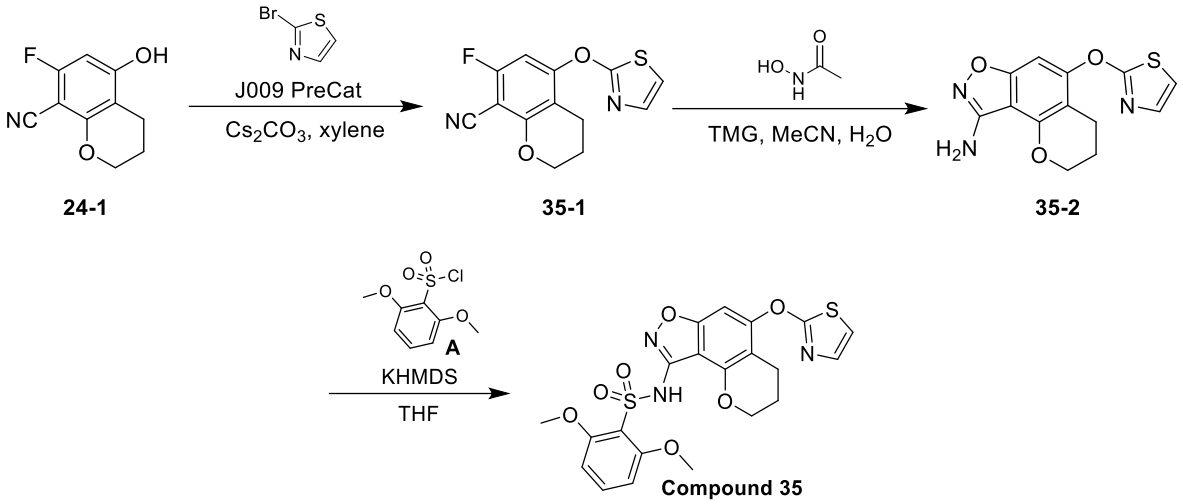


[00546] Step 1: To a solution of **24-1** (200 mg, 1.03 mmol) in xylene (10 mL) were added 2-bromooxazole (460 mg, 3.10 mmol), Cs_2CO_3 (1.01 g, 3.10 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (96 mg, 0.10 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 145 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **34-1** (130 mg, 48% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 261.1 $[M+H]^+$

[00547] Step 2: To a solution of **34-1** (100 mg, 0.39 mmol) in MeCN (5 mL) and H_2O (0.5 mL) was added N-hydroxyacetamide (52 mg, 0.69 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (165 mg, 1.38 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried with anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **34-2** (30 mg, 28% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 274.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00548] Step 3: To a solution of **34-2** (10 mg, 0.04 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.11 Ml, 0.11 mmol) and stirred at -78 ℃ for 30 min. Then 2,6-dimethoxy benzenesulfonyl chloride (9 mg, 0.04 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 ℃ for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 34** (2 mg, 12% yield). LCMS: 474.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.71 (s, 1H), 7.86 (d, J = 0.8 Hz, 1H), 7.48 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.25 (s, 1H), 7.05 (d, J = 0.8 Hz, 1H), 6.77 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.28 (t, J = 5.0 Hz, 2H), 3.78 (s, 6H), 2.61 (t, J = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 2.03 – 1.92 (m, 2H).

Example 35: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(5-(thiazol-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 35)

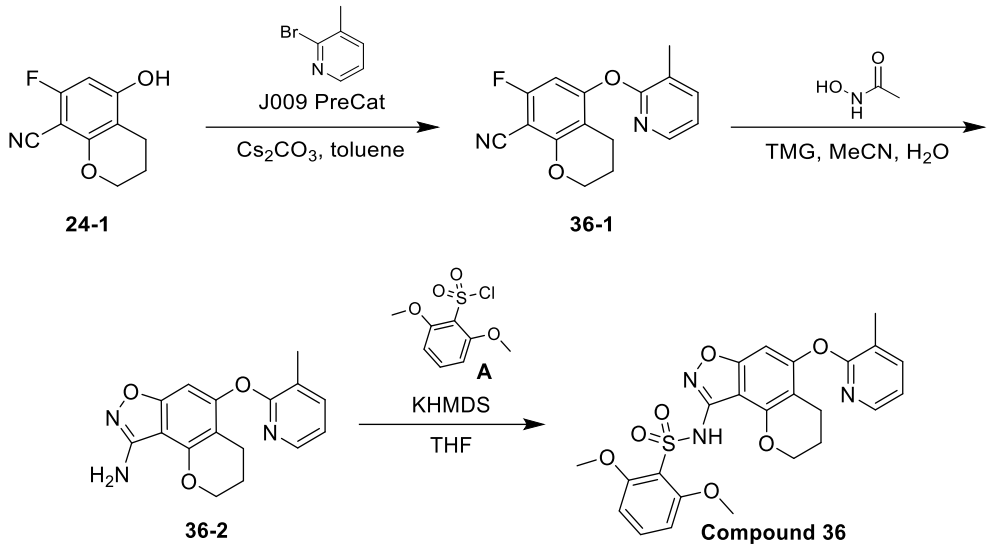


[00549] Step 1: To a mixture of **24-1** (200 mg, 1.04 mmol) and 2-bromo-1,3-thiazole (0.28 mL, 3.11 mmol) in xylene (5 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (1.01 mg, 3.11 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (2 mg, 0.12 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 149 °C for 12 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **35-1** (60 mg, 21% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 277.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00550] Step 2: To a mixture of **35-1** (50 mg, 0.18 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (41 mg, 0.54 mmol) and water (0.3 mL) in MeCN (3 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (0.12 mL, 1.09 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 12 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phases was combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **35-2** (20 mg, 38% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 290.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00551] Step 3: To a mixture of **35-2** (10 mg, 0.04 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.07 mL, 0.07 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. **A** (13 mg, 0.05 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 35** (1 mg, 6% yield). LCMS: 490.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.63 (s, 1H), 7.51 (t, J = 8.0 Hz,1H), 7.33 – 7.27 (m, 2H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 6.79 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.32 – 4.24 (m, 2H), 3.80 (s, 6H), 2.65 – 2.56 (m, 2H), 2.01 – 1.91 (m, 2H).

Example 36: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(5-((3-methylpyridin-2-yl)oxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 36)

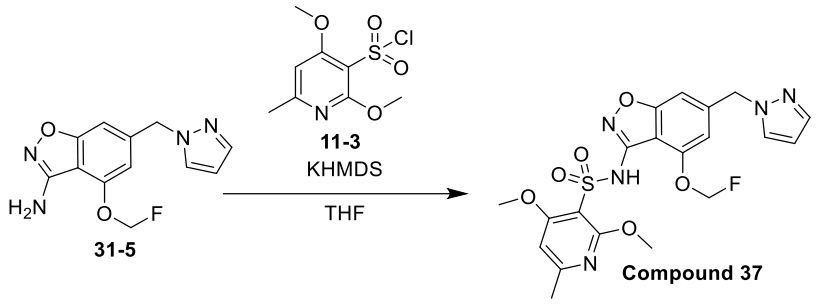


[00552] Step 1: To a mixture of **24-1** (200 mg, 1.04 mmol) and 2-bromo-3-methylpyridine (535 mg, 3.11 mmol) in toluene (5 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (1.01 g, 3.11 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (19 mg, 0.02 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **36-1** (150 mg, 51% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 285.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00553] Step 2: To a mixture of **36-1** (150 mg, 0.53 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (119 mg, 1.56 mmol) and water (0.5 mL) in MeCN (5 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (365 mg, 3.12 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 12 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phases were combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **36-2** (60 mg, 38% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS: 298.1 $[M+H]^+$.

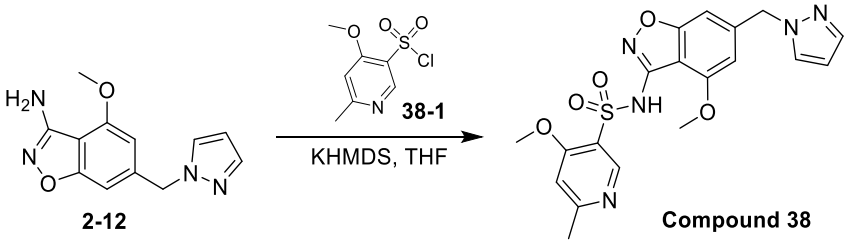
[00554] Step 3: To a mixture of **36-2** (10 mg, 0.03 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.07 mL, 0.07 mL) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. **A** (12.0 mg, 0.05 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 36** (1 mg, 5% yield). LCMS: 498.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.51 (s, 1H), 7.94 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 7.74 (d, J = 7.2 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (t, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.08 (t, J = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 6.93 – 6.73 (m, 3H), 4.30 – 4.19 (m, 2H), 3.81 (s, 6H), 2.51 – 2.41 (m, 2H), 2.31 (s, 3H), 2.00 – 1.87 (m, 2H).

Example 37: Synthesis of N-(4-(fluoromethoxy)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 37)



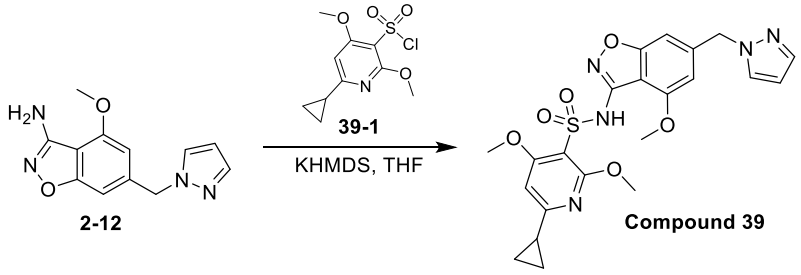
[00555] To a mixture of **31-5** (20 mg, 0.08 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.15 mL, 0.15 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. Then, **11-3** (29 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 37** (10 mg, 29% yield). LCMS: 478.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.37 (brs, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (s, 1H), 7.03 (s, 1H), 6.91 (s, 1H), 6.78 (s, 1H), 6.31 (s, 1H), 5.93 (d, J = 53.6 Hz, 2H), 5.48 (s, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 3.78 (s, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H).

Example 38: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-methoxybenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-4-methoxy-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 38)



[00556] To a mixture of **2-12** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. Then **38-1** (30.0 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 38** (2.3 mg, 4% yield). LCMS: 430.2 $[M+H]^+$.

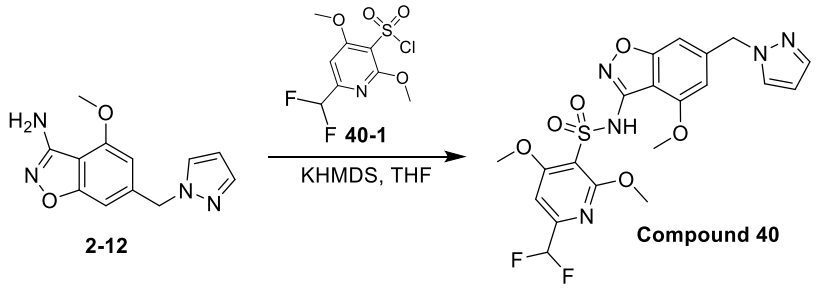
Example 39: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-methoxybenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-6-cyclopropyl-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 39)



[00557] To a mixture of **2-12** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 1M) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. **39-1** (30.0 mg, 0.11 mmol) in

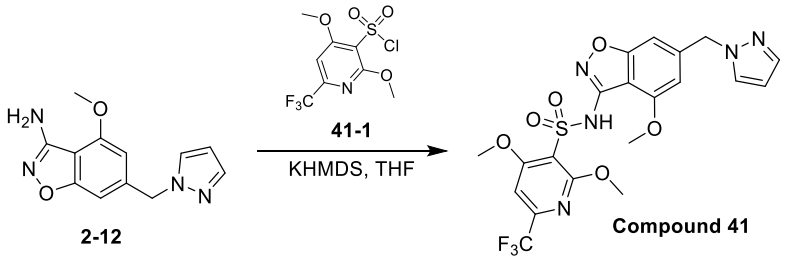
THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 39** (2.2 mg, 4% yield). LCMS: 486.3 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 40: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-methoxybenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-6-(difluoromethyl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 40)



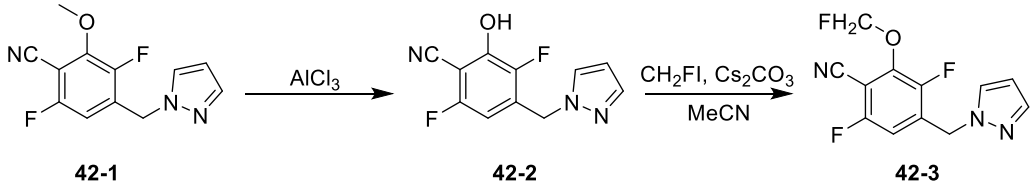
[00558] To a mixture of **2-12** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. Then **40-1** (30.0 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 40** (1.8 mg, 3% yield). LCMS: 496.3 $[M+H]^+$.

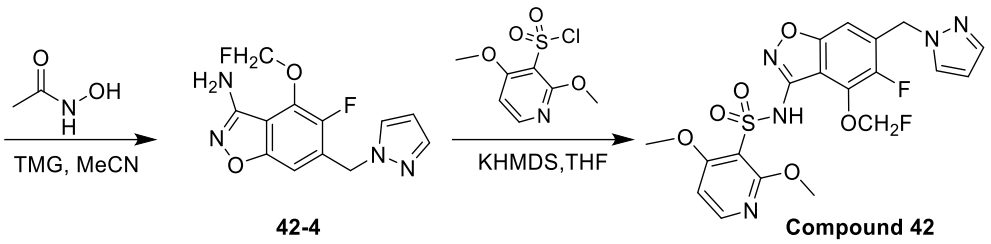
Example 41: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-methoxybenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 41)



[00559] To a mixture of **2-12** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. Then **41-1** (30.0 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 41** (1.6 mg, 3% yield). LCMS: 514.3 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 42: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-4-(fluoromethoxy) benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 42)





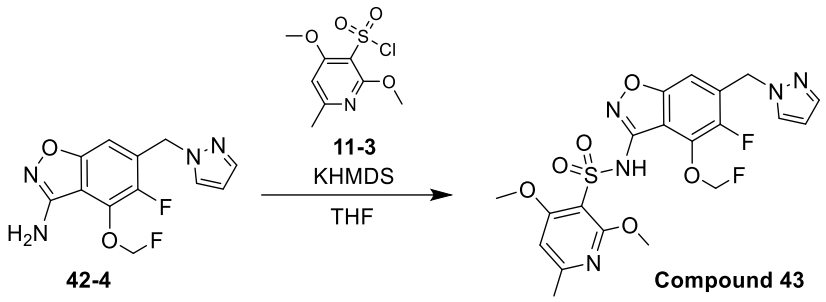
[00560] Step 1: To a solution of **42-1** (800 mg, 3.21 mmol) in MeCN (10 mL) was added $AlCl_3$ (2.18 g, 16.05 mmol), NaI (2.41 g, 16.05 mmol) at 0 °C. The reaction was stirred at 80 °C for 18 h. Water (20 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (15 mL x 3).The combined organic phase was washed with brine and concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **42-2** (430 mg, 57%) as white solid. LCMS: 236.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00561] Step 2: To a solution of **42-2** (60 mg, 0.26 mmol) in acetonitrile (3 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (125 mg, 0.38 mmol) and CH_2FI (61 mg, 0.38 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **42-3** (60 mg, 88% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 268.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00562] Step 3: To a mixture of **42-3** (50 mg, 0.19 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (42 mg, 0.56 mmol), and water (0.2 mL) in MeCN (2.0 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (129 mg, 1.12 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 16 h. Water (5 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (5 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and concentrated to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **42-4** (42 mg, 80% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS: 281.3 $[M+H]^+$.

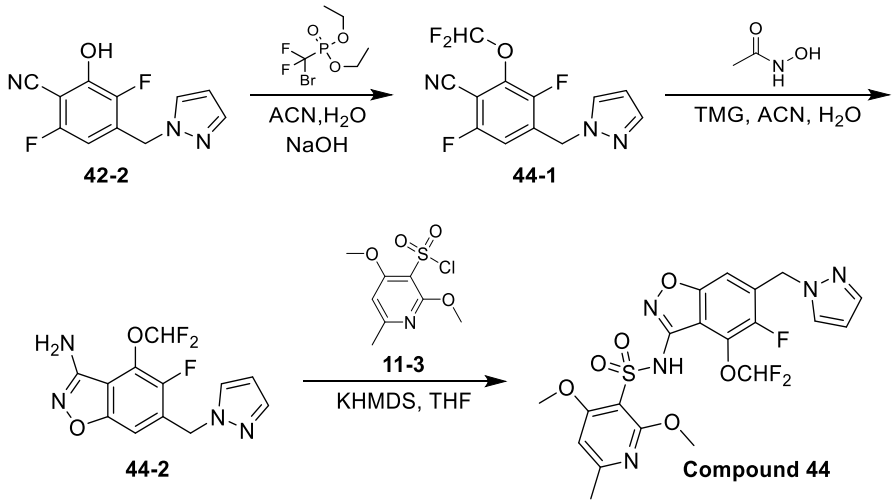
[00563] Step 4: To a solution of **42-4** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added KHMDS (0.18 mL, 0.18 mmol) at -78 °C. This reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 30 min. Then 2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (30 mg, 0.13 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 42** (1.29 mg, 3% yield). LCMS: 482.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 8.30 (s, 1H), 7.97 (d, J = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.85 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.49 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 6.70 (d, J = 5.6 Hz, 1H), 6.68 (s, 1H), 6.30 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.22 (d, J = 55.6 Hz, 2H), 5.46 (s, 2H), 3.66 (s, 6H).

Example 43: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-5-fluoro-4-(fluoromethoxy) benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 43)



[00564] To a mixture of **42-4** (60 mg, 0.21 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.32 mL, 0.32 mmol) at -78 °C and stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then **11-3** (64 mg, 0.32 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 2 h The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 43** (4 mg, 4% yield). LCMS: 496.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.57 (s, 1H), 7.88 (d, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.32 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (d, J = 53.6 Hz, 2H), 5.55 (s, 2H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.39 (s, 3H).

Example 44: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(difluoromethoxy)-5-fluorobenzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 44)



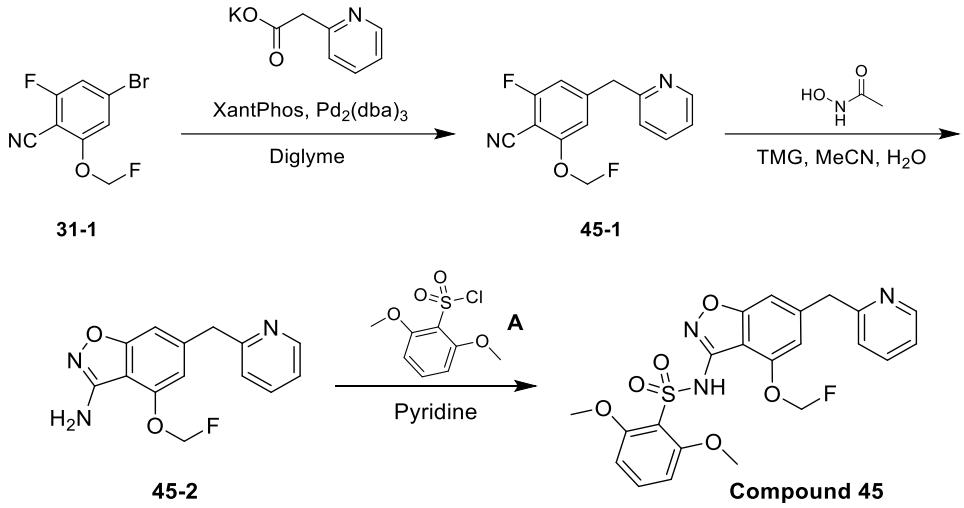
[00565] Step 1: To a mixture of **42-2** (50 mg, 0.21 mmol) in MeCN (2 mL) were added NaOH (340 mg, 8.51 mmol) in H_2O (2 mL) and diethyl bromodifluoromethyl phosphonate (114 mg, 0.43 mmol) at -20 °C. The mixture was stirred at 0 °C for 4 h. Water (5 mL) was added. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (10 mL x 3), the organic phase was combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **44-1** (50 mg, 82% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 286.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00566] Step 2: To a mixture of **44-1** (40 mg, 0.14 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (32 mg, 0.42 mmol), and water (0.3 mL) in MeCN (3 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (96 mg, 0.84 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. This reaction mixture was concentrated

under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **44-2** (30 mg, 72% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS: 299.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00567] Step 3: To a mixture of **44-2** (20 mg, 0.07 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.13 mL, 0.13 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. **11-3** (21.0 mg, 0.08 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 44** (2 mg, 6% yield). LCMS: 514.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.71 (brs, 1H), 7.89 (s, 1H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.46 – 7.09 (m, 2H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 6.32 (s, 1H), 5.57 (s, 2H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.40 (s, 3H).

Example 45: Synthesis of N-(4-(fluoromethoxy)-6-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 45)

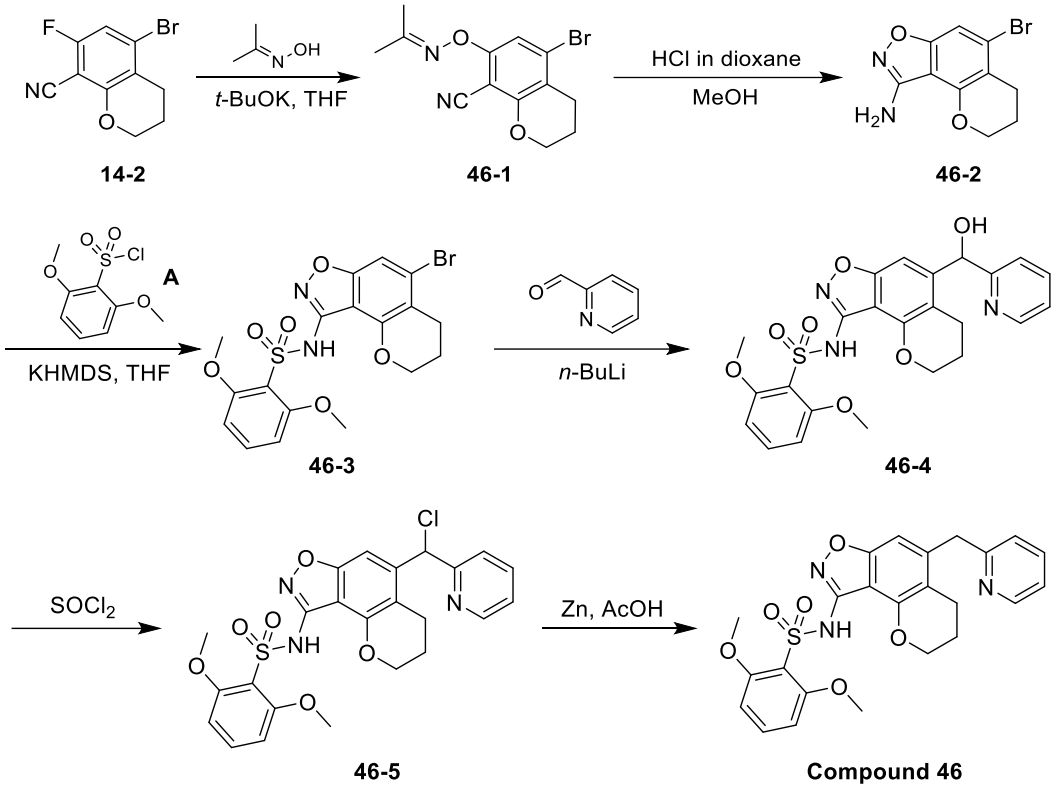


[00568] Step 1: To a mixture of **31-1** (200 mg, 0.81 mmol) in diglyme (5 mL) were added 2-(pyridin-2-yl)acetate (171 mg, 0.97 mmol), xantphos (280 mg, 0.48 mmol) and $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (74 mg, 0.08 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 149 °C for 12 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phase was combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **45-1** (150 mg, 71% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 261.3 $[M+H]^+$.

[00569] Step 2: To a mixture of **45-1** (150 mg, 0.58 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (130 mg, 1.73 mmol), and water (0.5 mL) in MeCN (4.5 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (398 mg, 3.46 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 6 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phase was combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **45-2** (50 mg, 32% yield) as a brown solid. LCMS: 274.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00570] Step 3: To a mixture of **45-2** (150 mg, 0.55 mmol) in pyridine (5 mL) was added **A** (195 mg, 0.82 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 120 °C for 5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to give **Compound 45** (13 mg, 5% yield). LCMS: 474.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.96 (s, 1H), 8.51 – 8.47 (m, 1H), 7.75 - 7.70 (m, 1H), 7.52 – 7.42 (m, 1H), 7.34 (d, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.27 – 7.19 (m, 2H), 6.98 (s, 1H), 6.75 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 5.92 (d, J = 54 Hz, 2H), 4.21 (s, 2H), 3.74 (s, 6H).

Example 46: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(5-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 46)



[00571] Step 1: To a solution of **14-2** (2 g, 7.8 mmol) in DMF (20 mL) was added *t*-BuOK (1.04 g, 9.3 mmol) at 25 °C and stirred for 1 h. Then acetone oxime (679 mg, 9.3 mmol) was added. This reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (20 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **46-1** (1.5 g, 62% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 309.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00572] Step 2: To a solution of **46-1** (1.5 g, 4.87 mmol) in MeOH (15 mL) was added 4M HCl in dioxane (15 mL). This reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **46-2** (1 g, 77% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 269.2 $[M+H]^+$.

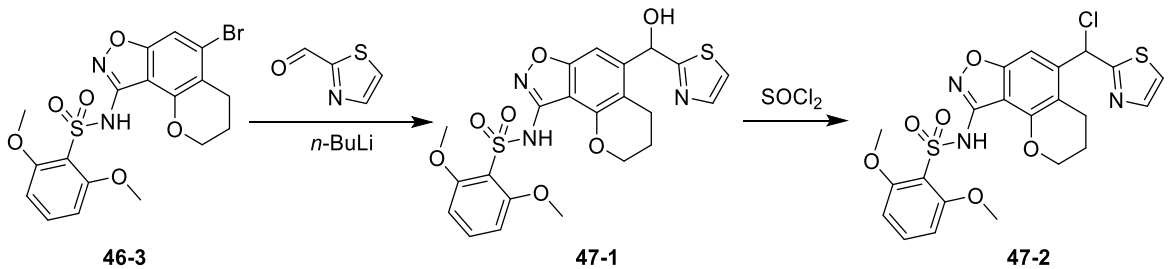
[00573] Step 3: To a solution of **46-2** (1 g, 3.72 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (40 mL) was added potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (11.15 mL, 11.15 mmol) at -78 ^{o}C for 30 min. **A** (1.76 g, 7.43 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 ^{o}C for 1.5 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **46-3** (500 mg, 29% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 469.0 $[M+H]^+$.

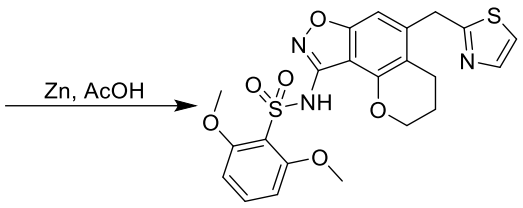
[00574] Step 4: To a solution of **46-3** (200 mg, 0.43 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (15 mL) was added *n*-BuLi (0.8 mL, 1.28 mmol, 1.6 M) at -78 ^{o}C for 20 min. Then pyridine-2-carbaldehyde (91 mg, 0.85 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 ^{o}C for 3 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated NH_4Cl (1 mL). The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **46-4** (100 mg, 47% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 498.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00575] Step 5: To a solution of **46-4** (100 mg, 0.20 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was added $SOCl_2$ (267 mg, 2.25 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. This reaction mixture was concentrated to afford the crude product **46-5** (100 mg) as a white solid which was used in the next step without further purification. LCMS: 516.1 $[M+H]^+$.

[00576] Step 6: To a solution of **46-5** (100 mg, 0.19 mmol) in AcOH (5 mL) was added Zn (89 mg, 1.36 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 ^{o}C for 3 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 46** (5 mg, 5% yield). LCMS: 482.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.35 (s, 1H), 8.48 (d, J = 4.4 Hz, 1H), 7.75 – 7.64 (m, 1H), 7.56 – 7.44 (m, 1H), 7.28 – 7.16 (m, 2H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 6.78 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.26 – 4.19 (m, 2H), 4.16 (s, 2H), 3.80 (s, 6H), 2.69 – 2.60 (m, 2H), 2.03 – 1.91 (m, 2H).

Example 47: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(5-(pyridin-2-ylmethyl)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 47)





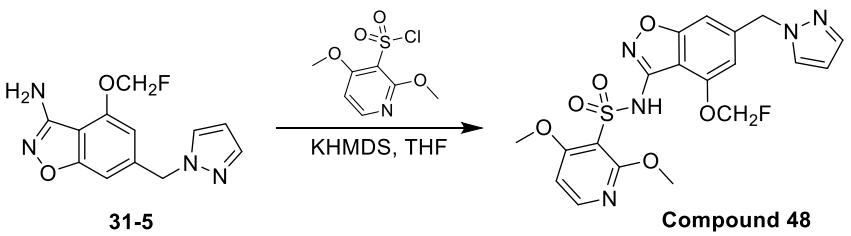
Compound 47

[00577] Step 1: To a solution of **46-3** (50 mg, 0.11 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (15 mL) was added *n*-BuLi (0.2 mL, 0.32 mmol, 1.6 M) at -78 °C for 20 min. Then 1,3-thiazole-2-carbaldehyde (12 mg, 0.11 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 3 h. The reaction was quenched with saturated NH_4Cl (20 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtere and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **47-1** (20 mg, 37% yield) as a yellow oil. LCMS: 503.9 $[M+H]^+$.

[00578] Step 2: To a solution of **47-1** (20 mg, 0.04 mmol) in DCM (3 mL) was added $SOCl_2$ (54 mg, 0.46 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 h. This reaction mixture was concentrated to afford **47-2** (20 mg) as a white solid which was used in the next step without further purification. LCMS: 522.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00579] Step 3: To a solution of **47-2** (20 mg, 0.04 mmol) in AcOH (3 mL) was added Zn (19 mg, 0.29 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 3 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 47** (3 mg, 13% yield). LCMS: 488.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.53 (s, 1H), 7.75 – 7.67 (m, 1H), 7.62 – 7.57 (m, 1H), 7.52 – 7.44 (m, 1H), 7.07 (s, 1H), 6.77 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 4.41 (s, 2H), 4.25 – 4.17 (m, 2H), 3.78 (s, 6H), 2.68 – 2.62 (m, 2H), 1.98 – 1.93 (m, 2H).

Example 48: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy) benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 48)

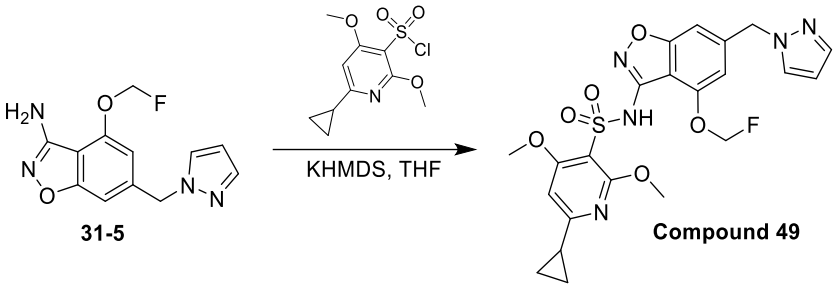


31-5 Compound 48

[00580] Step 1: To a mixture of **31-5** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. 2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (41 mg, 0.17 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this

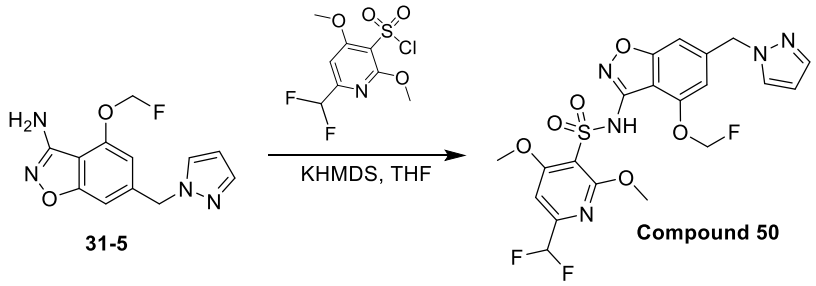
mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 48** (2.7 mg, 5% yield). LCMS: 464.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.53 (s, 1H), 8.22 (d, *J* = 6.0 Hz, 1H), 7.88 (d, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 1.2 Hz, 1H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 6.97 – 6.80 (m, 2H), 6.31 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.89 (d, *J* = 53.2 Hz, 2H), 5.48 (s, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.83 (s, 3H).

Example 49: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy)benzo [d]isoxazol-3-yl)-6-cyclopropyl-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 49)



[00581] To a mixture of **31-5** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. 6-cyclopropyl-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (30.0 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 49** (4.4 mg, 8% yield). LCMS: 504.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.33 (brs, 1H), 7.88 (d, *J* = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, *J* = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 6.89 (s, 1H), 6.31 (t, *J* = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.25 (s, 1H), 5.94 (d, *J* = 53.6 Hz, 2H), 5.47 (s, 2H), 3.79 (s, 3H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 3.40 – 3.30 (m, 1H), 1.12 – 1.01 (m, 2H), 0.94 – 0.83 (m, 2H).

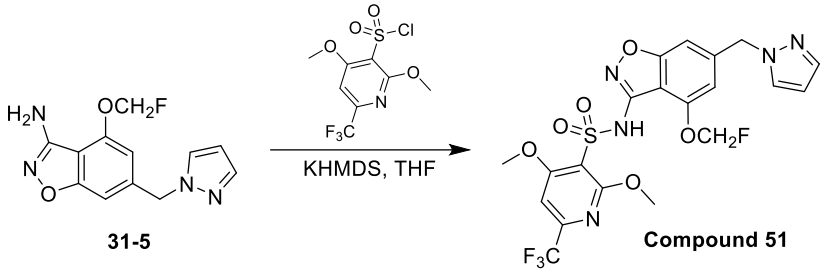
Example 50: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-6-(difluoromethyl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 50)



[00582] To a mixture of **31-5** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. Then 6-(difluoromethyl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (32 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated

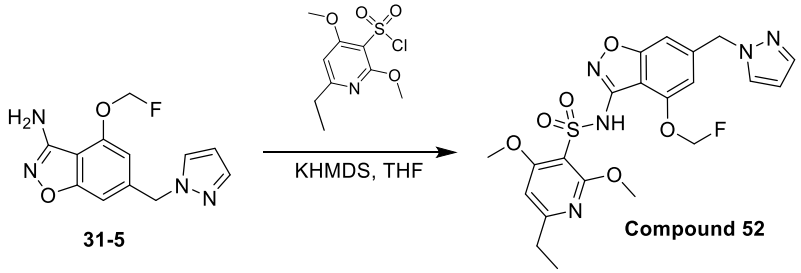
to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 50** (3.6 mg, 6% yield). LCMS: 514.2 $[M+H]^+$.

Example 51: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-(trifluoromethyl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 51)



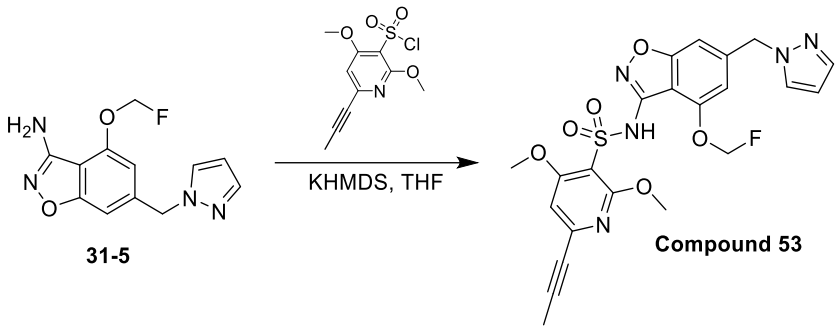
[00583] To a mixture of **31-5** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. 2,4-dimethoxy-6-(trifluoromethyl) pyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (39 mg, 0.13 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 51** (10.3 mg, 17% yield). LCMS: 532.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 11.05 (s, 1H), 7.89 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.52 – 7.50 (m, 1H), 7.40 (s, 1H), 7.07 (s, 1H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.88 (d, J = 53.6 Hz, 2H), 5.49 (s, 2H), 3.97 (s, 3H), 3.87 (s, 3H).

Example 52: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-6-ethyl-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 50)



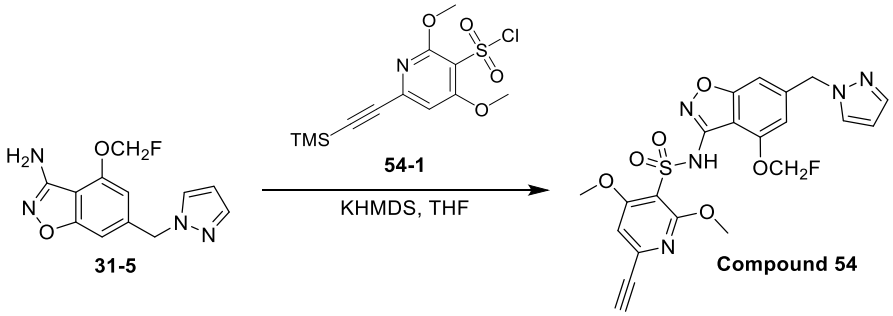
[00584] To a mixture of **31-5** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. Then, 6-ethyl-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (29 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 52** (4 mg, 6% yield). LCMS: 492.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.77 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.56 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.94 (s, 1H), 6.86 (s, 1H), 6.37 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 6.26 (s, 1H), 5.91 (d, J = 53.2 Hz, 2H), 5.48 (s, 2H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.21 (q, J = 7.4 Hz, 2H), 1.27 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 3H).

Example 53: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-(prop-1-yn-1-yl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 53)



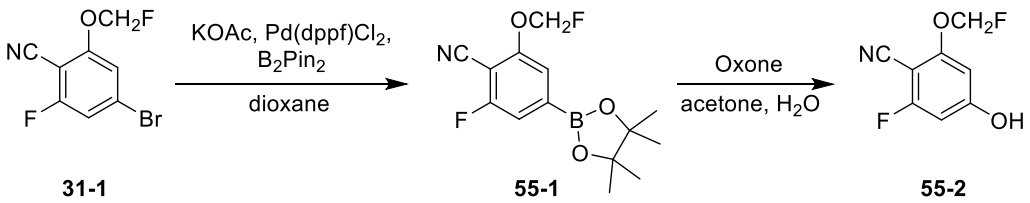
[00585] To a mixture of **31-5** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.17 mL, 0.17 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. Then, 2,4-dimethoxy-6-(prop-1-yn-1-yl) pyridine-3-sulfonyl chloride (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 53** (2 mg, 3% yield). LCMS: 502.2 $[M+H]^+$.

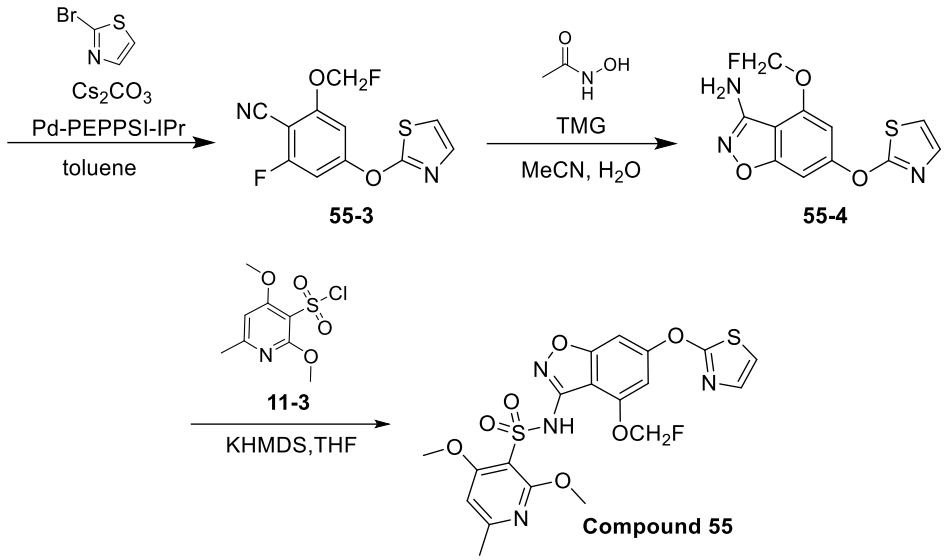
Example 54: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-6-ethynyl-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 54)



[00586] To a mixture of **31-5** (60 mg, 0.23 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.34 mL, 0.34 mmol) at -78 °C. The mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 0.5 h. **54-1** (84 mg, 0.25 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added to this mixture and this reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 54** (4.5 mg, 4% yield). LCMS: 488.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.74 (s, 1H), 7.90 – 7.87 (m, 1H), 7.52 – 7.49 (m, 1H), 7.12 (s, 1H), 7.06 (s, 1H), 6.94 (s, 1H), 6.32 – 6.29 (m, 1H), 5.89 (d, *J* = 53.2 Hz, 2H), 5.48 (s, 2H), 4.59 (s, 1H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 3.80 (s, 3H).

Example 55: Synthesis of N-(4-(fluoromethoxy)-6-(thiazol-2-yloxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 55)





[00587] Step 1: To a solution of **31-1** (500 mg, 2.02 mmol) in dioxane (10 mL) were added Bis(pinacolato) diboron (768 mg, 3.02 mmol), KOAc (396 mg, 4.03 mmol) and $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (148 mg, 0.20 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 85 ^oC for 12 h under N_2. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give the **55-1** (600 mg, crude) as a brown oil.

[00588] Step 2: To a solution of **55-1** (600 mg, 2.02 mmol) in acetone (15 mL) was added oxone (1.50 g, 2.42 mmol) in H_2O (10 mL) at 0 ^oC. The reaction mixture was stirred at 0 ^oC for 2 h. Water (10 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give the **55-2** (200 mg, 53% yield for two steps) as a white solid. LCMS: 184.4 $[M-H]^-$.

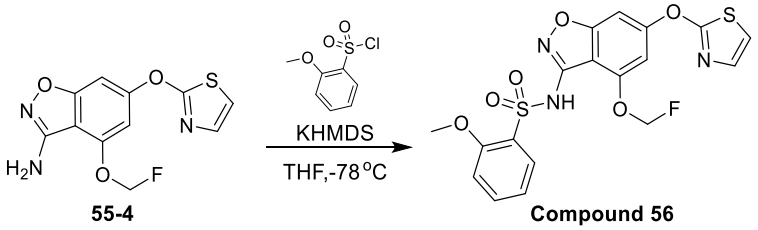
[00589] Step 3: To a mixture of **55-2** (500 mg, 2.99 mmol) and 2-bromothiazole (1.47 g, 8.98 mmol) in toluene (10 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (2.92 g, 8.98 mmol) and Pd-PEPPSI-IPr catalyst (408 mg, 0.60 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 12 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **55-3** (65 mg, 9% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 269.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00590] Step 4: To a mixture of **55-3** (65 mg, 0.25 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (55 mg, 0.73 mmol) in water (0.5 mL) and MeCN (4.5 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (0.16 mL, 1.45 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 ^oC for 2 h. Water (10 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 3), the organic phase was combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated

under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **55-4** (35 mg, 51% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 282.3 $[M+H]^+$.

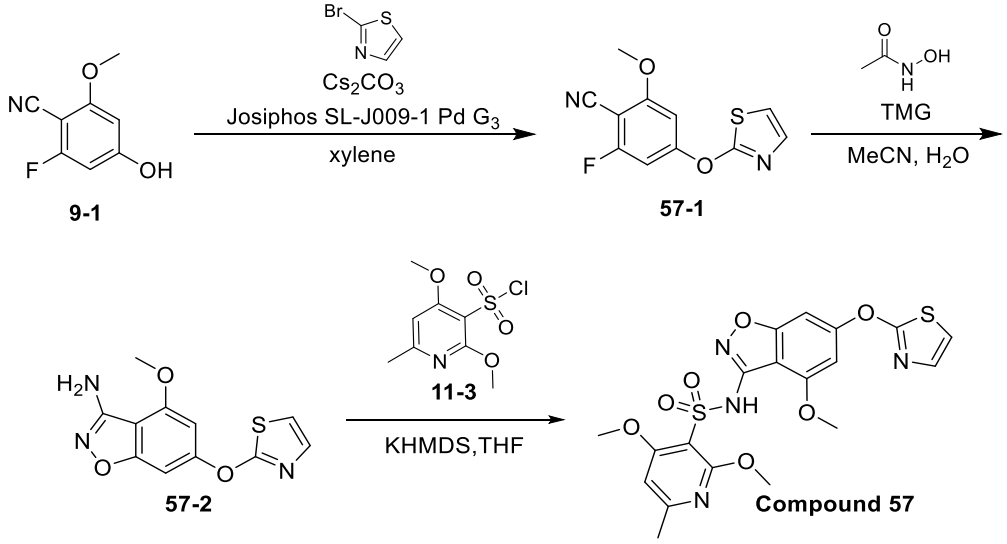
[00591] Step 5: To a solution of **55-4** (50 mg, 0.18 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added KHMDS (0.36 mL, 0.36 mmol) at -78℃ under N_2 and stirred for 30 min. Then **11-3** (67 mg, 0.27 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 ℃ for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **compound 55** (6 mg, 7% yield). LCMS: 497.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*$_6$) δ 10.46 (s, 1H), 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.36 (s, 2H), 7.08 (s, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 5.98 (d, *J* = 52.8 Hz, 2H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.39 (s, 3H).

Example 56: Synthesis of N-(4-(fluoromethoxy)-6-(thiazol-2-yloxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2-methoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 56)



[00592] To a solution of **55-4** (50 mg, 0.18 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added KHMDS (0.36 mL, 0.36 mmol) at -78 ℃ under N_2 and stirred for 30 min. Then 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (55 mg, 0.27 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 ℃ for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **compound 56** (7 mg, 8% yield). LCMS: 452.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-*d*$_6$) δ 10.62 (s, 1H), 7.88 – 7.81 (m, 1H), 7.64 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.46 (s, 1H), 7.35 (s, 2H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.15 – 7.03 (m, 2H), 5.94 (d, *J* = 52.8 Hz, 2H), 3.79 (s, 3H).

Example 57: Synthesis of 2,4-dimethoxy-N-(4-methoxy-6-(thiazol-2-yloxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 57)

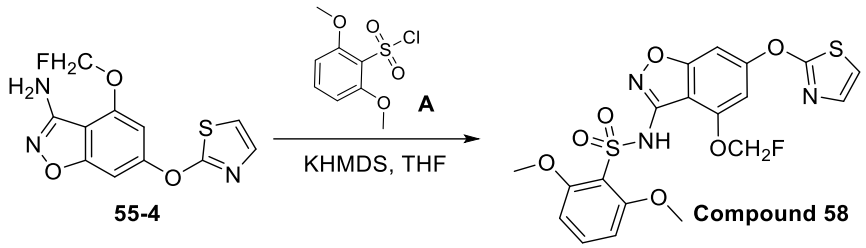


[00593] Step 1: To a mixture of **9-1** (800 mg, 4.79 mmol) and 2-bromothiazole (2.36 g, 14.36 mmol) in xylene (30 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (4.68 g, 14.36 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (442 mg, 0.48 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 149 °C for 18 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **57-1** (280 mg, 23% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 251.4 $[M+H]^+$.

[00594] Step 2: To a solution of **57-1** (280 mg, 1.12 mmol) in MeCN (9 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) were added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (1.16 g, 10.07 mmol) and N-hydroxyacetamide (252 mg, 3.36 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 ℃ under N_2 for 4 h. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford the **57-2** (100 mg, 34%) as a white solid. LCMS: 264.1 $[M+H]^+$.

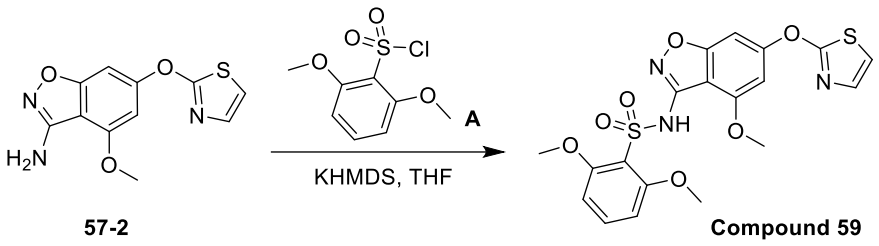
[00595] Step 3: To a solution of **57-2** (50 mg, 0.19 mmol) in THF (3 mL) was added KHMDS (0.38 mL, 0.38 mmol) at -78 ℃ under N_2 and stirred for 30 min. Then **11-3** (72 mg, 0.29 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 ℃ for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **compound 57** (3 mg, 3 % yield). LCMS: 479.3 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.12 (s, 1H), 7.37-7.31 (m, 2H), 7.26 (s, 1H), 6.89 (s, 1H), 6.81 (s, 1H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 2.39 (s, 3H).

Example 58: Synthesis of N-(6-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-4-(fluoromethoxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxypyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 58)



[00596] To a mixture of **55-4** (50 mg, 0.18 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.36 mL, 0.36 mmol) at -78 °C and stirred for 0.5 h. Then **A** (63 mg, 0.27 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 58** (4.5 mg, 5% yield). LCMS: 482.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.14 (s, 1H), 7.54 – 7.45 (m, 2H), 7.35 (s, 2H), 7.08 (s, 1H), 6.78 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 5.97 (d, J = 52.4 Hz, 2H), 3.76 (s, 6H).

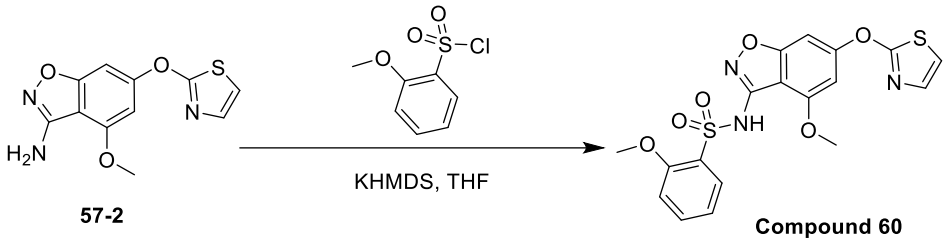
Example 59: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(4-methoxy-6-(thiazol-2-yloxy)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 59)



57-2 Compound 59

[00597] To a mixture of **57-2** (20 mg, 0.07 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.14 mL, 0.14 mmol) at -78 °C and stirred for 0.5 h. Then **A** (18 mg, 0.07 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 59** (3.5 mg, 10% yield). LCMS: 464.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.75 (s, 1H), 7.50 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.35 – 7.32 (m, 2H), 7.24 (s, 1H), 6.89 (s, 1H), 6.78 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 3.78 (s, 6H).

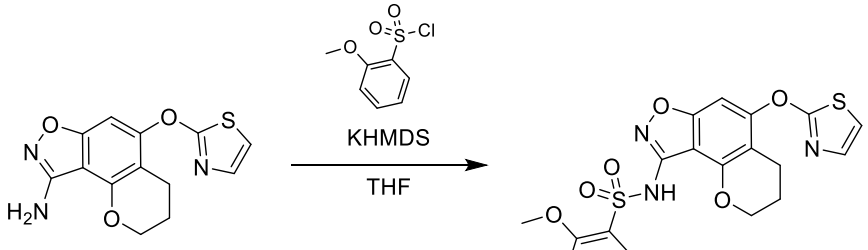
Example 60: Synthesis of 2-methoxy-N-(4-methoxy-6-(thiazol-2-yloxy)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 60)



57-2 Compound 60

[00598] To a solution of **57-2** (35 mg, 0.12 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.24 mL 0.24 mmol) at -78°C and stirred for 0.5 h. Then 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (42 mg, 0.18 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 60** (11 mg, 18% yield). LCMS: 434.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.29 (s, 1H), 7.85 – 7.80 (m, 1H), 7.64 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 7.36 – 7.31 (m, 2H), 7.25 (s, 1H), 7.21 (d, J = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.11 (t, J = 7.4 Hz, 1H), 6.88 (s, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.79 (s, 3H).

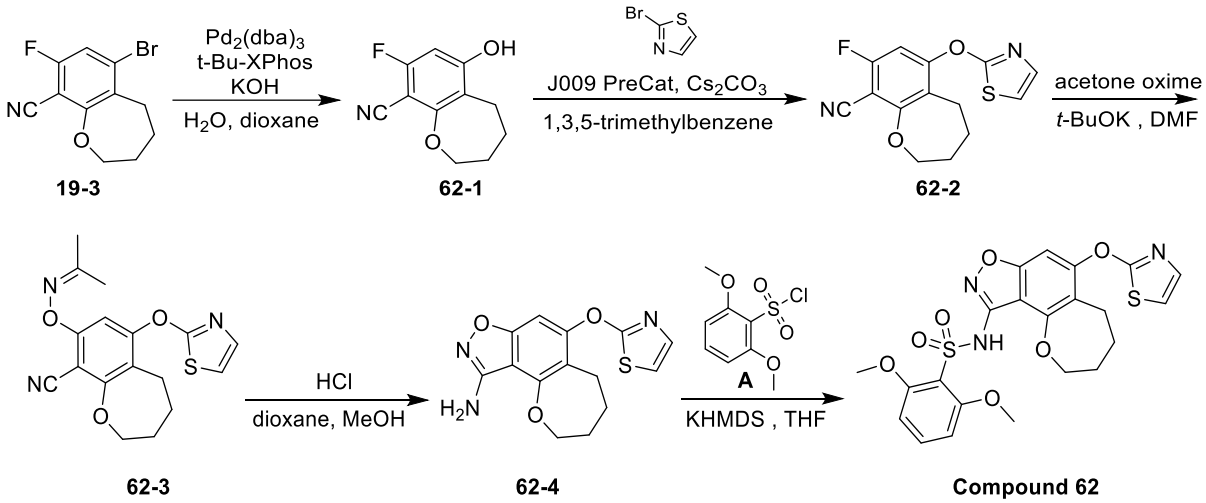
Example 61: Synthesis of 2-methoxy-N-(5-(thiazol-2-yloxy)-3,4-dihydro-2H-chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-9-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 61)



35-2 Compound 61

[00599] To a mixture of **35-2** (30 mg, 0.10 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.2 mL, 0.20 mmol) at -78 °C and stirred for 0.5 h. Then 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (26 mg, 0.12 mmol) in THF (1 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The mixture was concentrated to give the crude product which was further purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 61** (7 mg, 15% yield). LCMS: 460.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.21 (s, 1H), 7.82 (dd, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1.6 Hz,1H), 7.68 – 7.59 (m, 1H), 7.34 – 7.26 (m, 2H), 7.22 (d, *J* = 8.0 Hz, 1H), 7.19 (s, 1H), 7.10 (t, *J* = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 4.21 (t, *J* = 5.0 Hz, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.59 (t, *J* = 6.4 Hz, 2H), 1.99 – 1.90 (m, 2H).

Example 62: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(6-(thiazol-2-yloxy)-2,3,4,5,9,10-hexahydrooxepino[3',2':5,6]benzo[1,2-d]isoxazol-10-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 62)



[00600] Step 1: To a solution of **19-3** (2 g, 7.4 mmol) in dioxane (20 mL) and H_2O (20 mL) were added KOH (1.24 g, 22.2 mmol), $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (2.0 g, 2.22 mmol) and *t*-Bu-XPhos (948 mg, 2.22 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 100 °C for 18 h. The mixture was diluted with 2M HCl (20 mL) and extracted with ethyl acetate (20 ml x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **62-1** (1.4 g, 91% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 206.4 $[M-H]^-$.

[00601] Step 2: To a solution of **62-1** (1.4 g, 6.7 mmol) in 1,3,5-trimethylbenzene (15 mL) were added Cs_2CO_3 (6.5 g, 20.1 mmol), 2-bromothiazole (3.2 g, 20.1 mmol) and Josiphos SL-J009-1 Pd G3 (619 mg, 0.67 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 160 °C for 2 h under microwave. The reaction mixture was concentrated and purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **62-2** (220 mg, 11% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 291.4 $[M+H]^+$.

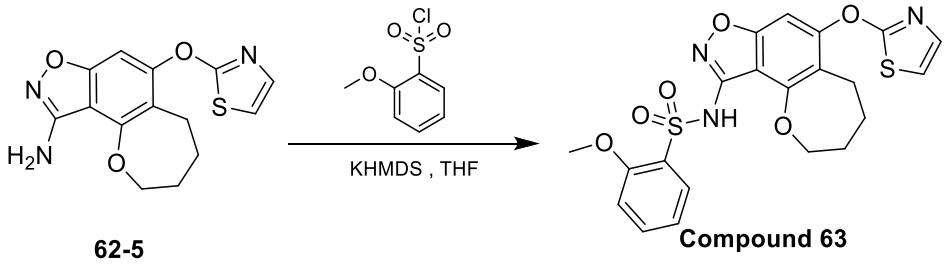
[00602] Step 3: To a solution of **62-2** (220 mg, 0.75 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added *t*-BuOK (101 mg, 0.9 mmol) and stirred at room temperature for 0.5 h. Then acetone oxime (66 mg, 0.9

mmol) was added. This reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 1 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with water (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate (20 mL x 2). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **62-3** (220 mg, 85% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 344.4 $[M+H]^+$.

[00603] Step 4: To a solution of **62-3** (220 mg, 0.64 mmol) in MeOH (5 mL) was added 4M HCl in dioxane (5 ml). This reaction mixture was stirred at 25 °C for 18 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **62-4** (70 mg, 35% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 304.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00604] Step 5: To a solution of **62-4** (70 mg, 0.23 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.34 mL, 0.34 mmol) at -78°C and stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then A (66 mg, 0.28 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 62** (11 mg, 16% yield). LCMS: 504.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.74 (s, 1H), 7.51 (t, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.38 (s, 1H), 7.29 – 7.24 (m, 2H), 6.80 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 4.27 – 4.20 (m, 2H), 3.79 (s, 6H), 2.80 – 2.75 (m, 2H), 1.98 – 1.92 (m, 2H), 1.72 – 1.64 (m, 2H).

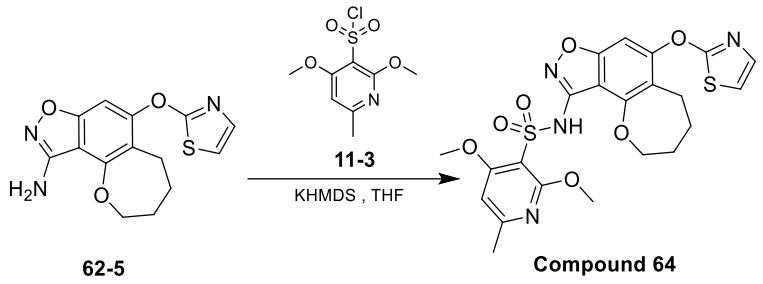
Example 63: Synthesis of 2-methoxy-N-(6-(thiazol-2-yloxy)-2,3,4,5,9,10-hexahydrooxepino[3',2':5,6]benzo[1,2-d]isoxazol-10-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 63)



62-5 Compound 63

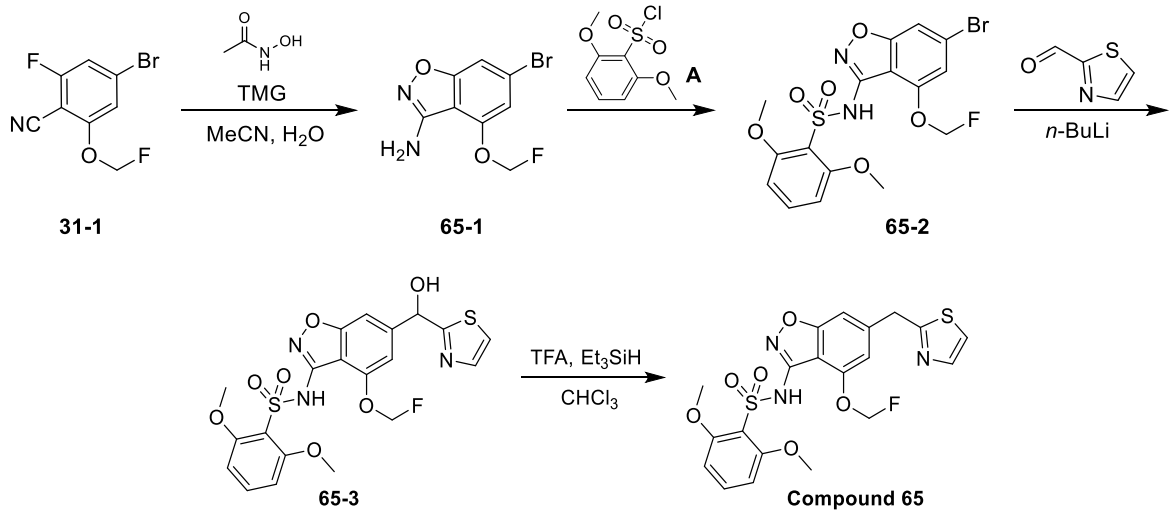
[00605] To a solution of **62-5** (25 mg, 0.08 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.12 mL 0.12mmol) at -78 °C and stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then 2-methoxybenzenesulfonyl chloride (33 mg, 0.16 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 63** (5.5 mg, 14% yield). LCMS: 474.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.21 (s, 1H), 7.84 (dd, J = 7.6, 1.6 Hz, 1H), 7.67 – 7.61 (m, 1H), 7.39 (s, 1H), 7.29 – 7.20 (m, 3H), 7.14 – 7.07 (m, 1H), 4.20 – 4.14 (m, 2H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 2.80 – 2.74 (m, 2H), 1.97 – 1.91 (m, 2H), 1.70 – 1.62 (m, 2H).

Example 64: Synthesis of 2,4-dimethoxy-6-methyl-N-(6-(thiazol-2-yloxy)-2,3,4,5,9,10-hexahydrooxepino[3',2':5,6]benzo[1,2-d]isoxazol-10-yl)pyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 64)



[00606] To a solution of **62-5** (60 mg, 0.19 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.29 mL 0.29 mmol) at -78 ℃ and stirred at this temperature for 30 min. Then **11-3** (78 mg, 0.38 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 64** (6 mg, 6% yield). LCMS: 519.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.05 (s, 1H), 7.39 (s, 1H), 7.30 – 7.25 (m, 2H), 6.82 (s, 1H), 4.25 – 4.23 (m, 2H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.83 (s, 3H), 2.80 – 2.76 (m, 2H), 2.39 (s, 3H), 1.97 – 1.92 (m, 2H), 1.71 – 1.65 (m, 2H).

Example 65: Synthesis of N-(4-(fluoromethoxy)-6-(thiazol-2-ylmethyl)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,6-dimethoxybenzenesulfonamide (Compound 65)



[00607] Step 1: To a mixture of **31-1** (500 mg, 2.0 mmol), N-hydroxyacetamide (454 mg, 6.0 mmol), and water (1 mL) in MeCN (9 mL) was added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (1.4 g, 12.0 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 5 h. Water (50 mL) was added to the mixture. Following extraction with ethyl acetate (50 mL x 3), the organic phase was combined, washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4 and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and then purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **65-1** (280 mg, 53% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 259.2 $[M-H]^-$.

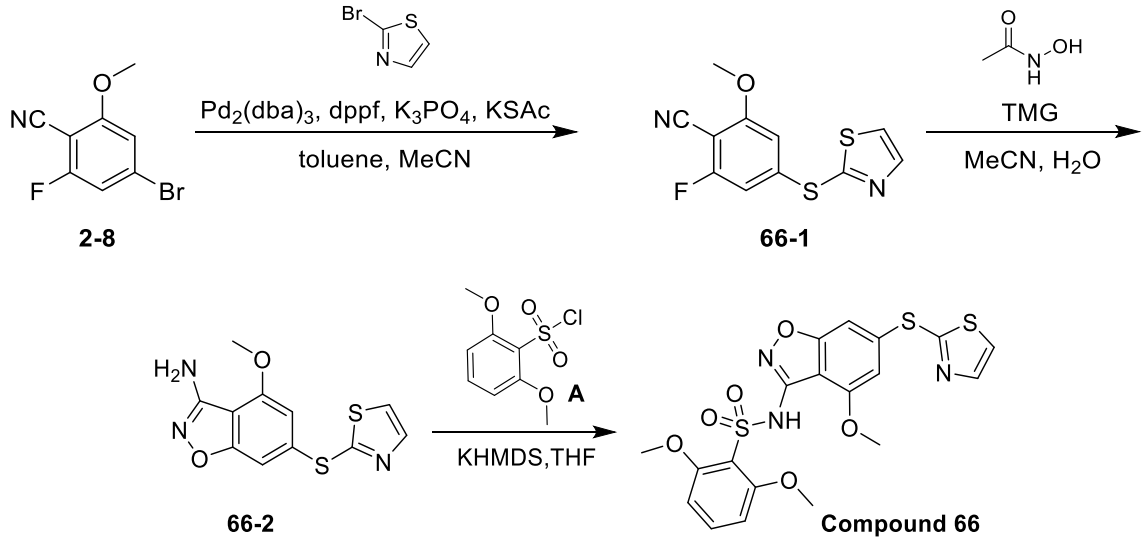
[00608] Step 2: To a solution of **65-1** (280 mg, 1.1 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (10 mL) was added potassium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide (2.2 mL, 2.2 mmol, 1M) at -78 °C for 30 min. **A** (254 mg, 1.1 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 1.5 h. The reaction

mixture was concentrated in vacuum to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **65-2** (180 mg, 36% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 461.0 $[M+H]^+$.

[00609] Step 3: To a solution of **65-2** (400 mg, 0.87 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (3 mL) was added *n*-BuLi (1.6 mL, 2.60 mmol, 1.6 M) at -78 °C for 20 min. Then,1,3-thiazole-2-carbaldehyde (294 mg, 2.60 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at -78 °C for 3 h. The reaction was quenched with saturated NH_4Cl (20 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtere and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **65-3** (50 mg, 12% yield) as a yellow oil. LCMS: 496.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00610] Step 4: To a solution of **65-3** (20 mg, 0.04 mmol) in $CHCl_3$ (3 mL) were added TFA (22 mg, 0.20 mmol) and Et_3SiH (22 mg, 0.20 mmol). This reaction mixture was stirred at 60 °C for 3 h. The reaction mixture was quenched with $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL). The aqueous phase was extracted with DCM (20 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 65** (1.3 mg, 7% yield). LCMS: 480.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD) δ 7.73 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 7.51 – 7.45 (m, 2H), 7.19 (s, 1H), 7.02 (s, 1H), 6.74 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 5.94 (d, J = 53.2 Hz, 2H), 4.50 (s, 2H), 3.83 (s, 6H).

Example 66: Synthesis of 2,6-dimethoxy-N-(4-methoxy-6-(thiazol-2-ylthio)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 66)



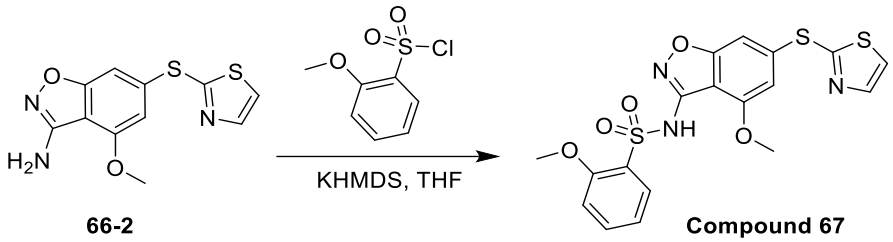
[00611] Step 1: To a mixture of **2-8** (5 g, 22.9 mmol) and 2-bromothiazole (3.76 g, 22.9 mmol) in toluene (60 mL) and MeCN (30 mL) were added KSAc (2.6 g, 22.9 mmol), dppf (5.08 g, 9.2 mmol), K_3PO_4 (11.7 g, 55.2 mmol) and $Pd_2(dba)_3$ (4.2 g, 4.6 mmol). The mixture was stirred at 110 °C for 12 h. This reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to

give a residue which was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **66-1** (837 mg, 13% yield) as a brown oil. LCMS: 267.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00612] Step 2: To a solution of **66-1** (837 mg, 3.14 mmol) in MeCN (9 mL) and H_2O (1 mL) were added 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (2.16 g, 18.84 mmol) and N-hydroxyacetamide (706 mg, 9.42 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 ℃ under N_2 for 12 h. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford the **66-2** (208 mg, 23%) as a white solid. LCMS: 280.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00613] Step 3: To a solution of **66-2** (208 mg, 0.74 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (1.11 mL, 1.11 mmol) at -78 ℃ under N_2 and stirred for 30 min. **A** (263 mg, 1.11 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 ℃ for 2 h. The mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to afford **compound 66** (28 mg, 8 % yield). LCMS: 480.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 9.79 (s, 1H), 7.92 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 7.87 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 7.50 (t, J = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 7.00 (s, 1H), 6.78 (d, J = 8.8 Hz, 2H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 3.77 (s, 6H).

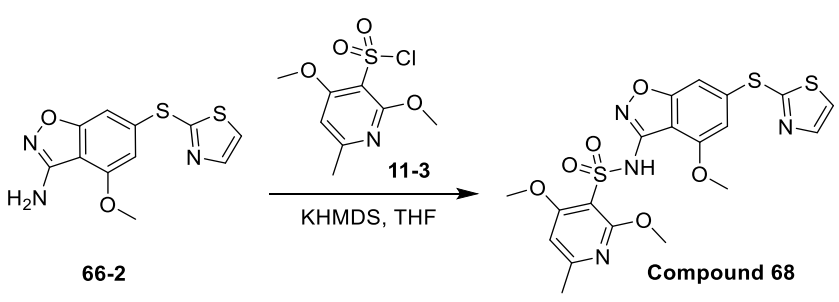
Example 67: Synthesis of 2-methoxy-N-(4-methoxy-6-(thiazol-2-ylthio)benzo[d]isoxazol-3-yl)benzenesulfonamide (Compound 67)



66-2 Compound 67

[00614] To a solution of **66-2** (30 mg, 0.11 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.15 mL 0.15 mmol) at -78℃ and stirred for 0.5 h. Then 2-methoxybenzene sulfonyl chloride (27 mg, 0.13 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at -78 ºC for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 67** (8 mg, 18% yield). LCMS: 450.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.32 (s, 1H), 7.94 – 7.78 (m, 3H), 7.63 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 7.20 (d, J = 8.4 Hz, 1H), 7.10 (t, J = 7.6 Hz, 1H), 6.97 (s, 1H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 3.77 (s, 3H).

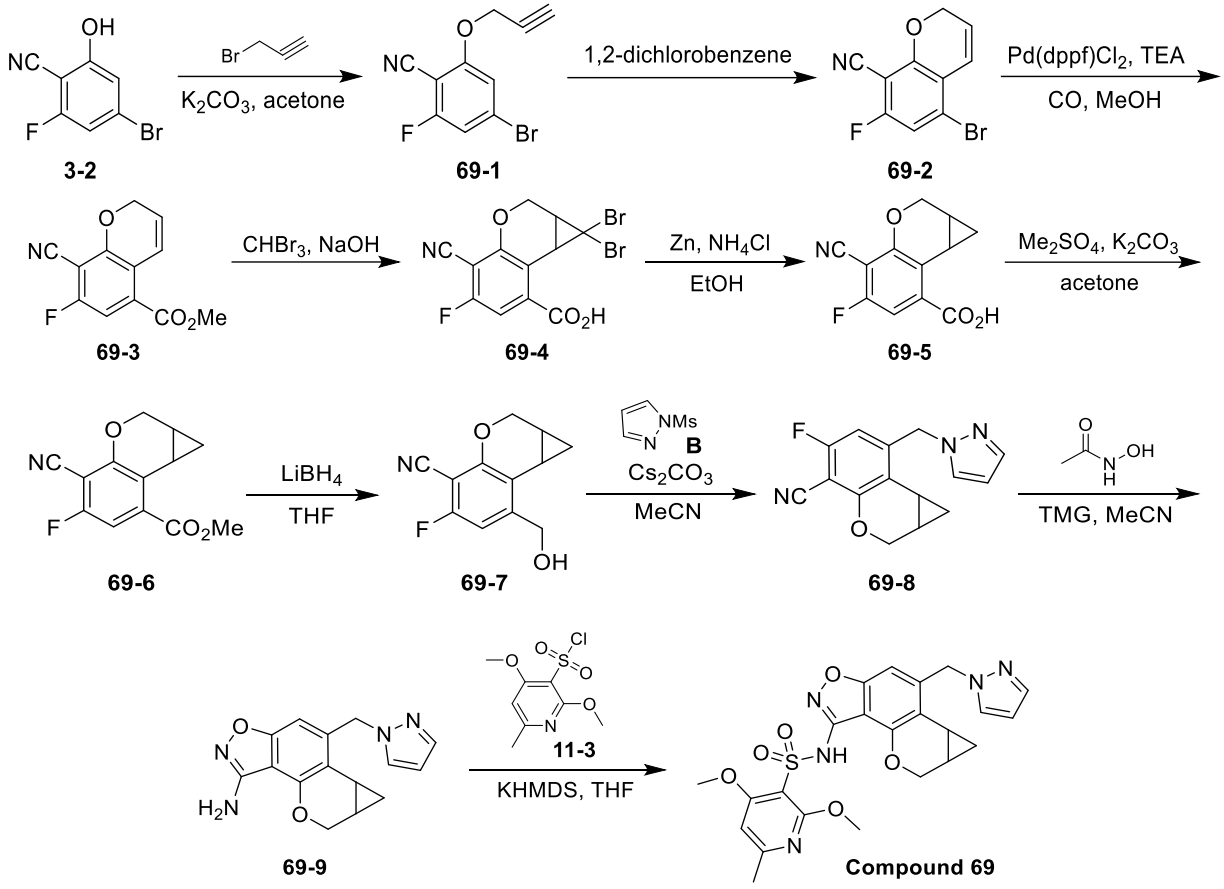
Example 68: Synthesis of 2,4-dimethoxy-N-(4-methoxy-6-(thiazol-2-ylthio)benzo[d] isoxazol-3-yl)-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 68)



66-2 Compound 68

[00615] To a solution of **66-2** (25 mg, 0.09 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.13 mL 0.13 mmol) at -78℃ and stirred for 0.5 h. Then **11-3** (23 mg, 0.09 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 ºC for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 68** (8 mg, 18% yield). LCMS: 495.1 $[M+H]^+$. ^1H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.15 (s, 1H), 7.91 (d, J = 3.2 Hz, 1H), 7.86 (d, J = 3.6 Hz, 1H), 7.31 (s, 1H), 6.99 (s, 1H), 6.80 (s, 1H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.82 (s, 3H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H).

Example 69: Synthesis of N-(7-((1H-pyrazol-1-yl)methyl)-5,5a,6,6a-tetrahydrocyclopropa[3,4]chromeno[8,7-d]isoxazol-3-yl)-2,4-dimethoxy-6-methylpyridine-3-sulfonamide (Compound 69)



[00616] Step 1: To a solution of **3-2** (20.0 g, 93 mmol) in acetone (200 mL) were added K_2CO_3 (38.5 g, 279 mmol) and 3-bromopropyne (16.6 g, 140 mmol) at 0 ℃. The reaction mixture was stirred at 65 ºC for 12 h under N_2. Water (300 mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with DCM (300 mL x 3). The combined organic phase was washed with brine, dried over anhydrous Na_2SO_4, filtered and concentrated in vacuum to afford **69-1** (15.0 g, 64%) as a white solid.

[00617] Step 2: A solution of **69-1** (15.0 g, 59.2 mmol) in 1,2-dichlorobenzene (150 mL) was heated at 200 ºC for 48 h under N_2. Then the reaction mixture was filtered. The filtrate was

concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **69-2** (14 g, 93%) as a white solid.

[00618] Step 3: To a solution of **69-2** (10.0 g, 39.5 mmol) in MeOH (100 mL) were added $Pd(dppf)Cl_2$ (2.9 g, 4.0 mmol) and TEA (16.5 mL, 118.6 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 100 ^oC for 18 h under CO (3 MPa) atmosphere. Then the reaction mixture was filtered. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **69-3** (6.0 g, 65% yield) as a white solid.

[00619] Step 4: To a solution of **69-3** (10.0 g, 42.9 mmol) in CBr_3 (40 mL) and 50% NaOH in water (7.5 mL) was added benzyl triethyl ammonium chloride (976 mg, 4.3 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 ^oC for 3 h. The reaction mixture was diluted with MeOH (50 mL) and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **69-4** (11.0 g, 67% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 388.2 $[M-H]^-$.

[00620] Step 5: To a solution of **69-4** (6.0 g, 15.4 mmol) in EtOH (100 mL) were added Zn (5.0 g, 77.0 mmol) and NH_4Cl (4.2 g, 77.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 ^oC for 12 h. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated to give a crude monodebromo product (4.8 g). To a solution of this crude monodebromo product (4.8 g, 15.4 mmol) in EtOH (15 mL) were added Zn (5.0 g, 77.0 mmol) and NH_4Cl (4.2 g, 77.0 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 ^oC for another 12 h. The reaction mixture was filtered and concentrated. This residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to give **69-5** (2.0 g, 55% yield for two steps) as a white solid. LCMS: 232.2 $[M-H]^-$.

[00621] Step 6: To a solution of **69-5** (500 mg, 2.14 mmol) in acetone (10 mL) were added K_2CO_3 (593 mg, 4.29 mmol) and dimethyl sulfate (406 mg, 3.22 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 60 ^oC for 3 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **69-6** (250 mg, 47% yield) as a white solid.

[00622] Step 7: To a solution of **69-6** (250 mg, 1.01 mmol) in THF (5 mL) were added $LiBH_4$ (67 mg, 3.04 mmol) at 0 ^oC. The reaction mixture was stirred at 25 ^oC for 2 h. The reaction mixture was quenched by $Na_2SO_4 \cdot 10H_2O$ and filtered. The filtrate was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **69-7** (180 mg, 81% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 218.0 [M-H]-.

[00623] Step 8: To a solution of **69-7** (130 mg, 0.59 mmol) in acetonitrile (5 mL) were added **Compound B** (103 mg, 0.71 mmol) and Cs_2CO_3 (231 g, 0.71 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at 70 ^oC for 1 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **69-8** (100 mg, 63% yield) as a yellow solid. LCMS: 270.4 $[M+H]^+$.

[00624] Step 9: To a solution of **69-8** (100 mg, 0.37 mmol) in acetonitrile (4.5 mL) and water (0.5 mL) were added N-hydroxyacetamide (84 mg, 1.12 mmol) and 1,1,3,3-tetramethylguanidine (257 mg, 2.23 mmol). The reaction was stirred at 60 °C for 2 h. Then the reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by flash silica gel chromatography to give **69-9** (30 mg, 29% yield) as a white solid. LCMS: 283.2 $[M+H]^+$.

[00625] Step 10: To a solution of **69-9** (50 mg, 0.18 mmol) in THF (5 mL) was added KHMDS (0.35 mL 0.35 mmol) at -78℃ and stirred for 0.5 h. Then **11-3** (67 mg, 0.27 mmol) was added. The reaction was stirred at -78 °C for 1 h. The reaction mixture was concentrated. The residue was purified by Prep-HPLC to afford **Compound 69** (3.2 mg, 4% yield). LCMS: 498.2 $[M+H]^+$. ^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ 10.04 (s, 1H), 7.82 (d, J = 2.4 Hz, 1H), 7.51 (d, J = 1.6 Hz, 1H), 6.79 (s, 1H), 6.62 (s, 1H), 6.31 (t, J = 2.0 Hz, 1H), 5.64 – 5.52 (m, 2H), 4.21 (dd, J = 11.2, 2.0 Hz, 1H), 4.11 (dd, J = 10.8, 3.2 Hz, 1H), 3.81 (s, 3H), 3.79 (s, 3H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.24 – 2.17 (m, 1H), 1.87 – 1.79 (m, 1H), 1.17 – 1.10 (m, 1H), 0.67 – 0.59 (m, 1H).

Example 70: KAT6A Biochemical Assay

[00626] Inhibition of KAT6A enzymatic activity by test compounds was determined using a radiometric 384-well format assay. A 10-point serial dilution of the test compounds were conducted in DMSO and then a volume of 200 nL was transferred into 384-well assay plate by Echo (Labcyte). 10 μL of 2x enzyme solution (5 nM KAT6A (Active Motif) in assay buffer (50 mM Tris–HCl pH 8.0, 50 mM KCl, 0.1 mM EDTA , 5% glycerol, 1 mM DTT)) was dispensed into assay plate except for low control wells, in which 10 μL of assay buffer was transferred. The plate was incubated at room temperature for 15 min before addition of 10 μL of 2x [^{3}H]-acetyl coenzyme A (Ac-CoA) and substrate peptide mix solution (500 nM (KAT6A) [^{3}H]-Ac-CoA (PerkinElmer) and 800 nM (KAT6A) biotinylated H4(1-30) peptide (GL Biochem) in assay buffer) to each well to start reaction. The plate was incubated at room temperature for 60 min (KAT6A), and then the reaction was stopped by adding 10 μL of stop solution (cold Ac-CoA (Cayman) in 1x assay buffer). 25 μL of reaction in each well was transferred to Flashplate (PerkinElmer) and incubated for another 1 hour at room temperature. The plate was read on Microbeta and the inhibition percentage of each compound treated well was calculated based on the equation inh %=(Max-sample)/ (Max-Min)*100 where Max is signal from high control wells with enzyme, and Min is signal from low control wells with assay buffer only. The inh% data were further fit in XL-Fit to obtain IC50 values using a 4-parameter logistic (4PL) sigmoidal curve model. KAT6A IC50s for Compounds 1 to 69 described in Examples 1 to 69 are shown in Table 2.

TABLE 2

Compound	KAT6A IC_{50} (nM)
1	C
2	B
3	A
4	B
5	B
6	B
7	C
8	B
9	B
10	A
11	A
12	B
13	D
14	A
15	A
16	B
17	A
18	A
19	A
20	A
21	A
22	B
23	A
24	A
25	A
26	B
27	C
28	B
29	C
30	B
31	A
32	B

Compound	KAT6A IC_{50} (nM)
33	B
34	A
35	A
36	A
37	A
38	C
39	B
40	C
41	B
42	B
43	B
44	B
45	B
46	A
47	A
48	A
49	B
50	C
51	A
52	B
53	B
54	A
55	B
56	A
57	A
58	A
59	A
60	A
61	A
62	A
63	A
64	A

Compound	KAT6A IC_{50} (nM)
65	A
66	A
67	B
68	B
69	A

IC50 (nM): 0<A≤10; 10<B≤100; 100<C≤1000; 1000<D

Example 71: Kinetic Solubility

[00627] Kinetic solubility of test compounds was determined in 50 mM phosphate buffer (pH 7.4). 10 μL of 10 mM in DMSO of test and control compounds was added into lower chambers of whatman miniuniprep vials, respectively. 490 μL of 50 mM PB (pH 7.4) was added into lower chambers of the whatman miniuniprep vials, respectively. The solubility samples were vortexted for at least 2 minutes. The miniuniprep vials were shaken on a shaker for 24 hours at room temperature at the speed of 800 rpm and then centrifuged for 20 minutes (eg. 4000 rpm). The miniunipreps were compressed to prepare the filtrates for injection into HPLC system to caculate the concentration with standard curve. Kinetic solubility results of some example compounds are shown in Table 3.

TABLE 3

Compound	Kinetic Solubility (μM)
14	16.1
47	12.1
35	165
46	3.34
24	189

[00628] From data in Table 3, compounds (e.g., Compound **35)** having X group as -O- have improved kenetic solublity than the otherwise identical compounds (e.g., Compound **47)** having X group as carbon (i.e., $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$).

Example 72: Permeability

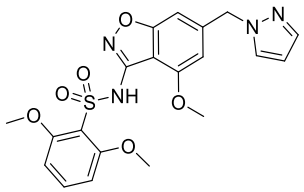
[00629] Permeability of test compounds was determined in Caco-2 Assay. Caco-2 cells purchased from ATCC were seeded onto polyethylene membranes (PET) in 96-well Corning Insert plates at 1 x 105 cells/ cm2, and refreshed medium every 4~5 days until to the 21st to 28th day for confluent cell monolayer formation. The transport buffer in the study was HBSS with 10.0 mM HEPES at pH 7.40±0.05. Test compound was tested at 2.00 μM bi-directionally in duplicate. Digoxin was tested at 10.0 μM bi-directionally in duplicate, while nadolol and metoprolol were tested at 2.00 μ M in A to B direction in duplicate. Final DMSO concentration was adjusted to less than 1%. The plate was incubated for 2 hours in CO_2 incubator at 37±1°C,

with 5% CO_2 at saturated humidity without shaking. And all samples after mixed with acetonitrile containing internal standard were centrifuged at 3200 xg for 10 min. For nadolol and metoprolol, 200 µL supernatant solution was diluted with 600 µL ultra-pure water for LC-MS/MS analysis. For digoxin and test compounds, 200 µL supernatant solution was diluted with 200 µL ultra-pure water for LC-MS/MS analysis. Concentrations of test and control compounds in starting solution, donor solution, and receiver solution were quantified by LC-MS/MS methodologies, using peak area ratio of analyte/internal standard. After transport assay, lucifer yellow rejection assay was applied to determine the Caco-2 cell monolayer integrity. Permeability results of some example compounds are shown in Table 4.

TABLE 4

Compound	**Mean P_{app} (10^{-6} cm/s) A to B**	**Efflux Ratio**
PF-9363*	0.628	42.4
14	0.439	59.6
47	3.53	12.3
35	8.59	5.06
9	11.8	3.66
19	3.47	13.2
22	3.45	6.87
23	1.30	14.2
24	12.9	3.2
28	2.38	9.58
46	2.66	15.3
55	1.46	12.3
56	5.28	2.84
57	3.38	6.28
58	5.14	6.17
59	6.20	4.53
60	13.7	1.33
61	9.38	1.76
62	10.6	3.16
63	6.48	2.88
64	9.00	2.82
66	6.83	4.25
67	10.9	1.40
68	2.29	9.74

*** PF-9363** is Example 98 in WO2020/254946 A1 hasing the following structure:

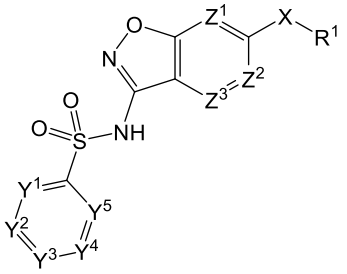


[00630] From data in Table 4, compound **35** having X group as -O- has improved permeability than the corresponding compound **47** having X group as carbon (i.e., -C(R^6)(R^{6a})-). Our example compounds having X group as -O- or -S- have improved permeability than **PF-9363**.

CLAIMS

WHAT IS CLAIMED IS:

1. A compound of Formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (I);

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N; wherein at least one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N;

X is selected from $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -O-, and $-N(R^7)-$;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, -

$OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

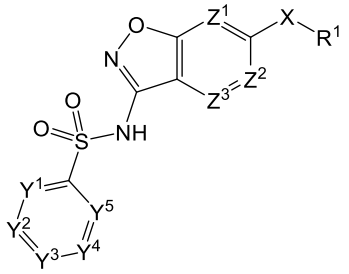
each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -

$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

2. A compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (I');

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

X is -O- or -S-; or

X is selected from -$C(R^6)(R^{6a})$- and -$N(R^7)$-, and wherein at least one of Y^1, Y^2, Y^3, Y^4, Y^5, Z^1, Z^2, and Z^3 is N;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -SF_5, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -

$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

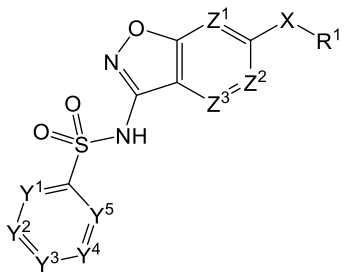
each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R$.

3. A compound of Formula (I'), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (I');

wherein:

Y^1 is CR^{1a} or N;

Y^2 is CR^{2a} or N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a} or N;

Y^4 is CR^{4a} or N;

Y^5 is CR^{5a} or N;

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

X is -O-;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1a}, R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{5a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

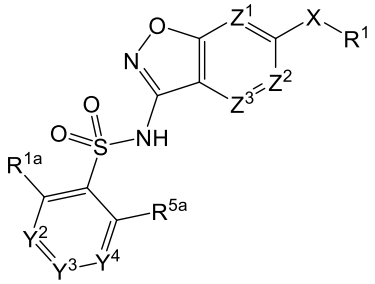
each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

4. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 3, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, having the structure of Formula (Ia):



Formula (Ia).

5. The compound of any one of claims 1-4, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}.

6. The compound of any one of claims 1-5, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen and -OR^{10}.

7. The compound of any one of claims 1-5, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{1a} and R^{5a} are -OR^{10}.

8. The compound of any one of claims 5-7, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

9. The compound of any one of claims 5-8, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{10} is -CH_3.

10. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Y^2 is N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and

Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

11. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Y^2 is CR^{2a};

Y^3 is N; and

Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

12. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Y^2 is N;

Y^3 is CR^{3a};

Y^4 is N.

13. The compound of any one of claims 1-9, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Y^2 is CR^{2a};

Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and

Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

14. The compound of any one of claims 1-12, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and

Z^3 is CR^{3b}.

15. The compound of any one of claims 1-13, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z^1 is N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and

Z^3 is CR^{3b}.

16. The compound of any one of claims 1-13, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is N; and

Z^3 is CR^{3b}.

17. The compound of any one of claims 1-13, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is CR^{2b}; and

Z^3 is N.

18. The compound of any one of claims 1-17, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$.

19. The compound of any one of claims 1-18, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl.

20. The compound of any one of claims 1-19, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are hydrogen.

21. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 4, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

Z^1 is CR^{1b};

Z^2 is CR^{2b};

Z^3 is CR^{3b};

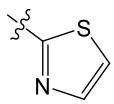
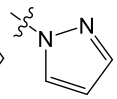
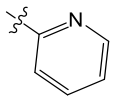
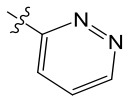
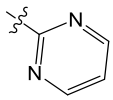
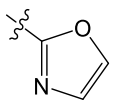
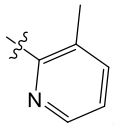
R^{1a} and R^{5a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$; and

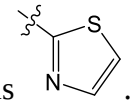
R^{2a}, R^{3a}, R^{4a}, R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{10}, wherein R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl.

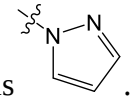
22. The compound of claim 21, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is an optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl.

23. The compound of claim 21, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is an optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl.

24. The compound of claim 21, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl,, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

25. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 isselected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  .

26. The compound of any one of claims 1-25, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is  .

27. The compound of any one of claims 1-25, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is  .

28. The compound of any one of claims 21-27, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

29. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 4 or 21-28, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein:

Y^2 is N or CR^{2a};

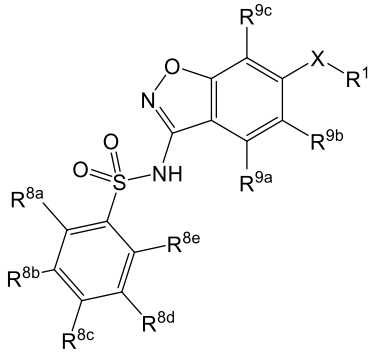
Y^3 is CR^{3a}; and

Y^4 is CR^{4a}.

30. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 4 or 21-28, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Y^2 is N.

31. The compound of any one of claims 1 to 4 or 21-27, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein Y^2 is CR^{2a}.

32. A compound of Formula (II), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (II);

wherein:

X is selected from $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -O-, and $-N(R^7)-$;

R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{8a}, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, R^{8e}, R^{9b}, and R^{9c} are each independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -

$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^{9a} is selected from C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{14}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15c}, and wherein C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15d}; or R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{14} is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{2-}

$_{9}$heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl; and

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, each R^{15c}, each R^{15d}, and each R^{15e} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(=O)(=NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(=O)(=NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

33. The compound claim 32, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9b} is selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl.

34. The compound of claim 32 or 33, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9b} is hydrogen.

35. The compound of any one of claims 32-34, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9a} is -OR^{14}.

36. The compound of claim 35, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{14} is C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

37. The compound of any one of claims 32-36, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, and C_{2-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e}.

38. The compound of claim 37, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15e}.

39. The compound of claim 38, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9a} and R^{9b} are combined to form a C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from from halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

40. The compound of any one of claims 1, 2, or 4-39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$.

41. The compound of any one of claims 1-40, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^6 and R^{6a} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and -OH.

42. The compound of any one of claims 1-41, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^6 and R^{6a} are hydrogen.

43. The compound of any one of claims 1-39, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X is -O-.

44. The compound of any one of claims 32 or 40 to 43, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$; and

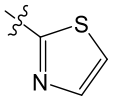
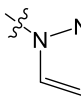
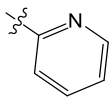
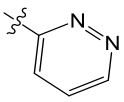
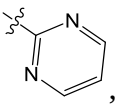
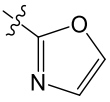
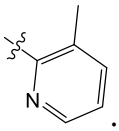
R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, R^{9b}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$, wherein R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; and

R^{9a} is independently selected from C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{14}$, wherein R^{14} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl.

45. The compound of claim 44, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is an optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl.

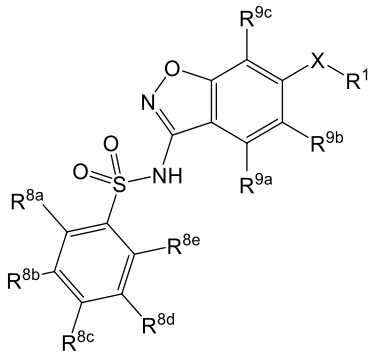
46. The compound of claim 44, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is an optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl.

47. The compound of claim 44, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl,, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

48. The compound of claim 44, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 isselected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  .

49. The compound of any one of claims 44-48, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{14} is $C_{1\text{-}6}$haloalkyl.

50. A compound of Formula (III), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (III);

wherein:

X is selected from -O- and -N(R^7)-;

R^1 is $C_{1\text{-}9}$heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl, $C_{1\text{-}6}$haloalkyl, $C_{2\text{-}6}$alkenyl, $C_{2\text{-}6}$alkynyl, $C_{3\text{-}6}$cycloalkyl, $C_{2\text{-}9}$heterocycloalkyl, $C_{6\text{-}10}$aryl, and $C_{1\text{-}9}$heteroaryl, wherein $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl, $C_{2\text{-}6}$alkenyl, $C_{2\text{-}6}$alkynyl, $C_{3\text{-}6}$cycloalkyl, $C_{2\text{-}9}$heterocycloalkyl, $C_{6\text{-}10}$aryl, and $C_{1\text{-}9}$heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl, $C_{1\text{-}6}$haloalkyl, $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkoxy, $C_{3\text{-}6}$cycloalkyl, $C_{2\text{-}9}$heterocycloalkyl, $C_{6\text{-}10}$aryl, and $C_{1\text{-}9}$heteroaryl;

R^{8a}, R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, R^{8e}, R^{9b}, and R^{9c} are each independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl, $C_{1\text{-}6}$haloalkyl, $C_{2\text{-}6}$alkenyl, $C_{2\text{-}6}$alkynyl, $C_{3\text{-}6}$cycloalkyl, $C_{2\text{-}9}$heterocycloalkyl, $C_{6\text{-}10}$aryl, $C_{1\text{-}9}$heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -SF_5, -N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)OR^{10}, -OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}, -N(R^{12})S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)R^{13}, -OC(O)R^{13}, -C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -S(O)$_2R^{13}$, -S(O)$_2$N(R^{10})(R^{11})-, S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11}), -CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}, -CH_2S(O)$_2R^{13}$, and -CH_2S(O)$_2$N(R^{10})(R^{11}), wherein $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl, $C_{2\text{-}6}$alkenyl, $C_{2\text{-}6}$alkynyl, $C_{3\text{-}6}$cycloalkyl, $C_{2\text{-}9}$heterocycloalkyl, $C_{6\text{-}10}$aryl, and $C_{1\text{-}9}$heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

R^{9a} is selected from hydrogen, $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl, $C_{3\text{-}6}$cycloalkyl, and -OR^{14};

each R^{10} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, and C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{13} is independently selected C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

R^{14} is selected from C_{1-6}alkyl and C_{3-6}cycloalkyl; and

each R^{15a} and each R^{15b} are each independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(=O)(=NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$.

51. The compound claim 50, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9b} is selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl.

52. The compound of claim 50 or 51, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9b} is hydrogen.

53. The compound of any one of claims 50-52, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9a} is $-OR^{14}$.

54. The compound of claim 53, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{14} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

55. The compound of any one of claims 50-54, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{9a} is $-OCH_3$.

56. The compound of any one of claims 50-55, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein X is -O-.

57. The compound of any one of claims 32-56, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$.

58. The compound of any one of claims 32-57, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen and $-OR^{10}$.

59. The compound of any one of claims 32-58, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{8a} and R^{8e} are $-OR^{10}$.

60. The compound of any one of claims 51-59, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{10} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

61. The compound of any one of claims 51-60, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{10} is $-CH_3$.

62. The compound of any one of claims 32-61, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$.

63. The compound of any one of claims 32-62, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, and C_{1-6}alkyl.

64. The compound of any one of claims 32-63, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, and R^{9c} are hydrogen.

65. The compound of claim 50, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein

R^{8a} and R^{8e} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$; and

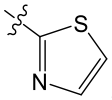
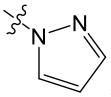
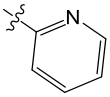
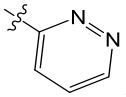
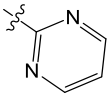
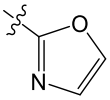
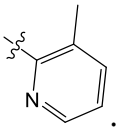
R^{8b}, R^{8c}, R^{8d}, R^{9b}, and R^{9c} are independently selected from hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and $-OR^{10}$, wherein R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; and

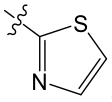
R^{9a} is independently selected from C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, and -OR^{14}, wherein R^{14} is C_{1-6}alkyl or C_{1-6}haloalkyl.

66. The compound of claim 65, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is an optionally substituted 5 or 6 membered heteroaryl.

67. The compound of claim 65, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is an optionally substituted 5 membered heteroaryl.

68. The compound of claim 65, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl,, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

69. The compound of claim 65, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is selected from  ,  ,  ,  ,  ,  , and  .

70. The compound of claim 65, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is  .

71. The compound of any one of claims 65-70, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^{14} is C_{1-6}alkyl.

72. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 28-44, 49-65, or 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a}.

73. The compound of claim 72, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl selected from pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl, wherein pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl are unsubstituted.

74. The compound of claim 72, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is unsubstituted pyrazolyl.

75. The compound of claim 72, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is unsubstituted pyridinyl.

76. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 28-44, 49-65, or 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, isoxazolyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, pyrimidinyl, pyridazinyl, and pyridinyl..

77. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 28-44, 49-65, or 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is substituted or unsubstituted imidazolyl.

78. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 28-44, 49-65, or 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is is substituted or unsubstituted isoxazolyl.

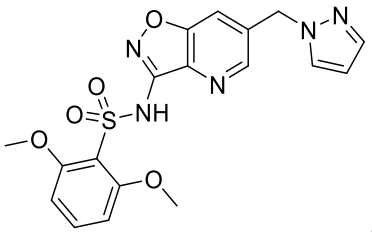
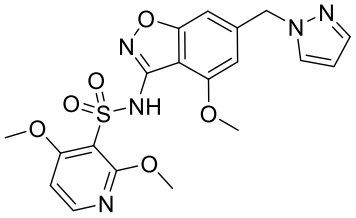
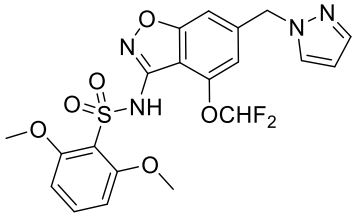
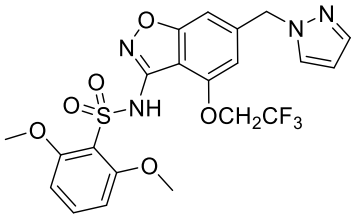
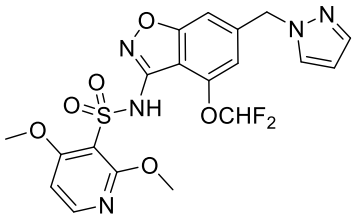
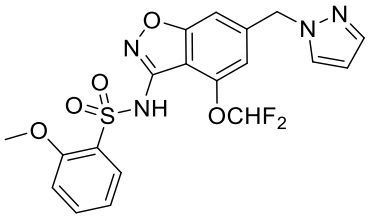
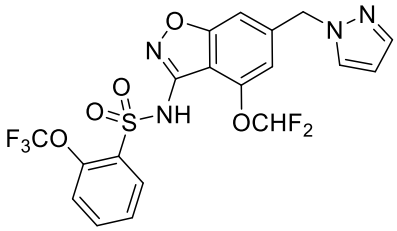
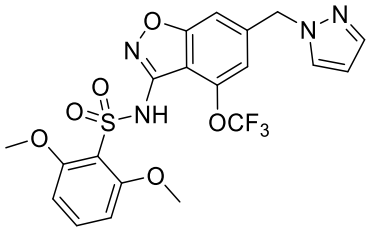
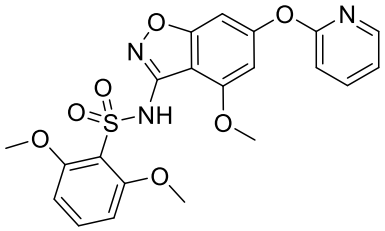
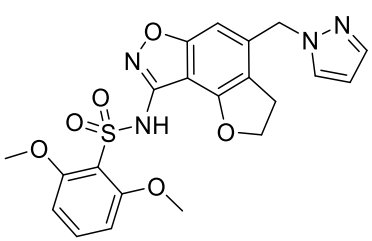
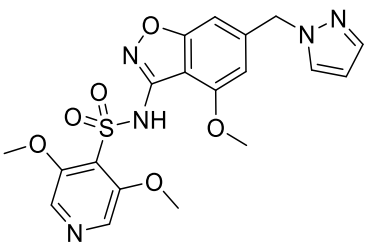
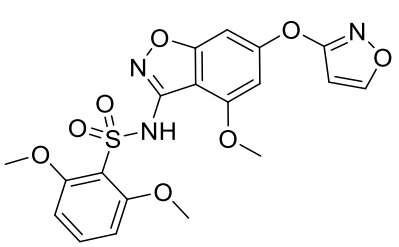
79. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 28-44, 49-65, or 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is is substituted or unsubstituted thiazolyl.

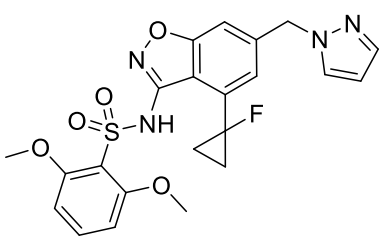
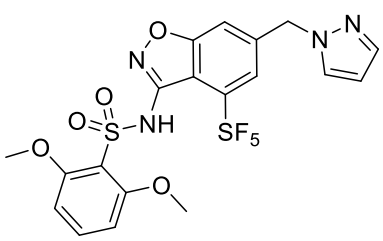
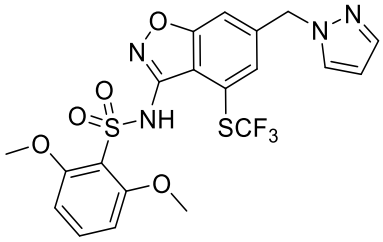
80. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 28-44, 49-65, or 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is is substituted or unsubstituted oxazolyl.

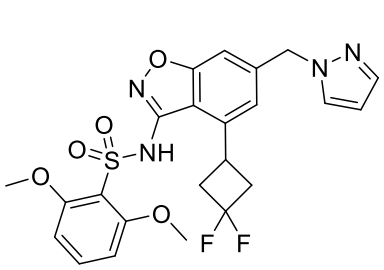
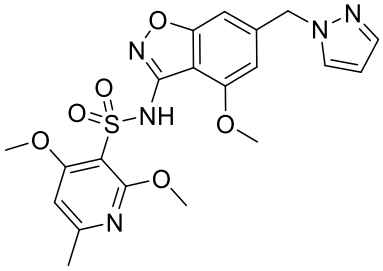
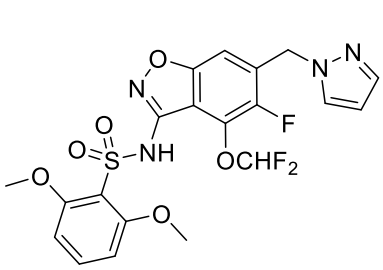
81. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 28-44, 49-65, or 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is is substituted or unsubstituted pyrimidinyl.

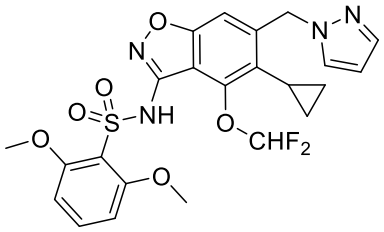
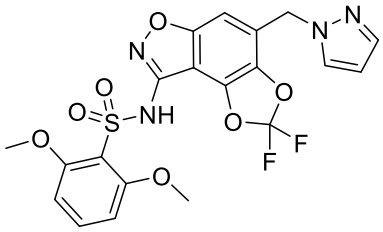
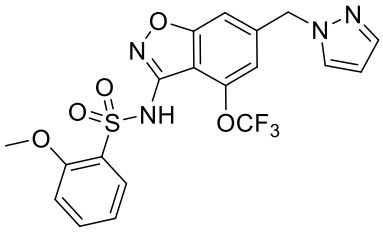
82. The compound of any one of claims 1-21, 28-44, 49-65, or 71, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein R^1 is is substituted or unsubstituted pyridazinyl.

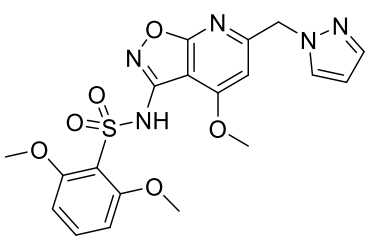
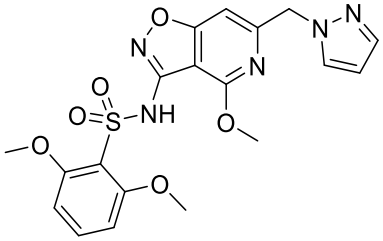
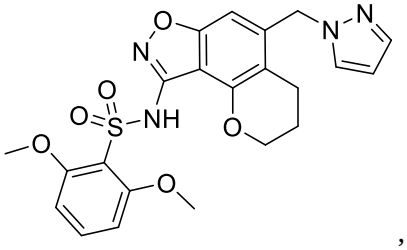
83. A compound selected from:

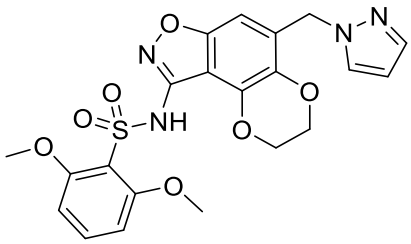
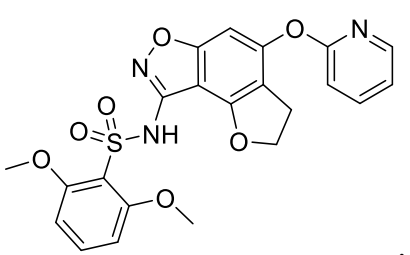

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

 ,  ,  ,

 ,  ,  ,

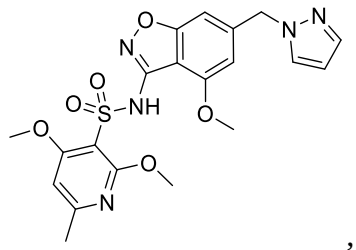
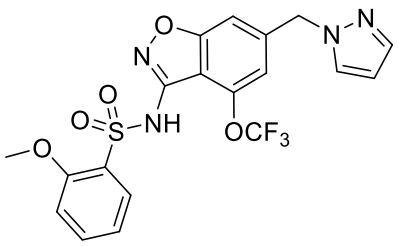
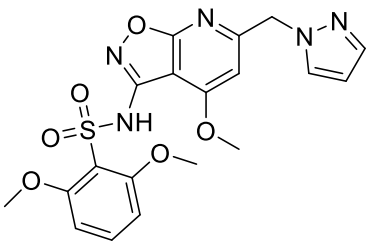
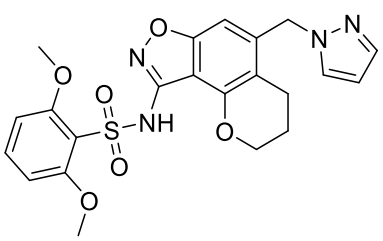
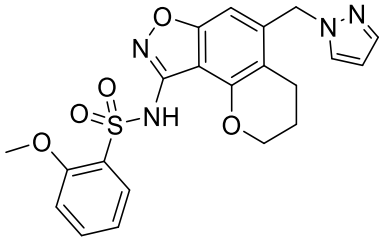
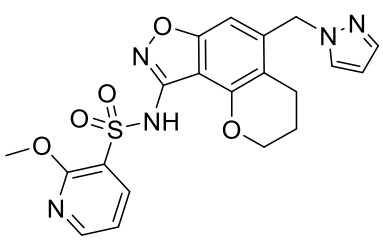
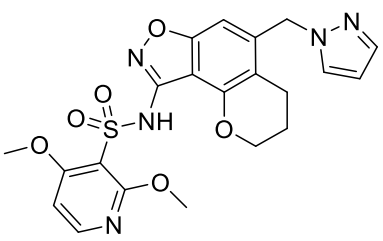
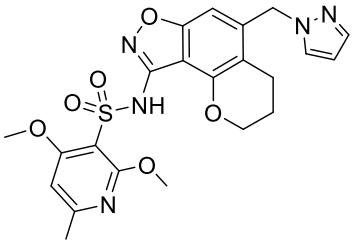
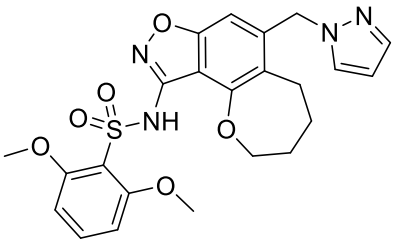
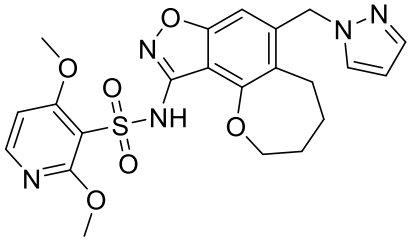
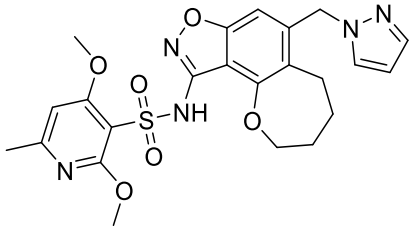
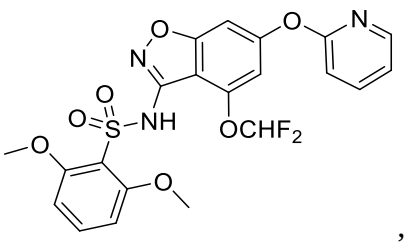
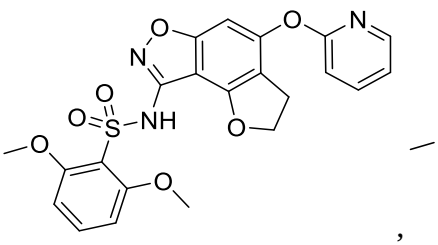
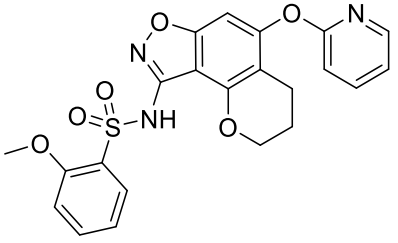
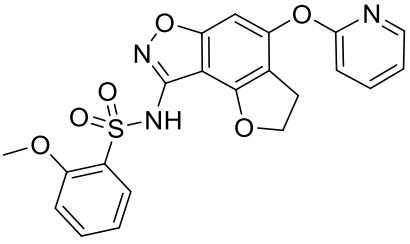
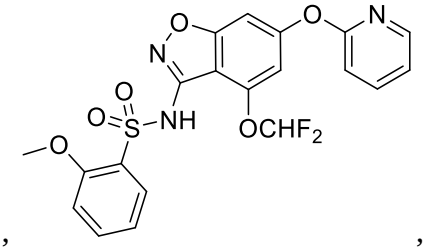
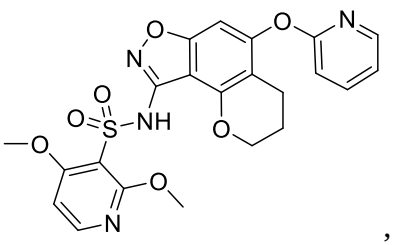
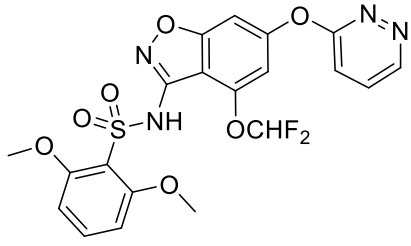
 ,  ,  ,

 ,  ,  ,

 ,  , and

, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

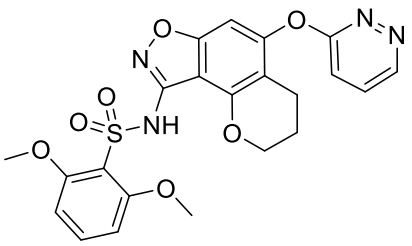
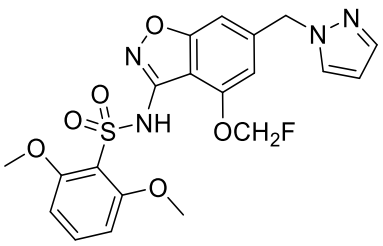
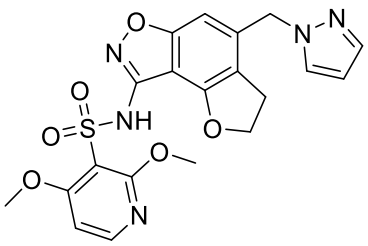
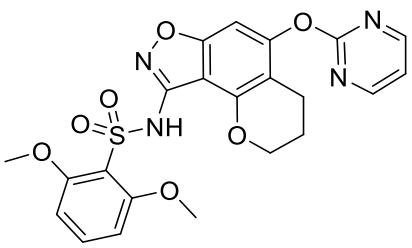
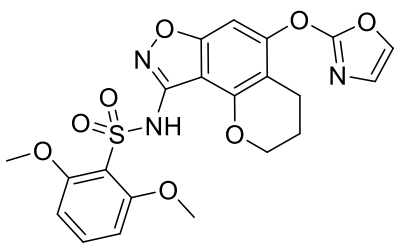
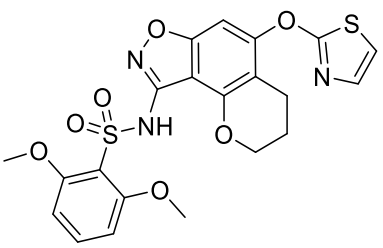
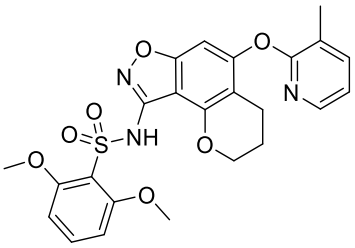
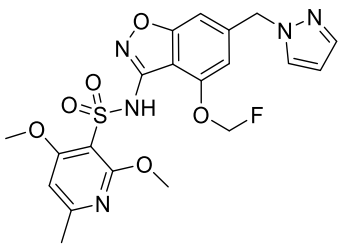
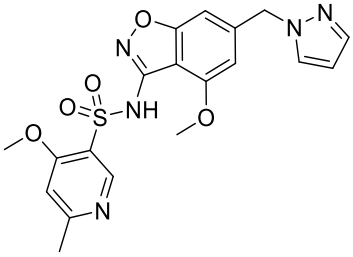
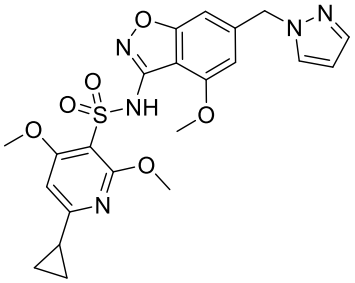
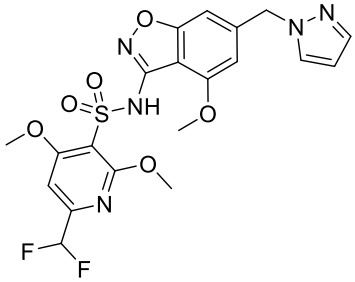
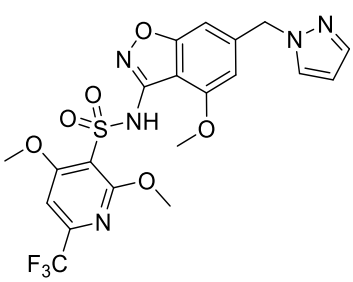
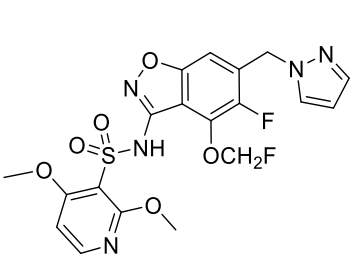
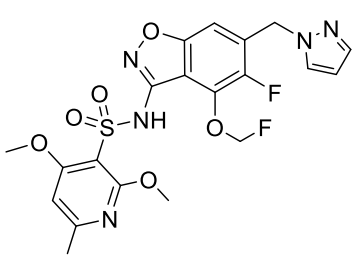
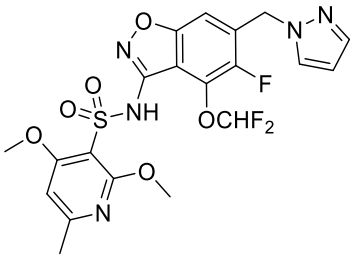
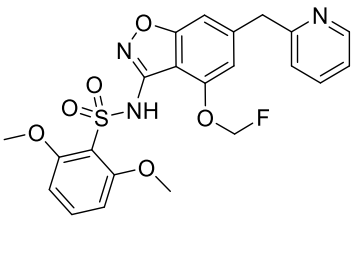
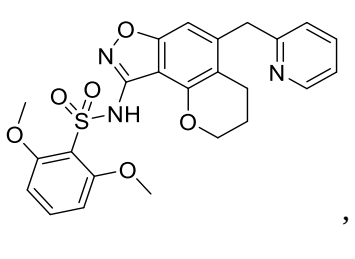
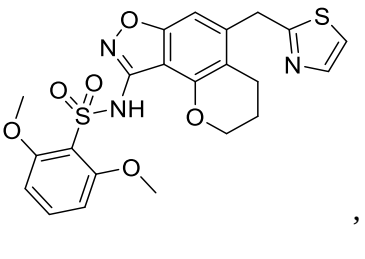
84. A compound selected from:


,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

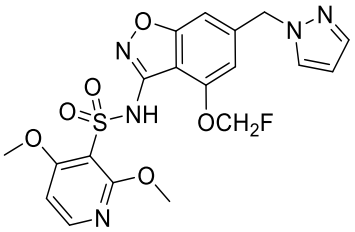
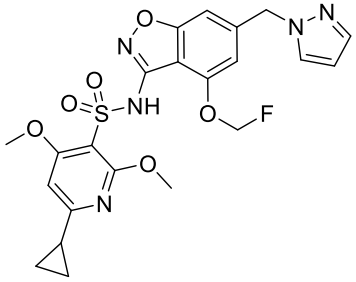
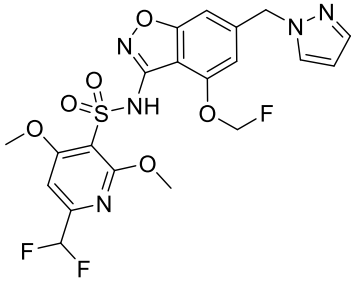
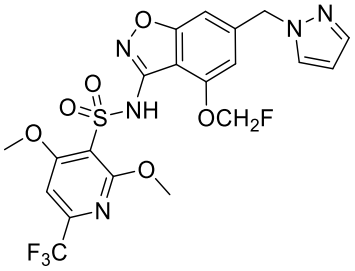
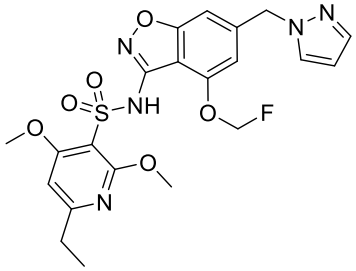
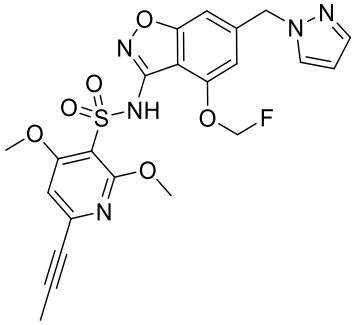
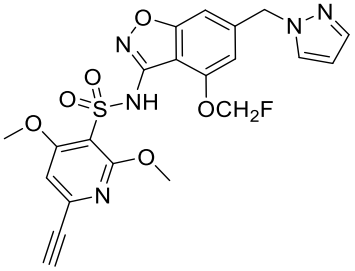
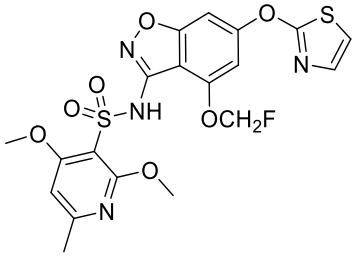
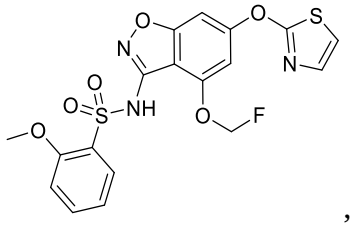
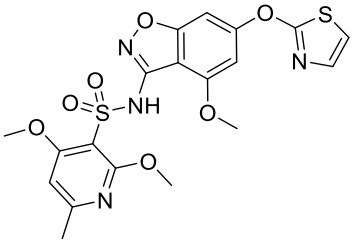
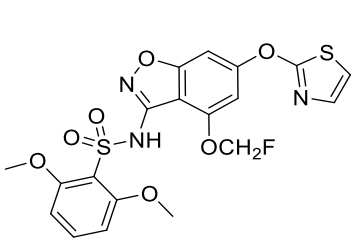
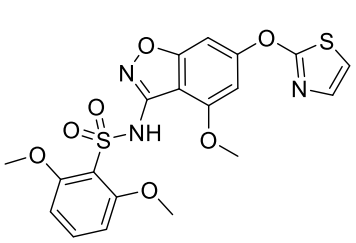
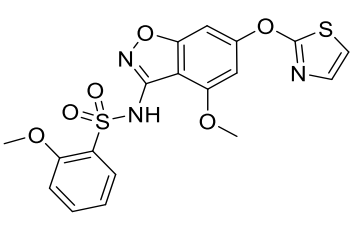
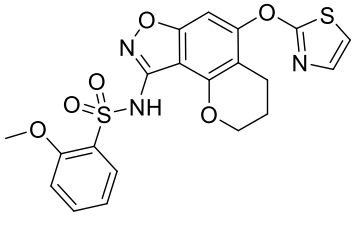
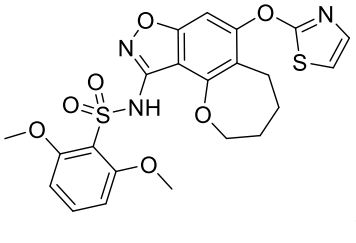
,


,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

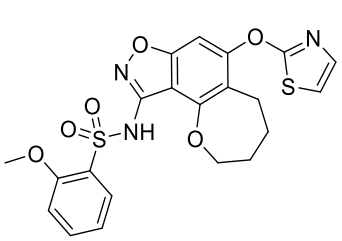
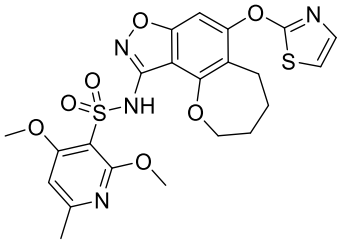
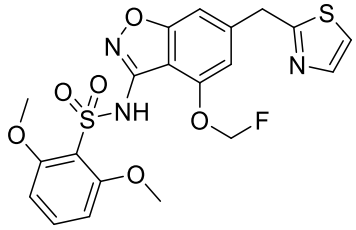
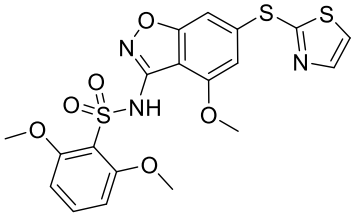
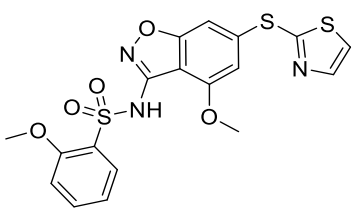
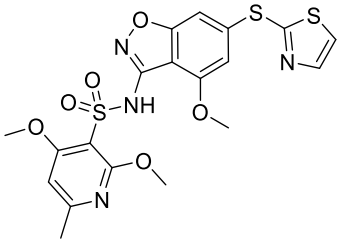
,


,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

,

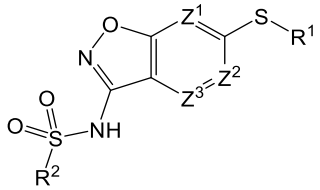
,

,


,

,


,

, and

,

or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

85. A compound of Formula (IV), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (IV),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

Z^2 is CR^{2b} or N;

Z^3 is CR^{3b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b}, R^{2b}, and R^{3b} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

or R^{2b} and R^{3b} are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; wherein C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15e};

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

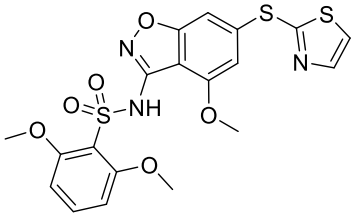
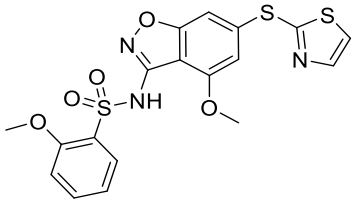
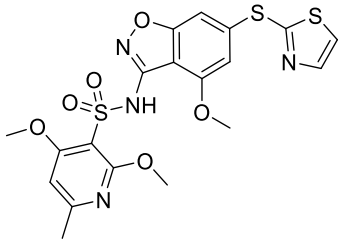
or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{10} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

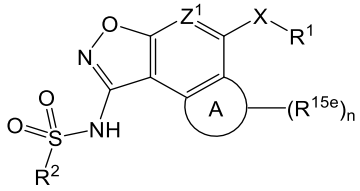
each R^{11} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; andeach R^{13} is independently hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

86. The compound of claim 85, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the compound having the structure of


,

, or

.

87. A compound of Formula (V), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (V),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{1-9}heteroaryl optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})-$, -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)-$;

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})-$, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from

halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

or R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo;

R^7 is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

Ring A is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three

groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

n is 0-6;

each R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

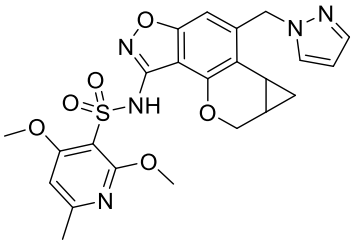
each R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or

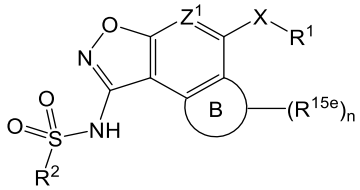
three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

88. The compound of claim 87, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, wherein the compound having the structure of



.

89. A compound of Formula (VI), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof:



Formula (VI),

wherein:

R^2 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, three, or four groups selected from R^{15c};

Z^1 is CR^{1b} or N;

R^1 is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15a};

R^{1b} is hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-SF_5$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from R^{15b};

X is $-C(R^6)(R^{6a})$-, -S-, -O-, or $-N(R^7)$-;

R^6 and R^{6a} are independently hydrogen, halogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, S(O)(NH)$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -

$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

or R^6 and R^{6a} are taken together to form an oxo;

R^7 is selected from hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

Ring B is C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{6-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{15a}, each R^{15b}, and each R^{15c} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and $-CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

each R^{15e} are independently halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, $-CH_2$-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, $-CH_2$-C_{6-10}aryl, C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-CH_2$-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, $-OR^{10}$, $-SR^{10}$, $-N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)OR^{10}$, $-OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, $-N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)R^{13}$, $-OC(O)R^{13}$, $-C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2R^{13}$, $-S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, $-CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, $-CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, or -

$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{3-10}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, -CH_2-C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{6-10}aryl, -CH_2-C_{1-9}heteroaryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the adjacent carbon are taken together to form a C_2alkenylene;

or two R^{15e} on the same atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl or C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

or two R^{15e} on the different atom are taken together to form a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl; each optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups independently selected from halogen, oxo, -CN, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{1-6}haloalkoxy, -OR^{10}, -SR^{10}, -$N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)OR^{10}$, -$OC(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)OR^{13}$, -$N(R^{12})S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)R^{13}$, -$OC(O)R^{13}$, -$C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$C(O)C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2R^{13}$, -$S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$-, $S(O)(NH)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2C(O)N(R^{10})(R^{11})$, -$CH_2N(R^{12})C(O)R^{13}$, -$CH_2S(O)_2R^{13}$, and -$CH_2S(O)_2N(R^{10})(R^{11})$;

n is 0-6;

each R^{10} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl;

each R^{11} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl;

each R^{12} is hydrogen, C_{1-6}alkyl, or C_{1-6}haloalkyl; and

each R^{13} is C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, or C_{1-9}heteroaryl, wherein C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{2-6}alkenyl, C_{2-6}alkynyl, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl are optionally substituted with one, two, or three groups selected from halogen, -CN, hydroxy, C_{1-6}alkyl, C_{1-6}haloalkyl, C_{1-6}alkoxy, C_{3-6}cycloalkyl, C_{2-9}heterocycloalkyl, C_{6-10}aryl, and C_{1-9}heteroaryl.

90. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of any one of claims 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and at least one pharmaceutically acceptable excipient.

91. A method of inhibiting a Lysine Acetyltransferase 6A (KAT6A) in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a compound of any one of claims 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition of claim 90.

92. A method of modulating Lysine Acetyltransferase 6A (KAT6A) activity in a subject in need thereof, comprising administering to the subject a compound of any one of claims 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition of claim 90.

93. The method of claim 91 or 92, wherein the subject has cancer.

94. A method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a compound of any one of claims 1-89, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

95. A method of treating cancer in a mammal in need thereof, comprising administering to the mammal a pharmaceutical composition of claim 90.

96. The method of any one of claims 93-95, wherein the cancer is selected from lung cancer, mesothelioma, bone cancer, pancreatic cancer, skin cancer, cancer of the head or neck, cutaneous or intraocular melanoma, uterine cancer, ovarian cancer, rectal cancer, stomach cancer, hepatocellular carcinoma, colon cancer, breast cancer, carcinoma of the endometrium, carcinoma of the cervix, carcinoma of the vagina, Hodgkin’s disease, cancer of the esophagus, cancer of the small intestine, cancer of the endocrine system, cancer of the thyroid gland, cancer of the parathyroid gland, cancer of the adrenal gland, sarcoma of soft tissue, cancer of the urethra, cancer of the penis, prostate cancer, hematology malignancy, chronic or acute leukemia, lymphocytic lymphomas, cancer of the bladder, cancer of the kidney or ureter, renal cell carcinoma, carcinoma of the renal pelvis, neoplasms of the central nervous system (CNS), primary CNS lymphoma, spinal axis tumors, glioblastoma, brain stem glioma, pituitary adenoma, or a combination of two or more of the foregoing cancers.

97. The method of any one of claims 93-95, wherein the cancer is selected from ER-positive breast cancer, glioblastoma, non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC), small cell lung cancer (SCLC), melanoma, ovarian cancer, prostate cancer, pancreatic cancer, colorectal cancer (CRC), hepatocellular carcinoma (HCC), renal cell carcinoma (RCC), leukemia, lymphoma or multiple myeloma, acute lymphocytic leukemia (ALL), acute myeloid leukemia (AML), chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL), chronic myeloid leukemia (CML), and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma.

98. The method of any one of claims 93-95, wherein the cancer is a solid tumor with KAT6A/6B amplification or overexpression, or leukemia or solid tumor with KAT6A/6B fusion protein resulting from chromosomal translocation.

LYSINE ACETYLTRANSFERASE 6A (KAT6A) INHIBITORS AND USES THEREOF

ABSTRACT OF THE DISCLOSURE

Described herein are KAT6A inhibitors and pharmaceutical compositions comprising said inhibitors. The subject compounds and compositions are useful for the treatment of a disease or disorder associated with KAT6A.

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

To:

100083

Tower B, 21st Fl. Suite 2108, 38 Xueqing Road, Haidian, Beijing, China

AFD CHINA INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW OFFICE

PCT

NOTIFICATION OF TRANSMITTAL OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT AND THE WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY,OR THE DECLARATION

(PCT Rule 44.1)

	Date of mailing(*day/month/year*) 28. Dec. 2022 (28. 12. 2022)
Applicant's or agent's file reference 182211731FF	**FOR FURTHER ACTION** See paragraphs 1 and 4 below
International application No. PCT/CN2022/131893	International filing date (*day/month/year*) 15. Nov. 2022 (15. 11. 2022)
Applicant INSILICO MEDICINE IP LIMITED	

1. ☒ The applicant is hereby notified that the international search report and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority have been established and are transmitted herewith.

Filing of amendments and statement under Article 19:
The applicant is entitled, if he so wishes, to amend the claims of the international application (see Rule 46):

When? The time limit for filing such amendments is normally two months from the date of transmittal of the international search report.

How? Directly to the International Bureau of WIPO preferably through ePCT or on paper to, 34 chemin des Colombettes 1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland, Facsimile No.: +41 22 338 82 70

For more detailed instructions, see *PCT Applicant's Guide*, International Phase, paragraphs 9.004 – 9.011.

2. ☐ The applicant is hereby notified that no international search report will be established and that the declaration under Article 17(2)(a) to that effect and the written opinion of the International Searching Authority are transmitted herewith.

3. ☐ **With regard to any protest** against payment of (an) additional fee(s) under Rule 40.2, the applicant is notified that:

☐ the protest together with the decision thereon has been transmitted to the International Bureau together with any request to forward the texts of both the protest and the decision thereon to the designated Offices.

☐ no decision has been made yet on the protest; the applicant will be notified as soon as a decision is made.

4. **Reminders**

The applicant may **submit comments on an informal basis on the written opinion of the International Searching Authority** to the International Bureau. These comments will be made available to the public after international publication. The International Bureau will send a copy of such comments to all designated Offices unless an international preliminary examination report has been or is to be established.

Shortly after the expiration of **18 months from the priority date, the international application will be published** by the International Bureau. If the applicant wishes to avoid or postpone publication, a notice of withdrawal of the international application, or of the priority claim, must reach the International Bureau before the completion of the technical preparations for international publication (Rules 90bis.1 and 90bis.3).

Within **19 months** from the priority date, but only in respect of some designated Offices, a demand for international preliminary examination must be filed if the applicant wishes to postpone the entry into the national phase **until 30 months** from the priority date (in some Offices even later); otherwise, the applicant must, **within 20 months** from the priority date, perform the prescribed acts for **entry into the national phase** before those designated Offices. In respect of other designated Offices, the time limit of **30 months** (or later) will apply even if no demand is filed within 19 months. For details about the applicable time limits, Office by Office, see www.wipo.int/pct/en/texts/time_limits.html and the PCT Applicant's Guide, National Chapters.

Within **22 months from the priority date, the applicant may request that a supplementary international search be carried out** by a different International Searching Authority that offers this service (Rule 45bis.1). The procedure for requesting supplementary international search is described in the PCT Applicant's Guide, International Phase, paragraphs 8.006-8.032.

National Intellectual Property Administration, PRC(ISA/CN) 6, Xitucheng Rd., Jimen Bridge, Haidian District, Beijing 100088 Facsimile No. （86—10）62019451	Authorized officer WANG,Xinyue Telephone No.: 86-(10)-53962173

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

PCT

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

(PCT Article 18 and Rules 43 and 44)

Applicant's or agent's file reference 182211731FF	**FOR FURTHER ACTION** see Form PCT/ISA/220 as well as, where applicable, item 5 below.	
International application No. PCT/CN2022/131893	International filing date *(day/month/year)* 15 Nov. 2022 (15. 11. 2022)	(Earliest)Priority date *(day/month/year)* 16 Nov. 2021 (16. 11. 2021)
Applicant INSILICO MEDICINE IP LIMITED		

This international search report has been prepared by this International Searching Authority and is transmitted to the applicant according to Article 18. A copy is being transmitted to the International Bureau.

This international search report consists of a total of 7 sheets.

☐ It is also accompanied by a copy of each prior art document cited in this report.

1. **Basis of the report**

a. With regard to the **language**, the international search was carried out on the basis of:

☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed

☐ a translation of the international application into _____, which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b))

b. ☐ This international search report has been established taking into account the **rectification of an obvious mistake** authorized by or notified to this Authority under Rule 91 (Rule 43.6bis(a)).

c. ☐ With regard to any **nucleotide and /or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, see Box No. I.

2. ☒ **Certain claims were found unsearchable** (see Box No. II)

3. ☐ **Unity of invention is lacking** (see Box No. III)

4. With regard to the **title**,

☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.

☐ the text has been established by this Authority to read as follows:

5. With regard to the **abstract**,

☒ the text is approved as submitted by the applicant.

☐ the text has been established, according to Rule 38.2(b), by this Authority as it appears in Box IV.

The applicant may, within one month from the date of mailing of this international search report, submit comments to this Authority.

6. With regard to the **drawings**,

a. The figure of the **drawings** to be published with the abstract is Figure No.

☐ as suggested by the applicant

☐ as selected by this Authority, because the applicant failed to suggest a figure

☐ as selected by this Authority, because this figure better characterizes the invention

b. ☐ none of the figures is to be published with the abstract

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/CN2022/131893

Box No. II Observations where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)

This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:

1. ☒ Claims Nos.:91-98

because they relate to subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:

The subject matter of claims 91-98 relates to methods for the treatment of human body by therapy as defined in PCT Article 39.1(IV). This report has been carried out on the basis of the subject matter of the use in manufacture of medicaments for treating the alleged diseases.

2. ☐ Claims Nos.:

because they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically:

3. ☐ Claims Nos.:

because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a)

Box No. III Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)

This International Searching Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:

1. ☐ As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2. ☐ As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional fee.
3. ☐ As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:

4. ☐ No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/CN2022/131893

Remark on protest ☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.

☐ The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.

☐ No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/CN2022/131893

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

C07D 413/06(2006.01)i; C07D 413/12(2006.01)i; A61P 35/00(2006.01)i; A61K 31/41(2006.01)i; A61K 31/40(2006.01)i

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
IPC: C07D A61P A61K

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)
WPI, CNPAT, REGISTRY(STN), CAPLUS(STN), CNKI, BAIDU: benzisoxazole, sulfonamide, lysine acetyltransferase, inhibitor, KAT6A, KAT6B, cancer, tumor

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	WO 2020254946A1 (PFIZER INC. et al.) 24 Dec.2020(24.12.2020) claims 1, 26-32, description pages 76, 78-79, 120, 126-128, 132-136, 141-146, 149, 152, 160, 170, tables 11, 13-14, 16-21	1-2, 4-49, 57-59, 62-64, 72-81, 83-84,90-98
A	WO 2020254989A1 (PFIZER INC. et al.) 24 Dec.2020(24.12.2020) description pages 1, 6-15, 46-93, 95-99	1-98
A	WO 2019243491A1 (CTXT PTY LIMITED) 26 Dec.2019(26.12.2019) description pages 1, 126-132, 153-182, 285-294	1-98
A	WO 2020254946A1 (PFIZER INC. et al.) 24 Dec.2020(24.12.2020) claims 1, 26-32, description pages 76, 78-79, 120, 126-128, 132-136, 141-146, 149, 152, 160, 170, tables 11, 13-14, 16-21	3, 50-56, 60-61, 65-71, 82, 85-89

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C. ☒ See patent family annex.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/CN2022/131893

* Special categories of cited documents: "A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance "E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim (S) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed	"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention "X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone "Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art "&"document member of the same patent family
Date of the actual completion of the international search 21 Dec. 2022(21. 12. 2022)	Date of mailing of the international search report 28 Dec. 2022(28. 12. 2022)
Name and mailing address of the ISA/CN National Intellectual Property Administration, PRC 6, Xitucheng Rd., Jimen Bridge, Haidian District, Beijing 100088, China Facsimile No.(86-10)62019451	Authorized officer WANG, Xinyue Telephone No.: 86-(010)-53962173

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No.
PCT/CN2022/131893

Patent Documents referred in the Report	Publication Date	Patent Family	Publication Date
WO2020254946A1	24.12.2020	KR20220024671A	03.03.2022
		TW202115048A	16.04.2021
		BR112021025528A2	19.04.2022
		IL288802A	01.02.2022
		EP3986890A1	27.04.2022
		CR20210627A	08.02.2022
		AU2020296361A1	06.01.2022
		CL2021003372A1	07.10.2022
		CO2021017504A2	17.01.2022
		US2020399258A1	24.12.2020
		UY38752A	29.01.2021
		MA56525A	27.04.2022
		ECSP21091615A	31.01.2022
		CA3143666A1	24.12.2020
		PE20220808A1	20.05.2022
		JP2022537285A	25.08.2022
		CN114364672A	15.04.2022
WO2020254989A1	24.12.2020	AU2020295006A1	20.01.2022
		US2022251075A1	11.08.2022
WO2019243491A1	26.12.2019	EA202092451A1	16.03.2021
		BR112020025869A2	23.03.2021
		SG11202010450VA	28.01.2021
		EP3810602A1	28.04.2021
		GEP20227403B	10.08.2022
		UY38270A	31.01.2020
		CR20210032A	11.02.2021
		KR20210022655A	03.03.2021
		NI202000092A	23.03.2021
		JP2021529738A	04.11.2021
		MA52948A	28.04.2021
		CN112334466A	05.02.2021
		CL2020003219A1	11.06.2021
		IL279554A	31.01.2021
		AU2019289888A1	12.11.2020

		CA3101238A1	26.12.2019
		PH12020500673A1	31.05.2021
		ECSP20075270A	26.02.2021
		AR114972A1	11.11.2020
		PE20210181A1	29.01.2021
		TW202016103A	01.05.2020
		CO2020014586A2	08.03.2021
		GB201810092D0	08.08.2018
		US2020039945A1	06.02.2020
		DOP2020000249A	28.02.2021
		CU20200096A7	06.08.2021
		US2022153710A1	19.05.2022

PATENT COOPERATION TREATY

From the INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

To:

100083

Tower B, 21st Fl. Suite 2108, 38 Xueqing Road,
Haidian, Beijing, China
AFD CHINA INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW OFFICE

PCT

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

(PCT Rule 43 *bis*.1)

	Date of mailing(*day/month/year*) 28. Dec. 2022 (28. 12. 2022)
Applicant's or agent's file reference 182211731FF	**FOR FURTHER ACTION** See paragraph 2 below

International application No.	International filing date(*day/month/year*)	Priority date (*day/month/year*)
PCT/CN2022/131893	15. Nov. 2022 (15. 11. 2022)	16. Nov. 2021 (16. 11. 2021)

International Patent Classification (IPC) or both national classification and IPC

C07D 413/06 (2006. 01) i; C07D 413/12 (2006. 01) i; A61P 35/00 (2006. 01) i; A61K 31/41 (2006. 01) i; A61K 31/40 (2006. 01) i

Applicant

INSILICO MEDICINE IP LIMITED

1. This opinion contains indications relating to the following items:

- ☒ Box No. I Basis of the opinion
- ☐ Box No.II Priority
- ☒ Box No. III Non-establishment of opinion with regard to novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability
- ☐ Box No. IV Lack of unity of invention
- ☒ Box No. V Reasoned statement under Rule 43*bis*.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement
- ☐ Box No.VI Certain documents cited
- ☒ Box No. VII Certain defects in the international application
- ☐ Box No.VIII Certain observations on the international application

2. **FURTHER ACTION**

If a demand for international preliminary examination is made, this opinion will be considered to be a written opinion of the International Preliminary Examining Authority ("IPEA") except that this does not apply where the applicant chooses an Authority other than this one to be the IPEA and the chosen IPEA has notified the International Bureau under Rule 66.1*bis*(b) that written opinions of this International Searching Authority will not be so considered.

If this opinion is, as provided above, considered to be a written opinion of the IPEA, the applicant is invited to submit to the IPEA a written reply together, where appropriate, with amendments, before the expiration of **3** months from the date of mailing of Form PCT/ISA/220 or before the expiration of **22** months from the priority date, whichever expires later.

For further options, see Form PCT/ISA/220.

3. For further details, see notes to Form PCT/ISA/220.

Name and mailing address of the ISA/CN	Date of completion of this opinion	Authorized officer
National Intellectual Property Administration, PRC 6, Xitucheng Rd., Jimen Bridge, Haidian District, Beijing 100088, China Facsimile No. (86—10) 62019451	24. Dec. 2022 (24. 12. 2022)	**WANG,Xinyue** Telephone No.:**86-(010)-53962173**

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/CN2022/131893

Box No. I Basis of the opinion

1. With regard to the **language**, this opinion has been established on the basis of:
   - ☒ the international application in the language in which it was filed.
   - ☐ a translation of the international application into_____ which is the language of a translation furnished for the purposes of international search (Rules 12.3(a) and 23.1(b)).

2. ☐ This opinion has been established taking into account the **rectification of an obvious mistake** authorized by or notified to this Authority under Rule 91(Rule 43bis.1(b))

3. ☐ With regard to any **nucleotide and/or amino acid sequence** disclosed in the international application, this opinion has been established on the basis of a sequence listing:
   - a. ☐ forming part of the international application as filed:
     - ☐ in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file.
     - ☐ on paper or in the form of an image file.
   - b. ☐ furnished together with the international application under PCT Rule 13ter.1(a) for the purposes of international search only in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file.
   - c. ☐ furnished subsequent to the international filing date for the purposes of international search only:
     - ☐ in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file (Rule 13ter.1(a)).
     - ☐ on paper or in the form of an image file (Rule 13ter.1(b) and Administrative Instructions, Section 713).

4. ☐ In addition, in the case that more than one version or copy of a sequence listing has been filed or furnished, the required statements that the information in the subsequent or additional copies is identical to that forming part of the application as filed or does not go beyond the application as filed, as appropriate, were furnished.

5. Additional comments:

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/CN2022/131893

Box No.III Non-establishment of opinion with regard to novelty, inventive step and industrial applicability

This questions whether the claimed invention appears to be novel, to involve an inventive step (to be non obvious),or to be industrially applicable have not been examined in respect of:

☐ the entire international application

☒ claims Nos.91-98

because:

☒ the said international application, or the said claims Nos.91-98 relate to the following subject matter which does not require an international search (*specify*):

The subject matter of claims 91-98 relates to methods for the treatment of human body by therapy as defined in PCT Article 39.1(IV). This opinion has been carried out on the basis of the subject matter of the use in manufacture of medicaments for treating the alleged diseases.

☐ the description, claims or drawings (*indicate particular elements below*) or said claims Nos._____ are so unclear that no meaningful opinion could be formed (*specify*):

☐ the claims, or said claims Nos._____ are so inadequately supported by the description that no meaningful opinion could be formed (*specify*):

☐ no international search report has been established for said claims Nos. _____

☐ a meaningful opinion could not be formed without the sequence listing; the applicant did not, within the prescribed time limit:

☐ furnish a sequence listing in the form of an Annex C/ST.25 text file, and such listing was not available to the International Searching Authority in the form and manner acceptable to it; or the sequence listing furnished did not comply with the standard provided for in Annex C of the Administrative Instructions.

☐ furnish a sequence listing on paper or in the form of an image file complying with the standard provided for in Annex C of the Administrative Instructions, and such listing was not available to the International Searching Authority in the form and manner acceptable to it; or the sequence listing furnished did not comply with the standard provided for in Annex C of the Administrative Instructions.

☐ pay the required late furnishing fee for the furnishing of a sequence listing in response to an invitation under Rule **13ter.1(a) or (b).**

See Supplemental Box for further details.

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/CN2022/131893

Box No. V Reasoned statement under Rule 43*bis*.1(a)(i) with regard to novelty, inventive step or industrial applicability; citations and explanations supporting such statement

1. Statement:

Novelty (N)	Claims 1-98	YES
	Claims None	NO
Inventive step (IS)	Claims 3, 50-56, 60-61, 65-71, 82, 85-89	YES
	Claims 1-2, 4-49, 57-59, 62-64, 72-81, 83-84, 90-98	NO
Industrial applicability (IA)	Claims 1-98	YES
	Claims None	NO

2. Citations and explanations

2.1Citied Documents

D1:WO2020254946A1

D2:WO2020254989A1

D3:WO2019243491A1

2.2 Novelty

D1(see claims 1, 26-32, description pages 76, 78-79, 120, 126-128, 132-136, 141-146, 149, 152, 160, 170, tables 11, 13-14, 16-21) discloses KAT6A inhibitors of formula (I), and specific compounds 1-8, 10, 19, 22-28, 30-42, 44-60, 62-72, 74-80, 82-89, 92-98, 100-133. D1 also discloses some pharmaceutical compositions comprising above compounds, pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, and a method of treating cancer in a patient comprising administering to the patient an amount of the compounds mentioned above.

D2 (see description pages 1, 6-15, 46-93, 95-99) discloses benzisoxazole sulfonamide derivatives formula (I), and specific compounds 01-28, 51, 59, 62, 72-74, 81-84, 87, 89-90, 94, 96-97, 124-125, which act as Lysine Acetyl Transferase (KAT) inhibitors. D2 discloses a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I), or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent, for treating cancer.

D3 (see description pages 1, 126-132, 153-182, 285-294) discloses compounds 1-45, 89-147, which act as Lysine Acetyl Transferase (KAT) inhibitors.

Claims 1-98 are not disclosed by D1-D3. Therefore, claims 1-98 are novel and meet PCT Article 33(2).

2.3 Inventive

As the closest prior art, D1 differs from claims 1-2, 4-49, 57-59, 62-64, 72-81, 83-84 (part) in that: Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Y5, Z1, Z2, and Z3 are all C in D1. It can be seen that the technical problem actually solved in the above claims is to provide more KAT6A inhibitor compounds similar to benzoisoxazole. The benzene ring and pyridine or pyrimidine ring belong to six membered aromatic compounds. It is obvious to obtain the compound claimed in the

above claims on the basis of the benzoisoxazole compound of D1. Similarly, for claims 90-98, it is obvious to obtain the composition of claim 90 and the technical solution of 91-98 on the basis of D1. Therefore, claims 1-2, 4-49, 57-59, 62-64, 72-81, 83-84 and 90-98 do not involve an inventive step in the sense of PCT Article 33(3).

For claims 3, 50-56, 60-61, 65-71, 82 and 85-89, the difference between them and D1 is that the definition of X is different and the structure of benzoisoxazole ring is different. D1 does not give enlightenment on the substitution of substituents or structural segments mentioned above. Therefore, the subject matter of claims 3, 50-56, 60-61, 65-71, 82 and 85-89 involve an inventive step in the sense of PCT Article 33(3).

2.4 Industrial applicability

The industrial applicability can be acknowledged for claims 1-98 under PCT Article 33(4), because the subject matter of these claims can be used in pharmaceutical industry.

WRITTEN OPINION OF THE INTERNATIONAL SEARCHING AUTHORITY

International application No.
PCT/CN2022/131893

Box No. VII Certain defects in the international application

The following defects in the form or contents of the international application have been noted:

Claims 5-21, 25-31, 35, 37, 40-44, 49, 53, 55-64, 72, 76-82, 96-98 are multiple dependent claims, but they refer to preceding multiple dependent claims, which do not meet the requirements of PCT Rule 6.4(a).

From the INTERNATIONAL BUREAU

PCT

NOTIFICATION CONCERNING SUBMISSION, OBTENTION OR TRANSMITTAL OF PRIORITY DOCUMENT

(PCT Administrative Instructions, Section 411)

To:

AFD CHINA INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY LAW OFFICE
Tower B, 21st Fl.
Suite 2108, 38 Xueqing Road, Haidian
Beijing 100083
CHINE

Date of mailing *(day/month/year)* 28 December 2022 (28.12.2022)	
Applicant's or agent's file reference 182211731FF	**IMPORTANT NOTIFICATION**
International application No. PCT/CN2022/131893	International filing date *(day/month/year)* 15 November 2022 (15.11.2022)
International publication date *(day/month/year)* **Not yet published**	Priority date *(day/month/year)* 16 November 2021 (16.11.2021)
Applicant INSILICO MEDICINE IP LIMITED	

The applicant is hereby notified of the date of receipt (or of obtaining by the International Bureau) of the priority document(s) relating to all earlier application(s) whose priority is claimed. Unless otherwise indicated by the letters "NR", in the right-hand column or by an asterisk appearing next to the date of receipt, **the priority document concerned was submitted or transmitted to or obtained by the International Bureau in compliance with Rule 17.1(a), (b) or (b-*bis*)**. This Form replaces any previously issued notification concerning submission, transmittal or obtaining of priority documents.

Priority date	Priority application No.	Country or regional Office or PCT receiving Office	Date of receipt of priority document
16 November 2021 (16.11.2021)	PCT/CN2021/130956	CN	NR
08 March 2022 (08.03.2022)	PCT/CN2022/079709	CN	26 December 2022 (26.12.2022)
21 October 2022 (21.10.2022)	PCT/CN2022/126722	CN	NR

The letters "NR" denote a priority document which, on the date of mailing of this Form, had not yet been received or obtained by the International Bureau in compliance with Rule 17.1(a), (b) or (b-*bis*). Where the applicant has failed to either submit, request to prepare and transmit, or to request the International Bureau to obtain the priority document within the applicable time limit under that Rule, the attention of the applicant is directed to Rule 17.1(c) which provides that no designated Office may disregard the priority claim concerned before giving the applicant an opportunity, upon entry into the national phase, to furnish the priority document within a time limit which is reasonable under the circumstances.

An asterisk "*" next to a date of receipt, denotes a priority document submitted or transmitted to or obtained by the International Bureau but not in compliance with Rule 17.1(a), (b) or (b-*bis*) (the priority document was received after the time limit prescribed in Rule 17.1(a); the request to prepare and transmit the priority document was submitted to the receiving Office after the applicable time limit under Rule 17.1(b) or the request to the International Bureau to obtain the priority document was made after the applicable time limit under Rule 17.1(b-*bis*)). Even though the priority document was not furnished in compliance with Rule 17.1(a), (b) or (b-*bis*), the International Bureau will nevertheless transmit a copy of the document to the designated Offices, for their consideration. In case such a copy is not accepted by the designated Office as the priority document, Rule 17.1(c) provides that no designated Office may disregard the priority claim concerned before giving the applicant an opportunity, upon entry into the national phase, to furnish the priority document within a time limit which is reasonable under the circumstances.

The International Bureau of WIPO
34, chemin des Colombettes
1211 Geneva 20, Switzerland

Authorized officer

Xin Wang

e-mail pct.team2@wipo.int
Telephone No. +41 22 338 74 02